

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein) Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

3/EAG/jak
5750
7 January 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMC

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 - 31 December 1967

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A Ch 1
(b) FMFPACO 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.2B Ch 1

Encl: (1) Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(2) Headquarters Company Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(3) First Battalion Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(4) Second Battalion Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(5) Third Battalion Fifth Marines Command Chronology

Filed
Sip

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), (b) and (c), enclosures (1) through (5) are submitted as the Command Chronology from the Fifth Marine Regiment for the period 1 - 31 December 1967.

R. D. BOHN

5TH MAR S&C FILES

0025-68

COPY NO. 1 OF 6

S&C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION
68 0156
Copy 1 of 6

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS;
DOD DIR 5200.10

5750
7 Jan 68

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein) Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 December to 31 December 1967

INDEX

- PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
7 Jan 1968PART IORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. Designation

5th Marine Regiment (Rein)

Commander

Colonel R. D. BOHN

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Company, 5th Marines

Capt F. JENNINGS Jr.

1st Battalion, 5th Marines

LtCol O. W. VAN DEN BERG

2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

LtCol G. C. MCNAUGHTON

3rd Battalion, 5th Marines

LtCol W. K. ROCKEY

ATTACHED UNITS

2nd AA Plat, 29th Civil Affairs Company, U. S. Army

2. Location

Quang Nam Province, RVN 1 - 31 December 1967

3. Staff Officers

Executive Officer

LtCol J. S. HECKER
Capt B. J. MULHERIN

S-1

Major D. A. SAYE

S-2

(1 Dec)

Major G. M. WOGAN

2-31 Dec)

S-3

LtCol E. C. CHEATHAM Jr.

(1-28 Dec)

Major J. F. CODY

(29-31 Dec)

S-4

LtCol C. E. CAUDILL

S-5

Capt W. F. BELL

(1-7 Dec)

1stLt G. E. OWSLEY

(8-31 Dec)

Commo

Major E. R. PIERCE

MTO

Capt R. E. BLACK

(1-26 Dec)

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
7 Jan 1968

SupplyO
Supply Officer
Regimental Chaplain
Regimental Surgeon
Regimental Sergeant Major
Regimental Dental Officer

1stLt D. G. WILKIE
(27-31 Dec)
Capt S. THOMPSON
LtCdr E. TAKESIAN CHC, USN
Lt R. A. HARRISON MC, USN
SgtMaj K. CHASE
Lt S. J. WILSON DC, USN

4. Average Monthly Strength

	<u>USMC</u>
<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>
117	3574

	<u>USN</u>
<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>
10	137

UNCLASSIFIED

1-2

5750
7 Jan 1968

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. Personnel and Administration. The command received an input of 40 officers and 663 enlisted personnel during the month of December from normal replacement channels.

A total of 2 officers and 187 enlisted personnel were medically evacuated out of RVN during the month. The average chargeable strength for the Regiment was 116 Marine Officers and 2373 Marine enlisted, 10 Naval officers and 137 Navy enlisted personnel.

During the month of December, this command has experienced what must be necessarily stated as a critical shortage in the following military occupational specialties by rank as indicated:

<u>RANK</u>	<u>MOS</u>	<u>M/L</u>	<u>OH</u>	<u>PERCENT M/L</u>
<u>SNCOs</u>	0369	95	66	70
<u>Sgt</u>	0311	183	118	65

The above figures, while reflecting the end of the month on hand assets in the particular military occupational specialties, are also typical of the average personnel shortage breakdown on any given day of the month.

Casualties for the month of December were as follows:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>KIA</u>	<u>DOW</u>	<u>WIAE</u>	<u>WIANE</u>	<u>NEC</u>	<u>NED</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
HqCo	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1/5	4	2	58	7	33	3	107
2/5	13	0	53	0	14	1	81
3/5	14	3	44	8	32	0	101
<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>155</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>79</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>289</u>

2. Intelligence

a. General. During the month of December 1967, the S-2 Section continued the planning, collection, and dissemination of intelligence within the Regiment in support of several operations of both regimental and battalion size as well as numerous company-sized operations.

With the impending move of the 5th Marines north to the Phu Loc/ Phu Bai area intelligence collection initiated previously continued on the

5750
7 Jan 1968

new area of operations. These efforts included a reconnaissance trip by the S-2 and enemy order of battle analyst which included liaison and the exchange of information with intelligence personnel of units in the area.

On 22 December intensive intelligence briefings began for the S-2 of the 3rd Battalion, 2nd Brigade, ROKMC on the TAOR they were assuming from the 1st Battalion, 5th Marines. These briefings culminated on 25 December with a briefing by the 5th Marines executive staff for the Commanding Officer, Third Battalion, Second Brigade and his staff.

b. Projects initiated during the month of December included:

(1) Updating of the Intelligence Estimate of the Phu Loc/Phu Bai Area.

(2) Special intelligence study of the Enemy Christmas Season Campaign.

(3) Intelligence Annex to 5th Marines Operation Order 6-67. (Operation Checkers).

(4) Order of battle study for Operation Auburn.

c. Cumulative enemy losses during the month of December:

- (1) 44 VC KIA (Confirmed)
- (2) 68 VC KIA (Probable)
- (3) 5 PW
- (4) 24 Individual Weapons Captured
- (5) 84 Detainees

d. Significant events of enemy, weather, and terrain.

(1) Enemy contacts of large size were less numerous during the month of December, however minor incidents increased. The principal enemy contacts remained with units of fire team size and smaller and sniping and encounters with mines and other surprise explosive devices comprised the bulk of the incidents. Despite the paucity of contacts there were indications of some enemy movement into and through the regimental TAOR. In the Phu Loc area the 1st Battalion had limited contacts with enemy probes and reconnaissance efforts of their newly established positions.

(2) During the reporting period the weather in the regimental TAOR south of Da Nang did not have significant effect on friendly operations

5750
7 Jan 1968

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

During the period 1-31 December 1967, the 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines continued under the direct operational control of the 1st Marine Division. The 5th Marines operated intensively within their TAOR in Quang Nam Province with both the 1st Battalion and 3rd Battalion of the Regiment and with the continued operational control of the 2nd Battalion, 3rd Marines until 23 December 1967 when the 1st Battalion moved north to Thua Thien Province. The 1st Battalion immediately began development of a battalion assembly area in Phu Loc District as they commenced offensive operations against the enemy as the initial phase of Operation Checkers which is to ultimately result in the relocation of the entire regiment in Thua Thien Province.

The 3rd Battalion, 2nd Brigade, ROKMC assumed the missions and the TAOR of the 1st Battalion and continued operations in that area in close coordination with the 5th Marines.

Priority of operational efforts within the Regimental TAOR was directed at the protection of the Da Nang vital area and the support of the Revolutionary Development effort. Aggressive day and night patrolling and ambushes were conducted with intensification of such efforts within the Rocket Belt; all avenues of ingress and egress including waterways were kept under constant surveillance and interdicted; intensive search and destroy and cordon and search operation of regimental size and smaller were conducted; and reaction forces were maintained in readiness for contingency defense of centers of Vietnamese political and economic importance and other military installations such as those of the Combined Action Group.

5750
7 Jan 1968

due to the mildness of the monsoon season. The monsoon weather in the Phu Loc area just occupied by the 1st Battalion which was less mild had not yet impeded ground movement but had denied some air support.

(3) The collection effort on terrain information including numerous requests for aerial photographs has increased in impetus with the impending move of the 5th Marines to the Phu Loc/Phu Bai area.

3. Training. The command continued a unit training program emphasizing the care and cleaning of the M-16 rifle, familiarization firing, weapons safety, fire discipline and fire distribution, wet weather foot care, small unit tactics, map reading, and mines and explosive device indoctrination. An intensive indoctrination program on the battalion level for the training of all replacement personnel continues.

Technical training was accomplished through both attendance at schools and on the job training. During the month of December the following schools were utilized:

<u>School</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>No. Attending</u>
Embarkation	Okinawa	1
Vietnamese Language	Okinawa	2
Vietnamese Language	Da Nang	6
Registered Publications Security	Japan	3
Comm Crypto Course	Japan	1
Infantry Weapons Repair	Okinawa	2
Basic Ammo Technician	Okinawa	3
NCO Leadership School	Okinawa	13
Motion Picture Operator	Da Nang	3
AN/PPS-6 Radar Operator and Maint	Da Nang	7

4. Operations. During the month of December, the 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines continued under the operational control of the 1st Marine Division conducting two battalion operations and numerous smaller operations. On 29 December however, the 2nd Battalion command group was placed under the operational control of the 5th Marines and committed to Operation Auburn to command two 2nd Battalion companies already under 5th Marines operational control.

Both the 1st and the 3rd Battalions, 5th Marines conducted battalion-sized operations during December and numerous company-sized and smaller sized operations within the regimental TAOR. Battalion-sized operations were conducted in response to targeting from intelligence sources indicating enemy build-up within that battalion TAOR. Additionally two unnamed regimental cordon and search operations were conducted following a continuing pattern of contacts indicating that the enemy was operating

5750
7 Jan 1968

from the area around the battalion and regimental TAOR boundaries seeking contacts advantageous to them and their attempting to break contact by crossing the boundary. In one case, there was likelihood that the enemy was seeking to lead the pursuing friendly forces through areas containing prepared mines and prepared surprise explosive devices before breaking contact.

Operation Auburn commenced on 28 December and initially involved only the 3rd Battalion command group and three companies of the 5th Marines as part of a blocking force for a sweep by four ARVN battalions. The operation, held to the south of the Regimental TAOR in the Duy Xuyen area saw the second Marine company to be helilifted into the blocking area come under heavy fire from two well-fortified enemy hamlets situated behind the area to be blocked. A fourth rifle company was committed and as combat increased and the need for two maneuver battalion elements became apparent the command group of the 2nd Battalion was placed under the operational control of the regiment commanding two of its companies already under regimental control. The Commanding Officer, 5th Marines assumed control of both battalions in the field and at the month's end the second of the enemy fortified areas was under attack.

During the month of December the regiment maintained intensive small unit patrols and ambushes within the TAOR with emphasis on coverage of the portion of the rocket belt which surrounds the Da Nang vital area. Additionally the regiment continuously maintained contingency reaction forces to respond to enemy threats on the Quang Nam Province capital at Hoi An, three district capitals and numerous Combined Action Company sites and other military installations within the TAOR.

Friendly lines of communications through the TAOR were secured by small unit activity, reaction forces, and daily mine sweeps of the roads at first light. Complementing this was an intensive program of denial of the waterways to the enemy through patrol and ambush activity and the use of 34 airborne observation missions utilizing supporting arms. In all, some 65 boats were destroyed and 10 boats damaged. An additional six boats were destroyed during a company river sweep operation in the 3rd Battalion TAOR which utilized infantry troops and scout dog teams on the river banks working closely with boat-supported swimmer teams from the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion in the water.

5. Fire Support.

a. The 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines continues to be in direct support of the 5th Marines. During the month of December the following missions were fired in support of the Regiment other than for Operation Auburn.

5750
7 Jan 1968

<u>TYPE WEAPON</u>	<u>OBS</u>	<u>UNOBS</u>	<u>H&I</u>	<u>TOTAL MISSIONS</u>
105mm How	492	129	2137	2758

Breakdown of rounds fired:

HE	13,304
Illum	957
WP	345
Other	367

Total 105mm rounds fired 14,973

b. During Operation Auburn the following missions were fired:

<u>TYPE WEAPON</u>	<u>OBS</u>	<u>UNOBS</u>	<u>H&I</u>	<u>TOTAL MISSIONS</u>
105mm How	53	7	5	65
155mm How	11	1	3	15

Breakdown of rounds fired:

	<u>105mm</u>	<u>155mm</u>
HE	708	205
Illum	45	
WP	73	12
Other	2	

Total rounds fired 828 217

6. Air Support. The 304 aircraft missions flown in support of the Regiment during the month of December included:

Medical Evacuation (totalling 320 individuals)	126
Airborne Observer	64
Tactical Air Control (Airborne)	3
Flareships	10
Command and Control	8
Visual Reconnaissance	17
Administrative Personnel	12
5th Marines Commanding Officer	30
5th Marines Staff	15
Troop Lifts (totalling 2788 troops)	6
Logistics (totalling 49,110 lbs.)	13
Total Missions	304

7. Logistics. Normal operations within the TAOR were supported logistically during the month of December through both surface means and helicopter. Logistic support of Operation Auburn was accomplished from the stock levels of the 3rd Battalion at a temporary Logistics Support Area established within their CP. This LSA provided for delivery of supplies by helicopters and included helicopter support team personnel from 1st Shore Party Battalion and a Clearing Platoon from 1st Medical

5750
7 Jan 1968

Battalion. Supplies issued by the 3rd Battalion LSA were reimbursable by Force Logistics Command.

The move of the 1st Battalion, 5th Marines from their location within the Regimental TAOR to their new area of responsibility near Phu Loc was effected as the initial phase of Operation Checkers which is to ultimately result in the movement of the entire regiment to a location in Thua Thien Province. The advance party of the 1st Battalion, consisting of two rifle companies and battalion command group, moved by motor convoy on 23 December with the main body following in three increments on 26, 27 and 29 December. The 1st Battalion, 5th Marines CP was occupied by the 3rd Battalion, 2nd Brigade, ROKMC.

The 1st Battalion, 5th Marines immediately began development of their new assembly area. The access road to the new position from Route One at Phu Loc is able to accommodate tractor-trailer and low-boy traffic. Immediate liaison was effected with FLSG-ALPHA to institute prompt logistics support for the 1st Battalion, 5th Marines and also the rest of the 5th Marines upon completion of their move.

Reconstruction was completed of the Ha Dong and Tu Cau bridges within the regimental TAOR allowing them to accommodate sixty ton traffic. The bridge reconstruction results in providing a Class 60 road linking the 5th Marines CP with both those of the 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines and the 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines. Additionally considerable brush cutting was completed along the roads.

The new multipurpose barge and 35 hp motor was twice tested by the 1st Battalion, 5th Marines in operational shakedown. The barge performed well carrying up to sixteen fully equipped Marines. The barge was demonstrated to be hand loaded on an M-35 truck with the assistance of eight men.

The M16E1 rifles of the 1st Battalion were replaced with chrome chambered weapons with the remaining battalions soon to follow suit. The new weapons were test-fired and sighted-in on known distance ranges by the Marines to whom they were issued.

8. Communications. Early in December, planning was completed concerning displacement of communications for Operation Checkers, the displacement of the 5th Marines to the Phu Bai/Phu Loc area in Thua Thien Province. On 23 December the advance party of the 1st Battalion displaced to Phu Loc with communications established on Regimental Tactical Net #1. On 25 December, after unsuccessful attempts of establishing a point-to-point radio relay circuit from the 5th Marines CP to the 1st Battalion,

5750
7 Jan 1968

AN/MRC-62 radio relay communications was established via a AN/MRC-63 radio relay site at Hai Van Pass. At 1200 on 26 December the 1st Battalion assumed communications and crypto guard.

On 13 December wire communications were installed by the 5th Communications Battalion between the 5th Marines CP and the 3rd Battalion and the AN/TRC-27 assumed a stand-by status.

On 25 December a communications liaison team was attached to the 3rd Battalion, 2nd Brigade, ROKMC to assist in coordination of activities under the 5th Marines Liaison Officer. To this end, the existing AN/TRC-27 installation remained at the ROKMC CP.

9. Medical. During the month of December a total of 185 patients were treated at the Regimental Aid Station of which some 52% or 99 were referrals from the battalions. Not included in this figure were several Vietnamese civilians treated for humanitarian reasons, and the Regimental Surgeon conducted Med Caps treating Vietnamese civilians from the hamlets around the Regimental Command Post three times a week. On 28 December, a medical contingent which included the Regimental Surgeon displaced to the field with the Regimental Command Group to participate in Operation Auburn.

10. Dental. During the reporting period, a total of 156 Marines were treated at the mobile dental unit located at the Regimental Command Post of which some 80% or 125 were from Headquarters Company itself.

11. Civil Affairs. On 6 December, First Lieutenant G. E. OWSLEY relieved Captain W. F. BELL as the Regimental Civil Affairs Officer. Lieutenant OWSLEY is a graduate of the Army Civil Affairs School at Fort Gordon, Georgia.

During the month of December the battalions of the Regiment conducted a vigorous civil affairs program within their area of responsibility which included a total of some 1824 Vietnamese civilians seen at Med-Caps, and the distribution of rice and self-assistance kits and the awarding of General Walt Scholarships. A total of eleven serious incidents occurred in the Regimental TAOR involving Vietnamese civilians. All were investigated promptly with follow-up action instituted where appropriate.

Assisting substantially in the civic action program, particularly at the Regimental level, was the 2nd AA Platoon, 29th Civil Affairs Company, U. S. Army.

12. Psychological Operations. During December an average of one aerial broadcast and one leaflet drop was made in each Battalion TAOR weekly with exception of the Christmas truce period. Armed Propaganda Teams were

5750

7 Jan 1968

utilized by all the battalions when available. Second Lieutenant D. V. SHERIN assumed duties as Regimental PSYOPS Officer relieving Second Lieutenant J. J. WRANOVIX on 24 December 1967. Lieutenant SHERIN is a graduate of the Army PSYOPS Course at Fort Bragg, N. C. The 2nd Battalion, 3rd Marines had a team from the 244th PSYOPS Company, USA attached with ground broadcast equipment during this period. Hand delivered leaflets were distributed throughout the month by all battalions and Headquarters Company.

13. Chaplain. During the month of December the Regimental Chaplain supplemented the efforts of the Battalion Chaplains, especially during the Christmas Season, and provided services for the CAP units within the Regimental TAOR.

SECRET

5750
7 Jan 1968

PART IV

CHRONOLOGY OF SUBORDINATE COMMANDSAND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- ENCLOSURE (2) Headquarters Company, 5th Marines Command Chronology
✓(3) 1st Battalion, 5th Marines Command Chronology
✓(4) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines Command Chronology
✓(5) 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines Command Chronology

} Filed
} Sep

- Appendices ✓A - Administrative Order 7-67
✓B - Messages, General & Frag Orders
✓C - Administrative Order 6-67
✓D - Operation Order 6-67 (Operation Checkers)
✓E - Daily Sitreps
✓F - Regimental Order 1500.3
✓G - S-3 Journal

SECRET

SECRET

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 Headquarters, 5th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 DANANG, Republic of Vietnam
 29 December 1967

Administrative Order 7-67 to accompany Operation Order 7-67

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS Series L7014, Sheet 6640 IV
 (b) 1st MarDiv AdminO 301-68
 (c) RegtO P5080.1

5TH MAR S&C FILES

001344-67

COPY NO. 6 OF 10

Time Zone: H

1. SUPPLY: No change.

2. EVACUATION AND HOPITALIZATION: No change.

3. TRANSPORTATION

a. General.--Upon the effective date of this order all requests for transportation will be submitted to this headquarters. Requests for augmented vehicular transportation should arrive at this headquarters by 1400 on the day prior to the day the requirement exists.

b. Embarkation.--Requests for land, air, or sea lift for intra I Corps movement, operations, or for support of contingency plans will be submitted to Commanding General, 1st Marine Division via this headquarters.

4. SERVICE.--All service support will be in accordance with reference (b).

5. PERSONNEL.--All personnel and administrative functions will continue as at present with the following changes in procedure:

a. Replacements.--Effective 1 January 1968, all replacements will be provided by this headquarters.

b. R & R.--Commencing 1 February 1968, all R & R quotas will be suballocated by this headquarters.

c. Flight Dates.--Effective 1 January 1968, aircraft seats for permanent change of station and 30 day special leave will be suballocated by this headquarters. No change in present reporting procedures in this area.

SECRET

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

A&A

SECRET

- d. Civil Affairs.--All Civil Affairs activities and reporting will be in accordance with reference (c).

6. MISCELLANEOUS

- a. Reporting.--All reports will be submitted to or via this headquarters in a timely and efficient manner.
- b. Additional Support.--Any administrative or logistical support currently provided by 1st Marine Division Headquarters will be assumed by this headquarters upon the effective date of this order.
- c. Effective Date.--This order effective on 1 January 1968.

R. D. BOHN

R. D. BOHN
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

SECRET

SECRETDRAFTER: S-3
RELEASER: LTCOL CHEATHAMCOPY 3 OF 9 COPIES

FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/3RD BN 5TH MARINES
2ND BN 3RD MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
11TH MARINES
ZEN/1ST BN 5TH MARINES
2ND BN 5TH MARINES
BT

S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER 69-67 (SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION)

1. PRESENCE OF SMALL GROUPS OF ENEMY FORCES IN SOUTHWEST SECTOR OF REGIMENTAL TAOR POSES A THREAT TO LOCS WITHIN TAOR AND OFFER REST AND HARBORING SITES FOR ENEMY FORCES.

SEE CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.

2. (1) CG FIRST MAM PROVIDES FIXED WING AND ROTARY WING SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.

(2) ELEVENTH MARINES PROVIDES ARTY SUPPORT AS REQUESTED.

(3) SECOND BN THIRD MARINES CHOP OPCON ONE COMPANY THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES 011500H DEC 67 FOR PERIOD FIVE DAYS.

PAGE TWO K167 S E C R E T

2. COMMENCING H-HOUR ON D-DAY THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES CONDUCTS S&D OPN IN SOUTHWEST SECTOR TAOR TO DESTROY OR CAPTURE ENEMY PERSONNEL, WPNS AND EQUIPMENT AND DENY HIS USE OF AREA FOR HARBORING AND CACHE SITES.

3. A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. COMMENCING H-HOUR ON D-DAY THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES CONDUCTS S&D WPNS WITHIN SOUTHWEST SECTOR OF TAOR TO DESTROY ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL. THIS OPERATION WILL BE COMPLIMENTED BY DETAILED HOLE HUNTING OPNS IN AREAS CONSIDERED LIKELY ENEMY CACHE OR HARBORING SITES IN ORDER TO DENY ENEMY A BASE FOR OPERATIONS AGAINST FRIENDLY LOCS AND TO DESTROY AND/OR DISRUPT HIS SUPPLY ROUTES AND STORAGE AREAS.

B. THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES. CONDUCT S&D OPNS IN SOUTHWEST SECTOR TAOR.

C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED

(2) D-DAY: 2 DECEMBER 1967

(3) H-HOUR AS ANNOUNCED BY THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

(4) SITREP EVERY SIX HOURS. SPOT REPORTS AS THEY OCCUR

4. NO CHANGE

5. LAW REGT CEOI

GP-4

BT

TOD: 29/1610H/NOV67/DIV-TT/CCN: 2563/PAE

TOD: 29/1550H/NOV67/BN-TT 3-5 1-5/CCN: 2563/PAE

S/C 2-3 MSG PICK UP

SUPVR ___ MJR

NOV67

290600Z

S E C R E T

NNNN

CO	
XO	
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
S-4	
CommO	

SECRET

App B

SECRET

CORRECTED COPY

P 290900Z NOV 67
FM: FIFTH MARINES
TO SEVENTH MARINES
ZEN/2ND BN 3RD MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
BT

DRAFTER: S-3
RELEASER: LTCOL CHEATHAM

COMM NOTE: UNDERLINED
PORTION CORRECTED BY
COMMCON.

SECRET

A. CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 280340Z

1. FIFTH MARINES ASSUMES OPCON SECOND BN THIRD MARINES 291700H
NOV 67.

OP-4.

BT

TOD: 29/1745H/NOV 67/DIV-TT/CCN: 2561/PAE

SUPV _____ NJR

3-12/3: MSG PICK-UP

S/C MSG PICK-UP

COPY 3 OF 9 COPIES

290900Z

SECRET

NOV 67

CO	<i>[Signature]</i>
XO	<i>[Signature]</i>
S-1	
S-2	<i>[Signature]</i>
S-3	<i>[Signature]</i>
S-4	<i>[Signature]</i>
CommO	

SECRET

SECRET

P 290902Z NOV 67
FM FIFTH MARINES
TO ZEN/2ND BN 3RD MARINES
ZEN/1ST BN 5TH MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
SEVENTH MARINES
BT

DRAFTER: E.C. CHEATHAM JR.
RELEASER: E.C. CHEATHAM JR.

S E C R E T

RELIEF IN PLACE OF FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES COMPANY OPCON SEVENTH MARINES

1. SECOND BN THIRD MARINES CHOP OPCON ONE COMPANY TO SEVENTH MARINES 080900H DEC 67 FOR RELIEF OF FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES COMPANY PRESENTLY OPCON SEVENTH MARINES.

2. TURNOVER PERIOD WILL BE FOR TWENTY FOUR HOURS AND WILL INCLUDE FAMILIARIZATION OF DAY AND NIGHT PATROL ROUTES, OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS OF SEVENTH MARINES AND ESTABLISHMENT OF COMPANY PATROL BASE.

3. BY PRIOR ARRANGEMENT SEVENTH MARINES CHOPS OPCON FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES COMPANY TO FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES 090900H DEC 67.

GP-4

BT

//COPY 3 OF 9 COPIES//

TOD: 300508H/NOV 67/DIV/CCN82611/DLS

SUPVR BRS

TOD: 300010H/NOV 67/BN TT/1-5/OR 2-3 KY-8

S&C MSG PICK-UP

2-3 MSG PICK UP

290902Z

S E C R E T
//HAS BEEN SENT//

NOV 67

SECRET

CO	<i>Am</i>
XO	<i>Am</i>
S-1	<i>M</i>
S-2	<i>F W</i>
S-3	<i>0 Mch</i>
S-4	<i>0 Mch</i>
CommO	<i>0 Mch</i>

R 090400Z DEC 67
FM FIFTH MARINES
TO THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
P 090400Z DEC 67
FM FIFTH MARINES
@ THIRD AMTRAC BN
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST MP BN
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
BT

SECRET

DRAFTER: J. A. KEMP
RELEASER: E. A. GRIM

SECRET

A. FIFTH MARINES 011440Z NOV 67

B. FORCE ORDER 312T.4A

1. AS MUTUALLY AGREED THIRD AMTRAC BN AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY WITHIN FIFTH MARINES TAOR SET FORTH IN REF (A) IS CHANGED EFFECTIVE 101200H DEC 67 AS FOLLOWS: THIRD AMTRAC BN WILL ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR AREA BOUNDED BY FOLLOWING COORDINATES: BT093693 ALONG TRAIL TO BT079688 ALONG EAST BANK OF SONG CAN BIEN TO BT067703 AND NORTH TO FIFTH MARINES

TAOR LIMIT AT BT061719.

2. FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION FOR THIRD AMTRAC BN ACTIVITIES WILL CONTINUE TO BE CONDUCTED BY SECOND BN THIRD MARINES AND THIRD AMTRAC BN IS REQUESTED TO SUBMIT DAY AND NIGHT PATROL ACTIVITIES TO THEM.
3. THIRD AMTRAC BN WILL CONTINUE TO PROVIDE PLT SIZED REACTION

PAGE TWO K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

FORCES IN CONJUNCTION WITH SECOND BN THIRD MARINES IAW REF (A). ADDITIONALLY THIRD AMTRAC BN WILL ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR SUPPORT OF CAP G-6 IAW WITH REF (8). THIRD AMTRAC BN WILL ASSUME CONTINGENCY SUPPORT OF CAP G-6 AND WILL MAINTAIN A PLATOON SIZED REACTION FORCE CAPABLE OF PROVIDING RELIEF TO CAP G-6 WITHIN TWENTY MINUTES. SECOND BN THIRD MARINES WILL RETAIN THE RESPONSIBILITY OF SECURITY OF THE BRIDGE LOCATED AT COORDINATES BT072702 AND WILL HAVE AREA 150 METERS OF EAST BANK.

GP-4

BT

//COPY 3 OF SIX COPIES//

TOD: 092313H/DEC 67/BN-TT/CON: 865/RO
S&C MSG PICK-UP

SUPVR BRS

090400Z

SECRET
//HAS BEEN SENT//

DEC 67

CO	
XO	
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
S-4	
CommO	

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

U F 121530Z DEC 67

FM FIFTH MARINES

TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES

INFO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

THIRD AMTRAC BN

BT

SECRET

FRAG ORDER 70-67 (OPERATION JUNCTION)

TASK ORGANIZATION

FIFTH MARINES (-)

FIRST BN (-)

(TWO RIFLE COMPANIES)

THIRD BN (-)

(TWO RIFLE COMPANIES)

SECOND BN (-) THIRD MAR

(TWO RIFLE COMPANIES)

T. A. (1) 015TH LF CO REIN WITH LOCAL GUERILLAS HAS BEEN REPORTED

PAGE TWO/K167 SECRET

RECENTLY IN VILLAGES FROM CO LUU (BT078618) TO NGAN TRUNG (BT055645)

AND ONE CO COVO OF 41ST DRAFTER BN HAS BEEN REPORTED IN

VILLAGES AROUND THAN GUIT (1) (BT029642). BOTH COMPANIES ARE REPORTEDLY

REINFORCED WITH LOCAL GUERILLAS.

(2) RECENT ENEMY CONTACTS IN AREA CONFIRM PRESENCE OF THESE OR LIKE UNITS.

(3) EXAMINATION OF RESULTS OF ENEMY CONTACTS INDICATES SMALL ENEMY UNITS ARE WITHDRAWING THROUGH PREPARED DEFENSIVE MINES TOWARDS AREA BOUNDED BY BT042622 TO BT058627 TO BT057588. THIS ENABLES ENEMY TO USE NATURAL BARRIERS AND TAOR BOUNDARIES AGAINST US. SINCE PATROL ACTIVITIES IN AREA HAVE BEEN MINIMAL, IT PROVIDES A RELATIVELY SAFE HAVEN FOR CACHES AND HARBOR SITES.

3. (1) 11TH MARINES (REIN) PROVIDE SUPPORT AS REQUESTED.

(2) FIRST MAW PROVIDES FIXED AND ROTARY WING AIRCRAFT AND AD DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS AS REQUESTED.

(3) DIVISION MOTOR TRANSPORT PROVIDES SUPPORT AS REQUESTED.

//COPY 3 OF NINE//
121530Z

SECRET

//PAGE ONE OF THREE//
DEC 67

CO	pm
XO	
S-1	
S-2	10
S-3	80
S-4	70
CommO	

~~SECRET~~

PAGE THREE K167 S E C R E T

(4) LOCAL UNITS CAG-2 BY PRIOR AGREEMENT PROVIDE ROAD BLOCKS ON HIGHWAY ONE THREE HUNDRED METERS NORTH AND SOUTH OF PAU.

2. COMMENCING H-HOUR ON D-DAY FIFTH MARINES (-) BLOCKS INGRESS AND EGRESS TO CENTRAL PORTION REGT TAOR AND CONDUCTS S&D OPN TO DESTROY OR CAPTURE ENEMY PERSONNEL, WEAPONS, AND EQUIPMENT AND DENY HIS USE OF AREA FOR HARBORING AND CACHE SITES.

3. PRIOR TO H-HOUR TWO DNS (-) ESTABLISH BLOCKING POSITIONS ON NORTH

BANK OF SONG THANH QUIT FACING SOUTH AND ON EAST BANK OF SONG VINH DIEN FACING WEST. AT H-HOUR, ONE BN MOVES BY TRUCK SOUTH ON HIGHWAY ONE ESTABLISHING MOBILE BLOCKING POSITIONS EAST SIDE OF HIGHWAY ONE FACING EAST TO POD AT JUNCTION OF HIGHWAY ONE AND SONG VINH DIEN AND CONDUCT SWEEP NORTH TO SEARCH FOR AND DESTROY OR CAPTURE ENEMY PERSONNEL, WEAPONS, EQUIPMENT, SUPPLIES AND POSITIONS. ANTICIPATE RELEASE OF ALL FORCES BUTY 2/5 ON AFTERNOON OF D-DAY.

B. SECOND BN (-) THIRD MAR. PRIOR TO H-HOUR MOVE TO AND ESTABLISH BLOCKING POSITION ON NORTH BANK OF SONG THANH QUIT FACING SOUTH FROM BT042621 TO BT057628 AND ON EAST BANK OF SONG VINH DIEN FACING WEST FROM BT053623 TO BT057628 WITH FIRST BN FIFTH MAR. HOLD BLOCKING POSITION UNTIL RELEASED. DESTROY OR CAPTURE ENEMY PERSONNEL MOVING INTO DESIGNATED KILL ZONE.

BT 058618 Linking up

PAGE FOUR K167 S E C R E T

C. FIRST BN (-) FIFTH MAR. PRIOR TO H-HOUR MOVE TO AND ESTABLISH BLOCKING POSITION ON EAST BANK OF SONG VINH DIEN FACING WEST FROM BT 053618 TO BT057588 LINKING UP WITH SECOND BN THIRD MAR. AT BT058418. HOLD BLOCKING POSITION UNTIL RELEASED. DESTROY OR CAPTURE ENEMY PERSONNEL MOVING INTO DESIGNATED KILL ZONE

D. THIRD BN (-) FIFTH MAR. AT H-1 ON D-DAY MOTOR MARCH FROM ASSEMBLY AREA SOUTH ON HIGHWAY ONE TO POD AT BT055589. ESTABLISH MOBILE BLOCKING POSITIONS ON EAST SIDE OF HIGHWAY ONE FACING EAST FROM BT 042621 TO POD. AT H-HOUR USING ATTACHED DOGS AND NATIONAL POLICE FIELD FORCE PLATOON BEGIN SWEEP NORTH WITH RIGHT FLANK ON SONG DIEN AND LEFT FLANK ON HIGHWAY ONE TO SOUTH BANK OF SONG THANH QUIT SEARCHING FOR AND DESTROYING ENEMY PERSONNEL, WEAPONS, EQUIPMENT, SUPPLIES AND POSITIONS.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED.

(2) D-DAY 14 DECEMBER 1967.

(3) H-HOUR 0800.

(4) LINK UP 2/3 AND 1/5 BT058618.

(5) POINT OF DEPARTURE BT055589.

(6) LIMIT OF ADVANCE 3/5 SOUTH BANK SONG THANH QUIT FROM BT042620 TO BT057627.

121530Z

S E C R E T

//PAGE TWO OF THREE//
DEC67

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

PAGE FIVE K167 S.E.C.R.E.T

(7) 2/3 AND 1/5 KILL ZONE WATERWAYS ONLY. NFZ SOUTH AND WEST OF WATERWAYS.

(8) 2/5 KILL ZONE EAST OF HIGHWAY ONE, WEST OF SONG VINH DIEN, SOUTH OF SONG THANG QUIT, AND NORTH OF POD. NFZ HIGHWAY ONE AND WATERWAYS OF SONG THANH QUIT, SONG VINH DIEN AND BEYOND.

(9) BN CMDRS AND STAFF REYS ATTEND BRIEFING AT REGT CP 131200H DEC1967.

A. NO CHANGE.

B. SIXTEEN M-35 TRUCKS WILL REPORT TO 3/5 CP EVENING OF D-1. TO BE RELEASED AFTER INITIAL TROOP MOVEMENT. 2/3 MAY UTILIZE HOUSEKEEPING TRUCKS TO MOVE ONE COMPANY TO VIC TU CAU BRIDGE ON D-1.

5. A. JAW DIV ORDER P02000.1C AND REGT CEO1.

B. RADIO

(1) BN COMMAND GROUPS GUARD REGT TACT 1. BN REARS GUARD REGT TACT 2

(2) UHF CAPABILITY WILL BE MAINTAINED BY TACP'S. (connection being sent) exp

C. CRYPTO

(1) REGT TACT 1 AND REGT TACT 2 WILL MAINTAIN KY-8 CAPABILITY IF TERRAIN PERMITS.

(2) DAC-PX AND DAC-QX UTILIZED AS NECESSARY.

D. REPORT CP LOCATIONS AS ESTABLISHED.

PAGE SIX E. REGT FORWARD CP INITIALLY AT D-1 THEREAFTER ON HIGHWAY ONE.

BT

GP-4

CAP

//FINAL PAGE OF THREE

TOD: H/DEC67/BNVTT/1-5,3-5,2-3/RO
S&C MSG PICK-UP
2-11 MSG PICK-UP

SUP V BRS

121530Z

SECRET
//HAS BEEN SENT//

DEC67

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

O 160300Z DEC 67
FM FIFTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

DRAFTER: S-3
RELEASER: E C CHEATHAM

REQUEST RELEASE

COPY 3 OF 6 COPIES

FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO CG FIRST MARINE AIR WING
INFO SEVENTH MARINES
FIFTH MARINES

BT

SECRET

REQUEST TO CONDUCT OPERATION

1. REQUEST FIFTH MARINES BE AUTHORIZED TO CONDUCT SIX COMPANY OPERATION ALONG COMMON BORDER WITH SEVENTH MARINES EMPLOYING TWO BN AND ONE REGT COMMAND GROUPS. AREA OF OPERATIONS BOUNDED ON NORTH BY SONG LA THO, EAST BY ABANDONED RAILROAD, SOUTH BY ROUTE FOUR, AND WEST BY MSR RUNNING SOUTH FROM SEVENTH MARINES CP.

2. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS:

A. D-DAY AT H AND L HOURS FIFTH MARINES CONDUCTS CORDON AND SEARCH OPNS IN AO BY EMPLOYING COMPANY SIZED BLOCKING FORCE ON BOTH NORTHERN AND WESTERN BOUNDARIES OF AO AND TWO COMPANY SIZED BLOCK ON EASTERN BOUNDARY. THEN CONDUCT TWO COMPANY SWEEP FROM SOUTHERN BOUNDARY NORTH. NORTHERN AND UPPER EASTERN BLOCK POSITIONED BY FOOT MARCH. WESTERN BLOCK POSITIONED BY FOOT MARCH.

PAGE TWO K167 **SECRET**

WESTERN SWEEP FORCE MOVE BY FOOT MARCH. EASTERN SWEEP FORCE AND LOWER EASTERN BLOCKING FORCE POSITIONED BY HELICOPTER ASSAULT FROM LZ LOCATED VIC AT 993574.

3. A. D-DAY: 5 16 DEC.

B. L-HOUR: 0720.

C. H-HOUR: 0745.

D. DURATION: ONE DAY.

4. AIR SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS.

A. D-DAY: HELICOPTER ASSAULT LIFT FOR TWO RIFLE COMPANIES.

B. ONE COMMAND AND CONTROL HELICOPTER FOR REGT COMMANDER FROM L-30 MIN TO COMPLETION OF OPERATION.

C. DUE TO LOCATION AND CLOSE PROXIMITY OF FRIENDLY TROOPS TO LZ FIXED WING PREP OF LZ IS NOT DESIRED. THIRTY MIN PREP WILL BE CONDUCTED BY ARTILLERY.

5. BY MUTUAL AGREEMENT SEVENTH MARINES AUTHORIZES USE OF THAT PORTION OF AO WITHIN THEIR TAOR.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 161100Z DEC 67 / DIV 11 / CCN: 1516 / PAE

SUPVR MUR

160300Z

CO	11
S-1	11
S-2 MSG	11
S-3	11
S-4	11
CommO	11

SECRET

SECRET

DEC 67

SECRET

DRAFTER: S-S
RELEASER: LTCOL CHEATH

TO FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES
ELEVENTH MT BN
FIRST MT BN
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
SEVENTH MARINES

CO	<i>pm</i>
NO	<i>pm</i>
S-1	<i>pm</i>
S-2	<i>pm</i>
S-3	<i>pm</i>
S-4	<i>pm</i>
CommO	<i>pm</i>

REQUEST RELEASE

FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO CG FIRST MARINE AIR WING
BT

SECRET

//COPY 3 OF NINE//

FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 71-67

1. A. (1) ANALYSIS OF RECENT ENEMY CONTACTS ALONG COMMON BORDER WITH SEVENTH MARINES INDICATES ENEMY USING THIS AREA AS HARBOR SITE AND ATTACK POSITION FOR PROBES AGAINST FIFTH AND SEVENTH MARINES

(2) SEE INTELLIGENCE OVERLAY (PASEP)

(3) SEE CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS

B. (1) FIRST MAW PROVIDES FIXED AND ROTARY WING AIRCRAFT AS REQUESTED AND AVAILABLE.

(2) SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES PROVIDES LZ PREP AND OTHER SUPPORT AS REQUESTED.

(3) FIRST AND ELEVENTH MOTOR TRANSPORT BNS PROVIDE SUPPORT AS REQUESTED AND AVAILABLE.

C. SECOND BN THIRD MARINES CHOP OPCON TWO COMPANIES TO THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES. FIRST COMPANY EFFECTIVE 171400H DEC 67. SECOND COMPANY EFFECTIVE 180600H DEC 67.

2. COMMENCING D-DAY AT H AND L HOURS FIFTH MARINES CONDUCTS CORDON

PAGE TWO K167 SECRET

AND SEARCH OPNS IN AREA BOUNDED ON NORTH BY SONG LA THO, EAST BY ABANDONED RAILROAD TRACK, SOUTH BY RTE FOUR AND WEST BY MSR RUNNING SOUTH FROM SEVENTH MARINES CP TO KILL CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY PERSONNEL WPNS AND EQUIPMENT LOCATED THEREIN.

3. A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. COMMENCING D-DAY AT H-HOURS FIFTH MARINES CONDUCTS CORDON AND SEARCH OPNS IN AO BY EMPLOYING A COMPANY SIZED BLOCKING FORCE ON BOTH THE NORTHERN AND WESTERN BOUNDARY OF AO AND A TWO COMPANY SIZE BLOCK ON EASTERN BOUNDARY, THEN CONDUCT A TWO COMPANY SWEEP FROM THE SOUTHERN BOUNDARY NORTH. NORTHERN BLOCK AND UPPER EASTERN BLOCK POSITIONED ON FOOT. WESTERN BLOCK POSITIONED BY FOOT. WESTERN SWEEP FORCE MOVE BY FOOT. EASTERN SWEEP FORCE AND LOWER EASTERN BLOCKING FORCE POSITIONED BY HELICOPTER ASSAULT FROM LZ PELICAN.

B. FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES

(1) CONDUCT TWO COMPANY SWEEP OF AO.

(2) COMPANY SIZED WESTERN SWEEP FORCE WILL BE PRE-POSITIONED D-1 AT SEVENTH MARINES CP AND MOVE ON FOOT VIA MSR TO LOD PRIOD TO H-HOUR. RIGHT BOUNDARY PRIOR TO L-HOUR TO BE AT 977583.

(3) COMPANY SIZED EASTERN SWEEP FORCE WILL BE POSITIONED VIA HELICOPTER ASSAULT FROM LZ PELICAN.

(4) PROVIDE COMPANY C-1 LOCATED AT COMBAT BASE AS REGIMENTAL

1600017

//PAGE ONE OF THREE//

SECRET
RESERVE

C. THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

(1) ESTABLISH COMPANY SIZED BLOCK FORCE FROM RIVER JUNCTION AT 974612 TO RJ AT 968583. BLOCKING FORCE TO BE PRE-POSITIONED ON D-1 AT SEVENTH MARINES CP AND TRAVEL IN TRACE OF FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES SWEEP FORCE TO BLOCKING POSITIONS.

(2) ESTABLISH COMPANY SIZED BLOCK FROM RIVER JUNCTION AT 974612 ALONG SONG LA THO TO BRIDGE AT AT 995607.

(3) ESTABLISH COMPANY SIZED BLOCK FROM BRIDGE AT AT 995607 TO BRIDGE AT AT 993596.

(4) ESTABLISH COMPANY SIZED BLOCK FROM BRIDGE AT AT 993594 TO BRIDGE AT AT 992577 SUBSEQUENT TO HELICOPTER LANDING FORCE AT LZ PELICAN.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED

(2) D-DAY: 18 DECEMBER 1967

(3) L-HOUR: 0720

(4) H-HOUR: 0745

(5) LOD RTE FOUR

(6) LIMIT OF ADVANCE: SOUTH BANK SONG LA THO

(7) BLOCKING FORCES WILL BE IN POSITION PRIOR TO H-HOUR

PAGE FOUR K167 SECRET

(8) LZ PREP FROM 0645 TO 0715

(9) LZ PELICAN AT 993574

(10) FCL TO BE WESTERN, NORTHERN AND EASTERN BOUNDARY OF AO.

(11) APPROXIMATE LENGTH OF OPERATION: SEVEN HOURS

4. A. NO CHANGE.

9. (1) EIGHT TRUCKS WILL REPORT TO S-4 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES AT 1400 D-1 AND EIGHT TRUCKS WILL REPORT TO S-4 SECOND BN THIRD MARINES AT 1400 D-1 TO DELIVER ONE COMPANY FROM EACH BATTALION TO HILL 55 VIC AT 970620.

(2) THIRTY-TWO TRUCKS WILL REPORT BY 1500 D-DAY VIC AT 968607 TO RETURN TWO COMPANIES TO FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES AND TWO COMPANIES TO SECOND BN THIRD MARINES.

5. A. LAW DIVO P02000. TC AND REGT CEOI

B. RADIO

(1) BATTALION COMMAND GROUPS GUARD REGT TACT 1.

(2) BATTALION REAR CP'S GUARD REGT TACT 2.

(3) THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES REAR CP MONITOR REGT TACT 1 BE PREPARED TO ACT AS RELAY.

(4) REGT COMMAND GROUP AND REGT REAR CP GUARD REGT TACT 1 AND 2.

(5) D-1 HEADQUARTERS FIFTH MARINES ESTABLISH RADIO SITE CONSISTING

160301Z SECRET //PAGE TWO OF THREE//
DEC 67

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE K167 S E C R E T
 OF ONE AN/MRC-110 AND ONE AN/MRC-67 AT SEVENTH MARINES CP. GUARD
 REGT TACT 1 AND 2. BE PREPARED TO RELAY AS NECESSARY.
 (6) ALL COMMAND GROUPS WILL BE PREPARED TO OPERATE TAR (HF) AND
 AIR/GROUND (UHF).
 C. CRYPTOGRAPHIC
 (1) STATIONS ON REGT TACT 2 LESS REGT COMMAND GROUP WILL HAVE
 KY-8 CAPABILITY.
 (2) KAC-QX AND KAC-PX UTILIZED AS NECESSARY.
 D. COMMAND GROUPS REPORT CP'S AS ESTABLISHED.
 E. REGT COMMAND GROUP WILL TRAVEL IN TRACE OF SWEEP FORCE
 SUBSEQUENT TO HELICOPTER LANDING IN LZ PELICAN.

GP-4

BT

TOB:161415H/DIV TT/CCN:1529/BRS/DEC67/

TOD:161540H/BN TT/1-5/3-5/2-3/RO

S&C MSG PICK-UP

2-11 MSG PICK-UP

//FINAL PAGE OF THREE//
 SUPV____BRS

160301Z

S E C R E T
 //HAS BEEN SENT//

DEC67

SECRET

SECRET

0 1701 35Z
CAPT E. A. GRIMM

CAPT E. A. GRIMM
E.A. Grimm

S-3

0 170135Z DEC 67
FROM: FIFTH MARINES

TO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES
ELEVENTH MT BN
FIRST MT BN

KY-8 W.H. AT 1232-11

INFO: CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
SEVENTH MARINES

REQUEST RELEASE.

FROM: CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO: CG FIRST MAW

INFO: STHMAN

BT
SECRET

A. FIFTH MARINES 16/3012 (FRAG ORDER 71-67)

1. H-HOUR FOR FIFTH MARINES REGIMENTAL CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATION TO BE CONDUCTED IAW REF (A) IS CHANGED TO 0815H. D-DAY REMAINS 18 DEC 1967.

BT
SECRET

//COPY 3 OF NINE COPIES//

TOD: 171235H/DEC 67/DIV/CCN: 1632/DLS SUPVR BRS
TOD: 1-5 TOD: 3-5 TOD: 2-3
2-11, S&C MSG PICK-UP

170135Z

SECRET
//HAS BEEN SENT//

CO	
XO	
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
S-4	
CommO	

SECRET

A. TRIM

SECRET

CALZ

OP IMMEDIATE

G 3

O 181630Z DEC 67

FROM: FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

BT

SECRET

OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 71-67

1. COMMENCING 180730Z DEC 1967 FIFTH MARINES CONDUCTED A REGIMENTAL CORDON AND SEARCH OPN ALONG THE COMMON BORDER BETWEEN THE FIFTH AND SEVENTH MARINES WHERE ANALYSIS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY HAD INDICATED THE AREA WAS BEING USED AS A HARBOR SITE AND ATTACK POSITION FOR PROBES INTO EITHER REGIMENTAL TAOR.
2. AREA OF OPNS BOUNDED ON NORTH BY SONG LA THO, EAST BY ABANDONED RAILROAD TRACK, SOUTH BY ROUTE FOUR AND WEST BY MSR RUNNING SOUTH FROM SEVENTH MARINES CP.
3. CONCEPT OF OPN REQUIRED COMPANY SIZE BLOCKING POSITIONS ON THE NORTH AND WEST BORDER, WITH TWO COMPANIES MAINTAINING THE BLOCK ON THE EASTERN BORDER. INITIALLY TWO COMPANIES WERE EMPLOYED AS THE SWEEP FORCE AND AS BLOCKING PLATOONS WERE UNCOVERED ON EACH FLANK THEY JOINED AND REINFORCED THE SWEEP FORCE.
4. NO DIFFICULTIES WERE ENCOUNTERED EMPLACING THE BLOCKING FORCES. PRIOR TO L-HOUR LZ PELICAN WAS PREPPED BY AIRSTRIKES SIMULTANEOUSLY WITH THE USE OF ARTILLERY TO SEAL OFF THE AREA TO BE OCCUPIED BY THE LOWER EASTERN COMPANY-SIZED BLOCK. THE REMAINING COMPANIES OF THE BLOCKING FORCE, THE SWEEP FORCE AND THE 1/5 COMMAND GROUP WERE LANDED AT L-HOUR INTO LZ PELICAN BY SIX CH-46 HELICOPTERS. OTHER AIRCRAFT ASSETS EMPLOYED CONSISTED OF AO'S, TAC(A), AND ESCORT GUNSHIPS. THE SWEEPING FORCE CROSSED THE LINE OF DEPARTURE AT E-HOUR.
5. THE REGIMENTAL CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATION TERMINATED AT 181645H DEC 1967 WITH THE FOLLOWING RESULTS:

ENEMY KIA CONF	10
ENEMY KIA PROB	2
PW	1
INDIVIDUAL WPNS CAPTURED	4
NINE FOUNDARY DISCOVERED	1
TOTAL USMC CASUALTIES WERE 6 WIA	

CO	<i>Br</i>
XO	<i>Br</i>
S-1	<i>Br</i>
S-2	<i>Br</i>
S-3	<i>Br</i>
S-4	<i>Br</i>
CommO	<i>Br</i>

6. FRIENDLY AND ENEMY CASUALTIES LISTED ABOVE ARE CONTAINED IN SPOT REPORTS PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED.

BT

SECRET TOD:190057H/DEC67/DIV-TT/CCN:1823/PAE SUPVR MJR

S-2 MSG PICK UP

181630Z

SECRET

DEC67

SECRET

MAJ F. CODY

SECRET

12000 CHRISTIAN
OF IMMEDIATE

DCN 188

0 190400Z DEC 67

SECRET

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
 TO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 INFO: CG FIRST MAR DIV REIN
 ELEVENTH MARINES
 FIRST ENGR BN
 FIRST SP BN
 FIRST MED BN
 FIRST MT BN
 FIRST TANK BN
 SEVENTH COMM BN
 SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

BT
SECRET

RRAG ORDER 72-67 (OPERATION CHECKERS)

REF: (A) MOVEMENT ORDER 72-67

TIME ZONE: H

TASK ORGANIZATION

//PAGE ONE OF FOUR//

FIRST BN (REIN) FIFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 ENGR PLAT (REIN) FIRST ENGR BN
 AT PLAT FIRST TANK BN
 TRUCK PLAT FIRST MT BN
 DET HST FIRST SP BN
 DET RADIO RELAY SEVENTH COMM BN

//COPY 3 OF SIX COPIES

CO	has
XO	h
S-1	
S-2	I W
S-3	0400
S-4	0400
CommO	

1. SITUATION

- A. ENEMY FORCES. CURRENT INTSUNS AND PERINTREPS
 B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) FIRST MAW SUPPORTS MOVEMENT BY EMPLOYMENT OF FIXED AND ROTARY WING AIRCRAFT, AND PROVIDES GAS AND HELO SUPPORT.

(2) THIRD MAR DIV, FIRST ARVN DIV AND RF UNITS OPERATE IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE.

(3) DISTRICT PF AND CAP UNITS LOCATED IN ASSIGNED OPERATING AREA.

(4) ELEMENTS 2ND BDE ROKMC ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR DEFENSE OF CURRENT FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES TAOR IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE.

SECRET

DEC67

C. ATTACHMENTS. SEE TASK ORGANIZATION. ALL ATTACHMENTS EFFECTIVE ON ORDER CG FIRST MARDIV.

2. WHEN DIRECTED ON OR ABOUT 26 DECEMBER 1967 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES COMMENCES DISPLACEMENT TO PHU LOC AO, SECURE ROUTE ONE AND CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS TO KILL OR CAPTURE ENEMY PERSONNEL AND DESTROY ENEMY BASES AND MATERIAL.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. COMMENCING ON OR ABOUT 26 DECEMBER 1967 AND SUBSEQUENT TO RELIEF OF PRESENT TAOR BY ELEMENTS SECOND BDE FORMIC, FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES WILL CONDUCT DISPLACEMENT TO PHU LOC AND ESTABLISH COMBAT BASE TO SECURE ROUTE ONE AND CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN AO.

B. FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES

(1) WHEN DIRECTED ON OR ABOUT 25 DECEMBER 1967 ADVANCE PARTY MOVES TO PHU LOC.

(2) WHEN DIRECTED ON OR ABOUT 26 DECEMBER 1967 COMMENCE DISPLACEMENT TO PHU LOC AO.

(3) ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR DEFENSE OF PHU LOC AO ON ARRIVAL.

(4) BE PREPARED TO SEEK OUT AND DESTROY OR CAPTURE ENEMY FORCES AND MATERIAL IN AO.

(5) PROVIDE SECURITY IN AO WITH PRIORITIES TO ROUTE ONE AND MILITARY INSTALLATIONS.

(6) ESTABLISH RELATIONSHIP/COORDINATION WITH DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS, ARVN FORCES AND CAPS IN AO.

(7) PREPARE EVACUATION PLANS FOR PHU LOC DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS AND CAPS WITHIN AO.

C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) TASK ORGANIZATION EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY FOR PLANNING.

(2) INITIALIZE WITH THIRD MARDIV UNITS, ARVN FORCES AND DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS WITHIN DESIGNATED AO.

(3) PHU LOC AO FOR FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES EXTENDS FROM AT962914 WEST ALONG PHU LOC - HOA VANG DISTRICT BOUNDARY TO AT813224 THENCE SOUTH TO AT801698 TO Z0180922 THENCE WEST ALONG PHU LOC - HUEI DUC DISTRICT BOUNDARY TO Z0078927 TO Z0073226 TO Z0060917 TO Z0045914 TO Z0040900 TO Z0030901 TO Z0020903 TO Z0016902 TO Z0006913 TO Y0992208 TO Y0977922 TO Y0970920 THENCE NORTH ALONG N-S GRIDLINE 97 TO Y0970007 ALONG THE EAST BANK OF SONG TRUNG TO TO X0922075 TO Z0018094 TO Z0020080 TO Z0059091 TO Z0080082 TO Z0225104.

//PAGE TWO OF FOUR//

SECRET

S E C R E T

DEC67

4. SEE REFERENCE (A).

5. A. IAW DIVO P02000.10 AND REGT GEOI.

B. RADIO

SECRET

(1) ADV PARTY FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES ESTABLISH COMMUNICATIONS ON REGT COMMAND AND REGT TACT #1 NETS TO THIS HEADQUARTERS ON ARRIVAL PHU LOC AO.

(2) FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES MAINTAIN COMMUNICATIONS ON REGT TACT #1 AT OLD CP UNTIL DEPARTURE OF MAIN BODY, THEN FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES MAINTAIN COMMUNICATIONS WITH THIS HEADQUARTERS ON REGT TACT #2.

(3) CONVOY COMMUNICATIONS AS APPLIED BY SEPARATE FRAG ORDERS.

C. RADIO RELAY

(1) DET SEVENTE COMM BN ESTABLISH MULTI-CHANNEL RADIO RELAY CIRCUIT BETWEEN THIS HEADQUARTERS AND FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES CP IN PHU LOC AO. CHANNELIZATION AS FOLLOWS: CH-1 (CU), CH-2 (CU), CH-3 (COG TO COG), CH-4 (FSCG TO FSCG), CH-5 WILL HAVE TELETYPE SUPERIMPOSED.

(2) CIRCUIT TO BE ACTIVATED ON ARRIVAL ADVANCE PARTY.

(3) BE PREPARED TO UTILIZE RELAY STATIONS AS NECESSARY TO INSURE RELIABLE CIRCUIT.

(4) FIFTH MARINES MAINTAIN CIRCUIT THIS HEADQUARTERS TO FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES REAR CP UNTIL CP CLOSES.

D. MESSAGE CENTER

(1) FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES ADVANCE PARTY ESTABLISH RADIO RELAY OR RADIO TELETYPE COMMUNICATIONS UPON ARRIVAL NEW CP WITH THIS HEADQUARTERS.

(2) FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES REAR CP MAINTAIN EXISTING TELETYPE COMMUNICATIONS WITH THIS HEADQUARTERS UNTIL CP CLOSES.

E. CRYPTOGRAPHIC

(1) IAW KAC-10.

(2) REGT TACT #1 AND REGT TACT #2 WILL HAVE KY-8 CAPABILITY.

(3) KAC-QX AND KAC-PE WILL BE UTILIZED AS NECESSARY.

(4) TELETYPE COMMUNICATIONS WILL BE ENCRYPTED IAW DIVO P02000.10.

F. REPORT CP LOCATIONS WHEN ESTABLISHED.

//PAGE THREE OF FOUR//
DEC67

190400Z

S E C R E T

SECRET

SECRETG. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) FOLLOWING RADIO COMMUNICATIONS ARE EMPLOYED BY THIRD MARDIV UNITS AT PHU BAI. THESE CIRCUITS MAY BE ENTERED AS NECESSARY FOR COORDINATION OF OPERATIONS IN PHU LOC AO.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>CALL</u>	<u>NET</u>	<u>FREQ</u>
THIRD MARDIV	BEACHBOY	DIV TACT #2	(P)55.25 (M-603) (S)56.05 (M-376)
SECOND BN TWENTY-SIXTH MARINES	HERITAGE	BN TACT #1 BN TACT #2	3384 (M-996) (P)63.8 (M-578) (S)37.15 (M-673)
		TACP LOCAL (PHU BAI)	34.1 (M-704)
BASC	PLUTOGRAT TWO	TATC-4 (CHARTREUSE)	266.1 (M-735)
		TAR-5	(P)5565.5 (5564) (M-920) (S)2201.5 (2200) (M-971)
		TAD-7	248.7 (LIME) (M-202)
		TAD-8	314.6 (TAN) (M-426)
		HD-10	258.8 KHAKI (M-556)
		HD/TAR-1	43.5 YELLOW (M-135)
		HST LOG	5069 (M-819)
		LZ CONTROL	49.8 EMERALD (M-527)
		MEDEVAC COMMON	45.7 VERMILLION ALFA (M-242)

GP44
BT
SECRET

//FINAL PAGE OF FOUR//
 TO: _____ H/BN TT/CON:1880/BRs
 TO: _____ H/DIV TT/DLS
 S&C MSG PICK-UP

SUV _____ BRs

190400Z

SECRET

DEC67

SECRET

CAPT E. A. CHIEF

LTCOL E. O. CHIEF

SECRET

SECRET Dec 67

FROM: FIFTH MARINES

TO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN THIRD MARINESINFO: CG FIRST MARINE BATT
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINESCOPY 3 OF 8 COPIESBT
SECRET

CO	
XO	
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
S-4	
Commo	

BATTALION OPERATIONAL PLANNING

1. A. RECENT INDICATIONS EXIST OF ENEMY BUILD-UP IN EASTERN PORTION OF REGIMENTAL TAOR ABOVE AREA KNOWN AS THE HORSESHOE, VICINITY COORDS BT110640. TRAFFIC HAS BEEN OBSERVED BOTH UP EASTERN EDGE OF REGIMENTAL TAOR AND EASTERN PORTION OF REGIMENTAL TAOR. MOVEMENT TENDS TO SKIRT INTENSIVELY PATROLLED ROCKET BELT AND MAKE OPTIMUM USE OF BATTALION TAOR BOUNDARIES FOR REFUGE.

B. INDICATIONS ARE THAT ULTIMATE PURPOSE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IS TO ATTACK DA NANG VITAL AREA, HOI AN, AND INTERDICT FRIENDLY LOGS.

C. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS, PERINTREPS, AND SPECIAL INTELLIGENCE STUDY. (PASEP)

2. COMMENCING IMMEDIATELY FIFTH MARINES INTENSIFY SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY, PLAN AND CONDUCT COMPANY AND MULTI-COMPANY OPNS TO SPECIFICALLY SPOIL ENEMY ABILITY TO ATTACK VITAL FRIENDLY INSTALLATIONS AND TO FIX AND INTERDICT THE ENEMY LOG.

3. A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. FIFTH MARINES CONDUCT INTENSIFIED SMALL UNIT ACTIVITIES, RAPID REACTION PACKAGES UTILIZING TRACKED VEHICLES AND HELICOPTERS, DETAILED WATERWAY SEARCHES UTILIZING RECON SWIMMERS AND CORDON AND SEARCH OPNS MAKING MAXIMUM USE OF ASSETS WHICH ENHANCE SPEED OF EXECUTION AND SURPRISE.

B. FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

(1) EXECUTE SPOILING ATTACKS EMPHASIZING RAPID REACTION PACKAGE, CORDON AND SEARCH AND RIVER CLEARANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN REGIMENTAL TAOR.

(2) CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND INTENSIVE PATROLLING IN IMMEDIATE VICINITY OF BRIDGES AND OTHER CRITICAL POINTS VITAL TO FRIENDLY LOG.

C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) SUBMIT REQUESTS FOR OPNS IN ADJACENT TAORS TO THIS HEADQUARTERS. BIRLAUTH FOR PLANNING.

(2) SUBMIT REQUESTS FOR SMALL UNIT ACTIVITIES TO THIS HEADQUARTERS NOT FORTY-EIGHT HOURS PRIOR TO EXECUTION.

4. NO CHANGE.

5. SEE REGIMENTAL CEOI.

TOD: 19/2147H/DEC67/DIV-TT/CCN: 1889/MJR

TOD: 3-5 TOD: 2-3

BT
SECRET

S/C 1-5 MSG PICK UP

190710Z

SECRET

SUPVR MJR

DEC 67

MAJ J. BODY

MAJ J. BODY

S-3

SECRET

PRIORITY

P 191401Z DEC 67
 FROM: FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO: SEVENTH MARINES

SECRET

BT
 SECRET

COPY 3 OF 6 COPIES

CO	
NO	
S-1	
S-2	
SS-3	
S-4	
CommO	

REQUEST TO CONDUCT OPERATION

1. REQUEST FIFTH MARINES BE AUTHORIZED TO CONDUCT FOUR COMPANY OPERATION ALONG COMMON BDRY WITH SEVENTH MARINES EMPLOYING TWO BN AND ONE REGT COMMAND GROUPS. AREA OF OPERATIONS BOUNDED ON NORTH BY ROUTE FOUR FROM AT984584 TO RAILWAY VIC AT992576, ON THE EAST BY RAILWAY FROM AT992576 TO AT996550, ON THE SOUTH BY SONG KY LAM FROM AT996550 TO AT978566, ON THE WEST BY TRACE OF CREEK FROM AT978566 TO AT984584.
2. REQUEST SECOND BN (-) FIFTH MARINES (TWO RIFLE COMPANIES AND BN COMMAND GROUP) CHOP TO FIFTH MARINES FROM 231300H DEC 67 TO 251000H DEC 67 UNLESS RELEASED SOONER.
3. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. ON D MINUS ONE DAY ONE BN (MINUS) HELILIFT FROM SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES CP AND ONE COMPANY BY MT FROM SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES CP TO SEVENTH MARINES CP, AND ONE COMPANY MOVE BY FOOT TO BLOCK EAST BDRY OF AO. PRIOR TO H-HOUR ONE BN (MINUS) AND ONE COMPANY MOVES BY FOOT FROM SEVENTH MARINES CP TO LOD WHERE ONE PLATOON DETACHES FROM COMPANY TO ESTABLISH BLOCKING AMBUSH ON WESTERN BDRY. AT H-HOUR ONE BN (MINUS) BEGINS SWEEP SOUTH TO LOA WITH ONE COMPANY (MINUS) IN TRACE TO KILL OR CAPTURE ENEMY PERSONNEL AND DESTROY ENEMY WEAPONS, EQUIPMENT AND POSITIONS. FIXED WING AIRCRAFT COVERS ENEMY INGRESS AND EGRESS ON SONG KY LAM SOUTH AND WEST OF AREA OF OPERATIONS.
4. A. D-DAY: 24 DECEMBER 1967
 B. H-HOUR: 0800
 C. DURATION OF OPN: ONE DAY
 D. LINE OF DEPARTURE: NORTH BDRY OF AREA OF OPERATIONS
 E. LIMIT OF ADVANCE: EDGE OF FOLIAGE FROM AT981560 TO AT988553
 F. LZ SPARROW: AT990575 SECURED AND HELD BY GROUND TROOPS UNTIL HELICOPTER OPERATIONS ARE COMPLETE.
 G. BN CMDRS AND STAFF REPS ATTEND BRIEFING AT FIFTH MARINES CP 221300H DEC 67.
5. AIR SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS
 A. D MINUS ONE DAY: HELILIFT TWO RIFLE COMPANIES AND BN COMMAND GROUP FROM SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES CP TO SEVENTH MARINES CP.
 B. D-DAY: HELILIFT TWO RIFLE COMPANIES AND BN COMMAND GROUP AT COMPLETION OF OPERATION FROM LZ SPARROW TO SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES CP.
 C. AG FROM H MINUS THIRTY TO COMPLETION OF OPERATION.
 D. FIXED WING ATTACK AIRCRAFT TO COVER AREA OF OPERATIONS WITH PRIORITY TO ENEMY MOVEMENT ACROSS SONG KY LAM FROM H MINUS THIRTY TO COMPLETION OF OPERATION.
6. BY MUTUAL AGREEMENT SEVENTH MARINES AUTHORIZES USE OF THAT PORTION OF AO WITHIN THEIR TAOR.

BT
 SECRET

TOD: 20/0535H/DEC67/DIV-TT/CCN:1950/MJR SUPVR MJR
 S/G MSG PICK UP

191401Z

SECRET
 HAS BEEN SENT

DEC 67

C. E. CAUDILL

C. E. CAUDILL
STATE

S-4

SECRET

0 191510Z DEC 67

FROM: FIFTH MARINES

TO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES

INFO: CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
ELEVENTH MARINES
FIRST ENGR BN
FIRST SP BN
FIRST MED BN
FIRST MT BN
FIRST TANK BN
SEVENTH COMM BN
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

COPY 3 OF 6 COPIES

SECRET

MOVEMENT ORDER 72-67 TO ACCOMPANY FRAG ORDER 72-67 (OPERATION CHECKERS)

REF: (A) MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6541 I, 6640 I, 6640 IV, 6641 III, 6641 IV
(B) FIRST MARDIV ADMINO 301-68
(C) FIFTH MARINES FRAGO 72-67

TIME ZONE: H

1. ORGANIZATION FOR MOVEMENT

A. GENERAL.

(1) ADV PARTY. TASK ORGANIZATION CONSIST OF TWO RIFLE COMPANIES AND ALPHA COMMAND GRP WITH NECESSARY MOTOR TRANSPORT, COMMUNICATION AND MESS PERSONNEL, ENGR PLT (REIN) FIRST ENGR BN, DET FIRST SP BN, DET RADIO - RELAY SEVENTH COMM BN, TRUCK PLT FIRST MT BN.

(2) MAIN BODY. TASK ORGANIZATION CONSIST OF TWO RIFLE COMPANIES, REMAINDER H&S CO FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES.

2. MATERIAL TO BE EMBARKED

A. ORGANIC EQUIPMENT.

(1) ADV PARTY. COMPANY ORGANIC EQUIP FOR TWO RIFLE COMPANIES TO INCLUDE NECESSARY TENTAGE, POLES, STAKES, EXPED CANS, AND OFFICE SUPPLIES AND EQUIP TO OPERATE 30 DAYS. ALPHA COMMAND GRP. TENTAGE, POLES, STAKES, OFFICE SUPPLIES AND EQUIP AND NECESSARY COMM EQUIP/VEHICLES TO ESTAB COMMUNICATIONS WITH MAIN BODY AND THIS HDQTRS. MESS EQUIP AND TENTAGE TO ESTAB ONE COMPANY MESS. VEHICLES REQD FOR TRANSPORTATION WITHIN PHU LOC BASE CAMP. ALL EQUIP HELD BY ATTACHED

191510Z

SECRET

PAGE ONE OF SIX

DEC67

CO	per
XO	
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
S-4	
CommO	

ENCERPLT TO INCLUDE BATH UNIT AND WTR

SECRET

(2) MAIN BODY. COMPANY I. IN 107 RIFLE COMPANIES, NECESSARY TENTAGE, POLES, STAKES, EXPED CANS, AND OFFICE SUPPLIES AND EQUIP TO OPERATE 30 DAYS. BRAVO COMMAND GRP TENTAGE, POLES, STAKES, OFFICE SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT, REMAINDER OF BN MESS TO INCLUDE BN SUP, BAS, COMM SECT AND REMAINDER ATR TRANS AND 106RR VEHICLES.

B. TYPES AND AMOUNT OF SUPPLIES.

(1) ADV PARTY.

CLASS I WATER-10GAL PER MAN IN M-107 WTR TRLS AND EXPED CANS PLUS TWO CANTEENS PER MAN. WATER PT TO BE ESTAB ON A +1 DAY AT COORD ZC084989. RAT-3 DAYS MCI PER MAN AND FUEL TRIOXANE (1 DAY ISSUED INDIV; 2 DAYS PALLETIZED.)

CLASS II COMBAT ESSENTIAL T/E AND SPECIAL ALLOW AS PRESCRIBED BY UNIT COMMANDERS, WATER SYSTEM EQUIP INCLUD PUMP AND STORAGE TANK.

CLASS III VEHICLE TANKS FULL; 2-5 GAL EXPED CANS PER VEHICLE; SUFFICIENT DRUMMED DIESEL TO RUN GENERATORS AND BURN EXCREMENT CANS FOR THREE DAYS.

CLASS IV QTY PRESENTLY IN CANTONMENT. FIFTEEN 2½ T BRUCKS WITH SANDBAGS, METAL STAKES, BARBED WIRE, AND CONCERTINA FROM REAR WHSE AND MATLS FOR FORTY 2-MAN FIGHTING BUNKERS AND TWENTY TENT DECKS WITH UNDERPINNINGS TO BE DELIVERED TO PHU LOC ON A +1 DAY.

CLASS V BA PLUS TWO DOA.

MEDICAL BA AS MODIFIED BY UNIT COMMANDERS. FIVE DAYS IODINE TABLETS AND THREE DAYS SALT TABLETS IN HANDS OF INDIVIDUALS.

(2) MAIN BODY.

CLASS I FIVE DAYS MCI W/FUEL TRIOXANE. THREE DAYS B RAT.

CLASS II, TYPE I COMBAT ESSENTIAL T/E AND SPECIAL ALLOW AS PRESCRIBED BY UNIT CMDRS. THIRTY DAYS NO LEVEL OFFICE SUP IN H&S AND RIFLE COMPANIES. THIRTY DAYS OF LEVEL IN BN SUP. NO T/E GENERATORS AND WATER SYSTEM EQUIP INCLUDING PUMPS AND STORAGE TANKS.

CLASS II, TYPE II THIRTY DAYS OF LEVEL.

CLASS III VEHICLE TANKS FULL; 2-5 GAL EXPED CANS PER VEHICLE. PACKAGED FOUR DAYS, OIL AND LUBRICANTS FIVE DAYS.

CLASS IV NONE

CLASS V BA PLUS FIVE DOA

MEDICAL BA AS MODIFIED BY UNIT CMDRS BAS THIRTY DAY OF LEVEL. FIVE DAYS IODINE TABLETS AND THREE DAYS SALT TABLETS IN HANDS OF INDIVIDUAL.

SECRET

C. PREPARATION. PACKING, CRATING, AND MARKING IAW DIVO 4600, IE: MAX PALLETIZING TO EXPEDITE LOADING. PROVIDE SUFFICIENT WATER-PROOFED COVERINGS TO NEGATE WATER DAMAGE TO SUPPLIES AND EQUIP SUBJ TO SUCH DAMAGE.

191510Z

S E C R E T

PAGE FIVE OF SIX

DEC67

D. ALLOCATION OF SUPPLIES AND EQUIP.

(1) MAX REDISTRIE OF FOUR PARTS, RIFLE CLEANING GEAR, AND CLASS IV MATLS FROM THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES, SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES AND HDQTRS COMPANY, FIFTH MARINES TO BE EFFECTED PRIOR TO A-DAY TO INSURE MINIMUM DCEE AND SUFFICIENT QTY FIELD FORTIFICATION MATLS TO FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES.

(2) SEGREGATE PRESCRIBED LOADS AND COMMENCE GRADUAL DRAW DOWN OF CLASS I, III AND V LEVELS ON POSITION TO PRECLUDE LARGE EXCESS FOR TURN-IN OR REDISTRIE PRIOR TO MOVEMENT. ON A-2 DAY HOLD FIVE DAYS CLASS I, III, AND V ON POSIT IN EXCESS OF PRESCRIBED LOADS. ON RECEIPT AND ON A-2 DAY REPORT TO G-4 EXCESS LEVELS TO ALLOW TIME FOR RETROGRADE AND/OR REDISTRIBUTION. EXCESS SUPPLIES FOR TURN-IN MUST BE SEGREGATED AS SERVICABLE AND UNSERVICABLE. CLASS I AND V SUPPLIES MUST BE PACKED OR REPACKED IN ORIGINAL CONTAINERS. BE EXCEPCIAL CAREFUL IN INSPECTING CLASS V FOR SERVICEABILITY AND PROPER REPACK. THE IDENTIFYING DATA ON THE CLASS V CONTAINER, INCLUDING LOT NUMBER, MUST PROPERLY IDENTIFY THE CONTENTS. SEGREGATE AND DELIVER GRADE THREE AMMUNITION TO THE ASP BY TYPE (HE, PYRO, AND WP).

E. MOVEMENT.

(1) ADV PARTY. VEHICULAR TRANSPORTATION TO BE PROVIDED BY FIRST MARDIV MT CONSISTING OF SIXTY-ONE 2½ T TRUCKS (M-35) AND FIFTY-SEVEN TRAILERS (M-105) OR THIRTY 2½ T TRUCKS (M-35) AND TWENTY-TWO 5 TON (M-54) TRUCKS AND FORTY-EIGHT TRAILERS (M-105). IN ADD THREE 10 TON, FLAT BED TRAC TLRs WILL BE PROVIDED TO LOAD TWELVE M-274 TRUCKS AND FOUR M-279 TRUCKS (106 RR VEHICLE MOUNTED). VEHICLES TO ARRIVE FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES C.P. ON A-1 DAY NLT 1600 TO LOAD. DELTA BTY, SECOND BN, ELEVENTH MARINES WILL PROVIDE ORCAN VEHICLES CONSIST OF ONE MRC 109, SEVEN M-35 TRUCKS (TWO TOWING 105MM HOWITZER, FIVE TOWING TLRs), ONE M-54 TRUCK, TWO M-422 TRUCKS WITH TLRs AND ONE TD-15. FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES WILL EFFECT LOADING AND STAGING OF VEHICLES FOR DEPARTURE FROM FIRST BN C.P. AT 0730 OF A-DAY.

(2) MAIN BODY. TO BE ACCOMP IN THREE SERIALS ON A +3 DAY, A +5 DAY, AND A +7 DAY. DEPART FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES C.P. AT 0730 EACH DAY. TRANSPORTATION TO BE PROVIDED BY FIRST MARDIV MT. ASSIGNMENT OF VEHICLES TO FOLLOW BY MESSAGE. IN THE FIRST SERIAL DELTA BTY SECOND BN, ELEVENTH MARINES WILL PROVIDE ORCAN VEHICLES CONSIST OF ONE MRC 109, EIGHT M-35 TRUCKS (FOUR TOWING 105MM HOWITZERS, THREE WIT TLRs ONE TOWING M-107) AND THREE M-422 TRUCKS WITH TLRs. (SECOND SERIAL DELTA BTY WILL PROVIDE ORCAN VEHICLES) CONSIST OF ONE MRC-109, FOUR M-35 TRUCKS (ONE WITH TLR THREE W/O TOWED LOADS) ONE M-54 TRUCK, ONE M-422 TRUCK WITH TLR.

3. PERSONNEL

A. UNIFORM, EQUIPMENT, BAGGAGE. STANDARD JUNGLE UTIL AND BOOTS. INDIV EQUIP AS PRESCRIBED EXHIBIT CMRS. ONE BAG, WATERPROOF PER INDIVIDUAL E-4 AND BELOW. SERGEANTS AND OFFICER PERSONNEL ONE

1510Z

SECRET

PAGE TWO OF SIX

DEG67

LOCATED IN REAR AREA WHERE IN ELEVATION STOWED BY COMPANY, WITH ONE
STOWED IN REAR AREA WHERE IN ELEVATION

SECRET

B. ADVANCE DETAILS.

(1) ADV. PARTY. PROVIDE PLT CONVOY SECURITY ON RETURN FROM PHU LOC ON A-DAY. PROVIDE PLT SECURITY/WORKING PARTY ON A +1 DAY FOR MOVEMENT OF TANK DECKS AND FIELD PORT MATHS FROM FIRST ENGR BN, AND BN REAR STORAGE WARE, RESPECTIVELY TO PHU LOC. ESTAB SECURE STAGING AREA IN PHU LOC BASH CAMP AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR VEHICLES THAT RON. PROVIDE VOT CONVOY SECURITY FOR RETURN TO FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES C.P. ON A +2.

(2) MAIN BODY. (PROVIDE PLT CONVOY SECURITY ON A +4 AND A +6 AND A +8 FOR RETURN FROM PHU LOC. MAINTAIN SECURITY OF VEHICLES THAT RON IN PHU LOC BASH CAMP. ESTAB STANDBY SECURITY PLT FOR RETURN OF CLASS IV MATHS FROM FIRST ENGR BN BETWEEN A +3 AND A +10.

C. EMBARKATION ROSTERS. MAINTAIN ROSTER BY NAME, RANK, AND GRADE OF ALL PERSONNEL IN EACH INCREMENT OF THE DISPLACEMENT.

D. STRENGTHS. DEPLOY AT ON BOARD STRENGTH MINUS PERSONNEL DUE FOR ROTATION OR DISCHARGE FIVE DAYS OF COMMENCEMENT OF MOVEMENT. SER OF PERSONNEL DUE FOR DISCHARGE WILL BE CLOSED OUT BY PARENT ORIGIN AND SUCH PERSONNEL WILL BE DIRECTED REPORT TO HDQTRS COMPANY, FIFTH MARINES "AWAITING TRANSPORTATION" CONUS OR "AWAITING FLIGHT DATE SER" AS APPROP. PERSONNEL REPORTING IN THIS CATEGORY WILL NOT BE JOINED ON ROSTERS OF HDQTRS COMPANY. PERSONNEL INPUT AT PRESENT LEVEL EXPECTED TO CONTINUE UNTIL THREE DAYS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF MOVEMENT. ON THAT DATE DISPLACEMENT FLOW, EXCEPT FOR KEY PERSONNEL, WILL BE ABATED FOR ABOUT 24 HOURS.

E. REPORTING. CASUALTY REPORTING NO CHANGE. ALL PERSONNEL REPORTS NORMALLY FORWARDED TO THIS HDQTRS FOR CONSOLIDATION WILL BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO DEW WITH COPY TO FIFTH MARINES, UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE.

F. EXCHANGE SERVICE. BY MOBILE RUN COMMENCING APPROX 300 DAYS AFTER COMPLETION OF MOVEMENT.

G. EMBARKATION AREAS

A. ASSIGNMENT OF AREAS AND EMBARKATION POINTS. FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES ESTAB STAGING AREAS AND LOADING POINTS WITHIN 30 C.M. AND OFF-LOAD POINTS AND VEHICLE STAGING AREAS WITHIN REAR CAMP 3000 CAMP AT PHU LOC.

B. MATERIALS HANDLING EQUIPMENT. FIRST BN BN, WITH PROVISION ONE 6000 LB HOUSE TERRAIN FORT TRUCK AT FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES C.P. FOR STAGING AND LOADING AND ONE 6000 LB HOUSE TERRAIN FORT TRUCK TO JOIN CONVOY AT PHU LOC. ONE 6000 LB HOUSE TERRAIN FORT TRUCK TO JOIN CONVOY AT PHU LOC. ONE 6000 LB HOUSE TERRAIN FORT TRUCK TO JOIN CONVOY WHICH MAY BE USED TO JOIN CONVOY.

SECRET

197510Z

S E C R E T

PAGE THREE OF SIX

DEC67

3. SECURITY. FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES WILL PROVIDE INTERNAL SECURITY FOR STAGED EQUIP AND PERSONNEL IN PHU LOC BASE CAMP.

SECRET

5. EMBARKATION SCHEDULES

A. LIMITING DATES. A-DAY IS THE DAY ADVANCE PARTY DEPARTS FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES C.P. IAW FIRST MARDIV ADMINO 162-67 M-DAY IS THE DAY FIRST INCREMENT OF MAIN BODY DEPARTS FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES C.P. WHICH IS THE SAME AS A +3 DAY IN THIS ORDER. A-DAY IS ON OR ABOUT 23 DEC 67.

6. CONTROL

A. TRAFFIC CIRCULATION AND CONTROL. FIRST MARDIV MT WILL PROVIDE CONVOY CONTROL AND MILITARY POLICE ASSIST FOR ROUTING AND EXPEDITING CONVOY THROUGH DA NANG IAW REF (B).

B. EMBARKATION CONTROL OFFICES. EMBARKATION CONTROL OFFICES WILL BE ESTABLISHED BY FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES AND FIFTH MARINE REGT. UPON ADV PARTY'S ARRIVAL AT PHU LOC BASE CAMP, ESTAB EMBARKATION CONTROL OFFICE THERE TO REPORT TO THIS HDQTRS.

C. COMMUNICATIONS. LAND LINE TELEPHONE COMMUNICATION BETWEEN FIFTH MARINE REGT AND FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES. UPON ARRIVAL AT PHU LOC, ADV PTY WILL ESTAB COMMUNICATIONS WITH THIS HDQTRS IAW REF (C).

7. MISCELLANEOUS

A. LOADING REPORTS. FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES WILL REPORT TO FIFTH MARINES TIME OF COMMENCEMENT OF LOADING, HOURLY REPORT NUMBER VEHICLES LOADED, TIME COMPLETION OF LOADING, AND TIME CONVOY LEAVES FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES C.P. REPORT ARRIVAL OF CONVOY AT PHU LOC BASE CAMP, HOURLY REPORT OF NUMBER VEHICLES UNLOADED, AND COMPLETION OF UNLOADING.

B. CANTONMENTS.

(1) DO NOT RELOCATE ANY BUILDING OR PERMANENT STRUCTURE, OR PORTION THEREOF, REGARDLESS OF METHOD BY WHICH FUNDED OR CONSTRUCTED. INCLUDED ARE ALL FACILITIES APPROVED AND FUNDED FOR CONSTRUCTION AT A SPECIFIC LOCATION REGARDLESS OF CONSTRUCTION STATUS. STRONG BACKED STRUCTURES AND TENTAGE WILL NOT BE REMOVED OR DESTROYED.

(2) DO NOT REMOVE EQUIP WHICH IS PART OF A BUILDING INCLUDING PLUMBING, ELECTRIC WIRING, CABINETS, PANELING, SHELVING, AND COLLATERAL EQUIP WHICH IS PERMANENTLY CONNECTED TO THE BUILDING SUCH AS ELECTRIC FIXTURES.

SECRET

(3) REMOVE ALL GARRISON PROPERTY AND MESS HALL EQUIP EXCEPT SINKS, CEILING FANS, AND HOME MADE MESSHALL TABLES. TURN-IN ALL MESS HALL GARRISON PROPERTY TO DIVISION FOOD SERVICES OFFICER. STORE ALL OTHER GARRISON PROP IN BN REAR WHSE.

191510Z S E C R E T

PAGE FOUR OF SIX

DEC 67

C. OTHER MOVEMENT INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) DET SP 3N WILL JOIN CONVOY ON A-DAY AT NAM O BRIDGE VIC. AT 930837. ELEMENTS OF EMP 1A FIRST BGR BN NOT CURRENTLY ATTACHED WILL JOIN CONVOY ON A-DAY AT NAM O BRIDGE VIC. AT 930837.

(2) THIS ORDER EFFECTIVE 20 DEC 1967.

TOD:200440H/DEC67/DIV-TT/CCN:1949/PAE
TOD:200500H/DEC67/3-5 2-3

SUPVR__MJR

S&C. 1-5 MSG PICK UP

191510Z

SECRET
PAGE SIX OF SIX

DEC67

SECRET

MAJ J. F. CODY

MAJ J. F. CODY

S-3

SECRET

PRIORITY

SECRET

P 20 1400Z DEC 67

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO: SEVENTH MARINES

BT
 SECRET

COPY 3 OF 6 COPIES

A. MY 191401Z DEC 67

1. CHANGE REF (A) AS FOLLOWS:

A. PARA ONE: REQUEST FIFTH MARINES BE AUTHORIZED TO CONDUCT FOUR COMPANY OPERATION ALONG COMMON BDRY WITH SEVENTH MARINES EMPLOYING ONE BN COMMAND GROUP. AREA OF OPERATION BOUNDED ON NORTH BY ROUTE FOUR FROM AT984584 TO RAILWAY VIC AT992578, ON THE EAST BY RAILWAY FROM AT992578 TO AT993559, ON THE SOUTH BY TRAIL FROM AT993559 TO AT980560, ON THE WEST BY RIVER AND CREEK FROM AT980560 TO AT984584.

B. PARA TWO: REQUEST TWO RIFLE COMPANIES FROM SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES CHOP TO FIFTH MARINES FROM 231300H DEC 67 TO 251000H DEC 67 WITH INTENTION TO RELEASE LATE AFTERNOON 24 DEC 67.

2. REMAINING TEXT OF REF (A) REMAINS UNCHANGED.

BT
 SECRET

TOD: 20/2215H/DEC67/DIV-TT/CGN: 2041/MJR
 S/C MSG PICK UP

SUPVR MJR

201400Z

SECRET
 // HAS BEEN SENT //

DEC 67

CO	per
XO	PH
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
S-4	
CommO	

SECRET

MAJ J. F. GUDY

MAJ J. F. GUDY

2-3

SECRET

PRIORITY

SECRET

P 201425Z DEC 67

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
 TO: THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 INFO: CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 CG FIRST MAW
 SEVENTH MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES
 CAG TWO
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

COPY 3 OF 6 COPIES

BT

SECRET

FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 73-67

TIME ZONE: H

TASK ORGANIZATION

THIRD BN (-)(REIN) FIFTH MARINES
 ONE CO, THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 TWO CO, SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 ONE CO, SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

1. A. (1) ENEMY FORCES THAT MAY BE ENCOUNTERED IN AO INCLUDE R-20TH VC BN LAST REPORTED AT980575 AND AT982562 ON 5 DEC 67. ELEMENTS V-25TH BN, ONE COMPANY LAST REPORTED COORDINATING WITH ELEMENTS 41ST DRAFTER BN IN AO. U/I COMPANIES REPORTED IN AO AT997555 ON 11 DEC 67 AT AT995575 AND AT AT975558 ON 12 DEC 67. ONLY MINE AND BOOBY TRAP INCIDENTS HAVE BEEN ON ROAD WEST OF AT970583. RECENT CONTACTS IN THIS VICINITY HAVE BEEN PREDOMINATELY SMALL UNITS NO MORE THAN SQUAD STRENGTH. HOWEVER ENEMY DOES HAVE CAPABILITY OF MASSING UP TO TWO BNS.

(2) SEE INTELLIGENCE OVERLAY (PASEP)

(3) SEE CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.

B. (1) SEVENTH MARINES PROVIDES BIVOUC SITE FOR ELEMENTS THIRD BN (-)(REIN) FIFTH MARINES FROM D-1 TO MORNING OF D-DAY.

(2) ELEVENTH MARINES (REIN) PROVIDE SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.

(3) FIRST MAW PROVIDES ROTARY WING SUPPORT FROM D-1 AND FIXED WING SUPPORT AND AO ON D-DAY AS REQUIRED.

(4) FIRST MARDIV MOTOR TRANSPORT PROVIDES SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.

(5) LOCAL UNITS OF CAG TWO BY PRIOR AGREEMENT PROVIDE BLOCKING FORCE ON SOUTHEASTERN BORDY PRIOR TO H-HOUR.

(6) SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES CHOPS TWO RIFLE COMPANIES TO THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES AT 231300H DEC 67.

CO	AS
XO	
S-1	
S-2	IN
S-3	CH
S-4	CL
CommO	

201425Z

SECRET

PAGE ONE OF TWO DEC 67

SECRET

2. COMMENCING H-HOUR ON D-DAY THIRD BN (-)(REIN) BLOCKS INGRESS AND EGRESS TO AO AND CONDUCTS S&D OPN TO DESTROY OR CAPTURE ENEMY PERSONNEL, WEAPONS, AND EQUIPMENT AND DENY HIS USE OF AREA FOR HARBORING AND CACHE SITES.

3. A. ON D-1 TWO COMPANIES HELILIFT FROM SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES CP AND ONE COMPANY MOVES BY MT FROM SECOND BN THIRD MARINES CP TO ASSEMBLY AREA AT SEVENTH MARINES CP. PRIOR TO H-HOUR ONE COMPANY MOVES BY FOOT FROM THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES AS DIRECTED BY THAT HQ TO AO. AT H-HOUR ON D-DAY BN CONDUCTS S&D OPN IN AO. FIXED WING AIRCRAFT COVER AO WITH PRIORITY TO ENEMY MOVEMENT ACROSS SONG KY LAM.

B. SECOND BN THIRD MARINES. CHOP ONE RIFLE COMPANY TO THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES AT 231300H DEC 67.

C. THIRD BN (-)(REIN) FIFTH MARINES. COMMENCING H-HOUR ON D-DAY BLOCK INGRESS AND EGRESS TO AO AND CONDUCT S&D OPN TO DESTROY OR CAPTURE ENEMY PERSONNEL, WEAPONS, AND EQUIPMENT AND DENY HIS USE OF AREA FOR HARBORING AND CACHE SITES.

D. (1) D-DAY: 24 DEC 67.

(2) H-HOUR: 0800

(3) DURATION OF OPN: ONE DAY

(4) DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED.

(5) BN CMDR AND STAFF REPS ATTEND BRIEFING AT REGT CP 221300H DEC 67.

(6) AREA OF OPERATIONS: BOUNDED ON NORTH BY ROUTE FOUR FROM AT984584 TO RAILWAY VIC AT992578, ON THE EAST BY RAILWAY FROM AT992578 TO AT993559, ON THE SOUTH BY TRAIL FROM AT993559 TO AT980560, ON THE WEST BY RIVER AND CREEK FROM AT980560 TO AT984584.

4. A. NO CHANGE.

B. (1) TWO COMPANIES SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES WILL BE HELILIFTED TO SEVENTH MARINES CP ON D-1 AND FROM LZ SPARROW TO SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES CP ON D-DAY AT TIMES TO BE ANNOUNCED.

(2) AT 1600 ON D-DAY SIXTEEN TRUCKS PROVIDED BY FIRST MARDIV MT WILL PICK UP REMAINDER OF THIRD BN (-)(REIN) FIFTH MARINES AT JUNCTION OF LIBERTY ROAD AND ROUTE FOUR AT968584 AND MOVE TO THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES AND SECOND BN THIRD MARINES CP'S.

5. IAW DIVO P02000.MC AND REGT GEOI.

TOD: 21/0230H/DEC67/DIV-TT/CCN: 2063/MJR
TOD: 21/0510H/DEC67/BN-TT/ 2-3 3-5
S/C MSG PICK UP

SUPVR _____ MJR

201425Z

SECRET

PAGE TWO OF TWO

DEC 67

SECRET

SECRET

O 250800Z DEC 67

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
 TO: THIRD BN SECOND ROKMC BRIGADE
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 INFO: CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 ELEVENTH MARINES
 SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 SR ADV QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

DRAFTER: S-3 LTCOL E. C. CHEATHAM

RELEASER: S-3 LTCOL E. C. CHEATHAM

PRECEDENCE: OR IMMEDIATE

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

BT
 SECRET

1. AS MUTUALLY AGREED THIRD BN SECOND ROKMC BRIGADE ASSUMES MISSION, TASKS AND RESPONSIBILITY FOR TAOR PREVIOUSLY OCCUPIED BY FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES EFFECTIVE 251600H DECEMBER 1967.

BT
 SECRET

TOD: 25/1645H/DEC67/DIV-TT/CGN:2520/MJR/

SUPVR _____ MJR

TOD: 1/5 KY-8

TOD: _____ 3-5 TOD: _____ 2-3

S/C MSG PICK UP

250800Z

SECRET

DEC67

// HAS BEEN SENT //

3
 COPY NO. _____ OF _____ COPIES

SECRET

CO	
XO	
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
S-4	
Comm O	

INTERVIEW OF JAMES HENRY M. D. (1944-1945)

PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

4. CG FIRST WARDEN 2/2751Z DEC 1967

2000
 2001

SHEVR M: 14

SECRET
// HAS BEEN SENT //

DEG6Y

COPY 2 OF 6 COPIES

CO	don
XO	th
S-1	
S-2	I M
S-3	O (45)
S-4	CP

SECRET

INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
ELEVENTH MARINES
SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES

PHONE S-4 SECTION S-4

DRAFTER E. CAUDILL

RELEASER E. CAUDILL

CLASSIFICATION **SECRET**

PRECEDENCE **PRIORITY**

SECRET

ADMIN ORDER 74-67 TO FRAG ORDER 74-67

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

A. DIV ADMIN ORDER 3480-68

1. SUPPLY

A. THIRD BN FIFTH MAR ESTABLISH SUPPLY POINT AT THIRD BN CP (0162). SUPPLIES TO BE PROVIDED FROM UNIT STOCKS.

B. RESUPPLY OF SUPPLY POINT AS REQUESTED FROM FLC SUPPLY POINT DISTRIBUTION.

C. UNIT RESUPPLY BY HELO AS REQUESTED FROM SUPPLY POINT THROUGH HST CHANNELS.

2. EVACUATION AND HOSPITALIZATION

A. IAW DIV ORDER 16800.1A SEC VII

B. ENGRS MEDIVAC DIRECT TO FIRST MED BN. OTHER CASUALTIES SCREENED THROUGH SAS. THIRD BN FIFTH MAR ESTABLISH SAS IN OPERATIONAL AREA.

C. CLEARING PLT (-) (REIN) AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.

3. TRANSPORTATION

A. ONE COMPANY SECOND BN THIRD MARINES WILL BE MOVED BY TRUCK TO THIRD BN FIFTH MAR C.P. AT 1300 ON 27 DEC 67.

B. OTHER MOVEMENTS OF SUPPLIES AND PERSONNEL BY HELO.

4. SERVICES

A. FIRST SP BN WILL PROVIDE HST TO THIRD BN FIFTH MAR CONSISTING OF SIX HSB AND CMD GRP TEAMS TO RPT ON 27 DEC 67.

B. FIRST MED BN WILL BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE ONE CLEARING PLT (-) (REIN) ON ORDER.

C. FIRST ENGR BN WILL PROVIDE ENGR SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.

5. PERSONNEL IAW REF (A).

6. MISCELLANEOUS

A. REPORTS IAW DIV ORDER 3480.1. REPORT ITEMS IN SHORT SUPPLY 1800 DAILY (ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-4)

TOD:271535H/DEC67/DIV-TT/CCN:2675/PAE

SUPVR MJR

TOD:271430H/3-5 TOD:271415H/2-3

S&C 2-11 MSG PICK UP

270225Z

SECRET

DEC67

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

TO	
SI	
S2	
S3	
S4	
Commo	

SECRET

DRAFTER: MAJ J. F. CODY

RELEASOR: MAJ J. F. CODY

SECTION: S-3

SECRET

PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO: SECOND BN THIRD BDE ROKMC
 THIRD AMTRAC BN

//copy 3 of six copies//

BT
 SECRET

REQUEST TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS

1. REQUEST FIFTH MARINES BE AUTHORIZED TO CONDUCT THREE COMPANY OPN IN CONJUNCTION WITH TWO COMPANIES OF THIRD BN SECOND BDE ROKMC, EMPLOYING REGT COMMAND GROUP, SECOND BN THIRD MARINES COMMAND GROUP, AND THIRD BN SECOND BDE ROKMC COMMAND GROUP. AREA OF OPNS BOUNDED ON THE NORTH, WEST, AND SOUTH BY SONG HA XAU ARCHING FROM BT 104649 TO BT 117631, AND BOUNDED ON THE EAST BY THE SOUTH CHINA SEA FROM BT 115650 TO BT 128634.
2. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. FROM D MINUS TWO DAYS ONE COMPANY OF SECOND BN THIRD MARINES FROM NORTH AND TWO COMPANIES OF THIRD BN SECOND BDE ROKMC FROM SOUTH, CONDUCT DETAILED S&C OPNS CONVERGING ON AO AND OCCUPYING BLOCKING POSITIONS ON OUTER BANKS OF SONG HA XAU CORDONING AO. AT H-HOUR ON D-DAY ONE COMPANY OF SECOND BN MOVES BY LVT FROM THIRD AMTRAC BN COMBAT BASE SOUTH ON COAST AT HIGHWATER MARK TO LOD AND CONDUCT S&D IN AO DRIVING WEST TO KILL OR CAPTURE ENEMY PERSONNEL, AND DESTROY OR CAPTURE ENEMY WEAPONS, EQUIPMENT, SUPPLIES, AND POSITIONS.
3.
 - A. D-DAY: 4 JAN 1968.
 - B. H-HOUR: 0900H.
 - C. DURATION OF OPN: S&C PRIOR TO D-DAY, TWO DAYS. S&D IN AO ON D-DAY, ONE DAY.
 - D. LINE OF DEPARTURE: HIGHWATER MARK FROM BT 115650 TO BT 128634.
 - E. LIMIT OF ADVANCE: EAST BANK OF WESTERN LEG OF SONG HA XAU FROM BT 100641 TO BT 100628.
 - F. LZ SWALLOW: BT 094627.
4. AIR SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS
 - A. FIXED WING ATTACK AIRCRAFT TO SUPPORT FROM H MINUS THIRTY MINUTES TO H PLUS THIRTY MINUTES ON D-DAY, AND ON CALL TO COMPLETION OF OPERATION.
 - B. AO FROM H MINUS THIRTY MINUTES TO COMPLETION OF OPERATION.
 - C. HELO GUNSHIPS FROM H PLUS THIRTY MINUTES TO H PLUS TWO HOURS ON D-DAY, AND ON CALL TO COMPLETION OF OPERATION.
 - D. HELILIFT OF REGT COMMAND GROUP FROM FIFTH MARINES CP AT H MINUS THIRTY MINUTES ON D-DAY TO LZ SWALLOW, AND FM LZ SWALLOW TO FIFTH MARINES CP AT COMPLETION OF OPERATION.
5. IN COORDINATION AND COOPERATION THIRD BN SECOND BDE ROKMC AGREES TO CONDUCT JOINT OPN SUBJECT TO APPROVAL OF HIGHER HQ.

CO	
NO	
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
S-4	
CommO	

BT
 SECRET

TOD: 280520H DEC 67 / DIV / CCN: 2718 / DHS
 TOD: 280100 ROK
 SAC MSG PICK-UP

SECRET

SECRET

DEC 67

Z 281545 DEC 67

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
 TO: SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 INFO: CG FIRST MAR DIV REIN
 SEVENTH MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES
 SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJOR J. F. CODY

RELEASER: S-3 MAJOR J. F. CODY

PRECEDENCE: ~~DEFERRED~~ **FLASH** OF IMMEDIATE

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

BT

SECRET

FRAG ORDER 75-67 (OPN AUBURN)

A. FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 74-67

TASK ORGANIZATION

FIFTH MARINES

SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

CO E SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

CO G SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

CO E SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

CO L THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

CO M THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

1. A. ENEMY FORCES

(1) REF (A).

(2) TODAY'S CONTACTS, AO SIGHTINGS AND CAPTURED ENEMY DOCUMENTS INDICATE ONE NVA BN, POSSIBLY 190TH (AKA: 311 BN, QUANG DA BN) IS WELL DUG IN IN FORTIFIED VILLAGES VIC AT992534 AND AT997534. THIS UNIT IS REPORTED TO HAVE COMPLETED INFILTRATING FROM NVN IN APR 67. AVG STRENGTH IS 350, WELL EQUIPPED WITH CREW SERVED WEAPONS.

B. ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS

(1) TASK ORGANIZATION

(2) CO E AND CO G SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES CHOP TO SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES ON ARRIVAL CO SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES IN LZ HAWK AT ABOUT H-1 HOUR.

2. AT H-HR ON D+1 FIFTH MARINES ATTACKS FORTIFIED POSITIONS WEST OF AO TO KILL OR CAPTURE ENEMY PERSONNEL, AND TO DESTROY OR CAPTURE ENEMY WEAPONS, EQUIPMENT, SUPPLIES AND POSITIONS.

3. A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. ALL UNITS AND COMMAND GROUPS NOT IN LZ HAWK HELILIFTS TO THAT PSN PRIOR TO H-HOUR ON D+1. AT H-HOUR ONE BN ATTACKS FROM EAST TO WEST AND SEIZES OBJ ONE SUPPORTED BY ONE BN, ARTY AND AIR. ON SEIZURE OF OBJ ONE OTHER BN ATTACKS TO SEIZE OBJ TWO SUPPORTED BY INITIAL BN, ARTY AND AIR.

B. SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

(1) COMMAND GROUP HELILIFTS FROM CP TO LZ HAWK AT H MINUS ONE HOUR THIRTY MINUTES. ON ARRIVAL LZ AT ABOUT H-1 HOUR ASSUME OPCON CO E AND CO G SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

(2) PRIOR TO H-HR ESTABLISH PSNS VIC LZ HAWK TO DEFEND LZ AND SUPPORT ATTACK ON OBJ ONE.

(3) UPON SEIZURE OF OBJ ONE AND ON ORDER, ATTACK AND SEIZE OBJ TWO.

C. THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

(1) ON D+1 MOVE CO E AND CO G SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES BY FOOT FROM BLOCKING POSITIONS TO LZ QUAIL TO ARRIVE PRIOR TO H-3 HOURS FOR HELILIFT FROM LZ QUAIL TO LZ HAWK.

(2) ON ARRIVAL CO SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES IN LZ HAWK ABOUT H-1 HOUR CHOP CO E AND CO G OF THAT BN BACK TO PRIMARY COMMAND.

CO	Am
XO	Am
S-1	
S-2	EW
S-3	2 Q16
S-4	2
CommO	

//PAGE ONE OF TWO//

//COPY 2 OF SIX COPIES//

281545Z

SECRET

SECRET 6.

- (3) AT H-HR ATTACK TO SEIZE OBJ ONE. UPON SEIZURE OBJ ONE SUPPORT
ATTACK ON OBJ TWO.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) H-HOUR: 1000H
- (2) D-DAY: 28 DEC 67
- (3) Q-HOUR: 2000H
- (4) THRUST POINT RANK: BT0253
- (5) LZ HAWK: AT995537
- (6) LZ ROBIN: BT008537
- (7) LZ QUAIL: BT045502
- (8) LZ EAGLE: BT005513
- (9) LZ SPARROW: BT072515

SECRET

- (10) PW EVAC FROM CAPTURING UNIT TO COLLECTION POINT LOCATED VIC LZ HAWK
TO THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES REAR.
- (11) OBJ ONE: FORTIFIED POSITION VIC AT997534
- (12) OBJ TWO: FORTIFIED POSITION VIC AT991534
- (13) SCHEDULE OF D+1 HELILIFTS:
0730 - CO E AND CO G SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES FROM LZ QUAIL TO LZ HAWK.
0830 - COMMAND GROUP SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES FROM CP TO LZ HAWK.
0930 - COMMAND GROUP FIFTH MARINES TO LZ HAWK.

4. NO CHANGE.

5. A. IAW DIVO 02000.1C AND REGT GEOI.

B. RADIO

- (1) FREQ ASSIGNMENTS IAW REGT GEOI EXCEPT AS FOLLOWS:
REGT TACT #2 44.1 M733
WILL NOTIFY OF OTHER CHANGES AS OCCUR.
- (2) BE PREPARED TO SHIFT FREQ ON ORDER BY MIKE NUMBER. CARRY GEOI
FOR REFERENCE.
- (3) FOLLOWING SUPPLEMENTARY FREQS ASSIGNED THIS HQ FOR OPERATIONS:
57.0 M474
35.0 M500
36.0 M501
37.0 M502
- (4) SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES COMMAND GROUP GUARD REGT TACT #1 M1045.
UTILIZE REGT TACT #2 IF EMERGENCY COORDINATION NECESSARY.
- (5) MAXIMUM UTILIZATION RC-292 NECESSARY.
- (6) POSSESS HF AND UHF CAPABILITY.

C. CRYPTOGRAPHIC. KAC-QX AND PX UTILIZED AS NECESSARY.

D. CP LOCATIONS

- (1) FIFTH MARINES COMMAND GROUP VIC LZ HAWK.
- (2) BNS REPORT CP LOCATION WHEN ESTABLISHED.

BT
SECRET

// FINISH PAGE 05 Tu

TOD: 290050H/DEC 67/DIV/CCN: 2814/DLS

TOD: 290200H/DEC 67/BN-TT/3-5/RO

54C M56 PICK-UP

54PUR — BRS

281545Z

SECRET

SECRET
// HAS BEEN SENT //

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
 TO: THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 INFO: CG FIRST MAR DIV REIN

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJOR J. F. CODY

RELEASER: MAJOR J. F. CODY

PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

P 310450Z

BT

SECRET

FRAG ORDER 76-67 (OPERATION AUBURN)

TASK ORGANIZATION

THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

GO M THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

GO E SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

GO E SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

1. A. ENEMY FORCES. HIGH ORDER INTELLIGENCE INDICATES VERY IMPORTANT ENEMY UNIT BETWEEN LIBERTY BRIDGE AND PRESENT AUBURN AO.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) ROTARY AND FIXED WING SUPPORT - NO CHANGE

(2) ARMY SUPPORT - NO CHANGE

C. ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS

(1) GO E SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES CHOPS TO THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES AT 301200H DEC 67.

(2) GO I THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES RETURNS TO COMBAT BASE AT 301400H DEC 67.

2. CONTINUE OPNS NORTHWEST IN AUBURN AO TO LOCATE AND KILL OR CAPTURE ENEMY PERSONNEL, AND TO DESTROY OR CAPTURE ENEMY WEAPONS, EQUIPMENT, SUPPLIES AND POSITIONS.

3. A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. ONE BN CONTINUES OPNS NORTHWEST IN AUBURN AO NOT IN CONJUNCTION WITH OTHER US OR FREE WORLD FORCES. BN ATTACKS WEST EMPLOYING BLOCKS AS REQUIRED TO CONTAIN AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES.

B. SECOND BN FIFTH MAR. CHOP CO E TO THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES AT 301200H DEC 67. ALL REMAINING FORCES FROM LZ HAWK TO COMBAT BASE ON ORDER.

C. THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

(1) SECURE AND MAINTAIN LZ HAWK FOR EXTRACTION OF SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES AND FIFTH MARINES COMMAND GROUP ON D+3.

(2) RETURN CO I TO COMBAT BASE.

(3) ON EXTRACTION ABOVE FORCES, CONTINUE OPNS NORTHWEST IN AUBURN AO TO DESTROY ENEMY FORCES.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) SUBMIT RECOMMENDED OBJECTIVES TO THIS HQ ONE DAY IN ADVANCE.

(2) THRUST POINT COLOR: AT9653

(3) THRUST POINT WEAPON: AT9954

(4) AREA OF OPERATIONS: FROM AT9353 EAST ALONG SONG THU BON/SONG KY LAM TO BT0156 SOUTH TO BT0146 WEST TO AT9346 NORTH TO AT9353.

(5) ALL OTHER COORD INST - NO CHANGE

4. NO CHANGE

5. NO CHANGE

6. ADDENDUM

SECRET

11 COPY 3 OF SIX 11

A. CHANGE TASK ORGANIZATION: GO G SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES CHOP TO THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES AT 301930H DEC 67.

CO	24	(1)	OBJ ONE - AT999533
XO	ME	(2)	OBJ TWO - BT000529
S-1		(3)	OBJ THREE - AT997528
S-2	24	(4)	OBJ FOUR - AT990535
S-3	24	(5)	OBJ FIVE - AT988533
S-4		(6)	OBJ SIX - AT973533
CommO			

310450Z

BT

SECRET

TOO: 31/30H/DIV TT/CCN 3023/ SUPV BRS.

TOO: 31/430H/BN/TT/3-5/RO SEC MSG PICK-UP

SECRET

DEC 67

11 HAS BEEN SEAT 11

SECRET

SECRET

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 Headquarters, 5th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 QUANG NAM, Republic of Vietnam
 301200H December 1967

Administrative Order 6-67 to Accompany Operation Order 6-67
 (Operation Checkers)

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014, Sheets 6442 II;
 6542 III; 6441 I, II; 6541 I, II, III, IV; 6641
 III;
 VIETNAM 1:25,000 AMS Series 1501 (JOG A/G) Sheets
 NE 48-16, NE 49-13, ND 48-4, ND 49-1.

(b) 1st MarDiv O P6000.1A (Medical SOP)

(c) 1st MarDiv Admin O 301-68

(d) ILL MAP 141342Z DEC 67 (NOTAL)

(e) ForC 4410.1B

5TH MAR 38G FILES

001352-67

COPY NO. 3 OF 84

Time Zone: H

1. SUPPLY

a. General. The Force Logistic Command is responsible for providing sustained logistical support to all First Marine Division units. The Force Logistic Command is the source of supply for all classes of supply, service support and third and limited fourth echelon maintenance.

(1) Supply Sources. No change until arrival Phu Bai area, then Force Logistic Group Alpha.

(2) Prescribed Load. From commencement of movement until directed otherwise.

(a) Class I - Three days MCI w/fuel trioxane - one day in pack two days in supply sections.

(b) Class II - Combat essential T/E and special allowance as prescribed by unit commanders.

(c) Class III - Vehicle tanks full, five gallon cans filled; vehicle tanks three quarters full for airlift and sealift movements.

(d) Class IV - As determined essential by unit commanders.

(e) Class V - Basic Allowance in hands of individual Marines - 2 days palletized.

(f) Water - Two full canteens plus five days halazone/iodine tablets and three days salt tablets. One gallon per individual in cans and water trailers.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

SECRET

App C

SECRET

- b. Unit Level of Supply. In accordance with reference (c).
- c. Control and Distribution. As currently in effect until displacement. Then supply point distribution for all classes.
- d. Resupply.

(1) Surface.

(a) Class I - Submit requisitions to FLSG-ALPHA. Units submit ration memorandums to Division Food Services Officer via Task Force XRAY Food Services Representative.

(b) Class II and III - Submit requisitions to FLSG-ALPHA

(c) Class IV and V - Submit requisitions via Task Force XRAY Headquarters to FLSG-ALPHA.

(2) Air Resupply. On request to FLSG-ALPHA via Task Force XRAY Headquarters.

e. Captured Materials. No change.

f. Excess Equipment. No change.

g. Supply Instructions.

(1) Formal and informal property accounting will be maintained by parent commanders for property on charge to their detachments in accordance with MCO P4400.7.

(2) Property for companies separated from their respective battalions will remain on the records of the parent unit, and accounted for by use of the Equipment Custody Record Card (ECR).

(3) Requisitioning procedures will be followed as outlined below:

(a) Submit requisitions to FLSG-ALPHA. All requisitions will be processed on a "fill or pass" basis regardless of priority. Partially filled requisitions will be passed to FLC for remaining supply action.

(b) All priority 02 and 03 requisitions will be screened by Task Force XRAY Supply Officer prior to submission to supply source.

(c) FLC will forward supplies to the designated supply point for completed supply actions on passed/partially filled requisitions.

(d) Cost codes remain the same for all Task Force XRAY units.

SECRET

SECRET

2. EVACUATION AND HOSPITALIZATION

a. General. Evacuation will be to clearing platoon (-) when such unit is employed in support of operation. Otherwise evacuation will be to First Medical Battalion or First Hospital Company, whichever is closer. Guidance is provided by reference (b).

b. Preventive Medicine. All preventive medicine and sanitation procedures presently in force will be continued. Construction of acceptable messhalls, four-holers and urin-oids will be given highest priority.

c. Medical Supply. All units carry initial outfitting list and operating stocks. Resupply requisitioning will be accomplished through FLSG-ALPHA.

d. Personnel and Medical Reports. Normal personnel and medical reports continue in effect in accordance with reference (b).

3. TRANSPORTATION

a. General. Units will move to assigned TAOR by echelon utilizing motor vehicle and/or air when, and as directed. Units will be prepared to move advance party, main body, and administrative follow - on echelons by either mode. Assignment of transport mode to the various echelons will be based on availability at the time of movement. Upon the arrival of Task Force XRAY in the assigned TAOR, units will utilize transportation in accordance with reference (c). All requests for augmented transportation will be submitted to this headquarters.

b. Equipment. All movements will include combat essential T/E, and Special Allowance equipment and garrison and other property as specified in paragraph 6.a. and 6.c. of this order. Personal property, to the extent of one seabag per individual E-4 and below and one seabag/Val Pac for staff NCO's and officer personnel, will be authorized for movement to the assigned TAOR. Additional personal property will be stored in rear area warehouses until such time as facilities at new locations can accommodate such items. Commanders will request authority to move these items forward.

4. SERVICE

a. Maintenance. Units are responsible for first and second echelon maintenance on all vehicles and equipment. Third echelon maintenance is available through Force Logistic Support Group-ALPHA.

b. Engineer. Engineer support will be provided by 1st Engineer Battalion in general support of 1st Marine Division units with one company in direct support Task Force XRAY for all units under OPCON. One Engineer Platoon (Rein) will be attached to 1st Battalion, 5th Marines.

SECRET

SECRET

- c. Salvage. In accordance with reference (c).
- d. Explosive Ordnance Disposal. EOD assistance available from Force Logistic Support Group-ALPHA on request.
- e. Shore Party. General support of 1st Marine Division units with one company direct support of Task Force XRAY.
- f. Motor Transport. 1st Motor Transport Battalion in general support of Task Force XRAY. One platoon (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines. 11th Motor Transport Battalion in general support of 1st Marine Division units.
- g. Medical. 1st Medical Battalion (-) in general support task Force XRAY. One clearing platoon (-) in direct support of 5th Marines.

5. PERSONNEL: Annex A (Personnel)

6. MISCELLANEOUS

a. Cantonments.

(1) Headquarters Company, 5th Marines. The present 5th Marines C. P. will become the C. P. of the 2nd Battalion, 3rd Marines and will ultimately be occupied by a rifle company, H & S Company (-) and the battalion command group. This is a change to previous instructions as this cantonment may be reduced in size but will not be vacated.

(a) Do not relocate any building or permanent structure, or portion thereof, regardless of method by which funded or constructed. Included are all facilities approved and funded for construction at a specific location regardless of construction status.

(b) Do not remove equipment which is part of a building including plumbing, electric wiring, cabinets, paneling, shelving, and collateral equipment which is permanently connected to the building, such as electric fixtures.

(c) Turn-in garrison property messhall equipment to Division Food Services Officer when directed.

(d) Remove non-T/E generators, water system equipment including pumps and storage tanks. Do not remove well pipes. Disposition of these items will be promulgated by this headquarters.

(2) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines. The 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines cantonment will be divided between a Company (Rein) from 7th Marines together with various supporting elements and a Battalion (Rein) from the 51st ARVN Regiment. The present Golf Company, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines base at NONG SON will be occupied by GVN forces. Follow instructions of paragraph 6.a.(1)

SECRET

SECRET

except for garrison property messhall equipment as modified by CG 1ST MARDIV MSG 271245Z DEC 67. Disposition instructions for the non-T/E generators and the water system will be promulgated at a later date. At NONG SON remove all supplies and equipment.

(3) 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines. The present 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines cantonment will be occupied by two rifle companies and a detachment of H & S Company, 2nd Battalion, 3rd Marines. This cantonment will be reduced in size. Follow instructions of paragraph 6.a.(1) except that all garrison property messhall equipment, non-T/E generators, and the water system will be left intact.

b. Supply Levels. Segregate prescribed load and commence gradual draw down of Class I, III, IV, and V levels on-position to preclude large excess for turn-in or redistribution prior to movement. (The term "M-Day" employed below is the day of movement of the main body from present cantonment).

(1) On-M-Day minus 5 days, units hold five days Class I, III, and V on position in excess of prescribed load.

(2) Report to G-4 excess levels at M-Day minus ten days and minus five days to allow time for retrograde and/or redistribution.

(3) Excess supplies for turn in must be segregated by serviceable and unserviceable. Class I and V supplies must be packed or re-packed in original containers. Be especially careful in inspecting Class V for serviceability and proper re-pack. The identifying data on the Class V container, including the lot number, must properly identify the contents.

(4) Segregate and deliver grade three ammunition to the ASP separately and promptly.

c. Movement of Garrison Property

(1) Reference (d) authorizes the movement of garrison property to new locations. Report to Commanding General, Force Logistic Command (Attn: Garrison Property Control Officer) an itemized list of garrison property moved to new location.

(2) Reference (d) authorizes the transfer of garrison property to a relieving unit. Procedures for transfer of garrison property to a relieving unit will be in accordance with reference (e).

d. Rear-Echelon

(1) Task Force XRAY units will move all administrative functions forward at the earliest practicable time.

SECRET

SECRET

(2) Rear echelon personnel will be the primary responsibility for security and supervision of rear area storage.

e. Civil Affairs. Annex B (Civil Affairs)

H. D. Bohn
H. D. BOHN

Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:

- ✓ A - Personnel
- ✓ B - Civil Affairs
- ✓ C - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex C (Distribution) to Administrative Order 6-67

SECRET

SECRET

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 Headquarters 5th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
 QUANG NAM, Republic of Vietnam
 301200H December 1967

Annex A (Personnel) to Administrative Order 6-67

- Ref: (a) Div0 5300.2 (Recurring Reports)
 (b) Div0 P5800.1 (Legal and Legal Assistance)
 (c) Div0 5800.2 (Legal Matters and Procedures in RVN)
 (d) Div0 5720.4A (Operational/Serious Incident Reports)
 (e) Div0 5101.1A (Policy & Proc Accidental Discharge Reports)
 (f) Div0 3461.2A (Processing, Exploiting, Evacuating and
 Accounting for Detainees)
 (g) For0 3461.2 (Processing, Exploiting, Evacuating and
 Accounting for Detainees)
 (h) Div0 P3040.1C (Casualty Reporting SOP)
 (i) For0 P5360.2B (Disposition of Remains of Deceased Pers)
 (j) Div0 P5510.1C (Security of Classified Matter)
 (k) Div0 P2700.4B (Mail Handling Procedures)
 (l) RegtBul 5213 (Recurring Reports)

Time Zone: H

1. STRENGTHS. Units will move at on board strength with the exception that personnel due to rotate within 10 days of movement will be ordered to report to the Division Rear.
2. REPLACEMENTS. Provided by this Headquarters as required and when available.
3. REPORTS. During displacement of the regiment, reports will be submitted direct to Division (Attn: G-1) information copy to 5th Marines. Upon completion of move and when directed by this Headquarters reports requiring consolidation will be forwarded to this headquarters and reports not requiring consolidation will be forwarded to Division (Attn: G-1) with information copies forwarded to CG Task Force XRay and 5th Marines.
4. DISCIPLINE, LAW AND ORDER. No change. In accordance with references (b), (c), (d), (e), (f) and (g). A detention facility will be operated by the 3rd Division Provost Marshal.
5. CASUALTY REPORTING. In accordance with reference (h).
6. MORALE AND PERSONNEL SERVICES.
 - a. Leave - No change.
 - b. R&R - Personnel scheduled to depart on R&R within three days of move will be directed to report to Division Rear.
 - c. Postal Services - No change.
 - d. Exchange Services - Mobile exchange service will be established upon relocation of units as soon as situation permits.

Dowgraded at 3 year intervals
 Declassified after 12 years
 DCD DIR 5200.10

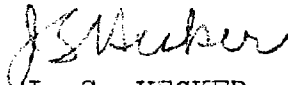
SECRET

Pay - Pay service will be established in the Task Force XMay area of operations.

7. MISCELLANEOUS

- a. Guard Mail - To be established by Division Adjutant.
- b. RPS & S&C - 1st MarDiv will coordinate with 3rdMarDiv to ensure units receive these items. Organizations will establish periodic guard mail runs to 3rdMarDiv S&C.
- c. Personal Effects - No change.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL BOHN



J. S. HECKER

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: See Annex C (Distribution Annex) to 5th Marines
Admin O 6-67

SECRET

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DCI DMR 5200.10

SECRET

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 Headquarters, 5th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein) MMF
 QUANG NAM, Republic of Vietnam
 301200H December 1967

Annex B (Civil Affairs) to Administrative Order 6-67

Ref: (a) Maps: 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L7014; Sheets 6342 I, II; 6641 I, III, IV; 6442 I, II, III, IV; 6540 I, II; 6541 I, II, III, IV; 6640 I, III, IV; 6641 II, III, IV.
 (b) 1st Mar Div OpO 301-68
 (c) 5th Marines OpO 301-68
 (d) 5th Marines RegtO 15080.1
 (e) 1st Mar DivO 5080.5

Time Zone: Hotel

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy forces. CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS

b. Friendly forces.

(1) 5th Marines OpO 1-67

(2) The 3rd Marine Division is presently conducting an extensive program of civic action projects, primarily construction and agricultural projects, in the Phu Bai - Phu Loc area.

(3) Numerous Combined Action units are found in the Phu Bai - Phu Loc area. The 3rd Mar Div. has channelled much of its civic action through these units.

(4) The 3rd Mar Div. will leave behind an extensive and exceptionally well planned and organized scholarship program in the Phu Bai - Phu Loc area.

c. Attachments and detachments. 2nd AA Btl., 29th CA Co. USA will CHOP to 30K Brigade when directed.

d. Area Intelligence.

(1) Current Intsums and Perintreps.

(2) General.

(a) 85% of the populace in the Phu Bai - Phu Loc area are Buddhist, 10% are Catholic.

(b) 71% of the subject populace earn their living by farming, mostly rice farming. About 2% are fishermen.

RECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

SECRET

21 DEC 67

Following this initial period of extensive use of LNC labor the Regiment will continue to require the permanent services of its allotted quota of laborers (33).

2. MISSION. On order 5th Marines will relinquish CA authority and operations in the present TAOR to the ROK Brigade and elements of the 1st Mar Div and will then proceed to relieve 3rd Mar Div units of civil affairs authority and operations in the Phu Bai - Phu Loc area.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation. Following an orderly transfer of CA authority and operations to ROK and 1st Mar Div units in the Da Nang TAOR the 5th Marines will assume CA authority and operations in the Phu Bai - Phu Loc area. In establishing new combat bases and in initiating operations within the new area, maximum effort will be made to foster good will between the Marine Corps and the indigenous population. Maximum use of Local National Civilian Labor will be made during the establishment of combat bases. Existing 3rd Mar Div Civil Affairs policies, programs and projects will be continued to the maximum possible extent.

b. Infantry Battalions.

(1) Effect orderly transfer of CA authority, programs and projects in the Da Nang TAOR to relieving ROK and 1st Mar Div units.

(2) Establish CA control in the Phu Bai - Phu Loc area.

(3) Explain Marine presence, policies, and requirements to local government leaders and the civilian populace of the Phu Bai - Phu Loc area concurrently with the physical occupation of combat bases. Maximum use of psy ops personnel/equipment will be made to accomplish this task.

(4) Utilize approved methods of real estate acquisition in order to obtain land for combat bases (see para. 3030 of reference (d)).

(5) exert maximum effort to avoid disturbance of civilian graves. Civilians shall be given the opportunity to remove those graves that will interfere with combat base operations. No graves will be destroyed without the specific concurrence of the Regimental Commander.

(6) Submit requirements to the Regimental Commander for the temporary hire of Local National Civilian Labor to assist in initial combat base development.

(7) Process claims arising from this operation in accordance with para. 3038 of reference (d).

DO NOT RECLASSIFY AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

SECRET

December 67

(8) Process Serious Incident Reports arising from this operation in accordance with paragraph 7003.3 of reference (d).

(9) Continue, to the maximum possible extent, existing 3rd Mar Div civic action policies, programs and projects in the Phu Bai - Phu Loc area.

c. Delegation of Authority.

(1) Battalion commanders are delegated authority to conduct civil affairs operations in their respective TAORs.

(2) Delegation of such authority below battalion level only upon approval this headquarters.

d. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Continue all present CA operations at current level of intensity until actual transfer of authority is effected.

(2) Battalions will plan for orderly transfer of their CA policies, programs and projects in the present TAOR to relieving units. Unit Civic Action Folders will be prepared in accordance with para. 7004.2b of reference (d) and reference (c) for submittal to this headquarters by 30 Dec 1967. Actual date of submittal will depend upon date of departure from the current TAOR and will be announced.

(3) Maximum coordination will be effected with 3rd Mar Div units to insure continuity of policies, programs and projects in the new TAOR.

(4) Timely coordination will be effected with U. S. Army sector and subsector personnel following arrival in the Phu Bai - Phu Loc area.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Sufficient MEDCAP supplies for the immediate initiation of MEDCAP and for conduct thereafter for a period of 30 days will be carried with the main bodies of the Regiment and each battalion. Current daily usage data will be used to determine required quantities.

b. Sufficient CA administrative forms for 60 days of operation will be carried by the Regimental Headquarters and by each battalion.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS

a. See Communications Annex, to 5th Marines OpO (1-67)

b. The Regimental Civil Affairs Officer will move with the Regimental advance party.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

29 December 67

(c) Numerous graveyards will be found throughout the Phu Bai - Phu Loc area. These graves, as throughout Vietnam, are of extreme importance to the local populace.

(d) The city of Hue, located within the Phu Bai - Phu Loc area, is a traditional area of intense political activity; a popular indigenous term applied to Hue is, "The Capital of Discontent". Both the 1963 anti-Diem movement and the 1965 anti War Cabinet Government movement (which led to the recent elections) began in the city of Hue. Outside of the city of Hue, politics play a less important role than in the present Da Nang TAOR.

(e) Approximately 60% of the people and 30% of the land of the Phu Bai - Phu Loc area are subject to some degree of GVN control. Attitudes of inhabitants of GVN areas toward FVMAF are good.

(f) Civilian food supply in the new area is plentiful. Inhabitants are well fed.

(g) Refugees should cause no immediate problems in the Phu Bai - Phu Loc area; the entire refugee population of Thua Thien province is only 17,000 out of a total population of 458,000. This is a small figure in Vietnam where the national average refugee population is usually about 10% of the total population.

(h) The normal endemic tropical diseases will be found in the Phu Bai - Phu Loc area. Vietnamese public health services are existant and fairly effective.

(i) Local government in the new TAOR is of average quality and is similar to that found in the Quang Nam TAOR with one exception: Village government is accorded much more importance and autonomy in the Phu Bai - Phu Loc area than in Quang Nam. Hamlet government is less important.

c. Assumptions.

(1) In its displacement to previously unoccupied combat bases in the Phu Bai - Phu Loc area the Regiment will generate a requirement for aquisition of GVN public and private real estate.

(2) The above requirement for real estate is likely to be complicated by the existence of many graveyards which will require special treatment.

(3) In the initial development of new combat bases the Regiment may require the immediate and extensive services of large numbers of Local National Civilian (LNC) labor for a short period of time (2 - 4 weeks).

DOWNGRADING AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200,10

SECRET

B-4

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL BOHN

J. S. HECKER
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: SEE Annex C (Distribution Annex) to 5th Marines AdminO 6-67

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

B-5

SECRET

Headquarters, 5th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 QUANG NAM, Republic of Vietnam
 301200 December 1967

Annex C (Distribution) to Administrative Order 6-67 (Operation CHECKERS)

Time Zone: H

1. Distribution of this order is as follows:

CG, 1st Mar Div	10
CG, 3rd Mar Div	10
CG, TF XRAY	10
7th Mar	2
5th Mar (Rein)	15
3rd Bn, (Rein), 2nd Bdg, ROKMC	5
1st Bn, (Rein), 5th Mar	5
2nd Bn, 5th Mar	5
3rd Bn, 5th Mar	5
2nd Bn, 3rd Mar	5
1st Tk Bn	2
1st Engr Bn	2
1st MT Bn	2
1st S² Bn	2
7th Comm Bn	2
CG and Chronology	1
File	1
Total Copies	84

R. D. Bohn
 R. D. BOHN
 Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex C (Distribution) to Administrative Order 6-67

SECRET

C-1

SECRET*Regt***SECRET**

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 Hq, 5th Marines (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 Quang Nam, Republic of Vietnam
 241200H Dec 1967

Operation Order 6-67 (Operation CHECKERS)

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014 Sheets 6442 II, 6542 III; 6441 I, II; 6541 I, II, III, IV; 6641 III. Vietnam 1:25,000 AMS Series 1501 (JOG A/G) Sheets NE 48-16, NE 49-13, ND 48-4, ND 49-1.

- (b) 1st MarDiv OpO 301-68
- (c) 1st MarDiv OpO 309-68
- (d) DivO 5400.3 w/ch#1
- (e) DivO PO2000.2 (CEOI)
- (f) 5th Mar AdO 6-67
- (g) 5th Mar FragO 72-67
- (h) 5th Mar MovO 72-67

5TH MAR S&C FILES

001329-67

COPY NO. 21 OF 84

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization)

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

- (1) Annex B (Intelligence).
- (2) Current INTSUMS and PERINTREPS.

b. Friendly Forces

- (1) 1st MAW supports movement by employment of fixed and rotary wing aircraft and provides CAS and helo support.
- (2) 3d Mar Div, 1st ARVN Div, and RF units operate in Thua Thien Province.
- (3) District PF and CAP units located in assigned Area of Operations.
- (4) 2d Bde, ROKMC relieves elements of the 5th Marines in present TAOR.

c. Attachments and Detachments.

- (1) Annex A (Task Organization).

SECRET

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
 DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET*App D*

SECRET

- (2) On order, on or about 1 Jan 1968, 2d Bn, 5th Marines CHOPS to 5th Marines.
- (3) On order, on or about 10 Jan 1968, 2d Bn, 3d Marines; 3d Bn, 5th Marines; and 2d Plat, 29th CA Co, USA; CHOPS to 1st Mar Div.
- (4) On order, 3d Bn, 5th Marines (minus Co "L") CHOPS back to 5th Marines.
- (5) On order, Co "L", 3d Bn, 5th Marines CHOPS to 7th Marines.

2. MISSION

5th Marines displaces by echelons to the Phu Bai - Phu Loc area, Republic of Vietnam, and establishes combat bases to secure Route One and conduct offensive operations to kill or capture enemy personnel, and to destroy enemy weapons, equipment, supplies, and positions.

3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Operations. Commencing on or about 26 Dec 1967 and subsequent to relief of present TAOR by elements of the 1st Mar Div and the 2d Bde, ROKMC; 5th Marines begins displacement by battalions and other designated echelons to the Phu Bai - Phu Loc area, employing fixed and rotary winged aircraft and motor transport. On arrival to secure Route One and conduct offensive operations in the assigned Area of Operations. Order of move will be 1st Bn (Rein), 5th Marines; 2d Bn, 5th Marines and Regimental Advance Party; 3d Bn, 5th Marines and Regimental CP Group Alpha; and finally all remaining echelons.
- b. 1st Bn (Rein), 5th Marines. On or about 26 Dec 1967 and subsequent to relief of present TAOR, begin displacement to Phu Loc Area of Operations and carry out operations in accordance with references (g) and (h).
- c. 2d Bn, 5th Marines
 - (1) On CHOP to 5th Marines and on or about 10 Jan 1968 begin displacement to Phu Bai Area of Operations to collocate with 3d Bn, 5th Marines and Regimental Hq.
 - (2) On arrival Phu Loc be prepared to secure Route One and conduct operations in assigned Area of Operations as directed.

SECRET

d. 3d Bn, 5th Marines

- (1) On Order, on or about 10 Jan 1968, CHOP to 1st Mar Div.
- (2) On Order, CHOP back to 5th Marines, CHOP Co "L" to 7th Marines, and begin displacement to Phu Bai Area of Operations to collocate with 2d Bn, 5th Marines and Regimental Hq.
- (3) On arrival Phu Bai be prepared to secure Route One and conduct operations in assigned Area of Operations as directed.

e. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) On Order 5th Marines CHOPs to TF XRAY.
- (2) Task Organization effective immediately for planning. Units and organizations CHOP on order.
- (3) 1st Bn, 5th Marines relieved in place by elements of 2d Bde, ROKMC.
- (4) 2d Bn, 5th Marines relieved in place by elements of ARVN.
- (5) 3d Bn, 5th Marines elements south of Rocket Belt relieved in place by elements 2d Bde, ROKMC; remainder by 1st Mar Div.
- (6) Construction of new Combat Bases will be austere not to interfere with tactical operations.
- (7) Liaison trips and reconnaissance of area to be cleared through this Hq.
- (8) Until otherwise notified all requests and liaison to higher or adjacent units will be referred to this Hq.
- (9) Artillery in accordance with reference (c).
- (10) Air support in accordance with reference (c).
- (11) Psychological Operations in accordance with reference (c).
- (12) Utilize existing facilities in the expanded area of operations to the fullest extent practicable.
- (13) Prepare specific reaction plans for each District Hq and CAP in assigned Area of Operations.

SECRET

(14) Support the Revolutionary Development program in assigned Areas of Operations.

(15) This order effective for planning on receipt, execution on order.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

Administrative Order 6-67 (Operation CHECKERS).

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS

a. Reference (e) and Annex D (Comm-Elec).

b. <u>Command Posts</u>	<u>Old</u>	<u>New</u>
Hq, 1st Mar Div	AT962751	No change
Hq, TF XRAY	AT962751	Vic YD880140
Hq, 5th Marines	AT992676	Vic YD880140
1st Bn (Rein), 5th Marines	BT104583	Vic ZC076991
2d Bn, 5th Marines	AT875475	Vic YD880140
3d Bn, 5th Marines	BT015626	Vic YD880140

c. Axis of Communications. Annex C (Operations Overlay).

d. Command Relationships. Annex G (Command Relationships).

R. D. Bohn

R. D. BOHN
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:

- ✓ A - Task Organization
- ✓ B - Intelligence
- ✓ C - Operations Overlay
- ✓ D - Comm-Elec
- ✓ E - Command Relationships
- ✓ X - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 6-67

SECRET

Hq, 5th Marines (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 Quang Nam, Republic of Vietnam
 241200H Dec 1967

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 6-67 (Operation CHECKERS)

Time Zone: H

TASK ORGANIZATION

5th Marines (Rein)

Col BOHN

Hq Co, 5th Mar

1st Bn (Rein), 5th Mar

LtCol VAN DEN BERG

H&S Co, 1/5

Co A

Co B

Co C

Co D

Det AT, Co A, 1st Tk Bn

Engr Plat (Rein), 1st Engr Bn

Trk Plat, 1st MT Bn

Det HST, 1st SP Bn

Det Radio Relay, 7th Comm Bn

2d Bn, 5th Mar

LtCol McNAUGHTON

H&S Co, 2/5

Co E

Co F

Co G

Co H

3d Bn (-), 5th Mar

LtCol ROCKEY

H&S Co, 3/5

Co I

Co K

Co M

R. D. Bohn

R. D. BOHN
 Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 6-67

SECRET

Hq, 5th Marines (Rein), FMP
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
Quang Nam, Republic of Viet Nam
241200H December 1967

Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 74-67

Ref: (a) Maps: AMS Series L7014, Scale 1:50,000, Sheets 6642 II, 6542 III, 6441 I, 6541 IV, 6541 I, 6641 IV, 6441 II, 6541 III, 6641 III, 6541 II.

Time Zone: Hotel

1. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

- (1) Appendix 1 (Order of Battle)
- (2) Appendix 2 (List of Available Area Studies)
- (3) See 5th Marines INTELLIGENCE ESTIMATE of 171155H Nov 67.

- b. PW and captured documents indicate that the most probable course of action to be taken by the enemy is the interdiction of Highway 1 by a combination of mining, sapper attacks on bridges and culverts, and ambushes of convoys. The enemy can also be expected to use his capability to export rice and foodstuffs from the lowlands across Highway 1 into the mountainous area base camps. The enemy has the capability to conduct attacks of up to reinforced regimental strength on friendly units and installations throughout the area.

2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION

a. Essential Elements of Information

- (1) Determine if the enemy will attack friendly forces and/or installations. If so, when, where, in what strength, and with what forces?
- (2) Determine if the enemy will defend enemy held or controlled areas against friendly operations. If so, when, where, in what strength, and with what forces?
- (3) Determine if the enemy will reinforce units in or near the 5th Marines AO. If so, when, where, in what strength, and with what forces?

B-1

SECRET

- (4) Determine if the enemy will withdraw. If so, when, where, with what forces, and to what new location?
- (5) Determine if the enemy will delay. If so, when, where, in what strength, and with what forces?
- (6) Determine if the enemy will employ NBC weapons? If so, what types, when, where, by what units, with what delivery means, and how many?
- (7) Determine the location of all roads, trails, river fords, and bridges not shown on the map and the conditions of all roads, trails, fords and bridges within the AO.
- (8) Determine if the 4th VC Regiment has been formed. To include subordination, location and disposition, area of operations, level of combat effectiveness and strength.

b. Other Intelligence Requirements

- (1) Determine VC/NVA land and water routes for the infiltration of personnel and material into RVN. Give special attention to routes leading into and through the Regiment's area of operations.
- (2) Determine the attitude of the local population towards the Marines and VC/NVA forces in areas defined as pacified, under pacification, cleared, neither GVN or VC/NVA controlled, and VC controlled. What factors affect these attitudes?
- (3) Determine methods employed by the VC/NVA to control the population and to instill and maintain a hostile attitude towards Americans in the minds of the local population. What is the relative effectiveness of these different methods?
- (4) Determine the effect of aircraft bombing, artillery, naval gunfire and tank fire on enemy emplacements with regard to material damage, casualties, and the morale of both VC and civilian population?
- (5) Determine the enemy's capability of employing and/or defending against NBC warfare.

SECRET

- (6) Determine which controlled main routes, bridges, and areas are of interest to the enemy.
- (7) Determine which areas are controlled by the enemy; and to what extent this control is maintained.
- (8) Determine the enemy's anti-vehicular and anti-mechanized capability to include numbers and types of weapons, units possessing same, and current locations.
- (9) Determine the current location and disposition of elements of the 6th NVA Regiment.
- (10) Determine the enemy's logistic capabilities, to include methods of transport, locations of transportation units, status of supply, and locations of supply caches, hospitals, armories, and other logistical facilities.

3. INTELLIGENCE ACQUISITION

a. Area of collection responsibility

- (1) 1st Battalion is responsible for the overall collection of the Phu Loc area.
- (2) All other organic and assigned units to the 5th Marines are responsible for the collection effort within their respective areas of responsibility.

b. Orders for Subordinate Commands

- (1) All units report immediately:
 - (a) All VC/NVA sightings and contacts.
 - (b) The size, direction and location of all VC/NVA movements.
 - (c) All fighting holes, tunnels, bunkers, caves and other fortifications discovered, and their disposition.
 - (d) Any sudden increase/decrease in attendance at market place.
 - (e) Any sudden increase/decrease in attendance at MEDCAP.

B-3

SECRET

SECRET

- (g) Any trails, paths or areas which VN civilians avoid using.
- (h) All supply and arms caches found.
- (i) All secondary explosions noted.
- (j) All suspicions or unusual river or road traffic.
- (k) All instances of VC/NVA warning measures and devices.
- (l) Any other information obtained to satisfy the intelligence requirements.

c. Requests to Higher and Adjacent Headquarters

(1) C-2, 1st Mar Div/Task Force X-Ray

- (a) Provide, as requested, photo imagery and APD interpretations.
- (b) Provide additional intelligence studies as developed.
- (c) Provide technical intelligence assistance as required.
- (d) Provide special intelligence.
- (e) Coordinate providing pertinent 3rd Recon Bn patrol reports and turnover files of units being relieved.
- (f) Coordinate exchange of pertinent intelligence information with 2nd ARVN Division elements as developed.

(2) 1st CI Team, FMP

- (a) Provide up to date black lists with diacritical markings - 6 copies.
- (b) Provide agent reports as obtained.

(3) Thua Thien Province Headquarters

B-4

SECRET

SECRET

- (a) Provide Gazetteer of GVN/VC names for hamlets and villages - 6 copies.
- (b) Exchange pertinent intelligence information as developed.

4. MEASURES FOR HANDLING PERSONNEL, DOCUMENTS AND MATERIAL

- a. Captured personnel and documents. Detainees and captured documents will be processed in accordance with existing directives.
- b. Captured Materials. Routine processing of captured material will be effected through normal channels to include Task Force X-Ray on activation. Special emphasis will be placed on rapid evacuation of material having significant intelligence value of an immediate nature. Items of specific intelligence listed below will be forwarded to higher echelons as the tactical situation permits:
 - (1) All captured materials (weapons, ammunitions, foodstuffs and medical supplies) that have not been encountered heretofore.
 - (2) All communications equipment.
 - (3) All chemical warfare material..
 - (4) VC/NVA uniforms of all types including head gear and accouterments.
 - (5) Miscellaneous items such as flags, banners, political propaganda and pictures.

5. Maps, Photographs and Area Studies.

a. Maps

- (1) The standard tactical map for operations in Viet Nam is Map, Viet Nam, 1:50,000, AMS Series L7014. The following sheets are required for the 5th Marines TAOR:

Sheets 6642 II, 6542 III, 6441 I, 6541 IV, 6541 I,
6641 IV, 6441 II, 6541 III, 6541 II, 6641 II.
- (2) Requisition and Distribution. Requisition and distribution will be made on an as required basis via the chain of command.

SECRET

b. Aerial Photographs

- (1) A limited amount of "on hand" aerial photography is maintained at Division PIIU film library for the Hue and Phu Loc TAOR.
- (2) Photography can be obtained by submitting a photo request (in writing) to ACoFS, G-2 (Attn: PIIU) in accordance with the 1st Marine Division Intelligence SOP.
- (3) Requests for high performance aerial photography should be submitted at least 15 days prior to desired delivery date. Additional delay may be anticipated during the monsoon season. This factor should be acknowledged by permitting sufficient lead time for processing.

c. See Appendix 2 for area studies already issued.

6. REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTION

a. Reports

- (1) Spot Reports. All contacts, sightings and other intelligence information of an urgent nature will be immediately reported to this headquarters by Spot Report. All such information will be reported through COC channels by the most expeditious means. The Spot Report will answer the questions Who, What, Where, When and How. See CG, 1st MarDiv msg 291029Z August 1967 title "COC Reporting Procedures".
- (2) Shell Reports/Mortar Reports (Shel/Rep/Mort/Rep)
 - (a) See Division Order P3800.1F
 - (b) VC/NVA use of rockets/artillery/mortars will be reported immediately.
 - (c) Crater analysis will be performed as soon as practicable and the results reported to this headquarters, the 11th Marines and to Task Force X-Ray, when appropriate.
- (3) Intelligence Summary (INTSUM). Regiment will submit daily INTSUM's covering the period 0600 to 0600, to reach Task Force X-Ray in time to reach Division Headquarters by 1200 daily.

E-6

SECRET

SECRET

b. Distribution of Intelligence Reports.

- (1) INTSUM's. Regiment will distribute to higher, adjacent and subordinate headquarters the daily INTSUM.



R. D. BOHN
COLONEL, UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS
COMMADNING

APPENDICES:

1. Order of Battle
2. List of Available Area Studies

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Order 74-67

B-7

SECRET

SECRET

Appendix 1 (Order of Battle) to Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation
Order 74-67

Hq, 5th Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein)
Quang Nam, RVN
241200H Dec 1967

Time Zone: Hotel

Unit	Type	Sat	Est Strength	Accepted Location	Last Report	Date
C-19th Engr Co	NVA	PR	150	Phu Loc (D)	ZC0798	12Oct67
C-24th Snp Co	NVA	PR	90	Phu Loc (D)	ZC0798	12Oct67
C-12th Snp Co	NVA	C	100	Base Area 114	Base Area 114	30Aug67
C-17th RR Co	NVA	C	90	Base Area 114	Base Area 114	30Aug67
6th Regt	NVA	C	1385	Base Area 114	Base Area 114	30Aug67
Regt Hqs	NVA	C	420	Base Area 114	YD4920	13Nov67
602nd Bn ^{3, 1}	NVA	C	300	Eastern Nam Hoa (D)	YD8600	16Oct67
12th Snp Bn	MF	PR	250	Huong Dien (D)	YD6912	13Aug67
H-1 Bn ²	LF	PR	270	Nam Hoa (D)	YD7602	22Nov67
810th Bn	MF	C	350	Quang Dien (D)	YD7030	6Sep67
804th Bn ³	MF	C	305	Phu Thu & Phu Loc	ZC0297	8Nov67
K-4B Bn ³	MF	C	350	Phu Loc (D)	ZC1395	18Nov67
C-114th Co	LF	C	50	Quang Dien (D)	YD6530	8Nov67
C-115th Co	LF	PR	100	Huong Tra (D)	YD6527	16Jul67
C-116th Co	LF	C	50	Phu Thu (D)	YD8420	6Sep67
C-117th Co	LF	C	60	Phu Thu (D)	YD9318	23Sep67
C-118th Co	LF	C	60	Phu Loc (D)	ZC1598	10Oct67
C-119th Co	LF	PR	100	Nam Hoa (D)	YD7111	5Oct67
Phu Vang Special Action Co	LF	PO	Unk	Unk	YD937197	Unk

- 1 - PO - Possible
PR - Probable
C - Confirmed

- 2 - Hue City unit reported to consist of three sapper companies of 50 men each, three special action units (sabotage, assassination) of 15-20 men each, a 30-man security platoon, and 30-man Hqs.

B-1-1

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

3 - PW interrogation and captured documents indicate the possibility that these battalions may have become elements of a possible 4th Regiment (NVA) with Hqs vicinity (YD7402).

R. D. BOHN
COLONEL, UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS
COMMANDING

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Order 74-67

OFFICIAL:

C. M. Wogan
C. M. WOGAN
MAJ USMC
S-2

B-1-2

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

Hqs, 5th Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
Quang Nam, Republic of Viet Nam
241200H December 1967

Appendix 2 (List of Available Area Studies) to Annex B (Intelligence) to
Operation Order 74-67

1. Special Intelligence Study 2-67, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF, of 16Nov67
2. Special Intelligence Study 4-67, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF, of 16Nov67
3. Special Intelligence Study 10-67, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF, of 16Nov67
4. Special Intelligence Study 13-67, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF, of 17Nov67
5. Special Intelligence Study 17-67 (NAM DONG), (C), 1st Marine Division (Rein),
FMF, of 11Nov67.

R. D. BOHN
COLONEL, UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS
COMMANDING

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Order 74-67

OFFICIAL:

C M Wogan
C. M. WOGAN
MAJ USMC
S-2

B-2-1

SECRET

Hq, 5th Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
QUANG NAM, Republic of Vietnam
241200H Dec 1967

Annex D (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 6-67

Ref: (a) 1st Mar Div O P02000.20 (CEOI)
(b) 5th Marines Regt CEOI

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

- (1) See Operations Order 6-67
- (2) The enemy has the capability to:
 - (a) Conduct electronic countermeasures (Jamming)
 - (b) Conduct wire tapping
 - (c) Insert deceptive traffic on radio and wire circuits
- (3) Abandoned enemy communications-electronics equipment may be boobytrapped

b. Friendly Forces

- (1) See Operations Order 6-67

2. MISSION

- a. On order communications-electronics elements provide communications and electronics support to displace the 5th Marines (Rein) to new area of Operations.
- b. Install and operate communications to support mission of the 5th Marines (Rein) in the new area of operations.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of operations

- (1) Displacement of communications of the 5th Marines will be in 4 phases as follows:
 - (a) Phase I - 1/3 at PHU LOC. Remainder 5th Marines in old TAOR

E-1

SECRET

SECRET

(b) Phase II - Advance C.P. with Command Group A at PHU BAI, 2/5 at PHU BAI.

(c) Phase III - All rear C.P.'s less 3/5 arrive at PHU BAI. Old TAOR closed by 5th Marines. 3/5 chops OPCON to Headquarters 1st Marine Division (Rein)

(d) Phase IV - 3/5 displaces to PHU BAI, resumes OPCON under 5th Marines (Rein)

b. Headquarters Company, 5th Marines

(1) Advance Party

(a) Displace on order and establish advance communications facility vicinity PHU BAI.

(b) Be prepared on order to activate teletype circuit to TF Xray at advance communications facility.

(c) Maintain and establish multichanneled radio relay circuits as indicated in appendix 2 (Wire-Radio Relay Diagram).

(d) Maintain radio contact on Regt #1 and Regt Comd.

(2) Main Party

(a) Displace on order and proceed to advance C.P. and establish command communications facilities.

(b) All communications-electronics equipment less that equipment necessary for the rear echelon will depart with the main party.

(c) Maintain comm via radio on Regt Tact #1 and Regt Comd.

(3) Rear Echelon

(a) Close out old C.P. and displace on order to new C.P.

(b) All communications-electronics equipment remaining will depart with rear echelon.

(c) Maintain existing radio relay and teletype circuits until departure.

(d) Maintain radio contact on Regt Tact #1 and Regt Comd.

c. 1st Battalion, 5th Marines

On order displace to PHU LOC area and establish C.P.

SECRET

SECRET

d. 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

On order displace to PHU BAI area and establish C.P.

e. 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines

(1) Establish communications as directed to Headquarters, 1st Marine Division (Rein)

(2) On order displace to PHU BAI area and establish C.P.

f. Det 7th Communications Battalions

(1) Maintain radio relay circuits installed at old TAOR until secured by this headquarters.

(2) Provide radio relay support as follows;

(a) AN/MRC-62 and operators to advance party 1/5

(b) AN/MRC-62 and operators to Headquarters 5th Marines prior to departure advance party 1/5.

(c) AN/MRC-63 and operators to relay to insure reliable communications.

(d) On arrival of 1/5 advance party at PHU LOC establish radio relay circuit to 5th Marines, see appendix 2 Phase I

(3) Provide AN/MRC-62 to 5th Marines advance party. Be prepared on order to establish radio relay circuit to 1/5 C.P. on arrival of Command Group A. See appendix 2, Phase II.

(4) On order displace circuit between 5th Marines and 2/3 as directed by Headquarters, 1st Marine Division (Rein).

g. Det Communications Company, 1st Marine Division

(1) Maintain radio relay circuit installed at old TAOR to 1st Marine Division (Rein) until departure of 5th Marines Rear.

(2) On order displace to 3/5 C.P. and establish circuit as directed to Headquarters, 1st Marine Division.

h. Coordinating Instructions(1) Radio

(a) Phase I

SECRET

(1) VHF (FM) Normal - 1/5 operating with a Vertical $\frac{1}{2}$ Rhombic antenna beamed at 5th Marines on Regt Tact #1. See appendix 1.

(2) HF (AM) - 1/5 operate a voice circuit with a RATT capability from new C.P. to 5th Marines C.P. utilizing an Inverted "L" antenna with counterpoise beamed toward 5th Marines C.P. 5th Marines will utilize same type antenna. Antennas will be cut to operating frequency changed as scheduled. See appendix 1.

(b) Phase II

(1) VHF (FM) Normal - On order 1/5 reorientate antenna of Regt Tact #1 to new C.P. use RC-292 if adequate. 5th Marines Headquarters construct Vertical $\frac{1}{2}$ Rhombic antenna beamed towards Rear C.P. for Regt Tact #1. See appendix 1.

(2) HF (AM) - 1/5 be prepared to operate HF voice and RATT if radio relay or FM is not adequate. 5th Marines install inverted "L" antenna beamed to old C.P. and establish voice communications with RATT capability. See appendix 1.

(3) 2/5 activate stations on Regt Tact 1 and 2 at 01/0001H Jan 1968.

(c) Phase III - Normal. 3/5 as directed by Headquarters, 1st Marine Division.

(d) Phase IV - Normal

(2) Wire

(a) Phase I

(1) 1/5 keep wire communications at old C.P. until departure of rear party. Install internal wire as necessary at new C.P.

(2) Other units - Normal

(b) Phase II

(1) 5th Marines Headquarters install 10 pair cable to TF Xray telephone main frame.

(2) 2/5 install 5 pair cable from C.P. to 5th Marines main frame.

(3) Wire in old C.P. normal until departure of rear party.

(c) Phase III

All wire equipment less terminals required to remain at old C.P. to be utilized by other units, will be brought to new C.P. by rear parties.

SECRET

(d) Phase IV

3/5 on arrival will install 5 pair cable from C.P. to 5th Marines main frame.

(4) Message Center

(a) Phase I

(1) Teletype communications to all C.P.'s in old TAOR remain in operation until departure of rear parties, or, units assuming control of C.P. can install equipment and assume communications and crypto guard.

(2) 1/5 from forward C.P. will activate covered teletype communications to 5th Marines C.P. in old TAOR. Augmentation equipment will be furnished.

(3) Headquarters 1st Marine Division will maintain communications and crypto guard for 2/5 until old C.P. closes.

(b) Phase II

(1) On order, upon arrival of Command Group A, 5th Marines advance C.P. will assume communications and crypto guard for 5th Marines. 5th Marines Rear will receive teletype traffic as relayed by 1st Marine Division.

(2) 2/5 will establish messenger service to 5th Marines Message Center until establishment of teletype communications at new C.P.

(3) 1/5 will reorientate communications facilities on order to receive message traffic from 5th Marines new C.P.

(c) Phase III - Normal message center procedures with covered teletype capability. Headquarters, 1st Marine Division assumes communications and crypto guard for 3/5 and 2/3 prior to departure 5th Marines Rear

(d) Phase IV - Normal

(5) Radio Relay

(a) See appendix 2

(b) Phase I

(1) 1/5 install MRC-62 circuit to the 5th Marines C.P. in old TAOR.

(2) Existing circuits in old 1/5 TAOR remain in operation until secured on order on or about 10 Jan 68. After securing circuit, equipment and personnel report to 5th Marines Rear C.P.

(c) Phase II

(1) On order 1/5 reorientate MRC-62 to 5th Marines at New C.P.

E-5

SECRET

SECRET

(2) 5th Marines coordinate with TF Xray on circuit "strap through" to 5th Marines Rear.

(d) Phase III

(1) "Strap through" circuits to TF Xray to the 5th Marines Rear terminated.

(2) Radio relay detachments of 7th Communications Battalion and Det Communications Company, 1st Marine Division displace equipment and reinstall as directed by Headquarters, 1st Marine Division as concerns 3/5 and 2/3.

(e) Phase IV

(1) Det Communications Company, 1st Marine Division displace as directed by Headquarters, 1st Marine Division.

(2) 3/5 return TRC-27 radio relay equipment on arrival new C.P. at PHU BAI.

(6) Cryptographic Reference (a) (b) and KAG-1C

4. ADMINISTRATIVE AND LOGISTICS

a. See Operations Order 6-67

b. Submit emergency requests for delivery of electronics replacement equipment direct to this Headquarters, attention Communications Officer.

c. Sufficient wire and terminals for establishment of the new C.P. will be carried by each organization. Existing wire and terminals installations at old C.P. site will not be disestablished unless notified otherwise by this Headquarters.

d. Wire and circuit diagrams of installed telephone and power lines will be prepared for turnover to new tenants of old C.P.

e. Reports in accordance with reference (b).

R. D. Bohn
R. D. BOHN

Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

APPENDIXES:

1. Radio
2. Wire-Radio Relay Diagram

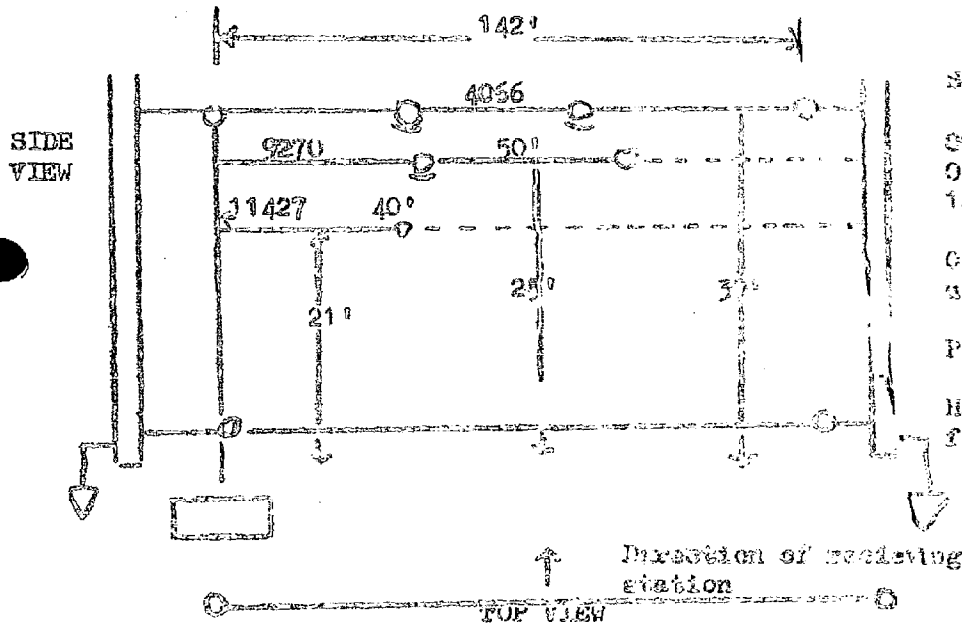
DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (DISTRIBUTION) to Operations Order 6-67.

CONFIDENTIAL

Eq. St. Lamine (Near)
7th Marine Division (VNA) 1967
QUANG NAM, Republic of Vietnam
241200H Dec 1967

Appendix 1 to Annex D (Communications-Electronics) to Operations Order 3-67

INVERTED "L" ANTENNA (HF)



Schedule A Frequency

3001 - 3800	4066	30°
3800 - 1800	11427	40°
1800 - 2400	9270	50°

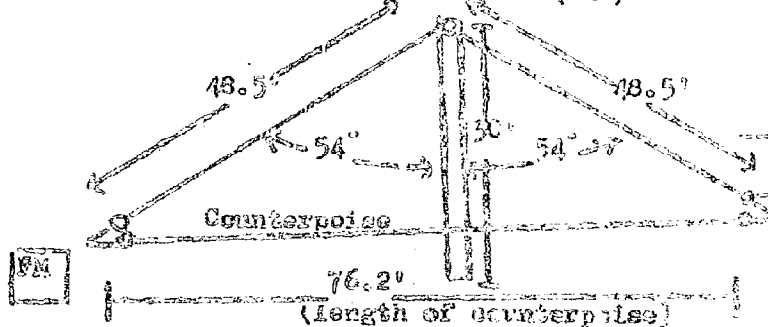
Counterpoise to be on ground using wire.

Poles to be Bamboo

Height of antenna to be follows:

11427 mc	21' height
9270 mc	25' height
4066 mc	30' height

VERTICAL HALF WAVE RHOMBIC ANTENNA (VHF)



Direction of receiving station

Center pole to be on ground

Counterpoise to be on ground and connected to ground radio.

R. D. BOHN

Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

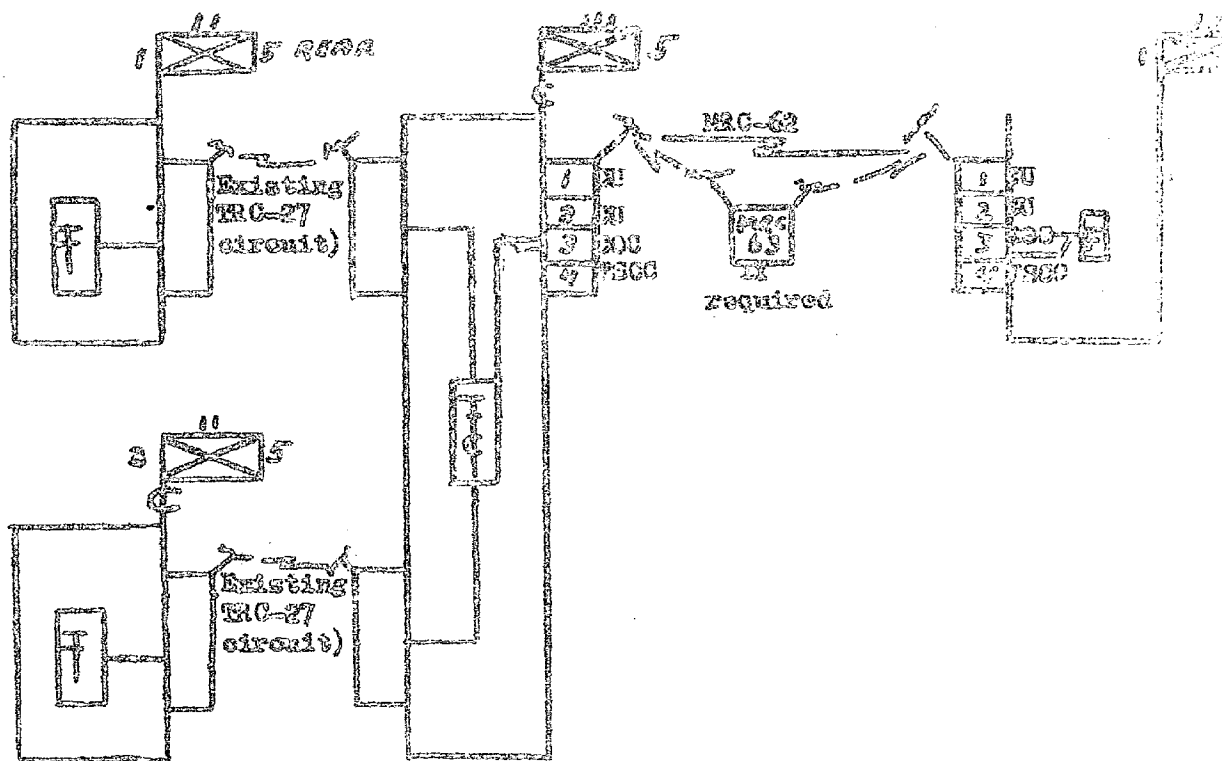
DISTRIBUTION: Annex A, Operations Order 3-67, 241200H Dec 1967

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Hq. 5th Marines (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FFF
 QUANG NAM, Republic of Vietnam
 241200H Dec 1967

Appendix 2 (Wire and Radio Relay) to Annex D (Communications-Electronics) to Operations Order 6-67

1. Phase I

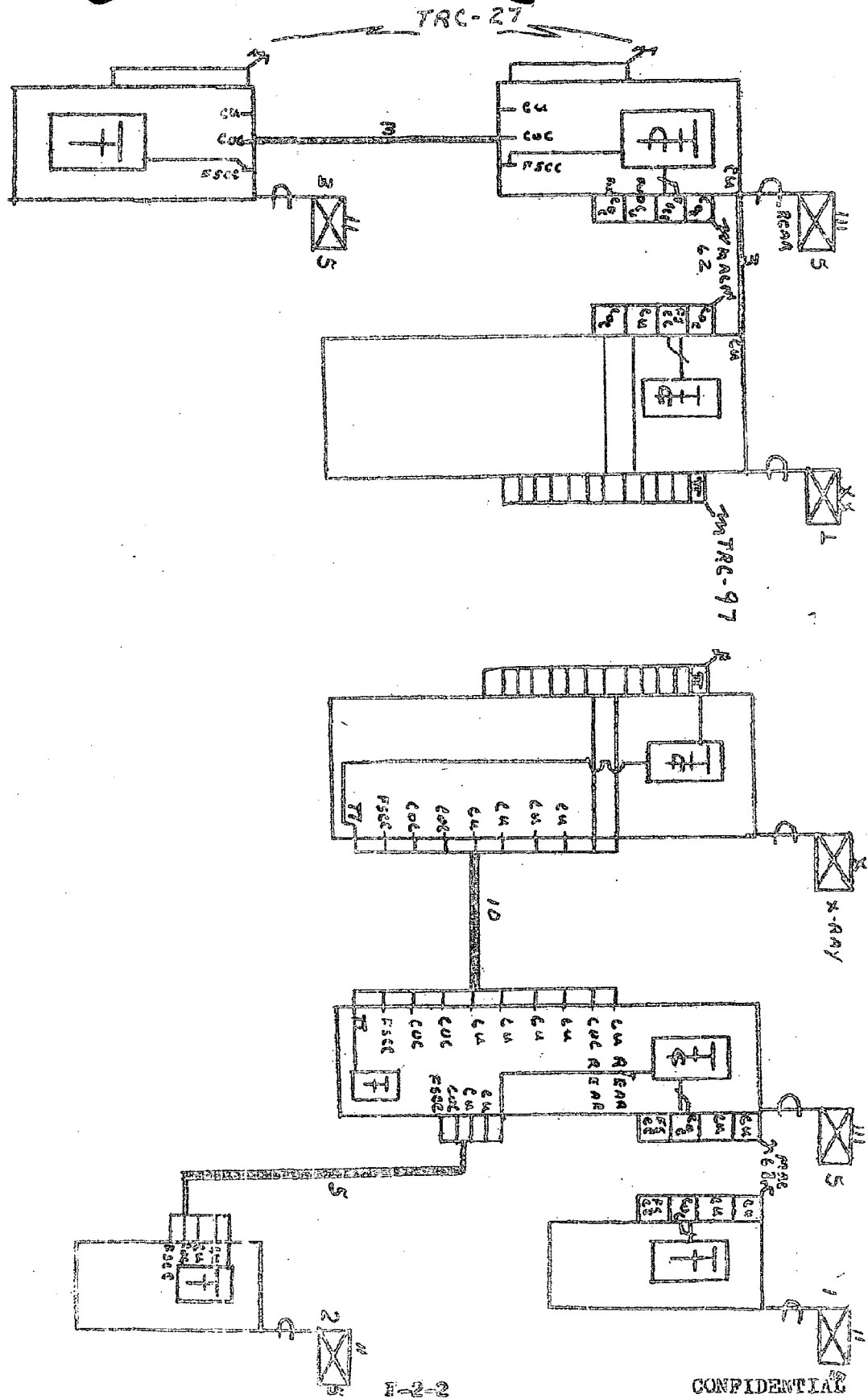


1-2-4

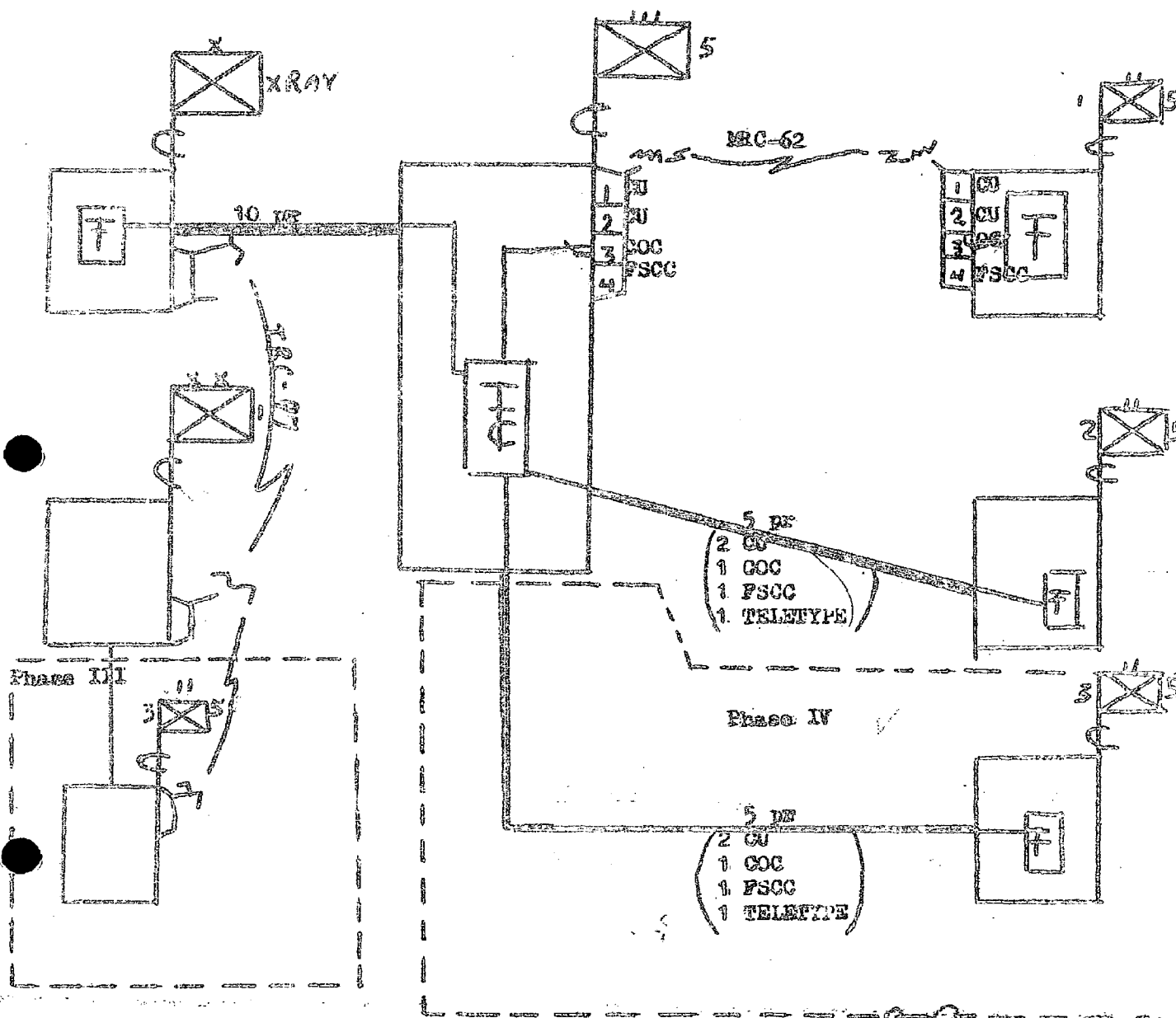
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. Phase II



3. Phase III and Phase IV



R. D. BOHN
 R. D. BOHN
 Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (DISTRIBUTION) to Operations Order 6-67

E-2-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Annex E (Command Relationships) to Operation Order 6-67 (Operation CHECKERS)

1. COMMAND RELATIONSHIPS. Command relations for Operation CHECKERS is as graphically illustrated below.

b. From 1 to 10 Jan 68, On Order

c. From 10 Jan 68, On Order

R. D. BOHN

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 6-67

SECRET

SECRET

Hq, 5th Marines (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 Quang Nam, Republic of Vietnam
 241200H Dec 1967

Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 6-67 (Operation CHECKERS)

Time Zone: H

1. Distribution of this order is as follows:

CG, 1st Mar Div	10
CG, 3d Mar Div	10
CG, TF XRAY	10
7th Mar	2
5th Mar (Rein)	15
3dBn(Rein), 2dBde, ROKMC	5
1stBn(Rein), 5thMar	5
2dBn, 5thMar	5
3dBn, 5thMar	5
2dBn, 3dMar	5
1st Tk Bn	2
1st Engr Bn	2
1st MT Bn	2
1st SP Bn	2
7th Comm Bn	2
Command Chronology	1
File	1
Total Copies	84

R. D. BOHN
 R. D. BOHN
 Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 6-67

P. 011745Z NOV 66
FM FIFTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3
RELEASER: CAT E.A. GRIMM

COPY 5 OF 6 COPIES

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP FROM 010001H TO 012400H DEC 1967

(A) REF: DIVO 3430.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/5-CO R OPCON SEVENTH MARINES

1 PLATOON CO R OPCON FIFTH MARINES FOR REGTL SECURITY. CO A, CO C, AND CO D (-) CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITH EMPHASIS ON CONTROL AND INTERDICTION OF THE WATERWAYS WITHIN BN TAOR. COMPLEMENTED BY ROAD SWEEPS AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. 3/5-1 PLATOON CO I OPCON III MAF LAW FIRST MAR DIV MSG P 201250Z.

1 PLATOON CO L SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE. CO L (-) OPERATING IN

PAGE TWO R167 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONJUNCTION WITH CAP D-3 UNTIL FIRST LIGHT. CO E 2/3, CO L (-), AND CO M COMMENCE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION LAW FIFTH MARINES MSG 290500Z.

CO I (-) AND CO K CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY IN THE BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON INTENSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN ROCKET BELT. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS AT FIRST LIGHT ON ANDERSON TRAIL EAST AND WEST.

C. 2/3 - CO E OPCON 3/5 LAW FIFTH MARINES MSG P 290500Z. 1 PLATOON CO F SECURITY FOR TU CAU BRIDGE. CO F (-), CO GA AND CO H CONDUCT COMBINED SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY IN THE BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON INTENSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN ROCKET BELT. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS AT FIRST LIGHT ON MSR.

4. SPECIAL OPERATION SUMMARY: NONE.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(A) 302145H C 1/5 COMBAT BASE VICINITY 165578. 1 60MM MORTAR RD FELL SHORT OF INTENDE GRID, VICINITY 171578. INTENDE IMPACT AREA VICINITY 169579. TUBE CHECKED FOR CORRECT ELEVATION AND AZIMUTH. ALL DATA WAS CORRECT. PF'S DISPATCHED CORPSMAN WITH SECURITY TO SEARCH AREA FOR POSSIBLE CASUALTIES. FOUND 2 VN

011745Z

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
PAGE ONE OF THREE

DEC67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 MALES VIA AND A VN MALE TOOK A A S TO PEN AREA.
 SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT TO BE SUBMITTED AND S-2 REPRESENTATIVE
 ESCORTED TO AREA.

(D) 010910H HES 3/5 VICINITY 014620. MARINE WENT TO LL AND SHOT
 A DOG WITH A SHOTGUN AFTER BEING AUTHORIZED BY PROPER AUTHORITY
 TO DO SO. ONE PELLET FROM SHOTGUN SHELL STRUCK 1 MARINE IN THE
 SHOULDER. MARINE WAS TREATED BY CORPSMAN.

((C) 010115H A 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL VICINITY 073605 RECEIVED 25 RDS
 SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 4 VC VICINITY 070410. RETURNED 70 RDS SMALL ARMS
 FIRE AND 3 RDS 81MM MORTAR HE WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. SEARCHED AREA
 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(D) 010000H 62/3 PLAT S&D VICINITY 047649 MARINE STEPPED
 ON MINE OF UNKNOWN TYPE. SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(E) 011020H 3RD AMTRAC BN S&D CMB PTL VICINITY 077707 RECEIVED
 1 ED SNIPER FIRE FROM 1 VC VICINITY 077745. SEARCHED AREA AND
 APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE APPROXIMATELY 50 YEAR OLD WITHOUT ID CARD.
 FORWARDED DETAINEE TO BN S-2.

(F) 011100H G 2/3 PLT CMB PTL VICINITY 043633 FOUND 1 HOMEMADE
 ROOBY TRAP. C-RATION CAN WITH CA SUPPORTED BY 3 BAMZOO STICKS. (C)
 DESTROYED ROOBY TRAP IN PLACE.

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(G) 011050H L3/5 SQU CMB PTL VICINITY 039533 RECEIVED 90RDS
 SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 2 VC VICINITY 039532 WHEN IN SUPPORT
 OF CAPD-3. RETURNED 400 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. 3 3.5 HE RDS,
 10 M79 RDS AND 10 81MM MORTAR RDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE
 RESULTS. COMPLETED MEDEVAC FOR 3 USMC WIA AND 1 PF WIA.

(H) 011320H K 3/5 S&D CMB PTL VICINITY 043634. ACCIDENTAL
 DISCHARGE OF M46 RESULTED IN LEG WOUND OF 1 USMC. COMPLETED MEDEVAC.
 INVESTIGATION UNDERWAY. SERIOUS INCIDENT TO BE SUBMITTED.

(I) 011520H 3RD AMTRAC BN S&D CMB PTL VICINITY 079709 APPREH-
 3, 335 1 VN FEMALE WITH OUT ID CARD WHO SEEMED TO BE PLAYING DEAF AND
 DUMB. FORWARDED DETAINEE TO BN S-2.

011200H G 2/3 PLAT CMB PTL VICINITY 042653 FOUND 7 FOOT
 TRAPS. 6"X11"X1 1/2". WITH CLOTH AND DIRT COVERING EACH. ALSO APPREARED
 TO BE MINED WITH UNKNOWN TYPE MINE. DESTROYED ALL TRAPS WITH CA
 WHICH PRODUCED 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

(K) 011540H HES 2/3, S-2 VICINITY 072655. AN ELDERLY VN MALE
 REPORTED AN MINE VICINITY 043651. ENGINEER TEAM WITH SECURITY WENT
 WITH VN MALE TO DESTROY MINE. WHEN SHOWN THE SPOT, ENGINEER TEAM FOR
 FOUND NOTHING. THE VN MALE SAID HE THOUGHT THERE WAS A MINE.

(L) 011755H C 1/5 CO S&D VICINITY 078614 RECEIVED 3 RDS SNIPER

011745Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PAGE TWO OF THREE

DEC67

FILE PRO 001

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE FIVE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L
FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 1 VC VICINITY 074676. RETURNED 200 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE, 3 M79 RDS AND 14 RDS 105MM HE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(M) 012355H HQCU 5TH MAR CP SECURITY VICINITY 993676. SOUTHEAST SECTOR OF DEFENSIVE PERIMETER RECEIVED 1 RD SMALL ARMS FIRE. APPROXIMATE VICINITY 994675. RETURNED 5RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. ENEMY WITHDREW TO NORTHEAST. RECON OF AREA CONDUCTED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(6) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE.

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

INIT BY

PROVINCE/COO

D	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRND	LOSSES	EN	LOSSES	US / VC
QUANG NAM-079739	011529H	SQD CMB	-		1	DETAINEE	US
QUANG NAM-062653	011200H	PLAT CMB	-		-		US
QUANG NAM-072655	011540H	H&S 2/3	-		-		US
QUANG ANM-078614	011755H	CO S&D	-		-		US
QUANG NAM-079580	010850H	PLAT (-) CMB	3	USMC WIAE	-		US
				1	PF WIAE		

6. COMBINED ACTION PLATOONS:

A. CONTACTS

PAGE SIX K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) 002015H CAPS-1 COMBAT BASE VICINITY 182589. 6VN CIVILIANS REQUESTED TO ENTER COMPOUND. AFTER QUESTIONING, ALLOWED 3VN IN. ALL WOUNDED BY SCHRAPNEL. 1VN MALE WITH NECK WOUNDS, 1 VN MALE WITH STOMACH AND ANKLE WOUNDS, AND 1 VN FEMALE WITH SCH

APNEL IN BUTTOCKS.

CORPSMAN TREATED VN. FORWARDED BN TO HOAN AN HOSPITAL.

(2) 010850H CAPD-3 CMB PTL OBSERVED 3VC IN POSITION VICINITY 038589. FIRED 150RDS SMALL ARMS BASE OF FIRE AND ASSAULTED POSITION. ESTIMATED ENEMY SQUAD OPENED FIRE WITH ESTIMATED 200 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM POSITON NEAR OTHER VC WOUNDING 1 USMC WIA MEDEVAC.

FIRED 25 RDS 105MM HE TEMPORARILY SUPPRESSING ENEMY FIRE. 1PF WIA MEDEVAC. RETURNED FIRE. WERE JOINED BY REACTION SQUAD OF L 3/5 WHO SWEPT AREA SUSTAINING SECOND AND THIRD USMC MEDEVAC. FOUND ONLY 1 M16 MAGAZINE. 3 USMC WIAE AND 1PF WIAE.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 010720H/DEC67/DIV-TT/CCN: 086/PAE

SUPVR MJR

TOD: BN-TT/ 1-5, 3-5, 2-3

S&C MSG PICK UP

011745Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DEC67

PAGE THREE OF THREE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

0R 021701Z DEC 67
FM FIFTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
BT

DRAFTER: S-3
RELEASER: E A GRIMM

CONFIDENTIAL
FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP
FROM 020001H TO 022400H DEC 1967
(A) DIVO 3480.1A

COPY 5 OF 6 COPIES

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/ CO B OPCON SEVENTH MARINES
1 PLATOON CO D OPCON FIFTH MARINES FOR REGTL SECURITY. CO A, CO C
AND CO D (-) CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATION IN NORTHERN PORTION
OF BN TAOR. CORDON RELEASED AFTER ONE DAY WITH FURTHER DETAILED HOLE
HUNTING IN AREA BY CO A, CO C AND CO D (-) TO CONTINUE TO CONDUCT
PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON CONTROL

PAGE TWO K167 CONFIDENTIAL
AND INTERDICTION OF THE WATERWAYS. ROAD SWEEPS CONDUCTED AT FIRST
LIGHT.

B. 2/5 CO PLATOON CO I OPCON III MAF 1AV FIRST MARDIV MSG P 201250Z
1 PLATOON CO L SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE. CO E 2/3, CO L (-) AND
CO M CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION 1AV FIFTH MARINES MSG
290600Z. CO I (-) AND CO K CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY IN
THE BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON INTENSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY
WITHIN ROCKET BELT. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS AT FIRST LIGHT ON
ANDERSON TRAIL EAST AND WEST.

C. 2/3 CO E OPCON 3/5 1AV FIFTH MARINES MSG 290600Z. 1 PLATOON CO F
SECURITY FOR TU CAU BRIDGE. CO F (-)N, CO G, AND CO H CONDUCT SMALL
UNIT ACTIVITY IN THE BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON INTENSIVE PATROLLING
AND AMBUSH COVERAGE WITHIN ROCKET BELT. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS AT FIRST
LIGHT ON MSR.

4. SPECIAL OPERATION SUMMARY: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
 - A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

30
21

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(A) 020745H 0 1/5 SQD CMR PTL VICINITY 072616 RECEIVED 15 RND
SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 2 VC VICINITY 049415. RETURNED 250
RND SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 5 M79 RDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH

021701Z

CONFIDENTIAL PAGE ONE OF THREE DEC 67

PA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L
NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(B) 020745H G 2/3 PLAT CMR PTL VICINITY 059639 FOUND 1 BOOBY TRAP, CAN FILLED WITH BLACK POWDER AND GLASS, TRIGGERED WITH BLASTING CAP AND TRIP WIRE, DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH 2 POUNDS C4.

(C) 020900H HQ CO 5TH MARINES, HAMLET CHIEF OF DUONG SON (2) HAMLET REPORTED "EXPLOSIVE DEVICE" VICINITY 994674. S-5 OFFICER AND ENGINEER TEAM WENT TO LOCATION AND FOUND 1 US MK 10 ILLUMINATION GRENADE, REMOVED GRENADE AND PAID 200 PIASTERS TO VN CIVILIAN WHO HAD REPORTED GRENADE TO HAMLET CHIEF.

(D) 021020H L 3/5 CO (-) S&D VICINITY 025574 OBSERVED 6 VC MOVING INTO TREELINE VICINITY 025572 WITH 2 WEAPONS, FIRED 10 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND OBSERVED 2 VC FALL, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS, 2 VC KIA PROB.

(E) 021215H L 3/5 CO (-) S&D VICINITY 012568 RECEIVED 30 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 6 VC VICINITY 010570, RETURNED 50 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND ARTILLERY MISSION ON 5 RDS 105 HE AND 1 RD 105 WP, COMPLETED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(F) 021200H C 1/5 PLAT CMR PTL VICINITY 153609 APPREHENDED 3 VN WITHOUT ID CARDS, 1 MALE APPROXIMATELY 37 YEARS OLD AND 2 FEMALES APPROXIMATELY 16 AND 17 YEARS OLD, FORWARDED DETAINEES

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L
TO BN S-2.

(G) 021425H D 1/5 CO S&D VICINITY 077618 RECEIVED 1 RD SNIPER FIRE VICINITY 078620 AND OBSERVED W VN RUNNING EAST, RETURNED 170 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE, 9 M79 548 -0.5 60MM MISSION OF 7 RDS HE AND 1 RD WP, SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 PUNJI PIT (2'X2' X2'), NOT BOOBY TRAPPED, DESTROYED PUNJI PIT, CONTINUE SEARCH OF AREA, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4304 F 2/3 S&D CMR PTL VICINITY 041652 FOUND 1 FOOT TRAP (1' X1' X11/2') WHICH APPEARED TO BE ABOUT A MONTH OLD, DESTROYED FOOT TRAP AND SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(I) 021545H H&S 2/3 VICINITY 072457, VN MALE, AGE 14, WAS BROUGHT TO CP WITH 3 FINGERS BLOWN OFF AND SHRAPNEL WOUNDS O FACE, ARMS AND LEGS CAUSED BY BOOBY TRAP, VN SAYS HE WAS TENDING CATTLE WHEN DEVICE DETONATED, TREATED AND SENT TO KUE SON HOSPITAL, 1 VN CIVILIAN KIA.

(J) 021656H L 3/5 CO S&D VICINITY 980570 OBSERVED 3 VC IN TREELINE VICINITY 981570, FIRED 5 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 1 M79 RD, VC FLED TO NORTHWEST, SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 1 CHICOM GRENADE, 1 M26 GRENADE, 2 9V TRANSISTOR

021701Z C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE TWO OF THREE DEC 67

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 5 K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L
BATTERIES, 1 BOTTLE LOBINE, AND A RESUPPLY LIST REQUESTING
BLASTING CAPS AND FUSE LIGHTS. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT FORWARDED
TO BN S-2

(K) 021900H H&S 2/3 DEFENSIVE PERIMETER VICINITY 073655 OBSERVED
EXPLOSION VICINITY 066648. DISPATCHED 2 TANKS TO SEARCH AREA.
FOUND THAT CULVERT WAS BLOWN WITH AN ESTIMATED 100 POUND
CHARGE. BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN COMMAND DETONATED. CRATER
DIMENSIONS 12' X 20'. ROAD CUT IS BY PASSABLE.

(L) 021945H HQ CO 5TH MARINES REIN SQJ BRIDGE SECURITY VICINITY
993634 OBSERVED 2 VC MOVING ACROSS ROAD VICINITY 994634.
FIRED 15 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 1 RIFLE GRENADE. RECON OF
AREA CONDUCTED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(M) 022030H G 2/3 PLAT PTL BASE VICINITY 045643 RECEIVED 8 RDS
SNIPER FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 1 VC VICINITY 053646. RETURNED 30
RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(N) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE

(O) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE.

(P) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

ORINCE/COORD DTG SIZE/TYPE FRND LOSSES EN LOSSES US / VC INIT BY

PAGE 6 (167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM-153609	021200H PLAT CMB PTL	3 DETAINEES	US
QUANG NAM-077618	021425H CO S&D		US
QUANG NAM-041452	021430H SQJ CMB PTL		US
QUANG NAM-072657	021545H H&S 2/3	1 W CIVILIAN WIA	
QUANG NAM-980570	021655H CO S&D		US
QUANG NAM-072655	021900H H&S 2/3		
QUANG NAM-993634	021945H SQJ (PLUS) SEC		US
QUANG NAM-045643	022030H PLAT PTL BASE		US
QUANG NAM-041578	021933H CAP D-3		US

6. COMBINED ACTION PLATOONS:

A. CONTRACTS:

(1) 921115H CAP D-2 SQJ CMB PTL VICINITY 044603 RECEIVED HEAVY
VOLUNTARY SMALL ARMS FIRE AND EFFECTS OF TWO COMMAND DETONATED MINES.
SQJ REACTION FORCE FROM CAP D-2 DISPATCHED TO AREA. FOLLOWED BY PLA
TOON FROM 3/5. THOROUGH SEARCH OF AREA MADE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
3 USMC KIA, 2 PF KIA, 1 USMC WIA, 2 PF WIA. EQUIPMENT LOST: 3 M-16
FIFES, 1 M79 GRENADE LAUNCHER AND 1 PRC/10 RADIO. PF FIRST REPORTED
AS WIA RETURNED LATER TO COMPOUND AND SAID THAT VC WERE WEARING
PF UNIFORMS.

(2) 021933H CAP D-3 DEFENSIVE PERIMETER VICINITY 041578 RECEIVED

PAGE 7 K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

500 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 10-15 VC WITH AUTOMATIC AND
SEMI-AUTOMATIC WEAPONS VICINITY 042576, 040578, AND 042580. ALSO
RECEIVED 1 RDS UNKNOWN CALIBER MORTAR WHICH LANDED IN WIRE
RETURNED 700 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND ARTILLERY MISSION OF 18 RDS
105 HE, 3 RDS 105 WP, AND 14 RDS 105 8) 27.8, 589. SEARCH OF AREA
TO BE CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 03/0540H/DEC67/DIV-TT/CON: 0181/MJR SUPVR MJR

TOD:

BN-TT/ 1-5 3-5 2-3

S/O MSG PICK UP

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

0017017

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PAGE THREE OF THREE DEC 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

O R 031645Z DEC 67
FM FIFTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
BT

DRAFTER:S-3
RELEASER:E A GRIMM

C O N F I D E N T I A L
FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP
FROM 0320014 TO 0324004 DEC 1967
(A) REF: DIVO 348071A
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: SUMMARY: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS: SUMMARY:

COPY 5 OF 13 COPIES

4. 1/5 CO B OPCON SEVENTH MARINES
1. PLATOON CO D OPCON FIFTH MARINES FOR REGT SECURITY. CO A CONTINUE
"HOLE HUNTING" OPERATION IN NORTHERN PORTION OF BN TAOR. CO C AND CO
E CONDUCT PATROLLING AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN BN TAOR WITH EM-
PHASIS ON CONTROL AND INTERDICTION OF THE WATERWAYS. ROAD SWEEPS
CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT.

PAGE TWO K137 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. 3/5 1 PLATOON CO I OPCON III MAF JAW FIRST MARDIV MSG P 20125Z
PLATOON CO L SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE. CO E 2/3, CO L (-), AND CO
M CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION JAW FIFTH MARINES MSG 290600Z
CO I (-) AND CO K CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY IN THE BN
TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON INTENSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN
ROCKET BELT. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS AT FIRST LIGHT ON ANDERSON TRAIL
EAST AND WEST.

3. 2/3 CO E OPCON 12/5 JAW FIFTH MARINES MSG 290600Z. 1 PLATOON CO F
SECURITY FOR TU CAI BRIDGE. CO F (-), CO G, AND CO H CONDUCT SMALL
UNIT ACTIVITY WITHIN BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON INTENSIVE PATROLLING
AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN ROCKET BELT. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS AT
FIRST LIGHT ON MSR.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

4. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(A) 0309104 E 2/3 CO S&D VICINITY 984584 MARINE STEPPED IN DEEP
HOLE. ANKLE POSSIBLY FRACTURED. COMPLETED MEDEVAC FOR 1 USMC NSC.
(B) 0308504 G 2/3 S&D CMA PTL VICINITY 064630 RECEIVED 4 RDS SNIPER
FIRE FROM 1 VC VICINITY 062630. MANEUVERED IN DIRECTIONAL
FIRE AND RECEIVED 3 MORE RDS SNIPER FIRE. RECOVERED 1 RDS SMALL

031645Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
PAGE ONE OF FOUR

DEC 67

30
21

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ARMS FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(C) 030840H 485 2/3 SQD ROAD SWEEP TRIGGERED UNKNOWN TYPE BOOBY TRAP VICINITY 078662. SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. COMPLETED MEDEVAC FOR 1 USMC WIA.

(D) 031005H 2/3 CO S&D VICINITY 989589 RECEIVED 2RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 1 VC VICINITY 984590. RETURNED 2M79 RDS AND 4 RDS 60MM MOTAR HEL. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(E) 031230H 3/5 BN S&D VICINITY 977571 AND 980570 FOUND THREE INDIVIDUAL CACHES TOTALING 1500 POUNDS RICE. SOME DISTANCE AWAY 2 FLARE PARACHUTES, 1 US HELMET, 1 SET KHAKI'S, 100RDS M-16 AMMO AND MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS WERE FOUND. APPROXIMATELY 30 CIVILIANS IN AREA WERE INTERROGATED AND STATED THAT SQD SIZED VC FORCE WAS OPERATING IN THE AREA. ALL EQUIPMENT AND DOCUMENTS FORWARDED TO BN S-2. RICE DETERMINED TO BELONG TO THE VN CIVILIANS.

(F) 031120H CAP E-4 VICINITY 038698 FOUND 3 POSITIONS THAT POSSIBLY WERE MOTAR OR ROCKET POSITIONS. THOROUGH INSPECTION OF POSITION BY REGTL S-2 RPE DETERMINED THAT LOCATION WAS AN ABANDONED ARVN POSITION.

(G) 031312H 3RD AMTRAC BN SQD CMZ PTL VICINITY 082699 FOUND 40-50 FEET OF GROUND WIRE HAD BEEN CUT FROM A LANDLINE. REPORTED TO 2/3. WIRE TEAM REPAIRING WIRE.

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(H) 031350H 3/5 CO S&D VICINITY 015632 OBSERVED 1 VC FLEEING FROM PATROL. CHALLENGED VN TO HALT WITHOUT RESPONSE.

FIRED 15 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 12 RDS M79 KILLING VC AS HE TRIED TO SWIM RIVER. BODY WAS CARRIED DOWNSTREAM. UNABLE TO BE RECOVERED. 1 VC KIA CONF.

(I) 031425H 3RD AMTRAC BN SQD CMR PTL VICINITY 073708 APPREHENDED 1 MALE WITHOUT ID CARD. DETAINEE WAS CLAM AND COOPERATIVE AND HAD 6100 PIASTERS. INTERROGATION OF DETAINEE REVEALED THAT HE IS VN NATIONAL OF CHINESE DESCENT. DETAINEE CLAIMS TO HAVE ARRIVED IN THIS AREA ABOUT ONE WEEK AGO FROM SPECIAL FORCES CAMP AT CAM RANNURAY. HE CLAIMS HE IS ATTACHED TO SPECIAL FORCES CAMP NORTH OF THIS POSITION AND LOST HIS WAY. TO BE CONFIRMED WITH THE SPECIAL FORCES CAMP.

(J) 031550H 0 1/5 SQD CMR PTL VICINITY 107622 FOUND BOX TYPE MINE WITH PR

ESSURE RELEASE. DESTROYED MINE IN PLACE.

(K) 031540H 2/3 CO S&D VICINITY 988588 RECEIVED 25 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY VICINITY 986588 AND 984590. RETURNED 1350 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE, 10 M79 RDS AND 6 60MM MOTAR HEL. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(L) 031731H 2/3 SQD CMR PTL VICINITY 045649 FOUND BOBBY TRAPPED

031645Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
PAGE TOO OF FOUR

DEC 67

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. DESTROYED BOOBY TRAP WITH 1/2 POUND C4.

(M) 031505H E 2/3 CO SQD VICINITY 991599 RECEIVED 20 RDS AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM 3-4 VC VICINITY 991599. RETURNED 225 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 4 M79 RDS. CALLED ARTILLERY MISSION OF 40 RDS 105 HE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(N) 031910H H&S 2/3 DEFENSIVE PERIMETER VICINITY 071655 RECEIVED 4 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER VC VICINITY 071650. DID NOT RETURN FIRE DUE TO RANGE.

(O) 032005H H&S 2/3 DEFENSIVE PERIMETER VICINITY 071655 RECEIVED 4 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER VC VICINITY 071659. FIRED 81MM ILLUMINATION. SQD PTL COMPLETED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(P) 031900H E 2/3 SQD AMB VICINITY 987593 SIGHTED 3 VC APPROACHING AMBUSH POSITION. WHEN ENEMY WERE 5 METERS AWAY, OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. 1 VC KIA PROB. CAPTURED 1 M1 CARBINE, SER NO 3364905 AND 1 MAGAZINE, 1 M26 GRENADE, 1 LAAW, 2 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 M16 BAYONET, 1 PONCHO, AND 1 FIRST AID KIT. WILL CONDUCT MORE DETAILED SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. EQUIPMENT FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

PAGE SIX K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(6) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE.

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRND	LOSSES	EN	LOSSES	US/VC	INIT BY
QUANG NAM-107622	031550H	SQD CMR PTL					US	
QUANG NAM-988588	031545H	CO S&D					US	
QUANG NAM-045649	031731H	SQD CMR PTL					US	
QUANG NAM-991599	0311505H	CO S&D					US	
QUANG NAM-071655	031910H	H&S 2/3					US	
QUANG NAM-071655	032005H	H&S 2/3					US	
QUANG NAM-987593	031900H	SQD AMB					US	

2 VC KIA CONF US
 1 VC KIA PROB
 1 M1 CARBINE
 1 LAAW
 1 M26 GRENADE
 2 CHICOM GRENADES

6. COMBINES ACTION PLATOONS:

A. CONTACTS:

(1) FOLLOW UP TO 021930H CAP D-3 VICINITY 041578. DURING ATTACK OBSERVED 1 VC HIT BY M79 RD. SEARCH OF AREA WAS CONDUCTED WITH 031645Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PAGE THREE OF FOUR

CONFIDENTIAL
 DEC 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE SEVEN K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1 VC KIA PROB.

(2) 030200H CAP D-1 VICINITY 04321 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 15 RDS 82MM
 MOTAR FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER ENEMY VICINITY 040600. RETURNED 15 RDS
 60MM MOTAR HE, 4 RDS 105MM HE AND 3 RDS 105MM ILLUMINATION.

SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 2 USMC WANE.

GP-4

BT

TOB:04/0555H/DEC 67/DIV-TT/3-5/BN-TT/04/0525H/DEC 67/

GCN:0280/MJR/

SUPVR _____ MJR

1-5 MSG PICK UP/2-3 MSG PICK UP/S&C MSG PICK UP.

031645Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DEC 67

FINAL PAGE OF FOUR

/// HAS BEEN SENT //

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CO R 041701Z DEC 67

FM FIFTH MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 5 OF 6 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO

FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP 1

FROM 040001H TO 042400H DEC 1967

DRAFTER: S-3

RELEASER: E A GRIMM

(A) REF: 040001H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/5 CO B OPCON SEVENTH MARINES.

B. PLATOON CO D OPCON FIFTH MARINES FOR REGTL SECURITY. CO A AND CO D

(C) CONDUCT DETAILED SEARCH OF NORTHWESTERN PORTION OF BN TAOR. FOL-

LOWING LATE AFTERNOON ENEMY CONTACT. CO C CONDUCT PATROLLING AND AMBUSH

ACTIVITY WITHIN THE BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON CONTROL AND INTERDICTION

OF THE WATERWAYS. ROAD SWEEPS CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT.

PAGE TWO KISS CONFIDENTIAL

B. 3/5 PLATOON CO I OPCON III MAF IAW FIRST MARDIV MSG 290125Z.

C. PLATOON CO L SECURITY FOR HOA DONG BRIDGE. CO E 2/3, CO L (-) AND CO

M CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IAW FIFTH MARINES MSG 290600Z.

CO I (-) AND CO K CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY WITHIN ROCKET

BELT. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS AT FIRST LIGHT ON ANDERSON TRAIL EAST AND WEST

C. 2/3 CO E OPCON 3/5 IAW FIFTH MARINES MSG 290600Z. PLATOON CO F

SECURITY FOR TU CAU BRIDGE. CO F (-), CO G, AND CO H CONDUCT SMALL

UNIT ACTIVITY IN THE BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON INTENSIVE PATROLLING AND

AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN ROCKET BELT. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS AT FIRST LIGHT

ON MSR.

D. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(A) 040834H IA 1/5 CO S&D VICINITY 119636 FOUND 2 105MM 48 RDS

RIGGED WITH TRIP MINES. BOTH RDS DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH IC4.

(B) 040834H IA 1/5 CO S&D VICINITY 1123636 APPREHENDED 12 VN MALES

WITH ID CARDS. APPREHENSION WAS MADE ON RECOMMENDATION OF

KIT CARSON SCOUT. DETAINEES FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(C) 041020H IE 2/3 CO S&D VICINITY 989599 MARINE DETONATED BOX

041701Z

CONFIDENTIAL

DEC67

PAGE ONE OF FOUR

30
21

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

TYPE MINE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. LOCATED IN DITCH 15 METERS FROM AN OPENING IN A FENCE. DETONATION RESULTED IN 5 USMC KIAE. SEARCHED IMMEDIATE AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(K) 0411304 IL 3/5 CO S&D VICINITY 1993595 MARINE DETONATED PRES-SURE TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. BELIEVED TO BE C-RATION CAN WITH C-4. DETONATION RESULTED IN 1 USMC KIAE. SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(KED) 0411454 M 3/5 CO S&D VICINITY 1002480 ONE FRIENDLY M16MM 40 LONG RD DETONATED NEAR CO POSITION RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIAE. BATTERY NOTIFIED BY FSCC.

(F) 0413004 BENCHMARK 1-7 AND BENCHMARK 3. IN SUPPORT OF 3/5, OBSERVED ESTIMATED 20 VC VICINITY 1983593. CALLED 3 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING: HELLBORNE 573, COMBAT 708, AND HELLBORNE 513. BENCHMARK 17 OBSERVED 4 VC FLEE INTO STRUCTURE THAT WAS DESTROYED BY NAPALM RUN AND 1 VC BODY IN OPEN. RESULTS: 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 4 VC KIA PROB.

(G) 0413454 F 2/3 S&D SEC PTL VICINITY 1043645 FOUND 11 M26 GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH 11/2 LB C4.

(H) 0414404 D1/5 PLT C48 PTL VICINITY 1053613 RECEIVED 10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER VC VICINITY 070512. RETURNED 1

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

155 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 8 RDS 104MM 40 AND OBSERVED 1 VC FALL. PLATOON THEN MOVED THROUGH OPBN AREA WHEN IT CAME UNDER FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 1-10 VC ARMED WITH 11.30 CAL MACHINEGUN, 1 BAR, AND AUTOMATIC CARBINES. CALLED FOR AND RECEIVED 400 RDS 105MM 40. FIXED WING REQUESTED. BENCHMARK 1-1 DIRECTED STRIKES BY HELLBORNE 524. CO A (-) 1/5 MANEUVERED INTO BLOCKING POSITION SOUTH OF OBJECTIVE. 1 PLATOON, CO D AND TWO TANKS OF CO C. 1ST TANK BN BLOCKED TO NORTH AND EAST OF OBJECTIVE. 1 TANK HIT EXPLOSIVE DEVICE ESTIMATED AT 75 POUNDS, DISABLING TANK. RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIAE. CRATER 8" WIDE 4" DEEP.

400 YD SECTION OF TANKS. CO C, 1ST TANK BN FROM 2/3 ARRIVED TO REINFORCE AND CHOPPED OPBN TO 1/5. 1 TANK RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM TREELINE IN OBJECTIVE AREA. TANK FIRED 4 RDS 40. 2 RDS CANNISTER AND 1200 RDS 30 CAL. 2/3 CHOPPED PORTION TACR SOUTH OF LINE FROM 055634 TO 075670 TO 1/5 FOR PROSECUTION OF OBJECTIVE. AIR SUPPORTED LIFTED AT 0418154. SWEEP OF AREA MADE IMMEDIATELY WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. DURING SWEEP, CO A MARINE DETONATED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WITH TRIP WIRE RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIAE. CO D MARINE ALSO DETONATED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE UNKNOWN TYPE.

041701Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
PAGE TWO OF FOUR

DEC67

PPPP

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC WIAE. DISABLED TANK EVACED.
UNIT TO REMAIN IN AREA TONIGHT AND CONDUCT FURTHER SEARCH AT

FIRST LIGHT. 1 USMC KIA AND 4 USMC WIAE. 1 VC DIA PROB.

(J) 0412104 IE 2/3 CO S&J VICINITY 091599 FOUND 2 126 GRENADES

TRIGGERED WITH TRIP WIRES ACROSS TRAIL. GRENADES DESTROYED

IN PLACE.

(J) 0419004 F 2/3 SQD CMB PTL VICINITY 060652 RECEIVED APPROXI-

MATELY 10 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VC VICINITY 060651. RE-

TURNED 50 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. SNIPER FIRE CEASED. COMPLETED

SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(K) 0418004 M3/5 CO S&J VICINITY 060656. SCOUT SNIPER SHOT 1 VC

VICINITY 060661 AND OBSERVED HIM FALL IN BRUSH. SENDING NIGHT

ACTIVITY INTO AREA. WILL SEARCH FIRST LIGHT. 1 VC KIA PROB.

(L) GENERAL: WEATHER AHEAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

(M) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE.

(N) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD DTG SIZE/TYPE FRND. LOSSES EN LOSSES USMC VC

QUANG NAM-091599 0412104 CO S&J

QUANG NAM-060652 0419004 SQD CMB PTL

INITI BY

US

US

PAGE SIX K157 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM-060656 0418004 CO S&J

1 VC DIA PROB US

QUANG NAM-060659 0415304 B2D CMB PTL

US

5. COMBINED ACTION PLATOON:

A. CONTACTS:

(1) 0322504 ICAP D-1 DEFENSIVE PERIMETER VICINITY 043621 OBSERVED VC

MORTAR RDS BEING WALKED DOWN ROAD TOWARDS COMPOUND. RECEIVED 4

RDS 60MM MORTAR AND 30 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE INSIDE PERIMETER FROM

UNKNOWN SIZED ENEMY FORCE VICINITY 039622. RETURNED 500 RDS SMALL

ARMS FIRE. 7 M79 RDS, AND 6 RDS 60MM MORTAR IN DIRECTION SUSPECTED FIRE

POSITIONS.

NO CASUALTIES. AREA

SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) 0322354 ICAP HQ AT DIEN BAN VICINITY 065582 REQUESTED A ZONE FIRE

MISSION VICINITY 025606 DUE TO RELIABLE INFORMATION OF A VC BN

WITH WORKERS IN AREA. DIEN BAN RECALLED ALL PATROLS OF CAP D-1,

CAP D-2, AND CAP D-3, AND ORDERED 100 PERCENT ALERT. F BTRY 12/11 FIRED

40 RDS 125MM HB ON TARGET. REPEATED FIRE FOR EFFECT. CAP D-2

SEARCHED AREA AT DAYLIGHT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) 0312104 ICAP D-3 SQD PTL VICINITY 038588 RECEIVED SNIPER

FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER VC VICINITY 040588, 042587, AND 034589.

RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. CALLED IN FIXED WING WHICH MADE 2

PASSES. CAP D-2 SQD PTL MAEUVERED TO ASSIST CAP D-3 AND RECEIVED

GP-4

BT

117012

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE OF FOUR

DEC67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 041701Z DEC 67

FM FIFTH MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF TWO

SNIPER FIRE. CALLED IN FIXED WING AND OBSERVED 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. ENEMY FIRE CEASED. SWEEP TO RIVER. FOUND AND DESTROYED 1 TUNNEL. APPREHENDED 9 DETAINEES (2 VN MALES AND 7 VN FEMALES AND CHILDREN) FOR QUESTIONING AND FORWARDED TO DIEN BAN. OBSERVED 3 VC FALL DURING FIRE FIGHT RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.

(H) 041530H CAP D-3 SQD CMB PTL VICINITY 1040579. VN BOY REPORTED FINDING EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. SQD PTL WITH ENGINEERS DISPATCHED TO SEARCH AREA. FOUND 2 25 POUND MINES. 1 WRAPPED IN PAPER AND OTHER UNDER BRICK WITH TRIP WIRE LEADING INTO RICE PADDY. BOTH MINES WERE HOME MADE. DESTROYED EACH MINE IN PLACE. 500 PIASTER REWARD TO BE GIVEN TO VN BOY.

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

BT

TOD: 050440H/DEC67/DIV-TT/CCN: 590/PAE

TOD: 050548H/DEC67/BN-TT/ 3-5, 2-3

S&C, 1-5 MSG PICK UP

SUPVR MJR

041701Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
PAGE FOUR OF FOUR

DEC67

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FIFTH MARINES

TO CG, FIRST MARINE DIVISION
INFO FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3
RELEASER: E A GRIMM

BT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO
FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP
FROM 150000H TO 052400H DEC 1967

COPY 5 OF 6 COPIES

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 11/5 - CO B OPCON SEVENTH MARINES.
1 PLATOON CO D OPCON FIFTH MARINES FOR GRGTL SECURITY. CO D (-) CON
TINUE DETAILED SEARCH OF NORTHWESTERN PORTION OF BN TAOR. CO A AND
CO C CONDUCT PATROLLING AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN BN TAOR WITH EM
PHASIS ON CONTROL AND INTERDICTION OF THE WATERWAYS. ROAD SWEEPS CON
DUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. 13/5 - 1 PLATOON CO I OPCON III MAF IAW FIRST MAR DIV MSG P 231
250Z.

PAGE 2 K167 CONFIDENTIAL

1 PLATOON CO L SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE. CO E 2/3, CO L (-) AND
CO M CONDUCTING SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IAW FIFTH MARINES MSG
290600Z. PREPARE FOR TERMINATION OF OPERATION. :9 8 (-) AND CO K
CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY IN THE BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS
ON INTENSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN ROCKET BELT.
CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS AT FIRST LIGHT ON ANDERSON TRAIL EAST AND WEST

C. 12/3 - CO E OPCON 3/5 IAW FIFTH MARINES MSG 290600Z. 1 PLATOON CO F
SECURITY FOR TU CAU BRIDGE. :9 1 (-), CO G, AND CO H CONDUCT SMALL
UNIT ACTIVITY IN THE BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON INTENSIVE PATROLLING
AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN ROCKET BELT. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS AT FIRST
LIGHT ON MSR.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(A) LATE ENTRY. 041700H 1 3/5 CO S&D VICINITY 004596 RECEIVED
7 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER VC VICINITY 012532.
DID NOT RETURN FIRE DUE TO DISTANCE AND PROXIMITY OF FRIENDLY
UNITS. SEARCHED NEARBY STRUCTURE AND FOUND 70 VIALS NOVACAINE,
5 BOTTLES PENICILLIAN, PERSONAL PICTURES AND LETTERS, 1 US
FLASHLIGHT AND COMPASS, AND 6100 PIASTERS OF VN CURRENCY. ALL
MATERIELS FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

051700Z

CONFIDENTIAL PAGE ONE OF FOUR

DEC 67

30
21~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(B) 051000H 4 3/5 CO SQD VICINITY 023597 RECEIVED 54 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 3 VC VICINITY 023595 RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. RETURNED 50 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE, 3 RDS 479, AND 2 RDS 105MM WP. DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER.

(C) 051015H C CO, 1ST TANK BN PLAT SEC PTL VICINITY 061632 FOUND 1 105MM RD BURIED HALF WAY IN GROUND. DESTROYED RD WITH 2 1/2 POUNDS C4.

(D) 051100H G 2/3 PLAT CMB PTL VICINITY 064630 MARINE DETONATED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE, BELIEVED TO BE PRESSURE DETONATED, AND RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(E) 051120H F 2/3 PLAT (-) CMB PTL VICINITY 037457 FOUND A HEAVILY FORTIFIED TUNNEL WITH BAMBOO WALLS AND OVERHEAD. TUNNEL WAS 15 METERS LONG AND ANGLED EVERY 3 FEET, AND HAD 2 ENTRANCES, ONE THROUGH A CONCRETE BUILDING AND OTHER THROUGH BAMBOO HEDGE-ROW ALONG TRAIL. TUNNEL DESTROYED WITH 30 POUNDS C4. FORWARDED DIAGRAM OF TUNNEL TO BN S-3 AND 1ST ENGINEER BN.

(F) 051335H F 2/3 SQD RECON PTL VICINITY 047653 FOUND 1 PUNJI PIT 3' X 3' X 3'. CAMFLAGED WITH BAMBOO. PUNJI PIT DESTROYED WITH ENTRENCHING TOOL.

● PAGE 4 K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(G) 050930H F 2/3 PLAT CMB PTL FOUND 1 105MM HE RD (DUD) VICINITY 045471. FOUND 2 105MM HE RDS VICINITY 048668. FOUND 3 EXPLOSIVE DEVICES LYING IN RICE PADDY VICINITY 047667 WITH PRESSURE DETONATORS. FOUND 1 81MM WP RD VICINITY 065677. ALL EXPLOSIVE DEVICES WERE DESTROYED IN PLACE AND SURROUNDING AREAS WERE SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(H) 051550H 2/3 SQD CMB PTL VICINITY 083672 FOUND BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL LINED WITH PUNJI STAKES FOR APPROXIMATELY 15 METERS. ALL STAKES WERE PULLED OUT AND DESTROYED.

(I) 051600H F 2/3 SQD CMB PTL VICINITY 056649 MARINE DETONATED UNKNOWN TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE RIGGED WITH TRIO WIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. SURROUNDING AREA SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(J) 051629H F 2/3 SQD CMB PTL VICINITY 054653 RECEIVED 30 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 3-4 VC VICINITY 054652. RETURNED 50 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. ENEMY FIRE CEASED. SWEEPED THROUGH AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(K) 051540H C 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL VICINITY 143606 OBSERVED 2 VN FLEE

051700Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE TWO OF FOUR DEC 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 5 K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 TO NORTH VICINITY 142607. FIRED 10 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND
 2 M79 RDS. SEARCHED AREA AND FORND 1 SMALL BLOOD TRAIL AND
 1 7.62MM BOLT ACTION RIFLE, SERIAL NUMBER K-1992, BELIEVED
 TO BE EITHER FRENCH OR RUSSIAN WEAPON FORWAD TO BN S-2. 1 VC KIA
 PROB.

(L) 051455H D 1/5 CO (-) CMB PTL VICINITY 096616. ANTRAC ACCOMPANY
 ING CO B DETONATED UNKNOWN SIZE ANTI-TANK MINE RESULTING IN 3 USMC
 WIAE, 3 USMC WIANE AND DISABLING AMTRAC. SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA
 FOR FURTHER EXPLOSIVE DEVICES WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. AMTRAC EVACED.

(M) 051050H E 2/3 CO S&D VICINITY 023604 RECEIVED 10 RDS SMALL AR
 MS FIRE AND 1 GRENADE FROM ENEMY AT APPROXIMATELY 25-50 METERS
 AWAY. FIRED 75 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 5 M79 RDS. SEARCHED
 AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(N) 051910H F 2/3 PLAT CMB PTL VICINITY 042674 FOUND C-RATION CAN
 TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL.
 DESTROY IN PLACE WITH 1/2 POUND C4.

(O) 051755H D 1/5 CO (-) S&D VICINITY 075617 OBSERVED 2 VN MALES
 DRESSED IN BLACK CLOTHING FLEEING NORTH VICINITY 075622.
 CALLED ARTILLERY MISSION OF 4 RDS 105MM HE.

COMPLETED SEARCH

PAGE 6 K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OF AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(P) 051700H L 3/5 CO S&D VICINITY 025605 OBSERVED 4 VC VICINITY
 019603. 2 IN GREEN UTILITIES WITH WEAPONS. CALLED IN 7 RDS
 50MM HE. 18 RDS 81MM HE AND ARTILLERY MISSION OF 31 RDS 105MM
 WP AND 18 RDS 105MM HE WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. DID NOT
 SEARCH AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER. 4 VC KIA PROB.

(6) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE.

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRND	LOSSES EN	LOSSES US	VC	INIT BY
QUANG NAM-037657	051129H	PLAT (-)	CMB PTL				US
QUANG NAM-047653	051335H	SQU	RECON PTL				US
QUANG NAM-045671	050930H	PLAT	CMB PTL				US
QUANG NAM-083672	051550H	SQU	CMB PTL				US
QUANG NAM-056649	051600H	SQU	CMB PTL	1	USMC WIAE		US
QUANG NAM-054653	051620H	SQU	CMB PTL				US
QUANG NAM-143606	051540H	PLAT	S&D			1 VC KIA PROB	US
						1 WEAPON	

QUANG NAM-096616	051455H	CO	S&D	3	USMC WIAE		US
				3	USMC WIANE		

GP-4
 BT

051700Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE THREE OF FOUR DEC 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FM FIFTH MARINES
 TO CG, FIRST MARINE DIVISION
 INFO FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL FINAL SECTION OF TWO

QUANG NAM-023604 051050H CO S&D 1 USMC WIAE US
 QUANG NAM-042674 051910H PLAT CMB PTL US
 QUANG NAM-075617 051700H CO S&D 4 VC KIA PROB'US
 QUANG NAM-057607 051220H PLT CMB PTL 4 DETAINEES US
 6. COMBINED ACTION PLATOONS:

A. CONTACTS:

(1) 051220H CAP D-2 PLT CMB PTL VICINITY 057607 OBSERVED 4 VN MA
 LES MOVING SOUTH ALONG RIVER. VN MALES MOVED AT INCREASED RATE
 WHEN PTL CAME IN VIEW. CHALLENGED VN AND FIRED 1 RD SMALL ARMS
 FIRE AS WARNING SHOT. VN MALES THEN HALTED. APPREHENDED MALES
 AND FORWARDED TO DIEN BAN.

GP-4

BT

TOB: 06/0605H/DEC67/DIV-TT/CCN: 470/MJR

SUPVR MJR

TOD: 06/0658H/DEC67/BN-TT/JJM

S/C MSG PICK UP

051700Z

CONFIDENTIAL PAGE FOUR OF FOUR DEC 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

0 R 061701Z DEC 67
 F4 FIFTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP
 FROM 060001H TO 062400H DEC 1967

(A) DIVO 34801A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/5 CO B OPCON SEVENTH MARINES. 1 PLATOON CO D CHOPS TO PARENT UNIT FROM FIFTH MARINES. CO A, CO C, AND CO D CONDUCT PATROLLING AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITH BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON CONTROL AND INTERDICTION OF THE WATERWAYS. ROAD SWEEPS CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT.
 B. 3/5 1 PLATOON CO I OPCON III MAF IAW FIRST MARDIV MSG P 291250Z.
 1 PLATOON CO I CHOPS TO FIFTH MARINES FOR REGTL SECURITY. 1 PLAT-

PAGE TWO K167 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00M CO L SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE. CO I (-), CO K, CO L (-), AND CO M CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY IN THE BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON INTENSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN ROCKET BELT. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS AT FIRST LIGHT ON ANDERSON TRAIL EAST AND WEST.

C. 2/3 1 PLATOON CO F SECURITY FOR TU CAU BRIDGE. CO G CHOPS OPCON TO SEVENTH MARINES IN PREPARATION FOR RELIEF OF CO B 1/5.

CO E, CO F (-), AND CO H CONDUCT SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY IN THE BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON INTENSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN ROCKET BELT. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS AT FIRST LIGHT ON MSR.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(A) LATE ENTRY: 052345H H 2/3 PLAT PTL BASE VICINITY 088664, RECEIVED 2 GRENADE BARRAGES FROM ESTIMATED 8 ENEMY SHORTLY AFTER THE RETURN OF A PATROL TO THE PERIMETER. RETURNED 150 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 105MM FIRE MISSION OF 1 RD WP, 1 RD SMOKE, AND 40 RDS HE. FLARESHIP AND HUEY GUNSHIPS SUPPORTED IN AREA AND 105MM ILLUMINATION WAS UTILIZED IN AREA THROUGHOUT REMAINING HOURS OF DARKNESS. 2 USMC KIA.

//PAGE ONE OF THREE/

//COPY 5 OF SIX COPIES//

061701Z

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DEC 67

30
 22

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

7 USMC WIAE, AND 6 USMC WIAE. AREA SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT. FOUND 1 M26 UNEXPLODED GRENADE WITHIN PERIMETER.

(B) LATE ENTRY: 052115H K 3/5 SQD CMB PTL VICINITY 045636 RECEIVED 6 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 1 ENEMY VICINITY 045631. DID NOT RETURN FIRE DUE TO PRESENCE OF HAMLET IN LINE OF FIRE. MANEUVERED INTO ENEMY POSITION AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(C) LATE ENTRY: 052200H M 3/5 CO S&D VICINITY 035630, 1 USMC SUFFERING FROM SNAKE BITE. 1 USMC WBC MEDEVACED.

(D) 050730H H&S 2/3 SQD MINE SWEEP VICINITY 068673 TRIGGERED BURIED 1 CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED AS MINE DIVE FAILED TO DETONATE. DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH 1/2 POUND C4.

(E) 060805H D 1/5 CO (-) S&C VICINITY 074617 RECEIVED 8 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNOBSERVED ENEMY VICINITY 073617. RETURNED 280 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 6 M79 RDS. COMPLETED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(F) 060755H K 3/5 SQD CMB PTL VICINITY 021631 RECEIVED 40 RDS AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 2-3 ENEMY VICINITY 025635. RETURNED 300 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 3 M79 RDS. DID NOT

PAGE 4 K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SEARCH AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER.

(G) 061035H F 2/3 PLAT CMB PTL VICINITY 052681 DISCOVERED 70 PUNJI STICKS SET UP IN A HORSE-SHOE PATTERN OUTSIDE A HAMLET. STICKS APPEARED TO BE ABOUT 10 DAYS OLD. DESTROYED PUNJI STICKS WITH ENTRENCHING TOOLS.

(H) 061100H 2/3 PLAT CMB PTL VICINITY 088658 FOUND 2 105MM HE RDS. NEITHER RD WAS BOOBY TRAPPED. DESTROYED RDS IN PLACE WITH 2 POUNDS C4.

(I) 061204H 2/3 PLAT CMB VICINITY 083670 FOUND 1 M26 GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH 1/2 POUND C4.

(J) 061400H 2/3 SQD CMB PTL VICINITY 091670 FOUND 1 105MM HE RD BURIED IN SAND AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED RD WITH 2 POUNDS C4.

(K) 061350H K 1/5 CO (-) S&D VICINITY 077635 RECEIVED 10 RDS AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 2- ENEMY VICINITY 073606. RETURNED 300 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 5 M79 RDS. ASSAULTED AND SEARCHED ENEMY POSITION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(L) H 2/3 SQD CMB PTL VICINITY 115649 APPREHENDED 1 W FEMALE APPROXIMATELY 60 YEARS OLD WITHOUT ID CARD WHO HAD 2 ROLLS

//PAGE TWO OF THREE//

061701Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DEC 67.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 5 K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

OF TRIP WIRE. DETAINEE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(D) 061600H D 1/5 CO (-) SQD VICINITY 063602 RECEIVED 15 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 5 ENEMY VICINITY 073605. RETURNED 100 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 3 RDS 60MM MORTAR. CALLED ARTILLERY MISSION OF 16 RDS 105MM HE AND 4 RDS 105MM WP WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. COMPLETED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(N) 061600H 1 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL VICINITY 996617 OBSERVED APPROXIMATELY 27 ENEMY WITH WEAPONS AND PACKS, DRESSED IN GRAY, GREEN, KHAKI, AND BLUE UNIFORMS VICINITY 996611. CALLED ARTILLERY MISSION OF 61 RDS 105MM HE. OBSERVED ENEMY DISPERSE IN GROUPS OF 2 AND 3. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 2 BLOOD TRAILS, INDICATING 2 VC KIA PROB, AND APPREHENDED 2 VN, FEMALE AGE 18 AND MALE AGE 12, FOR QUESTIONING. DETAINEES FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(O) 061645H H 2/3 SQD CMB PTL VICINITY 083668 FOUND 1 M2 GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. GRENADE ATTACHED TO TREE AT SIDE OF TRAIL. DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH 1 1/2 POUND C4.

(F) 061930H G 2/3 SQD CMB VICINITY 071627. WHILE MOVING TO AMBUSH SITE, RECEIVED 6 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 1 ENEMY VICINITY 074629. CALLED IN 5 RDS 60MM MORTAR. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS AND CONTINUED TO AMBUSH SITE.

(6) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

PAGE SIX K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRD LOSSES	EN LOSSES	US	INIT BY
QUANG NAM-091670	061440H	SQD CMB PTL			US	
QUANG NAM-115649	061520H	SQD CMB PTL			1 DETAINEE	US
QUANG NAM-063602	061600H	CO (-) SQD			US	
QUANG NAM-996617	061400H	PLAT CMB PTL			2 VC KIA PROB	US
QUANG NAM-088668	061645H	SQD CMB PTL			2 DETAINEES	US
QUANG NAM-071627	061930H	SQD CMB			US	

S- COBINED ACTION PLATOONS:

A. CONTACTS:

(1) 060700H CAP D-1 VICINITY 043621. VILLAGERS FROM THANH QUET HAMLET, VICINITY 044627, BROUGHT 3 WOUNDED VN CIVILIANS TO COMPOUND. VILLAGERS STATED THAT WOUNDED VN RESULTED FROM ARVN PATROL. VN TREATED BY CORPSMAN. CALLED AND COMPLETED MEDEVAC FOR 1 VN MALE AND VN FEMALE. OTHER 3 VN CIVILIANS WERE TREATED AND RELEASED.

GP-4

BT

// FINAL PAGE OF THREE//

TOD: 070430H/DEC 67/DIV/CCN: 571/DLS
 TOD: H/DEC 67/BN-TT/1-5,3-5/RO
 S&O MSG PICK-UP

SUPVR _____ BRS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

061701Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DEC 67

O R 070000Z DEC 67
FM FIFTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECND BN THIRD MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP

FROM 070000H TO 072400H DEC 1967

(A) DIVO 3420.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/5 CO B OPCON SEVENTH MARINES. CO A CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION WITHIN BN TAOR. CO C AND CO D CONDUCT PATROLLING AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON CONTROL AND INTERDICTION OF THE WATERWAYS. ROAD SWEEPS CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. 3/5 1 PLATOON CO I OPCON III MAF IAW FIRST MARDIV MSG P 201250Z.
1 PLATOON CO I OPCON TO FIFTH MARINES FOR REGTL SECURITY. 1 PLATOON

PAGE TWO K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CO L SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE. CO M (-), CO K, AND CO L (-) CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY IN THE BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON INTENSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN ROCKET BELT. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS AT FIRST LIGHT ON ANDERSON TRAIL EAST AND WEST.

C. 2/3 1 PLATOON CO F SECURITY FOR TU CAU BRIDGE. CO G CHOPS TO SEVENTH MARINES IAW FIFTH MARINES MSG 290900Z FOR AREA FAMILIARIZATION IN PREPARATION FOR THE RELIEF OF CO B 1/5. CO E, CO F (-), AND CO H CONDUCT SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY IN THE BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON INTENSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN ROCKET BELT. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS AT FIRST LIGHT ON MSR.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(A) 070600H OWKE SQD AMB VICINITY 06363. SECURING CLAYMORE MINE UPON DISESTABLISHMENT NIGHT AMBUSH, MARINE SAW 1 VN MALE OBSERVING VICINITY 058638. UPON CHALLENGE VN FLED TO THE WEST. FIRED 50 RS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND PREPLANNED FIRE MISSION OF 12 RDS 105MM HE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

//PAGE ONE OF THREE//

//COPY 5 OF SIX COPIES//

071800Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DEC 67

30
24

CONFIDENTIAL

E THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(D) 07075H F 2/3 SQD CMB PTL VICINITY 037681 FOUND A BAMBOO GATE RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE ON EITHER SIDE OF GATE. ONE TRIP WIRE ATTACHED TO A CHICOM GRENADE AND THE OTHER TO AN M26 GRENADE. DESTROYED BOTH GRENADES WITH 2 POUNDS C4.

(C) 070850H F 2/3 SQD SEC PTL VICINITY 033650 FOUND ONE BAMBOO REINFORCED BUNKER (4, X4, X8,) THAT APPEARED TO BE ABOUT 2 MONTHS OLD. DESTROYED BUNKER WITH 5 POUNDS C4. DIAGRAM OF BUNKER FORWARDED TO BN S-2 AND 1ST ENGR BN.

(D) 071110 2/3 SQD CMB PTL VICINITY 089684 FOUND 1 105MM HE RD. DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH 2 POUNDS C4.

(E) 071130H L 3/5 PLAT BRIDGE SEC VICINITY 990641. 1 YOUNG VN MALE WAS BOUGHT TO BRIDGE BY VN FEMALE WITH WHAT APPEARED TO BE A GUNSHOT WOUND IN CHEST. SENT TO BN AID STATION. FOLLOWING FIRST-AID BY CORPMAN AND EVACED. S-5 NOTIFIED AND INVESTIGATION IS UNDERWAY.

(F) 071225H F 2/3 SQD CMB PTL VICINITY 03468. 1 USMC BITTEN BY SNAKE. 1 USMC NPC WIAE.

(G) 071300H C 1/0 PLAT CMB PTL VICINITY 136625 APPREHENDED 1 VN

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

MALE WITH ID CARD THAT DID NOT MATCH APPEARANCE. FORWARDED DEAFINEE TO BN S-2.

(H) 070900H H&S 2/3 ADMIN VEHICLE VICINITY 067658 RECEIVED 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 1 ENEMY VICINITY 065658 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. VEHICLE CONTINUED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

(I) 071615H 1/5 CO (-) S&C VICINITY 117627 FOUND 2 BOX TYPE AT MINES WITHOUT EXPLOSIVES, PARTIALLY BURIED IN SAND, AND 2 105MM HE RDS LYING ON GROUND. DESTROYED MINE AND RDS IN PLACE WITH 4 POUNDS C4.

(J) 071745H FINGERPRINT 43 (AO) 3/5 BN TAOR, OBSERVED 3 ENEMY IN KUAKI UNIFORMS WITH WEAPONS VICINITY 989600. AO CONTROLLED AIR STRIKES CONDUCTED BY HEKKBORNE 516 AND COMBAT 30. DAMAGE ASSESSMENT, 12 FIGHTING HOLES UNCOVERED AND DESTROYED, 75 METERS OF TRENCH LINE UNCOVERED AND DESTROYED, AND 2 VC KIA PROB.

(K) 071700H H&S 2/3 81MM PLAT VICINITY PUQYTTN WHILE REGISTERING HAD 1 RD DETONATE NEAR TUBE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC WIAE. INVESTIGATION UNDERWAY.

(L) 071800H H&S 2/3 VICINITY 071655. VN CIVILIAN BROUGHT DEAD VN MALE, AGE 73, TO CP. MALE HAD DIED OF GUNSHOT WOUND AT

//PAGE TWO OF THREE//

071602Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DEC 67

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE (K167) C O N F I D E N T I A L
 APPROXIMATELY 071730H. CIVILIAN TO BE QUESTIONED ON A SEC
 REPORT TO BE SUBMITTED.

(M) 072140H 3RD AMTRAC BN VICINITY 076707 RECEIVED 4 RDS SMALL
 ARMS FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY AT UNDETERMINABLE LOCATION.
 FIRE NOT RETURNED SINCE ENEMY POSITION WAS UNKNOWN.

(N) 072210H 3RD AMTRAC BN VICINITY 076707 RECEIVED 9 RDS SMALL
 ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 1 ENEMY VICINITY 075707. RETURNED
 30 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(6) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE.

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRND	LOSSES	EN	LOSSES	US / VC	INIT BY
QUANG NAM-117627	071615H CO (-)	S&C				US	
QUANG NAM-989600	071730H 3/5				2 VC KIA	PROB US	
QUANG N.-071655	071700H H&S 2/3		1 USMC KIA			US	
			1 USMC WIAE				
QUANG NAM-071655	071800H H&S 2/3		1 VN CIVILIAN				
			KIA				
QUANG NAM-076707	072140H 3RD AMTRAC BN					US	
QUANG NAM-076707	072210H 3RD AMTRAC BN					US	

PAGE SIX (K167) C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. COMBINED ACTION PLATOON:

A. CONTACTS:

(1) 071015H CAP D-2 PLAT (-) CMB PTL VICINITY 030610 RECEIVED 50
 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 6 ENEMY VICINITY 035606. MANEUVERED
 TOWARDS ENEMY POSITION RECEIVING AN ADDITIONAL 30 RDS
 SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN 1 PF KIA. RETURNED 400 RDS SMALL
 ARMS FIRE, 20 M79 RDS AND 6 RDS 105MM HE. SEARCHED ENEMY POSITION
 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) 071100H DIEN BAN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS SQD SEC PTL VICINITY
 099599. SEC PTL, ESCORTING 1 POW TO SUSPECTED LOCATION OF 2
 CAVES. APPREHENDED 2 VN MALES, ONE BELIEVED TO BE POW'S
 OTHER. WHILE QUESTIONING DETAINEES, POW ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE.
 POW, FAILED TO HALT UPON CHALLENGING. FIRED 10 RDS SMALL ARMS
 FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. PTL RETURNED TO DIEN BAN WITH
 DETAINEES.

(3) 071835H CAP D-2 PERIMETER DEFENSE VICINITY 050603 RECEIVED 50
 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 5 ENEMY VICINITY 045605.
 RETURNED 450 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 2 LAWS. CALLED FIRE
 MISSION OF 2 RDS 105MM WP AND 24 RDS 105MM HE. AREA WILL BE
 SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

GP-4
 BT

//FINAL PAGE OF T

TOD:080500H/DEC 67/DIV/CCN:719/DLS
 TOD:081350H/DEC 67/BN-TT/1-5,3-5,2-3
 S&C MSG PICK-UP

SUPVR _____ BRS

071802Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DEC-67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 081701Z DEC 67

FM FIFTH MARINES

TO PG FIRST MARDIV REIN

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

BT

DRAFTER: S-3

RELEASER: E A GRIMM

COPY 5 OF 6 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP

FROM 080001M TO 082400H DEC 1967

(A) REF: DIVO 348001A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/5 CO B CHOPS TO PARENT UNIT FROM SEVENTH MARINES IAW FIFTH MARINES MSG 290902Z. CO A CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION WITHIN BN TAOR. CO C AND CO D CONDUCT PATROLLING AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN BN TAOR EMPHASIS ON CONTROL AND INTERDICTION OF THE WATERWAYS. ROAD SWEEPS CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. 3/5 1 PLATOON CO I OPCON III MAF IAW FIRST MARDIV MSG P201250Z.

PAGE TWO K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 PLATOON CO I OPCON TO FIFTH MARINES FOR REGTL SECURITY. 1 PLATOON CO L SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE. 1 PLATOON CO I ROUGH RIDER SECURITY IAW FIFTH MARINES MSG 070130Z. CO I (-), CO K, CO L (-), AND CO M CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY IN THE BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON INTENSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN ROCKET BELT. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS AT FIRST LIGHT ON ANDERSON TRAIL EAST AND WEST.

C. 2/3 1 PLATOON CO F SECURITY FOR TU CAU BRIDGE. CO G OPCON SEVENTH MARINES. CO E, CO F (-), AND CO H CONDUCT SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY IN THE BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON INTENSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN ROCKET BELT. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS AT FIRST LIGHT ON MSR.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(A) FOLLOW UP TO 071800H HAS 2/3 VICINITY 071655 A 12 MONTH OLD VN MALE WAS ALSO BROUGHT TO CP WITH UNKNOWN TYPE HEAD WOUND.

1VN CIVILIAN WIAE.

(B) 080805H H 2/3 SQD CMB PTL VICINITY 093656 MARINE RECEIVED SNAKE BITE. MEDVACED BY AMTRAC. 1 USMC N3C

(C) 080945H M 3/5 CO S&D VICINITY 086615 FOUND 2 BA1000 REINFORCED TUNNELS. 20" X4" X4". SEARCHED TUNNELS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

081701Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DEC67

PAGE ONE OF THREE

CONFIDENTIAL

30
21

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

DESTROYED EACH TUNNEL WITH 5 POUNDS C4.

(D) 081140H E 2/3 PLAT CMB PTL VICINITY 970651 RECEIVED 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 1 ENEMY VICINITY 065652. RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. RETURNED 50 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 4 M79 RDS AND MANEUVERED TO ENEMY POSITION. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(E) 081200H M 3/5 CO S&D VICINITY 995607 RECEIVED 20 RDS AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 2 ENEMY VICINITY 993601. RETURNED 100 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. CALLED FIRE MISSION OF 10 RDS 81MM HE, 10 RDS 105MM HE, AND 2 RDS 105MM WP. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(F) 081400H M 3/5 CO S&D VICINITY 989598 RECEIVED 6 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 1 ENEMY VICINITY 980597. RETURNED 25 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE, 2 M79 RDS AND 3 RDS 60MM MORTAR. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(G) 081335H C 1/5 PLAT CMB PHL VICINITY 070587 MARINE DETONATED UNKNOWN TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(H) 081315H D 1/5 S&D CMB PTL VICINITY 118580 OBSERVED 1 VN MALE FLEEING FROM PATROL. CHALLENGED VN WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. FIRED 10 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. COMPLETED SEARCH

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

OF AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(I) 081520H A 1/5 CO S&C VICINITY 127612 RECEIVED 75 RDS AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 4-5 ENEMY VICINITY 127620 RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIAE. RETURNED 250 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 1 M79 RDS AND MANEUVERED TO ENEMY POSITION. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(J) 081530H H2/3 S&D SECPTL VICINITY 099674 FOUND AN AMMO BOX DUG INTO GROUND. UPON THOROUGH INVESTIGATION, FOUND IT TO BE ENTRANCE TO A BAMBOO REINFORCED TUNNEL, 20' X 4' X 4'. TUNNEL APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY OCCUPIED. DESTROYED TUNNEL WITH 20 POUNDS OF C4. DIAGRAM OF TUNNEL FORWARDED TO BN S-2 AND 1ST ENGR BN.

(K) 080825H C 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL VICINITY 025597 OBSERVED VN MALE WHO ATTEMPTED TO FLEE WHEN HE SAW PATROL. PURSUED AND APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE, AGE APPROXIMATELY 15, WITHOUT ID CARD. DETAINEE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(L) 081445H M 3/5 CO S&D VICINITY 988598 RECEIVED 50 RDS AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 2 ENEMY VICINITY 010701. RETURNED 300 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE, 6 M79, AND 5 60MM MORTAR RDS. CALLED FIRE MISSION OF 10 RDS 105MM HE AND 2

081701Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
PAGE TWO OF THREE

DEC67

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

RDS 105M WP. NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED.

(4) 081430H K 3/5 SQD AMB VICINITY 038625. WHILE ON ROUTE TO AMBUSH SITE, RECEIVED 100-150 RDS AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE. FROM ESTIMATED 2 ENEMY VICINITY 041628. RETURNED 100 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 40 479 RDS. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED.

(6) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRND	LOSSES	EN LOSSES	US / VC	INIT BY
QUANG NAM-066679	080630H	CAP G-7		1 USMC NBC			
QUANG NAM-071355	071800H	H&S 2/3		1 VN CIVILIAN			
				WIAE			
QUANG NAM-093656	080805H	SQD CMB PTL	1	USMC NBC			
QUANG NAM-006615	080945H	CO S&D				US	
QUANG NAM-070651	081140H	PLAT CMB PTL	1	USMC WIAE		US	
QUANG NAM-995607	081200H	CO S&D				US	
QUANG NAM-071622	081045H	SQD SEC PTL			2 DETAINEES	US	
QUANG NAM-170587	081335H	PLAT CMB PTL	1	USMC WIAE		US	

PAGE SIX K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM-989598	081400H	CO S&D				US
QUANG NAM-118588	081315H	PLAT CMB PTL				US
QUANG NAM-127619	081520H	CO S&D	2	USMC WIAE		US
QUANG NAM-099674	081530H	SQD SEC PTL				US
QUANG NAM-125597	080825H	PLAT CMB PTL			1 DETAINEE	US
QUANG NAM-988598	081445H	CO S&D				US
QUANG NAM-028625	081830H	SQD AMB				US

6. COMBINED ACTION PLATOON:

A. CONTACTS:

(1) 080630H CAP G-7 VICINITY 066679 MKRINE CLIMBING FROM OBSERVATION TRIPPED AND FELL 35 FEET. MEDEVAC COMPLETED FOR 1 USMC NBC.

(2) 081045H DIEN BAN SQD SEC PTL VICINITY 071622 APPREHENDED 2 VN MALE, AGE 42 AND 47. WITH SUSPECTED IRREGULARITIES ON ID CARDS. DETAINEES

FORWARDED TO DIEN BAN.

GP-4

BT TOD:090347H/DEC 67/DIV/JLM

TOD:090955H/DEC67/BN-TT/CON:790/RAE

S&C MSG PICK UP

081701Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
PAGE THREE OF THREE

SUPVR__MJR

DEC67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

00 DX10

DE K167 3441800

ZNY CCCCC

FIRST MARDIV -T- SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

O R 091800Z DEC 67

FM FIFTH MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES

SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/ THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

BT

DRAFTER: W.K.ROESNER

RELEASER: E.A. GRIM

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP FROM 090001H TO 092400H DEC 67

A. DIVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/5-CO A TERMINATES SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION. CO B DESIGNATED AS BALD EAGLE. CO C AND CO D CONDUCT PATROLLING AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN BN TAOR. EMPHASIS ON CONTROL AND INTERDICTION OF THE WATER-ROAD SWEEPS CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. 3/5-1 PLATOON CO I OPCON III MAF 1AW FIRST MAR DIV MSG P 201250Z 1 PLATOON CO I OPCON TO FIFTH MARINES FOR REGTL SECURITY. 1 PLATOON CO L SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE. 1 PLATOON CO L ROUGH RIDER SECURITY 1AW FIFTH MARINES MSG 070130Z. CO K CONDUCTS S&D OPERATION AND SONG THANH QUIT IN CONJUNCTION W/RECON SWIM TEAMS. CO I (-), CO L(-)

PAGE TWO K167 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

AND CO M CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY IN THE BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON INTENSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN ROCKET BELT. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS AT FIRST LIGHT ON ANDERSON TRAIL EAST AND WEST.

C. 2/3-T PLATOON CO F SECURITY FOR TU CAU BRIDGE. CO G OPCON SEVENTH MARINES. CO E, CO F (-), AND CO H CONDUCT SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY IN THE BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON INTENSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN ROCKET BELT. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS AT FIRST LIGHT ON MSR.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(A) 090740H 1 3/5 PLT CMB VICINITY 990642 FOUND BODY OF 1 VN MALE AGE APPROX 25. APPEARED TO HAVE DIED OF CHEST AND STOMACH WOUNDS. S-5 NOTIFIED.

(B) 090645H B CO 1ST ENGR ROAD SWEEP VICINITY 980675 FOUND ENEMY PROPAGANDA APPROX 100 METERS OUTSIDE 5TH MARINES PERIMETER. PROPAGANDA FORWARDED TO S-2.

(C) 091000H E 2/3 SQD CMB PTL VICINITY 059636 RECEIVED 1 RND SNIPER FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 1 ENEMY VICINITY 059634. RETURNED 10 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

//PAGE ONE OF THREE//

//COPY 5 OF 10 COPIES//

091800Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DEC

30
21

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(D) 091000H 1-3/5 SQD CMB PTL VICINITY 005824 FOUND 700 LBS OF RICE AND PICTURE OF FOUR MALES IN KHAKI UNIFORMS INSIDE STRUCTURE. ALSO THREE VN MALES AND TWO VN CHILDREN WITH ID CARDS. RICE LEFT FOR CIVILIANS AND PICTURE FORWARDED TO S-2.

(E) 090645H K-3/5 SQD CMB PTL VICINITY 031619 OBSERVED THREE ENEMY WITH WEAPONS MOVING THROUGH TREELINE VICINITY 032018. ENEMY FLED WHEN PTL CAME INTO VIEW. FIRED 8 M-79 ROUNDS AT FLEEING ENEMY. DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER.

(F) 090239H K-3/5 SQD CMB REPORTED THAT 1 USMC RECEIVED GUNSHOT WOUND FROM HIS M16A1 RIFLE. INVESTIGATION IN PROGRESS. 1 USMC NBC MED EVAC.

(G) 091046H H&S CO 3/5. WHEN REGISTERING 81MM FOR NIGHT DEFENSES ONE GUN HAD A SHORT ROUND WITH THE ROUND LANDING INSIDE THE BN DEFENSIVE PERIMETER WOUNDING 1 USMC WIA/EVAC. A THOROUGH SEARCH OF THE AREA REVEALED HALF-BURNED INCREMENTS AND MARINES AT THE SCENE REPORTED THE SOUND OF THE RD FIRED IN THE TUBE APPROXIMATED THAT OF A SMALL CALIBER RIFLE. LOT NUMBER OF AMMO SUBMITTED TO BN S-4 WITH CIRCUMSTANCES OF INCIDENT.

(H) 091730H E 2/3 PLT CMB PTL VICINITY 065642 RECEIVED THREE RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM ESTIMATED ONE ENEMY VICINITY 063640. RETURNED

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

100 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 5 M-79 ROUNDS AND MANEUVERED TO AREA. SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(I) 091920H 2/3 PLT CONTROL POINT VICINITY 080665 OBSERVED MOVEMENT IN BRUSH APPROX 30 METERS FROM CONTROL POINT. THREW TWO M-26 GRENADES AND MOVEMENT CEASED. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(J) 091900H E 2/3 PLT CONTROL POINT VICINITY 065642 RECEIVED A SIX ROUND BURST OF AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED ONE ENEMY VICINITY 062640. BELIEVED TO BE ARMED WITH AN AK-47 RIFLE, DESTROYING ONE M-1 RIFLE. RETURNED 10 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE, 5 M-79 ROUNDS AND 8 ROUNDS 60MM MORTAR. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(6) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO SDVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE.

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRND LOSSES	EN LOSSES	INIT BY
QUANG NAM-065642	091730H	PLT CMB PTL	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-080665	091920H	PLT PB	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-040589	091015H	CAP D-3	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-065642	091900H	PLT PB	-	-	US

6. COMBINED ACTION PLATOON

A. CONTACTS:

(1) 090200H VN RD TEAM VICINITY 119570 ATTACKED BY APPROX 30 ENEMY WHO CAME FROM SOUTH BY BOAT. SIMULTANEOUSLY TOOK NEARBY CAP

//PAGE TWO OF THREE//

091800Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DEC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 S-2 UNDER FIRE. RECEIVED SIX ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE, SIX M-26 GRE-
 NADES OUTSIDE THE WIRE AND TWO M-26 GRENADES INSIDE WIRE. RETURNED
 9 M-26 GRENADES, 400 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE, 200 ROUNDS .50 CALIBER
 FIRE AND SIX M-79 ROUNDS. CALLED FOR ARTY ILLUMINATION. ENEMY BROKE
 CONTACT AND WITHDREW ACROSS SONG CAM HA BY BOAT. VN RD CASUALTIES
 TWO KIA AND TWO WIAE. EQUIPMENT MISSING: ONE BAR, TWO M2 CARBINES,
 ONE AN/PRC-10.

(2) 091015H CAP D-3 SQD CMB PTL VICINITY 040589 RECEIVED 350
 SMALL ARMS FIRE AND FIVE M-79 ROUNDS FROM ESTIMATED 15 ENEMY VICINITY
 039589, 040590. RETURNED 350 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. CALLED FIRE MIS-
 SION OF 15 RND 60MM MORTAR. WITHDREW 200 METERS EAST. AO CAME ON
 STATION AND CALLED FIRE MISSION OF 1 ROUND 105MM WP AND 23 ROUNDS
 105MM HE WHILE REACTION PLT FROM L 3/5 MANUVERED INTO ENEMY POS-
 ITION FOUND APPROX 20 FIGHTING HOLES. CALLED ARTY MISSION OF 2
 ROUNDS 105MM WP AND 33 ROUNDS 105MM HE DESTROYING FIGHTING HOLES.

GP-4
 CT

//FINAL PAGE OF THREE//

TOR:100405H/DEC 67/DIV/CCN:892/DLS
 TOD:100515H/DEC 67/BN-TT/1-5,3-5/RO
 S&C MSG PICK-UP

SUPVR _____ BRS

091800Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DEC

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NR 101001Z TELNY
FM FIFTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3
RELEASER: E A GRIMM

COPY 5 OF 8 COPIES

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP FROM 100001H TO 102400H DEC 1967
AG REF: DIVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY: NONE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/5-CO B DESIGNATED BALD EAGLE. CO B CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION WITHIN BN TAOR. CO A, CO C, AND CO D CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATION WITHIN BN TAOR. CORDON TO LIFT BY EVENING AND CO A AND CO C THEN RESUME AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON CONTROL AND INTERDICTION OF THE WATERWAYS. ROAD SWEEPS CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. 2/5-1 PLATOON CO I OPCON III MAF IAW FIRST MAR DIV MSG P 201250Z.

PAGE TWO K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 PLATOON CO I OPCON FIFTH MARINES FOR REGTL SECURITY. 1 PLATOON CO L SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE. 1 PLATOON CO L ROUGH RIDER SECURITY IAW FIFTH MARINES MSG 070130Z. CO K CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN SONG THANH QUAT IN CONJUNCTION WITH RECON SWIM TEAM. CO I (-), CO L (-), AND CO 4 CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY IN BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON INTENSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN ROCKET BELT. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS AT FIRST LIGHT ON ANDERSON TRAIL EAST AND WEST.

C. 2/3-1 PLATOON CO F SECURITY FOR TU CAU BRIDGE. CO G OPCON SEVENTH MARINES. CO E, CO F (-), AND CO H CONDUCT SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY IN THE BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON INTENSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN ROCKET BELT. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS AT FIRST LIGHT ON MSR.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(A) 100910H E 2/3 PLT C4B PTL IN VICINITY 056646 RECEIVED 15 SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 2-3 ENEMY AT VICINITY 054646. RETURNED 14 M-79 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 60 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. TWO USMC KIAES.

101845Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE ONE OF FIVE DEC 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(D) 100945H F 2/3 SQD SECURITY VICINITY 050656 FOUND APPARANT MILITARY POSITION DIAGRAMED ON GROUND. PICTURES TAKEN AND FORWARDED TO REGIMENT S-2. DESTROYED DIAGRAM AFTER PICTURES TAKEN.

(C) 101045H M 3/5 PLT CMB PTL MARINE TRIPPED SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE CONSISTED OF TWO M-26 GRENADES. DETONATED AT SAME TIME FIVE FEET APART. 6 USMC WIAE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(D) 100930H K 3/5 S&D POINT MAN TRIPPED SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE OF ONE M-26 GRENADE AND THEN RECEIVED 5 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM TREELINE WOUNDING SAME MAN. RETURNED 200 7.62 SMALL ARMS FIRE, 8 M-79 ROUNDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. ONE USMC WIAE.

(E) 101220H 2/3 H&S CO VEHICLE RETURNING FROM NSA DANANG SPOTTED DUD ARTY ROUND UNDETERMINED SIZE AT COORDS 086663 ON MSR. ENGRS AND SECURITY DISPATCHED TO INVESTIGATE. FAILED TO FIND DUD ROUND.

(F) CO D 1/5 SQD CMB WHILE SEARCHING AREA AT VICINITY 120637 FOUND NVA FIVE LONG PIECE IN BOMB SHELTER NEAR BUNDLE OF BLOOD STAINED RAGS. FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(G) 101200H H 2/3 SQD CMB VICINITY 106663 CHECKED THREE VN MALES, 10 CARDS. 10 CARDS STATED AGES 56-86 WHICH APPEARED QUESTIONABLE. 3 DE-TAINES FORWARDED TO BIEN BN.

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(H) 101230H CO M 3/5 PLT CMB VICINITY 995647 RECEIVED 5 ROUNDS FIRE BELIEVED TO BE 30 CALIBER MACHINE GUN. RETURNED 15 RDS 5.56 SMALL ARMS FIRE. CALLED 81MM MORTAR FIRE CONSISTING OF TWO 81MM WP AND 15 HE ROUNDS. ENEMY FIRE CEASED. DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER.

(I) 101010H CO K 3/5 S&D VICINITY 030615 RECEIVED APPROX 20 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED TWO ENEMY VICINITY 029613. RETURNED 100 ROUNDS 5/56 SMALL ARMS FIRE, 200 ROUNDS 7.62 SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 5 M-79 ROUNDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. TWO USMC WIAE.

(J) 101400H M 3/5 PLT CMB VICINITY 992603 RECEIVED FIRE FROM THREE LOCATIONS CONSISTING OF 8 ROUNDS FROM TWO SEMI AUTOMATIC WEAPONS AND 129 ROUNDS FROM ONE AUTOMATIC WEAPON. FIRE CAME FROM HOUSE AND TREELINE.

CALLED ARTY MISSION AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(K) 101510H H 2/3 SQD CMB VICINITY 092678 FOUND 105MM DUD WHILE CONDUCTING PATROL. DUD BLOWN IN PLACE WITH 1/2 L3 C-4.

(L) 101245H D 1/5 SQD CMB VICINITY 119637 WHILE SEARCHING AREA SUSPECTED SNIPER LOCATION FOUND ONE 250 LB BOMB WITH WIRE LEADING TO HOUSE AND BRANCHES OF WIRE RUNNING TO TWO SHAPED CHARGES RIGGED FOR

101845Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE TWO OF FIVE DEC 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMAND DETONATION. DESTROYED ALL ORDNANCE IN PLACE.

(M) 100815H K 3/5 CO S&D VICINITY 037620 FOUND ONE 105MM ROUND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH 1 LB C-4.

(N) 101230H D 1/5 SQD CMB VICINITY 113644. MARINE CLEANING M16A1 RIFLE DISCHARGED WEAPON WOUNDING HIMSELF. ONE USMC NBC MED EVAC. INVESTIGATION UNDERWAY.

(O) 101335H M 3/5 SQD CMB PTL VICINITY 032570 OBSERVED ONE ENEMY IN OPEN WHO FLED WHEN PATROL CAME IN VIEW. PATROL OPENED FIRE. FLUSHING A SECOND ENEMY OUT OF BRUSH AT COORDINATES 101335. FIRED 300 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AS BOTH ENEMY ATTEMPTED TO SWIM ACROSS RIVER. BOTH ENEMY DISAPPEARED UNDERWATER AND WERE CARRIED AWAY BY CURRENT. TWO ENEMY KIA PROBABLE.

(P) 101350H K 3/5 CO S&D VICINITY 022608 FOUND TWO TUNNEL ENTRANCES ALONG RIVER BANK. APPROX TWO FEET INDIAMETER AND LARGE ENOUGH TO ACCOMMODATE THREE MEN. ALSO FOUND BOX TYPE MINE ON BANK WITHOUT EXPLOSIVES AND THREE SUNKEN BOATS. TUNNELS, MINE AND BOATS DESTROYED.

(Q) 101640H F 2/3 SQD CMB PTL VICINITY 071629 RECEIVED NINE ROUNDS SNIPER FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 1-2 ENEMY APPROX 400 METERS AWAY AT COORDINATES 067629. RETURNED 50 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND THREE M-79 ROUNDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

PAGE SIX K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(R) 101705H B CO S&D VICINITY 075606 PATROL TAKEN UNDER FIRE FROM TWO POSITIONS OF APPROX 50-60 ROUNDS AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF ENEMY. RETURNED 160 SMALL ARMS FIRE, 2 LAWS AND MANUEVERED TO SEARCH AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(S) 101915H E 2/3 SQD SEC PTL AT VICINITY 056650 RECEIVED 15 ROUNDS FROM ESTIMATED 2-3 ENEMY APPROX 400 METERS AWAY. RETURNED 50 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND THREE ROUNDS M-79. AREA TO BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

(T) 101925H C 1/5 SQD A1B AT VICINITY 166581 WHILE MOVING TO AMBUSH SITE, OBSERVED TWO VN RUN FROM HOUSE. AS PATROL MANUEVERED TO AREA, A COMMAND DETONATED MINE, BELIEVED TO BE 155MM ROUND, WAS SET OFF RESULTING IN THREE USMC WIAE. MED EVAC HELO RECEIVED SIX ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED ONE ENEMY. RETURNED 50 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS AND THREE M-79 ROUNDS. MED EVAC THEN COMPLETED. AREA TO BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

(6) GENERAL. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE.

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

BT

101845Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE THREE OF FIVE DEC 67

CONFIDENTIAL

S9 8/10
 DE K167 3641845
 ZNY CCCCC
 O R 101845Z DEC67
 FM FIFTH MARINES
 TO CG, FIRST MARINE DIVISION
 INFO FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

PROVINCE/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRND LOSSES	EN LOSSES	INIT BY
QUANG NAM-056646	100917	PLAT S&D	2 USMC WIAE	-	US
QUANG NAM-050656	100945H	SQD SEC PTL	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-101654	090200H	CAP S-2	-	1 VC KIA CONF	US
				2 DETAINEES	
QUANG NAM-994637	101045H	PLAT CMB PTL	6 USMC WIAE	-	US
QUANG NAM-016607	100930H	CO S&D	1 USMC WIAE	-	US
QUANG NAM-068663	101220H	H&S 2/3	-	-	-
QUANG NAM-120637	101015H	SQD CMB PTL	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-106669	101200H	SQD CMB PTL	-	3 DETAINEES	US
QUANG NAM-995607	101233H	PLAT CMB PTL	-	-	US

PAGE TWO K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM-030615	101010H	CO S&D	2 USMC WIAE	-	US
QUANG NAM-992603	101400H	PLAT CMB PTL	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-092678	101510H	SQD CMB PTL	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-119637	101345H	SQD CMB PTL	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-037629	100815H	CO S&D	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-113644	101230H	SQD CMB PTL	1 USMC NBC	-	US
QUANG NAM-032570	101335H	SQD CMB PTL	-	2 VC KIA PROB	US
QUANG NAM-022608	101350H	CO S&D	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-071629	101640H	SQD CMB PTL	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-075606	101705H	CO S&D	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-024608	101715H	CO S&D	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-031613	101815H	CO S&D	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-056650	101915H	SQD SEC PTL	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-042578	101910H	CAP S-2	-	1 VC KIA PROB	US
QUANG NAM-166581	101925H	SQD CMB	3 USMC WIAE	-	US
QUANG NAM-119635	101545H	SQD CMB PTL	-	2 VC KIA CONF	US
QUANG NAM-133603	101725H	PLAT S&D	1 USMC MIA	-	US

6. COMBINED ACTION PLATOON:

A. CONTACTS:

(1) 090200H CAP S-2 SQD CMB PTL VICINITY 101565. OBSERVED
 THREE ENEMY BOATS, CALLED FOR THEM TO HALT BUT THEY DIDN'T RESPOND.
 FIRED 5 ROUNDS 5.56 SMALL ROUNDS FIRE. TWO ENEMY JUMPED INTO WATER.
 KILLED ONE ENEMY AND CAPTURED OTHER TWO. DETAINEES FORWARDED TO

101845Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE FOUR OF FIVE DEC 67

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L
DIEN BAN.

(2) 101910H CAP 7-3 VICINITY 042578 RECEIVED 500 ROUNDS SEMI
AUTOMATIC AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 10-15 ENEMY VICINITY

040578 AND 040580. RETURNED 2700 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE, 25 4-79
ROUNDS, 60MM MISSION OF 49 ROUNDS HE, 5 ROUNDS WP, 35 ROUNDS ILLUM.
CALLED ARTY MISSION OF 10 ROUNDS 81MM HE AND 15 ROUNDS 105MM HE.
OBSERVED SMALL YIELD WP SECONDARY EXPLOSION RESULTING IN ONE ENEMY
KIA PROBABLE. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 11/0602H/DEC67/DIV-TT/CCN: 1037/MJR

SUPVR MJR

TOD: BN-TT/ 2-3 3-5

S/C 1-5 MSG PICK UP

101845Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE FIVE OF FIVE DEC
// HAS BEEN SENT //

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

O R 111800Z DEC67
FM FIFTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
BT

30
22
DRAFTER: S-3
RELEASER: E A GRIMM

COPY 5 OF 6 COPIES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP FROM 110001H TO 112400H DEC1967

A. REF: DIVO 2421.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: .913.

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/5-00 B DESIGNATED BALD EAGLE. CO B CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION WITHIN BN TAOR. CO A CONTINUE DETAILED SEARCH PORTION OF CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATION WITHIN BN TAOR. CO C AND CO D CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON CONTROL AND INTERDICTION OF THE WATERWAYS. ROAD SWEEPS CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. 4/5-1 PLATOON CO I OPCON III MAF IAW FIRST MAR DIV MSG P 201250Z.

PAGE TWO K167 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1 PLATOON CO I OPCON FIFTH MARINES FOR REGTL SECURITY. 1 PLATOON CO L SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE. CO K CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN SONG THANH GUT IN CONJUNCTION WITH RECON SWIM TEAM. CO I (-), CO L (-), AND CO M CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY IN BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON INTENSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN ROCKET BELT. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS AT FIRST LIGHT ON ANDERSON TRAIL EAST AND WEST.

C. 7/3-1 PLATOON CO F SECURITY FOR TU CAU BRIDGE. CO G OPCON SEVENTH MARINES. CO E, CO F (-), AND CO H CONDUCT SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY IN THE BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON INTENSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN ROCKET BELT. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS AT FIRST LIGHT ON MSR.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(A) 110100H M 3/5 SQD AMB VICINITY 007621 WHILE MOVING TO AMBUSH SITE, ONE MARINE FELL ON PUNJI STICK RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIAE.

(B) 110200H H 2/3 SQD AMB VICINITY 074674 PTL LEADER WOUNDED IN RIGHT LEG BY PUNJI STAKE, ONE USMC EVACED TO CP AT FIRST LIGHT.

(C) 110720H CO A 1/5 BN SQD APPREHENDED THREE MALE DETAINEES VICINITY 113023 WITHOUT ID CARDS. STATED AGES WERE 45 YEARS OLD. FORWARDED DETAINEES TO EN S-2.

111830Z

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE ONE OF FIVE DEC 6

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Dec 6

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

MED EVAC CALLED AND RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VICINITY 865627. RETURNED 300-400 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. DID NOT THEN PURSUE ENEMY IN ORDER TO PROVIDE LZ SECURITY. HUEY GUNSHIP ALSO ASSISTED WITH SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. THEN SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(O) 111110H F 2/3 SQD CMB VICINITY 043657 FOUND BUNKER MADE OF BRICKS INSIDE HOUSE. DESTROYED WITH TWO LBS C-4.

(P) 11130H M 3/5 SQD CMB VICINITY 989609 RECEIVED 10 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED ONE ENEMY VICINITY 986609. RETURNED TWO M-79 ROUNDS AND MANEUVERED FIRE TEAM TO AREA WHICH WAS SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(Q) 111527H CO A 1/5 VICINITY 724624 FOUND TWO TUNNELS DIMENSIONS 2X2X8 2X2X6. TUNNELS SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. DESTROYED BY ENGINEERS.

(R) 111330H K 3/5 VICINITY 032618 FOUND ONE HOMEMADE SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WITH TRIP WIRE 15 FEET LONG. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. DEVICE DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(S) 111040H K 3/5 S&D VICINITY 029617 RECEIVED APPROX 12 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 2-3 ENEMY VICINITY 029619. RETURNED FOUR M-79 ROUNDS AND 200 SMALL ARMS FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(T) 111410H B 1/5 PLT CMB PTL VICINITY 074610 RECEIVED APPROX 30

PAGE SIX K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNOBSERVED ENEMY VICINITY 074607. RETURNED 90 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. 3 M-79 ROUNDS. GUNSHIP ASSISTED WITH SUPPORTING FIRES.

(U) SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND ONE ENEMY KIA WEARING BLACK CLOTHING AGE 42. BLOOD TRAILS LEADING FROM AREA. ONE ENEMY KIA CONF AND ONE ENEMY KIA PROB.

(U) 111005H B 1/5 PLT CMB VICINITY 070611 FOUND CHICOM GRENADE WITH ATTACHED SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE IN HOUSE. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. DESTROYED GRENADE IN PLACE.

(V) 110845H B 1/5 PLT CMB VICINITY 079611 FOUND PUNJI PIT 2'X3' WITH BREAKAWAY TOP. SEARCHED AREA FOR FURTHER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. DESTROYED PUNJI PIT.

(W) 111400H CO A 1/5 S&D VICINITY 124624 FOUND ONE TUNNEL. SEARCHED TUNNEL WITH NEG RESULTS. DESTROYED BY ENGINEERS.

(X) 110815H B 1/5 PLT CMB VICINITY 079613 FOUND ONE SMALL ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE WITH PRESSURE RELEASE FUSE BURIED 1 1/2 INCHES UNDER GROUND ON TRAIL. MINE BLOWN IN PLACE.

(Y) 111450H M 3/5 PLT CMB PTL VICINITY 989608 RECEIVED APPROX 90 AUTOMATIC AND 10 SEMI AUTOMATIC ROUNDS FROM STRUCTURES VICINITY 907612 APPROX 300 METERS NORTH. ESTIMATED 2-3 ENEMY. RETURNED 75 ROUNDS 7.62, 4 M-79 ROUNDS, 40 ROUNDS 5.56 AND CALLED ARTY MISSION UP TWO WP AND 15 HE 105MM ROUNDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
BT

111830Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE THREE OF FIVE DEC 6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JTDXTU

DE K167 345183Z

ZNY CCCCC

O P 111830Z DEC 67

FM FIFTH MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION

ZEN/FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS

(Z) 111445H B1/5 PTL CMB PTL VICINITY 072612 SET OFF M-26 GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE RESULTING IN THREE USMC WIAE AND FIVE WIAE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(A) 111450H H&S 2/3 MAIL RUN VICINITY 060660 TRAVELING WEST ON TAU CAU ROAD RECEIVED FOUR ROUNDS SNIPER FIRE DIRECTED AT VEHICLE. WHEN RETURNING EAST-BOUND ON ROAD RECEIVED SNIPER ROUND. IN BOTH INCIDENTS ROUNDS CAME FROM THE SOUTH. ROUNDS FAILED TO HIT VEHICLE.

(B) 101725H CO C 1/5 SWIMMERS SEARCHED RIVER AREA COORDINATES 133603 FOR MARINE SWEEP AWAY BY CURRENT WHILE ATTEMPTING RESCUE OR ANOTHER MARINE WHO WAS ULTIMATELY SAVED. RECOVERED BODY IN AREA OF THE INCIDENT. DELETE ONE USMC MIA AND CHANGE STATUS IN ONE USMC NBC.

(C) 111530H H&S 1/5 APPREHENDED FOUR MALE DETAINEES 16-24 YEARS

PAGE TWO K167 CONFIDENTIAL

OLD AND ONE FEMALE DETAINEE 18 YEARS OLD DRESSED IN BLACK & HIDING IN BOMB SHELTERS. BOMB SHELTERS WERE SEARCHED AND FOUND: 4 GRENADES AND ASSORTED COMMUNIST LITERATURE, ONE CANTEEN, ENEMY CORRESPONDENCE REPORT, DETAINEES. DETAINEE INTERROGATED BY BN S-2.

(D) 111720H A 1/5 CO S&D RECEIVED 40-50 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 3-4 ENEMY APPROX 400 METERS AWAY. RETURNED 250 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE, 3 M-79 ROUNDS AND 4 LAWS. CALLED ARTY MISSION OF 16 ROUNDS 105MM HE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(E) 111800H B 1/5 CO S&D MOVING TO OBJECTIVE PLT WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY RECEIVING 30-40 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 4-5 ROUNDS 60MM MORTAR RESULTING IN THREE USMC WIAE. RETURNED 200 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND TWO GUNSHOTS ASSISTED SUPPORT BY FIRING ON 60MM POSITION. DISPATCHED REINFORCED SQD TO AREA. WHILE MANEUVERING TO AREA, DETONATED ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE RESULTING IN FOUR USMC WIAE. ENEMY VICINITY 079597 FRIENDLY COORDINATES 079594.

(F) 112120H F 2/3 PTL BRIDGE SEC VICINITY 032648 GENERATOR AT T&C AU BRIDGE WENT OUT. TWO TANKS AT BRIDGE WITH SPOT LIGHTS WILL BE USED UNTIL GENERATOR IS REPAIRED.

(G) 112140H F 2/3 OBSERVATION TOWER VICINITY 070704 MARINE IN TOWER THOUGHT HE SAW MOVEMENT. HAD HAND POP-UP IN HAND WHEN ACCIDENTLY DISCHARGED, RESULTING IN SECOND DEGREE BURNS ON HAND. MARINE SENT BATTALION AID STATION. ONE USMC NBC.

111830Z

CONFIDENTIAL PAGE FOUR OF FIVE DEC 67

CONFIDENTIAL

GENERAL: VERIFIED NO ADDITIONAL INFORMATION THIS PAGE
 REASON OF NAME: RELATIONSHIP CHANGE
 SMALL UNIT FORM: **CONFIDENTIAL**

PROVINCE/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRND	LOSSES	ON LOSSES	INIT BY
QUANG NAM-123623	110720H	CU S&D	-	-	3 DETAINEES	US/VC
QUANG NAM-074623	110915H	PLT CMB	-	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-079610	110930H	SQU CMB	-	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-025610	110930H	CO S&D	-	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-025613	111030H	CO S&D	-	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-070627	110950H	SQU CMB	2	USMC WIAE	-	US
QUANG NAM-043657	111110H	SQU CMB	-	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-989609	111130H	SQU CMB	-	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-124624	111430H	SQU CMB	-	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-032618	111330H	CO S&D	-	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-029617	111040H	CO S&D	-	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-074610	111410H	PLT CMB	-	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-070611	111005H	PLT CMB	-	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-079611	110845H	PLT CMB	-	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-124624	111400H	CO S&D	-	-	-	US

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM-079613	110815H	PLT CMB	-	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-989608	111450H	PLT CMB	-	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-072612	111445H	PLT CMB	5	USMC WIAE	-	US
QUANG NAM-060660	111450H	MAIL KUN	-	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-133603	101725H	PLT CMB	1	USMC NBC	-	US
QUANG NAM-124624	111530H	CO S&D	-	-	3 W2'S 1 DETAINEE	US
QUANG NAM-070600	111720H	CO S&D	-	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-079594	111800H	CO S&D	7	USMC WIAE	-	US
QUANG NAM-032648	112120H	PLT SEC	-	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-070704	112140H	OBSERV TOW	-	-	-	US

COMBINED ACTION PLATOON

A. CONTACTS:

(1) NONE.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 12/1100H/DEC67/DIV-TT/CCN: 1131/MJR

TOD: 12/1845H/DEC67/BN-TT/ 1-5 3-5 2-3

S/C MSG PICK UP

SUPVR___MJR

111830Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 // HAS BEEN SENT //

PAGE FIVE OF FIVE DEC 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TO R 121635Z DEC 67
FM FIFTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/1ST BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/2ND BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/3RD BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/4TH BN FIFTH MARINES
BT

DRAFTER: W.K. ROESNER
RELEASER: E.A. GRIM

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP FROM 120001H TO 122400H DEC 1967
A. DIVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1751 CO B DESIGNATED BALD EAGLE. CO A TERMINATE CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATION WITHIN BN TAOR. CO D CONDUCTS SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION WITHIN BN TAOR. CO B AND C CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON CONTROL AND INTERDICTION OF THE WATERWAYS. ROAD SWEEPS CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. 0751 PLATOON CO I OPCON III MAF (AM FIRST MAR DIV MSG P 201250Z. 1 PLATOON CO L SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE. CO I (-), CO K, CO L (-) AND CO M CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY IN BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON INTENSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN

PAGE TWO K167 CONFIDENTIAL

ROCKET BELT. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS AT FIRST LIGHT ON ANDERSON TRAIL EAST AND WEST.

C. 2721 PLATOON CO F SECURITY FOR TU CAU BRIDGE. CO G UPON SEVTH MARINES. CO E, CO F (-), AND CO H CONDUCT SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY IN THE BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON INTENSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN ROCKET BELT. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS AT FIRST LIGHT ON MSG.

SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(A) 120800H 2/3 PLT CMB VICINITY 080673 MARINE TRIPPED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WHILE WALKING ON TRAIL. DEVICE WAS M-26 GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE RESULTING IN FOUR USMC WIAE. SEARCHED THE AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(B) 120830H E 2/3 SQD CMB VICINITY 071346 RECEIVED FOUR SNIPER ROUNDS FROM ESTIMATED TWO ENEMY. RETURNED 9 ROUNDS M-79 AND 40 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND ONE U.S. CARTRIDGE WITH 30 ROUND CLIP OF AMMO. BLOOD STAINS FOUND ON RIFLE. ONE ENEMY KIA PROBABLE.

(C) 120900H F 2/3 SQD CMB VICINITY 055349 FOUND ONE 105MM HE DUD ROUND. ROUND WAS COVERED WITH BRUSH AND APPEARED TO BE SIX TO

//PAGE ONE OF THREE//

//COPY 5 OF SIX COPIES

121635Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

122

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 T-N NORTH OLD. DESTROYED ROUND WITH ONE BLOCK C-4. SEARCHED AREA
 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(D)

121020H H 2/3 PLT CMB VICINITY 082675 FOUND FOUR EXPLOSIVE
 DEVICES CONSISTING OF THREE CHICOM GRENADES AND ONE C-RAT CAN WITH
 HANDLE LIKE CHICOM GRENADE. ALL WITHIN 25 METERS AND RIGGED WITH
 TRIP WIRE. DEVICES WERE BLOWN IN PLACE WITH 1 1/3 STIKES C-4.

(E) 128900H L 3/5 PLT CMB VICINITY 035595 RECEIVED APPROX
 50-100 ROUNDS SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 3-5 ENEMY
 VICINITY 038595. RETURNED 500 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. SAW ONE ENEMY
 DROP. CALLED ARVMP OF 24 HE AND
 DROP. CALLED ARTY MISSION OF 24 HE AND BINH MISSION OF 15 HE AND SAW
 ANOTHER ENEMY FALL. SEARCHED AREA FINDING ONE ENEMY KIA CONFIRMED
 WITH NO WEAPON OR ID CARD DRESSED IN BLACK CLOTHING.

(F) 121115H H 2/3 SQD CMB VICINITY 082675 FOUND ONE CLAYMORE
 MINE SET APPROX ONE FOOT OFF TRAIL WITH TRIP WIRE. BLOWN IN PLACE
 WITH 1/2 LB C-4.

(G) 121000H A 1/5 PLT CMB VICINITY 123622 FOUND TWO HEAVILY
 CAMOUFLAGED BUNKERS 3'X3'X6' BURIED AROUND BUNKERS WAS 4000 LBS RICE
 NOTIFIED HIEU NHON DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS. PLATOON OF M'S TO AID BAG-
 GING RICE. EVAC BY LVT TOMORROW.

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(H)

121115H M 3/5 SQD CMB PTL VICINITY 996617 TRIPPED SURPRISE
 EXPLOSIVE DEVICE SETTING OFF BLASTING CAP. MAIN CHARGE DID NOT GO
 OFF. DEVICE CONSISTED OF 1 1/2 LBS BLACK POWDER AND C-4 WITH TRIP
 WIRE AND WAS LOCATED NEAR CENTER OF GRAVE. DESTROYED WITH 8 8 CALI-
 BCR MC FIRE.

(I) 127420H F 2/3 SQD CMB PTL VICINITY 036643 SET OFF EXPLOSIVE
 DEVICE RIGGED WITH M-26 GRENADE AND TRIP WIRE. ONE USMC WIAE. SEARCH-
 ED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(J) 121450H F 2/3 SQD CMB VICINITY 036645 FOUND DUD 105MM ROUND.
 DESTROYED WITH 2 1/2 LBS C-4.

(K) 127326H E 2/3 SQD CMB PTL VICINITY 064637 MAN TRIPPED M-26
 GRENADE SET UP WITH TRIP WIRE. ONE USMC WIAE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG-
 ATIVE RESULTS.

(L) 121605H E 2/3 SQD CMB VICINITY 071636 OBSERVED 15 ENEMY
 IN BLACK CLOTHING RUNNING IN OPEN VICINITY 080630. CALLED ARTY MIS-
 SION CONSISTING OF 12 105MM VT FUSE ROUNDS. SEARCHED AREA FINDING
 FOOTPRINTS LEADING TOWARDS SOUTH EAST.

(M)

121600H M 3/5 PLT CMB VICINITY 986609 RECEIVED 200 ROUNDS
 AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 10-12 ENEMY VICINITY 984611.
 RETURNED 500 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. 5 M-79 ROUNDS AND ARTY MISSION

//PAGE TWO OF THREE//

121635Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

//PAGE TWO OF THREE//

DEC

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SIX KI67 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OF 87 ROUNDS 105MM. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 05 TAGS. SEARCHING AREA OBSERVED ONE VN MALE FLEEING VICINITY 9860652 RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS SMALL FIRE AND OBSERVED VN FALL. RECEIVED ONE INCOMING GRENADE OF UNKNOWN TYPE. RETURNED 20 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. SEARCHED AREA FINDING ONE ENEMY KIA AGE 12-15 WITHOUT ID CARD. SEARCHED AREA FOR FLEEING MALE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

(N) 127845H E 2/3 SQD CMB PTL VICINITY 060652 RECEIVED FOUR POUNDS M-79 AND 20 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 3-4 ENEMY. RETURNED 20 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND CALLED ARTY MISSION OF 12 105MM HE ROUNDS AND ONE 105MM SMOKE ROUND. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(6) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

INIT BY

PROVINCE/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRND LOSSES	EN LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM-080673	120800H	PLT CMB	4 USMC WIAE	-	US
QUANG NAM-077646	120830H	SQD CMB	-	1 EN PROB	US
QUANG NAM-055649	120900H	SQD CMB	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-082675	121020H	PLT CMB	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-035595	120900H	PLT CMB	-	1 KIA CONF	US

PAGE SIX KI67 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PROVINCE/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRND LOSSES	EN LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM-082675	121115H	SQD CMB	-	1 KIA PROB	US
QUANG NAM-123623	121000H	PLT CMB	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-395617	12111H	SQD CMBK	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-036643	121420H	SQD CMB	1 USMC WTANE	-	US
QUANG NAM-036645	1-1450H	SQD CMB	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-064637	121326H	SQD CMB	1 USMC WIAE	-	US
QUANG NAM-071626	121605H	SQD CMB	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-060652	121845H	SQD CMB	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-986669	1-1600H	PLT CMB	1 USMC KIA	1 EN KIA CONF	US
			1 USMC WTANE	2 EN KIA PROB	

(6) COMBINED ACTION PLATOON.

A. CONTACTS: NONE

//FINAL PAGE OF THREE//

GP-4

BT

TOD:130440H/DEC 67/DIV/CCN:1161/DLS

SUPV-____BRS

TOD:140545H/DEC 67/BM-TT/1-5,3-5,2-3/RO

S&C MSG PICK-UP

121635Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

//HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL

000000Z DEC 67
 FM FIFTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

DRAFTED: S-3
 RELEASER: E A GRIMM

COPY 5 OF 6 COPIES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP FROM 130000H TO 132400H DEC 1967

A. REF DIVO 3480.1A

B. FIFTH MARINES MSG O 121530Z DEC67

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. FIFTH MARINES REGTL OPN IAW REF B

B. TACTICAL COMMANDER CO, FIFTH MARINES

C. USMC UNITS PARTICIPATING ARE 1/5, 3/5, AND 2/3 AS INDICATED
 IN BN SUMMARY AND SUPPORTS IAW REF B, INCLUDING LOCAL UNITS CAG-2.

D. ARVN UNITS: N/A

E. OTHER UNITS N/A

F. GREENY COB INCLUDES REPORTED PRESENCE Q15TH LF REIN WITH LOCAL

PAGE TWO K167 CONFIDENTIAL
 GUERRILLAS AND PORTION OF 41ST DRAFTEE BN.

G TO BE HELD IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE VIC BT 043610.

H D-DAY 0014 DEC 67 AND H-HOUR 0800 WITH ONE DAY DURATION PLANNED.

I. SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN

J. FIFTH MARINES CONDUCTS S&D OPN TO DESTROY OR CAPTURE ENEMY PERSONNEL

WEAPONS AND EQUIPMENT AND DENY HIS USE OF AREA FOR HARBORING OR
 CACHE SITES.

K 1/5 SUMMARY. CO A DESIGNATED BALD EAGLE. BN CMD GROUP AND CO
 B AND CO D PARTICIPATE IN REGTL OPN WITHIN FIFTH MARINES TAOR AS BLOCKIN

FORCE. CO A AND CO C CONDUCT NORMAL SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY WITHIN BN TAOR
 WITH EMPHASIS ON CONTROL AND INTERDICTION OF WATERWAYS. ROAD SWEEPS
 TO BE CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT.

L 3/5 SUMMARY. 1 PLATOON CO I OPCON III MAF IAW FIRST MARDIV MSG D
 201250Z.

1 PLATOON CO L SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE. BN CMD GROUP AND CO K AND CO

L(-) PARTICIPATE IN REGTL OPN

WITHIN FIFTH MARINES TAOR AS SWEEPING FORCES. CO I (-) AND CO M CONDUCT

AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY IN BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON INTENSIVE
 PATROLLING AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN ROCKET BELT. CONDUCT ROAD
 SWEEPS AT FIRSTLIGHT ON ANDERSON TRAIL EAST AND WEST.

M. 2/3 SUMMARY. 1 PLATOON CO F SECURITY FOR TU CAU BRIDGE. CO G OPCON
 SEVENTH MARINES. BN CMD GROUP AND CO E AND CO F (-) PARTICIPATE IN

131820Z

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE ONE OF FIVE

DEC67

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(A)

122145H A 1/5 SQD CMB VICINITY 120622 OBSERVED MOVEMENT OF ESTIMATED 4-5 ENEMY APPROX 40-45 METERS AWAY. FIRED 50 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE, SECURED COVER, AND CALLED 81MM MISSION OF 15 ROUNDS HE. RETURNED TO POSITION AND RECEIVED ONE GRENADE OF UNKNOWN TYPE FROM UNOBSERVED ENEMY. CALLED ARTY MISSION OF TWO ROUNDS WP AND -1 ROUNDS HE 105MM. AMBUSH RE-ESTABLISHED AFTER AREA SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(B) 130430H E 2/3 SQD CMB VICINITY 075700 OBSERVED TWO MEN 50 METERS WEST OF AMBUSH POSITION. FIRED 50 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(C) 130750H E 2/3 SQD CMB VICINITY 060650 POINT MAN TRIPPED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE CONSISTING OF CHICOM GRENADE RESULTING IN ONE USMC KIA. SEARCHED AREA FOR FURTHER DEVICES WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(D) 130845H B CO 1ST ENGR ROAD SWEEP VICINITY 004634 RECEIVED APPROX 30-50 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VICINITY 999627 FROM ESTIMATED

4-5 ENEMY. RETURNED 200 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE, 8 M-79 ROUNDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. CONTINUED SWEEP.

(E) 130930H H&S 2/3 SQD SEC VICINITY 064644 MARINE STEPPED IN PIT WITH EXPLOSIVE DEVICE CONSISTING OF M-26 GRENADE. GRENADE DID NOT DETONATE. BLOWN IN PLACE WITH 17- LB C-4.

(F) 130900H H 2/3 PLT CMB VICINITY 081665 POINT MAN CHALLENGED FOUR SUSPICIOUS PEOPLE 100 METERS AWAY. PEOPLE FLED TO THE EAST. FIRED APPROX

200 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS ROUNDS. ONE VN HALTED. SEARCHED AREA FINDING 2 FEMALES WITH INFANTS. APPROX AGES BOTH VN FEMALES 20-25. FOUND TWO TABLETS IN FOLDED PAPER. FORWARDED TO BAS. DISPATCHED ITT WITH SECURITY ON AMTRACS FROM -73 CP TO BRING 3 DETAINEES AND TWO INFANTS AND PACKAGES TO BN CP.

(G) 131155H M 3/ PLT CMB VICINITY 999620 FOUND ONE ILLUM CANISTER DROPPED BY AIRCRAFT WHICH HAVING BEEN FILLED WITH BLACK POWDER AND C-4 WAS MADE INTO EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(H) 131004H B 1/5 PLT CMB VICINITY 083594 MARINES TRIPPED M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MARINE JUMPED INTO TRENCH

131820Z C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE TWO OF FIVE DEC67

SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VICINITY 005623 FROM APPROX 1/4 ENEMY. RETURNED
600 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS AND 10 M-79 ROUNDS OBSERVING TWO ENEMY FALL.
SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. TWO ENEMY KIA PROB.

(J) 131345H M 3/5 PLT CMB VICINITY 988610 RECEIVED APPROX 30-35
SNIPER ROUNDS FROM ESTIMATED TWO ENEMY VICINITY 998678. RETURNED 42
ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND CALLED ARTY MISSION OF TWO 105MM WP ROUNDS
AND 12 105MM HE ROUNDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(K) 131530H B 1/1 PLT CMN VICINITY 066603 RECEIVED APPROX 100-150
ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VICINITY 071604 FROM UNOBSERVED NUMBER
OF ENEMY. RESULTED IN TWO USMC WIA, ONE WIAE AND ONE WIANE. RETURNED
450 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND CALLED ARTY MISSION OF 10 105MM HE ROUNDS

SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(L) 131515H K 3/5 SQD CMB PTL VICINITY 042592 RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS
SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED ONE ENEMY APPROX 75-100 METERS RANGE
VICINITY 043592. MANUVERED INTO ENEMY POSITION WHILE RETURNING 400
ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE, AND 20 M-79 ROUNDS AND RECEIVED ESTIMATED

J 81A SIX K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

J A U EQUAL VOLUME SMALL ARMS AND 12 M-79 ROUNDS FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER IN EN
F B

J DRIE 200 METERS RANGE. (SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(H) 13165 H D 1/1 CO S&D VICINITY 094617 AMTRAC CARRYING TROOPS HIT
BOX TYREN LINE APPROX 50-60 LBS. MINE PLANTED IN WHAT APPEARED
TO BE A GRAVE. AMTRAC BURST INTO FLAMES AND WAS DESTROYED. 13 WIA RE-
SULTED FROM INCIDENT. 4 WIAE AND 9 WIANE.

(N) 131845H E 2/3 PLT CMB PTL VICINITY 0585654 RECEIVED FOUR ROUNDS
60MM MORTAR FOLLOWED BY THREE ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VICINITY
064645. RETURNED FIVE M-79 ROUNDS AND 35 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE.
SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(6) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

(85) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/	DTC	SIZE/TYPE	FRND LOSSES	EN	INIT BY
COORD				LOSSES:	US/VC
GUANG NAM-	131530H	PLT CMB	1 USMC WIAE	-	US
066603					

131820Z C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE THREE OF FIVE DEC67

02R 131820Z DEC 67
 FM FIFTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS
 1 USMC WIANE

QUANG NAM-	131515H	SQD CMB	-	-	US
04259-					
QUANG NAM-	130730H	CAP D-1	-	-	US
038628					
QUANG NAM-	131645H	CO S&D	4 USMC WIANE	-	US
094617			5 USMC WIANE		
QUANG NAM-	131845H	PLT CMB	-	-	US
058654					

(6) COMBINED ACTION PLATOON

A. CONTACTS:

(1) LATE REPORT: 122140H CAP D-4 FI AMB VICINITY 092574 RECEIVED

PAGE TWO K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

APPROX 16 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY VICINITY 030574 RETURNED 120 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. ONE LAAW AND TWO M-26 GRENADES. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

(2) LATE REPORT: 122700H CAP D-1 VICINITY 042613 RECEIVED FOUR ROUNDS

SMALL ARMS FIRE AND OBSERVED ESTIMATED FIVE ENEMY VICINITY 042615 RETURNED 200 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND CALLED ARTY MISSION OF 11 105MM

HE AND 2 105 MM WP ROUNDS. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) LATE REPORT: CAP D-2 SQD PLT VICINITY 046591 RECEIVED 250 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 3-5 ENEMY VICINITY 033591. RETURNED 30 M-79 ROUNDS. 700 SMALL ARMS ROUNDS. ONE PLATOON CO L 375 SENT TO ASSIST

PER ENTRY OF 120900H ENTRY STIMEX FIFTH MARINES MSG 121635Z DEC

(4) 130150H CAP D-2 VICINITY 050607 OBSERVED FOUR ENEMY TO WEST VICINITY 044607. CALLED ARTY MISSION OF ONE 105MM WP AND 1- 105MM HE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(5) 130930H CAP D-3 PLT CMB VICINITY 020590 HEARD 8-10 ENEMY IN TREE-

LINE AND OBSERVED ONE ENEMY IN HOUSE. FIRED ON ENEMY IN HOUSE WITH ONE M-79 ROUND. RECEIVED 8-10 SMALL ARMS ROUNDS. RETURNED 10 M-1 CARBINE ROUNDS. SAW MAN FALL IN HOUSE. 1 KIA PROBABLE. SEARCHED AREA WITH

131820Z C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE FOUR OF FIVE DEC67

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE K167 / C O N F I D E N T I A L
NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(6) 136420H E-CP-6 PLT CMB VICINITY 070631 RECEIVED THREE ROUNDS
SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM TREELINE AT VICINITY 070628. RETURNED 15 ROUNDS
SMALL ARMS FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(7) 131730H CAP D-1 VICINITY 038628 THREE ARVN TRUCKS MOVING SOUTH
ON HIGHWAY #1 RECEIVED APPROX 60 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED
4-5 ENEMY. PATROL DISPATCHED FROM CAP D-1. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RE-
SULTS.

GP-4

BT

TOD:141245H/DEC67/DIV-TT/CON:1417/PAG

SUPVR ___ MJR

TOD:141230H/DEC67/BN-TT/ 1-5 3-5 2-3

S&C MSG PICK UP

131820Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
PAGE FIVE OF FIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 141815Z DEC 67
 FROM FIFTH MARINES
 TO CG, FIRST MARINE DIVISION
 INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

DRAFTER: S-3
 RELEASER: E A GRIMM

BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP
 FROM 140001H TO 142400H DEC 67

COPY 5 OF 6 COPIES

A REF: DIVO 3460.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: 1 DAY REGTL S&O OPERATION TERMINATED 141410H
 DEC67.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A 1/5 CO B DESIGNATED BALD EAGLE. CO A CO B AND CO D CONDUCT THREE
 SEPARATE COMPANY S&C OPERATIONS WITHIN BN TAOR. CO C CONTACTS AGGRESSIVE
 PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN SOUTHEASTERN PORTION OF BN TAOR WITH
 EMPHASIS ON CONTROL AND INTERDICTION OF THE WATERWAYS. ROAD SWEEPS
 CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT.

PAGE TWO K167 CONFIDENTIAL

B. 3/5 1. PLATOON CO I OPCON 111 MAP 1AW FIRST MARDIV MSG P 201250Z

1. PLATOON CO I OPCON FIFTH MARINES FOR REGTL CP SECURITY. 3 PLATOON
 CO L SECURITY HA DONG BRIDGE. CO I (-) CO K CO L (-) AND CO M CONDUCT
 SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY IN BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON INTENSIVE PATROLLING
 AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN ROCKET BELT. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS AT FIRST
 LIGHT ON ANDERSON TRAIL EAST AND WEST.

C 2/3 1. PLATOON CO F SECURITY TO CAU BRIDGE CO G OPCON SEVENTH MARINES
 CO F (-) CONDUCTS S&O CO E AND CO H CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY
 IN THE BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON INTENSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY
 WITHIN THE ROCKET BELT. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS AT FIRST LIGHT ON MSR.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS

(1). INFANTRY BATTALIONS

(A) 140645H M 3/5 SQD SEC VICINITY 023628. MARINE ON ROAD SWEEP SNAGGED
 TRIP WIRE WITH M-26 GRENADE ON ONE END AND DUD ILLUM GRENADE ON OTHER
 AS ANCHOR. M26 GRENADE WAS POSITIONED ON DIKE ABOVE MARINE AND DETONATED
 BUT DID NOT INJURE HIM. SEARCHED AREA FOR FURTHER DEVICES WITH NEGATIVE
 RESULTS. CONTINUED SWEEP.

(B) 141030H H&S 2/3 SQD SEC VICINITY 066668 RECEIVED SIX
 ROUNDS. SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED ONE ENEMY VICINITY 068669. RETURNED
 FIVE ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. CONTINUED

141815Z

CONFIDENTIAL PAGE ONE OF FOUR DEC67

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L
SWEEP

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) 140000H CC A 1/5 PLT CMB VICINITY 085599 RECEIVED 10-15 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNOBSERVED ENEMY VICINITY 084593. RETURNED 70-80 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND CALLED A FIRE MISSION OF 3105MM WP AND 16 105MM HE ROUNDS AND 7 ROUNDS FROM 81M ORTOR SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(D) 141155H E 23 VICINITY 042628 ACTING AS BLOCKING FORCE FOR REGTL S&D OPERATION OBSERVED THREE VN ATTEMPTING TO FLEE ACROSS RIVER. SHOT ONE VN AND THE OTHER TWO DRAGGED HIM TO BUSHES TO WEST SIDE OF RIVER NO WEAPONS SIGHTED. 1 VC KIA PROBABLE.

(E) 141025H DXT BLOCKING POSITION FOR REGTL S&D OPERATION VICINITY 059610 OBSERVED THREE ENEMY CARRYING WEAPONS MOVING IN NORTH ERLY DIRECTION VICINITY 059614. FIRED THREE ROUNDS 60MM MORTAR AND HAD SCOUT SNIPER TAKE ENEMY UNDER FIRE CALLED IN GUNSHIP. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(F) 141020H M 3/5 PLT CMB VICINITY 495626 FOUND GRENADE STAKED TO GROUND WHICH LOOKED LIKE A C-RAT CAN WITH FOUR INCH WOODEN HANDLE. HAD NO APPARANT TRIP WIRE BLOWN IN PLACE WITH ONE LB C-4.

(G) 141000H C 1/5 SQD SEC VICINITY 144596 PLT APPREHENDED SEVEN

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

MALE VN DIGGING A HOLE IN AMTRACRAIL ABOUT THE SIZE OF A MINE. VN VARIED IN AGES WITH TWO ELDERLY THREE MIDDLE AGED AND TWO TEENAGERS. FORWARDED ALL SEVEN DETAINEES TO BN S-2.

H 141130 E 2/3 ACTING AS BLOCKING FORCE FOR REGTL S&D VICINITY 058627 OBSERVED THREE MEN HIDING IN BUSHES ONE DRESSED IN BLACK CLOTHING AND THE OTHER TWO WERE IN UTILITIES MEN WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE AS THEY ATTEMPTED TO SWIM ACROSS RIVER. ALL THREE WERE HIT FATALLY. MARINE ATTEMPTED RETREIVE BODIES AND EQUIPMENT BUT CURRENT SWEEP THEM AWAY. THREE ENEMY KIA CONFIRMED.

(I) 141300H 2/3 CP VICINITY 033654 ABRON WRAPPER CONTAINING THE PERSONAL EFFECTS OF ONE OF THE ENEMY KIA BY E CO AN HOUR AND A HALF EARLIER IN THE DAY WAS OBSERVED FLOATING ON THE VINH DIEN RIVER AT THE TU CAU BRIDGE INSPECTED BY THE BN S-3 THE CONTENTS WERE CLOTHING RICE TOBACCO AND OTHER PERSONAL EFFECTS FORWARDED TO BN S2

(J) 141315H 3/5 ACTING AS SWEEPING FORCE FOR REGTL S&D VICINITY 05624. NATIONAL POLICE ACCOMPANYING SWEEP FOUND VN MALE OF APPARANT DRAFTABLE AGE WHO REFUSED TO ANSWER ANY QUESTIONS. FORWARDED NNIQ FETAINEE TO HOI AN.

(K) 141150H C1/5 SQD SEC VICINITY 148588 FOUND VN MALE WHO WITH ID CARD STARTED HE WAS 53 LOOKED TO BE 30-35 YEARS OLD. FORWARDED IDATAINEE TO BN S-2.

L 141130H 3/5 SQD VICINITY 037610 OBSERVED TWO ENEMY IN DARK CLOTHING

141815Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE TWO OF FOUR DEC67

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE FIVE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

MOVING TO NORTHWEST WITH WEAPONS VICINITY 033611; FIRED ONE SMALL ARMS ROUND, OBSERVING ONE ENEMY FALL AND OTHER ENEMY RAN TO TREELINE WITH BOTH WEAPONS; SQD MANUEVERED TO AREA RECEIVING SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VICINITY 035613, AND SQD RETURNED 90-100 SMALL ARMS ROUNDS. 4 M-79 ROUNDS ENEMY RETURNED 50 SMALL ROUNDS. THREE ENEMY WERE SEEN RUNNING THROUGH A GRAVE YARD UNDER FIRE SEARCHED AREA FINDING ONLY POOL OF BLOOD; ONE ENEMY KIA PROBABLE.

(M) 140935H 2/3 SQD CMB VICINITY 078648 APPREHENDED TWO VN MALES 16 YEARS OLD WITH QUESTIONNAIRE ID CARD BOTH VN FORWARDED TO 1ST BN CP.

(N) 141415H M-2 3/5 VICINITY 03613 RECEIVED SEVEN ROUNDS SMALL ROUNDS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED ONE ENEMY VICINITY 983611; RETURNED 1 M-79 ROUND. 200 5.56 AND 150 7.62 SMALL ARMS ROUNDS; AS SQUAD MANUEVERED TO ENEMY POSIT ON, SQUAD LEADER WAS FIRING M-79 AS MARINE RAN INTO HIS LINE OF FIRE AND HIT BY THE ROUND WHICH DETONATED RESULTING IN ONE USMC KIA AND USMC WIAE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(O) 141500H 2/3 SQD CMB VICINITY 038670 FOUND HOMEMADE MINE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE; MINE WAS 6"x8"x4" IN SIZE; BLOWN IN PLACE WITH 1/2 LB C-4.

(P) 141130H FOLLOW UP 2/3 CO E DURING DEBRIEF OF CO AT 1ST BN CP DISCOVERED THAT A FOURTH ENEMY WAS FLUSHED WHEN THE OTHER THREE TAKEN

PAGE SIX K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNDER FIRE; ENEMY ATTEMPTED TO SWIM FROM EAST TO WEST BANK OF RIVER; SEVEN ROUNDS M-60 MACHINE GUN WERE FIRED AT ENEMY AT RANGE OF 15 METERS KILLING HIM; STRIKE OF ROUNDS OBSERVED; BODY SAND. ONE ENEMY KIA CONFIRMED.

(Q) 141830H 2/3 0 AMB WHILE IN ROUTE TO AMBUSH SITE RECEIVED THREE ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED ONE ENEMY VICINITY 047656; RETURNED 100 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 3 M-79 ROUNDS; WILL CONDUCT THOROUGH SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

- (6) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.
 (7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
 (8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRND	LOSSES	EN	LOSSES	INIT BY
QUANGNAM-078648	140935H	SQD CMB	-	-	-	-	US/VC
QUANG NAM-157607	141427H	SCAP-5	-	-	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-983613	141415H	SQD	BT	1 USMC KIA	-	-	US
				1 USMC WIAE			
QUANG NAM-083670	141500H	SQD CMB	-	-	-	-	NEE US
QUANG NAM-097558	141210H	SQD CMB	-	-	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-058627	141130	CO SMO	-	-	-	-	VC KIS
QUANG NAM-045356	141830H	SQD AMB	-	-	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-083568	142225H	CAPU-4	-	-	-	-	US

141815Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PAGE THREE OF FOUR

0000

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(6) COMBINED ACTION PLATOON

A. CONTACTS:

(1) 140930H CAP D-1 VICINITY 045620 BLOCKING FORCE FOR FIFTH LINES S&D OPERATION APPREHENDED SEVEN DETAINEES. DETAINEES WERE ATTEMPTING TO LEAVE AREA BEING SEARCHED. DETAINEES FORWARDED TO DIEN BAN FOR QUESTIONING.

(2) 141427H CAP 5-1 VICINITY 157607 INFORMED BY VILLAGER THAT THERE WAS A MINE AT VICINITY 162604. SEARCHED AREA FINDING ONE 105MM ROUND RIGGED WITH PRESSURE-RELEASE TYPE FIRING DEVICE. ROUND DESTROYED IN PLACE. VILLAGER TO BE REWARDED TOMORROW.

(3) 141210H CAP D-4 SQD (-) CMB VICINITY 097558 VILLAGE CHIEF LED PTL TO PF THAT HAD BEEN UA SINCE CAP D-4 WAS ATTACKED ON 10 SEPT 67. NAME OF VN IS THAM HAI. ENT TO DIEN BAN FOR QUESTIONING.

(4) 142225H CAP D-4 VICINITY 08 DURING AFTERNOON PTL WITH VIL- LAGE CHIEF FOUND LOCATION SUSPECTED OF ENEMY CP. CAP PERIMETER MAINTAINED OBSERVATION AFTER DARK OBSERVING LIGHT SHINING AT LOCATION. FIRED ONE 105MM ILLUM AND TOOK POSITION UNDER FIRE WITH 150 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND TWO WP RIFLE GRENADES. LIGHT WENT OUT. WILL CONDUCT THOROUGH SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 15/0755H/DEC67/DIV-TT/CON: 1421/MJR

SUPVR MJR

TOD: 15/1325H/DEC67/BN-TT/ 1-5 2-3 3-5

S/C MSG PICK UP

141815Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE FOUR OF FOUR DEC67
// HAS BEEN SENT //

O R 151915Z DEC 67

FM FIFTH MARINES

O CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO
FROM 150001H TO 152400H DEC 67

A. REF: DIVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS:

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/5 CO B DESIGNATED BALD EAGLE. CO A AND CO B CONDUCT TWO SEPARATE COMPANY S&D OPERATIONS WITHIN BN TAOR. CO C AND CO D CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN SOUTHEASTERN PORTION OF BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON CONTROL AND INTERDICTION OF THE WATERWAYS. ROAD SWEEPS CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. 3/5 1 PLATOON CO I OPCON III MAF 1AW FIRST MARDIV MSG P 201250Z.
1 PLATOON CO I OPCON FIFTH MARINES FOR REG'L CP SECURITY. 1 PLATOON

PAGE TWO K167 CONFIDENTIAL

CO L SECURITY HA DONG BRIDGE. CO I (-), CO K, CO L (-) AND CO M CONDUCT

SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY IN BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON INTENSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN ROCKET BELT. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS FIRSTLIGHT ON ANDERSON TRAIL EAST AND WEST.

C. 2/3 1 PLATOON CO F SECURITY TU CAU BRIDGE. CO G OPCON SEVENTH MARINES. CO E, CO F (-) AND CO H CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY

IN THE BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON INTENSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN THE ROCKET BELT. (CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS AT FIRST LIGHT ON

MSR.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

151315 H&S 1-5 VICINITY 104583 WHILE FIRING ROUTINE H&I FIRE. A ROUND TRAVELED 25 METERS STRIKING THE UPPER FRAME OF A HARD-BACK TENT IN THE TROOP LIVING AREA. THE ROUND DESTONATED IN AN AIR BURST 10-11 METERS HIGH OFF GROUND. EVERY MAN IN THAT TENT (ELEVEN IN ALL) WAS WOUNDED AND SOME MARINES IN THREE SURROUNDING TENTS ALSO SUS-
TAINED CASUALTIES. THE AMMUNITION BEING FIRED WAS M374 ROUNDS FROM

151915Z

CONFIDENTIAL

//PAGE ONE OF 2121
DEC67

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 LOTS NOS. MA-14

15 AND MA-11-4 WITH FUZE NO. M524- INVESTIGATION
 SHOWED THAT THE MORTAR TUBE WAS SET ON ELEVATION OF 1179 WITH A CHARGE
 AND RANGE 4000. THE NEXT ROUND THAT WAS BROKEN OUT DID CONTAIN
 MOISTURE AND IT IS THE OPINION OF THE INVESTIGATING OFFICER THAT
 DAMP INCREMENT MAY HAVE BEEN RESPONSIBLE. G-4 HAS BEEN NOT FIED AND
 HAS SUSPENDED FIRING OF THESE LOT NUMBERS. 23 WIAE, AND 2 WIANE.

(B) 150715H D 1/5 VICINITY 077611 FOUND ONE SMALL TUNNEL WITH WEAPON

AND MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT INSIDE. FOUND ONE U.S. THOMPSON SUBMACHINE
 GUN SERIAL NUMBER 744968. TWO CARTRIDGE BELTS. TWO CHICOM GRENADES.
 TWO PONCHOS AND ONE USMC M16A1 BAYONET. DESTROYED TUNNEL WITH ONE L3
 C-4.

(C) 150805H H 2/3 SQD CMB VICINITY 095676 FOUND DUD 15MM ROUND
 NOT RIGGED AS EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. BLOWN IN PLACE WITH C-4.

(D) 150815H F -/3 PLT CMB PTL VICINITY 057653 WHILE MOVING INTO
 POSITION FOR S&D POINT MAN TRIPPED SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE CONSISTING
 OF FIVE CHICOM GRENADES RIGGED IN SERIES. THREE DETONATED AND TWO
 WERE DUDS. IMMEDIATELY RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 50 SMALL ARMS ROUNDS.
 FROM TREELINE APPROXIMATELY 200 METERS TO THE SOUTH FROM AN ESTIMATED
 FIVE ENEMY. RETURNED 150 SMALL ARMS ROUNDS, 7 M-79 ROUNDS AND MANU-

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

VERED TO ENEMY POSITION. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC
 WIAE.

(E) 150900H F 2/3CO S&D VICINITY 062634 WHILE MOVING THROUGH GREVE
 YARD MARINE STEPPED ON PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE BELIEVED
 HAVE BEEN LINKED TO A 81MM MORTAR ROUND. DEVICE DETONATED RESULTING
 IN TWO USMC WIAE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(F) 110855H M 3/5 SQD CMB VICINITY 006627 POINT MARINE DETONATED A
 SURPRISE TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE CONSISTING OF M-26 GRENADE RESULTING
 IN TWO USMC WIAE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(G) 151111H F 2/3CO S&D VICINITY 055639 FRESH B

OOD STAINS ON

RAIL AND SIGNS INDICATED THAT SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE HAD DETONATED
 SOMETIME EARLIER IN THE MORNING. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(H)

110454 L 3/5 CO S&D VICINITY 052633 FOUND EIGHT EARLY WARNING
 DEVICES WHILE RETURNING FROM NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH TRIP WIRES ACROSS
 DIKES AND TRAILS. DEVICE CONSISTED OF C-RAT CANS, BAMBOO AND FRENCH
 COIN STRIKERS, RUBBER BANDS, AND MONOFILAMENT TRIP LINE WIRES. DEVICES
 LOCATED IN ROUTE OF INGRESS AND EGRESS FROM VILLAGE VICINITY 050633.
 FORWARDED ALL DEVICES TO BN S-2.

(I) 151200H M 3/5 SQD CMB VICINITY 995614 FOUND ONE M-26 (843, -53
 RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE HIDDEN IN GRASS. TRIP WIRE NOT
 ALTOGETHER VISIBLE AND APPEARED TO BE UNDERGROUND. BLOWN IN PLACE.

151915Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE TWO OF SIX

DEC 67

(K) 151500H B 1/5 CO S&D VICINITY 053645 MARINUS STEPPED ON SURPRISE TRIPING DEVICE RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIAE. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(L) 151215H L 2/3 CO S&D VICINITY 052635 FOUND THREE CHICOM GRENADES RIGGED AS PRSSURE TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. 15 METERS FURTHER DOWN TRAIL FOUND BOX TYPE MINE CONSISTING OF APPROXIMATELY EIGHT LBS TNT. DESTROYED BOX MINE AND ONE CHICOM GRENADE. RETURNED OTHER TWO GRENADES TO BN S-2.

(M) 151435 B 1/5 PLT CMB VICINITY 094589 APPREHENDED ONE FEMALE APPROXIMATELY 48 YEARS OLD WITH ID CARD WHO REFUSED TO ANSWER ANY QUESTIONS. FORWARDED ONE DETAINEE TO 13TH ITT.

(N) 151500H M 3/5 SQD SEC VICINITY 988609 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 15 SMALL ARMS ROUNDS FROM GENERAL VICINITY 98807. CALLED IN FIRE MISSION OF 16 ROUNDS HE. DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER EFFECTED ONE USMC WIAE.

//PAGE THREE OF SIX

PAGE SIX K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(O) 151400H 2/3 SQD CMB VICINITY 091656 WHILE ON PTL FOUND ONE M16A1 RIFLE SER NO. 622218 STOCK WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN BLOWN OFF BY SOME TYPE OF EXPLOSION. WEAPON DID NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN LYING IN

OPEN LONG AND HAD NEW TYPE BUFFER. FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(P) 151420H 2/3 SQD CMB VICINITY 093662 FOUND ONE 105MM ROUND LYING ON TOP OF GROUND. NO MARKINGS ON IT VISIBLE. SEARCHED AREA WITH

NEGATIVE RESULTS. BLOWN IN PLACE WITH 1/2 BLOCK C-4.

(Q) 151630H B 1/5 CO S&D VICINITY 113625 RECEIVED 3-5 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VICINITY 109623 FROM ESTIMATED ONE ENEMY. RETURNED 45 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND ONE M-79 ROUND. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(R) 151600H M 3/5 PLT CMB VICINITY 988610 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 75 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VICINITY 988609 FROM ESTIMATED TWO

ENEMY WHILE SETTING IN SNIPER TEAM AMBUSH. INCIDENT RESULTED IN ONE USMC KIA. RETURNED 30 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE.

UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(S) 151830H L 3/5 CO S&D VICINITY 053639 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 10-12 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 2-3 ENEMY. RETURNED 30 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. 12 ROUNDS 60MM MORTAR AND CALLED FIRE MISSION OF ONE ROUND 105MM WP ROUND AND 30 105MM HE ROUNDS. ONE ENEMY OBSERVED APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS AWAY VICINITY 053643

151915Z DEC67
FM FIFTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF TWO
ACROSS RIVER. ONE USMC WIAE. COULD NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

1 EN KIA PROB.

(T) 150900H B 1/5 CO SQD VICINITY 121626 OBSERVED TWO ENEMY WITH WEAPONS VICINITY 118625. FIRED 5# ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AT ENEMY. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(U) 151930H I-3 3/5 PLT SEC VICINITY 990640 45 CALIBER PISTOL DISCHARGED WOUNDING ONE MARINE IN FOOT. INVESTIGATION INITIATED.

ONE USMC NBC.

(V) 151900H L 3/5 CO SQD VICINITY 054633 WHILE LP WAS MOVING TO NIGHT

OBJECTIVE RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 10 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 2-3 ENEMY VICINITY 058628 ACROSS RIVER. RETURNED 3 105MM WP ROUNDS AND 6 105MM HE ROUNDS. UNABLE TO SEARCH DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(W) 151920H M 23/5 PLT CMB VICINITY 987609 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 15 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND TWO 81MM MORTAR

ROUNDS FROM ESTIMATED 6-8 ENEMY VICINITY 984609. RETURNED 150 M-60 MACHINE GUN ROUNDS, 6 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS AND 12 61MM MORTAR HE ROUNDS.

WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(X) 152030H B 1/5 CO SQD VICINITY 125623 APPREHENDED THREE MALE AGES APPROXIMATELY 35-40 YEARS OLD WITHOUT ID CARDS WHO ATTEMPTED TO HIDE FROM PTL. ONE DETAINEE STATED THAT THERE WERE FIVE ENEMY IN THE AREA ARMED WITH ONE M16A1 RIFLE, TWO CARBINES AND UNKNOWN NUMBER OF FRAG GRENADES. FORWARDED DETAINEES TO BN S-2.

(Y) 152015H C 1/5 SQD AMB WHILE ON ROAD MOVING TO AMBUSH SITE A COMMAND DETONATED ARTY ROUND WAS SET OFF. FURTHER SEARCH TO BE CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT. INCIDENT RESULTED IN ONE USMC KIA AND SIX USMC WIAE.

(Z) 152145H B 1/5 CO SQD VICINITY 125623 LINES HEARD MOVEMENT. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND BOMB SHELTER WITH FALSE DECK. ALSO FOUND TWO V-

MALES IN SHELTER AGES 20 AND 44 WITHOUT ID CARDS. INTERROGATION INDICATED THAT APPROXIMATELY 90 ENEMY WITH INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS, 3 160MM MORTARS, SEVERAL AK-44 & 47 RIFLES PASSED THROUGH AREA APPROXIMATELY

151915Z C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE FOUR OF SIX DEC 67

DECLASSIFIED

1912 AGO. DETAINED - ORDERED TO PAY \$-2.

ON 152300H B T 100 S W VICINITY 123625 /RECOVERED ONE INCOMING
HAND GRENADE FROM ESTIMATED ONE ENEMY. RETURNED TO ROUND SMALL ARMS
FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

2 (B2) CORRECTED REPORT TO 130930H DEC REPORT. 130930H H 2/3
PLT CMB PTL VICINITY 081665 ENTERING OPEN AREA FROM TREELINE POINT
MAN CHALLENGED FOUR VN MALES APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS AWAY. ALL FOUR
VN FLED TO THE EAST. PATROL FIRED APPROXIMATELY 200 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS

THROUGH THE TREELINE AND ONE VN MALE HALTED. SEARCHED AREA FINDING TWO ADDITIONAL VN, BOTH FEMALE AGE 20-25, WITH INFANTS. VN MALE HAD PACKET CONSISTING OF TWO TABLETS IN A PIECE OF PAPER. FORWARDED ONE MALE DETAINEE. TWO FEMALE DETAINEES WITH INFANTS BACK TO BN CP WITH ITT

AND SECURITY. TABLETS FORWARDED TO BAS. FOUND TO BE LEGITIMATE MEDICATION.

1519152

C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE FIVE OF SIX

DEC 67

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM-908609	151900H	CU S&D	1 USMC WIAE		US
QUANG NAM-091626	151400H	SQU CMB	-		US
QUANG NAM-091626	151420H	SQU CMB	-		US
QUANG NAM-091626	151630H	CU S&D	-		US
QUANG NAM-091626	151640H	PLT CMB	1 USMC KIA	1 DETAINEE	US
QUANG NAM-039626	151730H	CAP D-1	-		US
QUANG NAM-053639	151830H	CU S&D	1 UAMC WIAE	1 KIA PROB	US
QUANG NAM-121626	151900H	CU S&D	-		US
QUANG NAM-990640	151930H	PLT SEC	1 USMC NBC	-	-
QUANG NAM-054633	151900H	CU S&D	-		US
QUANG NAM-987609	151920H	PLT CMB	-		US
QUANG NAM-125623	152030H	CU S&D	-	3 DETAINEES	US
QUANG NAM-170500	152015H	SQU AMB	1 KIA USMC	-	US
			6 USMC WIAE		
QUANG NAM-125623	152145H	CU S&D	-	2 DETAINEES	US
QUANG NAM-123625	152300H	CU S&D	-	-	US

(6) COMBINED ACTION PLATOON;
A. CONTACTS:

(1) 59TH RF VICINITY 007694 4-5 ENEMY THREW ONE GRENADE OF UNKNOWN TYPE IN PHONG LE 1 WOUNDING ONE VN FEMALE. AMBULANCE FROM 59TH RF WAS DISPATCHED WITH FOUR MEDICS TO PICK UP VN FEMALE. ON RETURN-

PAGE FIVE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ING WITH PATIENT TO RF CP, VEHICLE WAS AMBUSHED VICINITY 007694 RESULTING IN FOUR RF KIA. PATIENT SURVIVED INCIDENT.

(2) 151730H CAP D-1 REACTION FORCE VICINITY 039626 RF CONVOY MOVING NORTH ON HIGHWAY ONE RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 250 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED EIGHT ENEMY VICINITY 037627. RETURNED 45 ROUNDS 60MM MORTAR AND REACTION FORCE WAS DISPATCHED TO SEARCH AREA. APPREHENDED ONE VN MALE WHO ATTEMPTED TO HIDE FROM PTL. RETURNING TO CP RECEIVED APPROX 275 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER ENEMY. RETURNED 500 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 30 M-79 ROUNDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. FORWARDED DETAINEE TO DIEN BAN.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 16/0845H/DEC67/DIV-TT/CCN: 1507/MJR

SUPVR MJR

TOD: 1-5 TOD: 3-5 TOD: 2-3

57C MSG PICK UP

151915Z C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE SIX OF SIX

DEC67

// HAS BEEN SENT //

NDJ

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FM FIFTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
BT

DRAFTER: S-3
RELEASER: E A GRIMM

COPY 5 OF 1 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO
FROM 160001H TO 162400H DEC 67

A. REF: DIVO 3480.1A

B. FIFTH MARINES MSG P 161132Z DEC 67

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. FIFTH MARINES REG'L CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATION TO BE CONDUCTED

13 DEC 67 1AW FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 71-6/ CONTAINED IN REF B.

B. TACTICAL COMMANDER: CO, FIFTH MARINES

C. USMC UNITS PARTICIPATING ARE 1/5 (-) AND 3/5 (-) WITH TWO COMPANIES 2/3.

D. ARVN UNITS: N/A

E. OTHER UNITS: N/A

30
78

PAGE TWO K167 CONFIDENTIAL

F. ENEMY OOB INCLUDES ELEMENTS OF THE 41ST DRAFTER BN UP TO COMPANY SIZE.

G. TO BE HELD IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE VICINITY 977596.

H. 1/5 - CO A DESIGNATED BALD EGAL. BN TO PROVIDE ONE PLATOON ROUGH RIDER REACTION FORCE. CO A TERMINATES COMPANY S&D. CO B CONDUCTS PLATOON SIZED ACTIVITY AND LATER IS CHOPPED OPCON TO 3/5 PREPARATORY TO REG'L CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATION. CO D COMMENCES COMPANY S&D WITHIN BN TAOR. CO C CONDUCTS PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITH EMPHASIS ON CONTROL AND INTERDICTION OF THE WATERWAYS. ROAD SWEEPS CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT.

I. 3/5- 1 PLATOON CO I OPCON III MAF 1AW FIRST MARDIV MSG P 201250Z. 1 PLATOON CO I OPCON FIFTH MARINES FOR REG'L CP SECURITY.

1 PLATOON CO I SECURITY HA DONG BRIDGE. CO K, CO L, AND CO M CONDUCT SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY IN BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON INTENSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN ROCKET BELT. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS FIRST LIGHT ON ANDERSON TRAIL EAST AND WEST.

J. 2/3- 1 PLATOON CO M SECURITY TU CAU BRIDGE. CO G OPCON SEVENTH MARINES. CO F CONDUCTS PATROLLING AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY IN BN TAOR AND IS LATER CHOPPED OPCON TO 3/5 PREPARATORY TO REG'L CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATION. CO E AND CO H (-) CONDUCT

161901Z

CONFIDENTIAL PAGE ONE OF FIVE

DEC 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PATROLLING AND OTHER SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY WITH EMPHASIS ON AREA WITHIN THE ROCKET BELT. ROAD SWEEPS CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT ON MSR.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(A) 160415H L 3/5 FIRE TEAM AMBUSH VICINITY 054633 OBSERVED ONE ENEMY IN WHITE CLOTHING APPROXIMATELY 25 METERS AWAY AS HE THREW ONE FRAG GRENADE. RETURNED 240 SMALL ARMS ROUNDS AND OBSERVED ENEMY FALL IN TREELINE. CALLED ARTY MISSION OF TWO ROUNDS 105MM HE AND FIVE ROUNDS 105MM HE INTO TREELINE. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 3 USMC WIAE AND 1 USMC WIANE. 1 ENEMY KIA PROB.

(B) 160630H L 3/5 SQD CMB VICINITY 042638 MOVING FROM AMBUSH SITE POINT MARINE DETONATED SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE OF UNKNOWN TYPE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE OF MONOFILAMENT TRIP WIRE APPROXIMATELY TEN FEET LONG. NO SHRAPNEL EFFECT OBSERVED. 1 USMC WIAE FROM CONCUSSION EFFECTS FROM DEVICE. SEARCHED AREA FOR FURTHER DEVICES WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(C) 160730H H&S 3/5 SQD SEC VICINITY 021637 FOUND ONE M-26 GRENADE ON DIKE RIGGED AS EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. RETURNED GRENADE TO BN S-2.

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(D) 160800H L 3/5 CO S&D VICINITY 051632 FOUND ONE 81MM MORTAR ROUND RIGGED WITH PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE FUZE. BLOWN IN PLACE. SEARCHED AREA FOR OTHER SUCH DEVICES WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(E) 160815H A 1/5 SQD CMB PTL VICINITY 100635 MARINE DETONATED UNKNOWN TYPE SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE RIGGED FOR APPARENT PRESSURE RELEASE DETONATION. ONE USMC WIAE. SEARCHED AREA FOR FURTHER DEVICES WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(F) 160800H S 1/5 SQD SEC PTL VICINITY 127620 FOUND CAVE WHICH CONTAINED DFD WHICH WAS COVERED WITH FRESH BLOOD STAINS. GUNSHIPS FIRED ON THIS KNOWN ENEMY POSITION 151800H. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1 ENEMY KIA PROB.

(G) 161000H L 3/5 CO S&D VICINITY 054636 OBSERVED ONE VN MALE WITH

WEAPON DRESSED IN GREEN CLOTHING AT 400 METERS RANGE VICINITY 054606. FIRED

THREE SMALL ARMS ROUNDS AND OBSERVED THE VN RUN AWAY LIMPING. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(H) 161140H A 1/5 SQD CMB PTL VICINITY 108622 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY TEN ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED TWO ENEMY APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS AWAY VICINITY 109621 RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIAE. RETURNED 250 SMALL ARMS ROUNDS WHILE MANEUVERING TO ENEMY POSITION.

SEARCH AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

161901Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE TWO OF FIVE

DE C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

ARMED AND DROPPED ONE ENEMY SNIPER. ONE BOMB DISCHARGED OFF WELL
 AND A SERIES OF CONTINUING HIT MARKS IN AREA. RETURNED 15 ROUNDS SMALL

ARMS FIRE AND 1 M-79 ROUND. SEARCHED AREA FINDING ONE BLOOD TRAIL.

INCIDENT RESULTED IN ONE USMC WIAF AND ONE ENEMY KIA PROB.

161100H L 3/5 CO S&D VICINITY 88638 OBSERVED ONE VN WOMAN AND TWO

CHILDREN APPROX 100 METER DISTANCE. TWO VN MALES WITH RIFLES AND

ONE FEMALE FOLLOWED BY A DISTANCE OF 100 METERS. THE TWO VN MALES

AND ONE FEMALE WERE CHALLENGED AND ORDERED TO HALT. FIRED ONE ROUNDS

THESE THREE WERE ORDERED TO RUN. FIRED 3 M-79 ROUNDS AND

THREE ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. SEARCHED AREA FINDING ONE BLOOD TRAIL

MOVING WITH THE TWO VN MALES KIA. THE TWO ENEMY MALES WERE

OBSERVED CROSSING RIVER IN FISHING BOAT. FIRED ONE

ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. OBSERVING ONE ENEMY TO BE KIA. PROBABLY

ONE WOUND AS EVIDENCE HOWEVER THEY HAD BEEN SHOT AND WERE

DEAD IN THIS INCIDENT. ONE ENEMY KIA CONFIRMED.

161100H L 3/5 CO S&D VICINITY 88638 OBSERVED ONE

ONE LINE INDIVIDUALS ABOARD IN TWO WEAPONS VISIBLE VICINITY

SAFELY FIRED ROCKETS HITTING BOTH BOATS. ENEMY OBSERVED WITHIN

100 METER VICINITY WIAF AND 2 D&S FIRED AND WOUNDING ONE

ONE SIX M-57 AND 4 M-79 ROUNDS. A L

AREA RECEIVED ONE OF SEVERAL SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM AN ENEMY

WHILE ASSAULTING ENEMY POSITION. RETURNED UNKNOWN EVEN

EXPLOSIVE DEVICE HITTING AN USMC KIA. 2 USMC WIAF AND 2

USMC WIAF. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

161100H L 3/5 CO S&D VICINITY 88638 OBSERVED ENEMY IN GROUP

OF FOUR ENEMY ESTABLISHING CAMP ON OTHER SIDE OF RIVER VICINITY 88638

AND FIRED 2 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. RETURNED 10 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS

FIRE AND OBSERVED TWO ENEMY FLEE. COULD NOT SEARCH DUE TO RIVER

CARRIER. LEFT AREA UNDER SURVEILLANCE DURING THE REMAINDER OF THE

AND 161200H L 3/5 CO S&D VICINITY 88638 WHILE QUESTIONING VN

VILLAGE APPROXIMATED ONE VN FEMALE AGE APPROXIMATELY 17.

WITHOUT ID CARD. UPON QUESTIONING VN FEMALE STATED HER NAME WHICH

APPEARED ON THE BLACK LIST AS SUSPECTED ENEMY WIFE. FORWARDED

ONE VN FEMALE DETAINEE TO ON S-1.

161200H L 3/5 CO S&D VICINITY 88638 FOUND ONE HUMAN BLOOD

TRAIL 1 M-79 ROUNDS. DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH 1/2 LB CRY

ON 161300H L 3/5 CO S&D VICINITY 88638 FOUND ONE CHAL CAN WITH

GRENADE IN HOLE 1 M-79 ROUNDS. GRENADE WAS SITTING ON CHAL FILLED WITH

GRENADE BUT WAS NOT HITTED AS GRENADE WAS IN HOLE. SEARCHED

AREA REVEALED AN ADDITIONAL HUMAN BLOOD TRAIL. ONE ENEMY WIAF

WIAF. DESTROYED BOTH HUMAN BLOOD TRAILS. THE GRENADE WAS OBSERVED

IN THE AREA.

161300H L 3/5 CO S&D VICINITY 88638 FOUND ONE HUMAN BLOOD

TRAIL 1 M-79 ROUNDS. DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH 1/2 LB CRY

ON 161400H L 3/5 CO S&D VICINITY 88638 FOUND ONE CHAL CAN WITH

GRENADE IN HOLE 1 M-79 ROUNDS. GRENADE WAS SITTING ON CHAL FILLED WITH

GRENADE BUT WAS NOT HITTED AS GRENADE WAS IN HOLE. SEARCHED

AREA REVEALED AN ADDITIONAL HUMAN BLOOD TRAIL. ONE ENEMY WIAF

WIAF. DESTROYED BOTH HUMAN BLOOD TRAILS. THE GRENADE WAS OBSERVED

IN THE AREA.

161400H L 3/5 CO S&D VICINITY 88638 FOUND ONE HUMAN BLOOD

TRAIL 1 M-79 ROUNDS. DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH 1/2 LB CRY

ON 161500H L 3/5 CO S&D VICINITY 88638 FOUND ONE CHAL CAN WITH

GRENADE IN HOLE 1 M-79 ROUNDS. GRENADE WAS SITTING ON CHAL FILLED WITH

GRENADE BUT WAS NOT HITTED AS GRENADE WAS IN HOLE. SEARCHED

AREA REVEALED AN ADDITIONAL HUMAN BLOOD TRAIL. ONE ENEMY WIAF

WIAF. DESTROYED BOTH HUMAN BLOOD TRAILS. THE GRENADE WAS OBSERVED

IN THE AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

1619012

CONFIDENTIAL PAGE THREE OF THREE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OR 161901Z DEC 67
FM FIFTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS

(P) 161500H L 3/5 COS&D VICINITY 049634 RECEIVED ONE ROUND SNIPER FIRE FROM ONE ENEMY WEARING WHITE SHIRT VICINITY 054630. RETURNED TEN ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(Q) 161520H M 3/5 FT AMB VICINITY 007000 OBSERVED ONE ENEMY WITH WEAPON CROSSING BRIDGE VICINITY 988608. FIRED ONE ROUND M-79 WHICH LANDED

WITHIN 5 METERS OF ENEMY BUT COULD NOT DETERMINE WHAT HAPPENED TO HIM. THEN RECEIVED TEN ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 2-3 ENEMY. CALLED IN TEN ROUNDS 60MM MORTAR WITH GOOD COVERAGE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(R) 161530H K 3/5 SQD CMB VICINITY 027617 RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS SNIPER FIRE FROM ESTIMATED ONE ENEMY. RETURNED TWO M-79 ROUNDS. COULD NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(S) 161915H A 1/5 SQD AMB VICINITY 099615 WHILE SETTING IN PTL DEFENSE POSITION FIVE VN MALES AGES 12-30 WEARING CIVILIAN CLOTHING WALKED INTO PERIMETER. ALL HAD ID CARDS. APPREHENDED AND WILL FORWARD TO BN S-2. FIVE MALE DETAINEES.

PAGE TWO K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(T) 161830H K 3/5 SQD CMB VICINITY 034636 RECEIVED 8-10 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED TWO ENEMY IN TREELINE VICINITY 037635. RETURNED 8 M-79 ROUNDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(U) 162110H A 1/5 PDP VICINITY 087623 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 55 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VICINITY 090620. FIRE WAS NOT DIRECTED AT PERIMETER BUT APPEARED TO BE ENEMY RECON BY FIRE. RETURNED 100 SMALL ARMS ROUNDS AND 5 M-79 ROUNDS. ENEMY FIRE CEASED. MOVED PDP TO NEW POSITION. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(V) 162145H 2/3 PDP VICINITY 089670 RECEIVED TWO INCOMING GRENADES FROM WESTERLY DIRECTION. ENEMY WHO THREW GRENADES ALSO TRIPPED A FLARE. RETURNED 5 M-79 ROUNDS. ONE CLAYMORE MINE AND ONE 60MM MORTAR ROUND. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. INCIDENT RESULTED IN ONE USMC WIAE.

(W) 162205H H&S 3/5 VICINITY 012628 WHEN FIRING 81MM H&I FROM THE BN CP. A ROUND TRAVELED 260 METERS AND LANDED IN COL BILLETING AREA DETONATING ON TOP OF A TENT FRAME. THE AMMUNITION BEING FIRED WAS HE TYPE H374 FROM LOT NUMBER MA-1436. FUSE WAS POINT DETONATING M524A5. INVESTIGATION SHOWED THAT THE TUBE WAS SET ON AZIMUTH 0649. ELEVATION 1072 WITH A CHARGE 7 FOR RANGE OF 3250 METERS. INCIDENT RESULTED IN 2 USMC KIA, 24 USMC WIAE, AND 16 USMC WIANE.

161901Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE FOUR OF FIVE DEC67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(6) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE
 (7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE.
 (8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

INIT BY

PROVINCE/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRND	LOSSES	EN	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM-049634	161330H	CO	S&D				US
QUANG NAM-049634	161500H	CO	S&D				US
QUANG NAM-087609	161520H	FT	AMB				US
QUANG NAM-190580	161245H	CAP	S-1		3 EN KIA	PROB	US
					1	DETAINEE	
QUANG NAM-027617	161530H	SQD	CMB				US
QUANG NAM-099615	161915H	SQD	AMB		5	DETAINEE	US
QUANG NAM-034636	161830H	SQD	CMB				US
QUANG NAM-087623	162110H	PDP					US
QUANG NAM-089670	162145H	PDP		1	USMC	WIA	US
QUANG NAM-012628	162205H	H&S		2	USMC	KIA	US
					24	USMC	WIAE
					16	USMC	WIAE

(6) COMBINED ACTION PLATOON
 A. CONTACTS:

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) CAP S-1 VICINITY 190580 TAN THANH (2) VILLAGE CHIEF REPORTED THAT ENEMY WERE STOPPING BOATS TELLING THE PEOPLE NOT TO GO ANY FURTHER AT VICINITY 190580. PTL DISPATCHED WITH VILLAGE CHIEF TO ENEMY LOCATE. OBSERVED ONE BOAT WITH FOUR VN ABOARD. VILLAGE CHIEF STATED THEY WERE ENEMY. PTL FIRED 50 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND THREE ENEMY FELL INTO THE WATER. SEARCHED BOAT AND FOUND ONE VN MALE WIA. THEN RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 200 SMALL ARMS ROUNDS FROM ESTIMATED 5-6 ENEMY VICINITY 192577. RETURNED 350 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE, 10 M-79 ROUNDS AND ONE LAAW. CALLED ARTY M55N

OF 15
 ROUNDS 105MM HE. COULD NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER. ONE VN MALE DETAINEE (WIA) FORWARDED TO CP. 3 ENEMY KIA PROB.

G-4

BT TOD: 17/0630H/DEC67/DIV-TT/CON: 1614/MJR

SUPVR MJR

TOD: 1-5 TOD: 3-5

S/G 2-3 MSG PICK UP

161901Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE FIVE OF FIVE DEC67
 // HAS BEEN SENT //

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

0 R 171731Z DEC 67
FM FIFTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
BT

DRAFTER: S-3
RELEASER: E A GRIMM

C O N F I D E N T I A L
FROM 170001H TO 172400H DEC 67
A. DIVO 3480.1A

B. FIFTH MARINES MSG O 161901Z
C. FIFTH MARINES MSG P 160301Z (FRAG ORDER 71-67)

COPY 5 OF 11 CO

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY: UNCHANGED. AS STATED IN REF B, ONE DAY REGT'L CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATION TO BE CONDUCTED 18 DEC 67 IAW REF C. ALL UNITS SCHEDULED TO RESUME INTENSIVE PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN REGT'L TAOR BY NIGHTFALL AFTER TERMINATION OF OPERATION.

A. 1/5 CO D DESIGNATED BALD EAGLE. CO B LOCATED AT SEVENTH MARINES CP PRIOR TO PARTICIPATION IN REGT'L CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATION. CO A TO BE HELILIFTED INTO LZ PELICAN AT L-HOUR.

PAGE TWO K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CO A AND CO B TO FUNCTION AS SWEEP FORCE AND CO D TO CONSTITUTE REGT'L RESERVE FOR OPERATION. CO C TO CONDUCT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITH EMPHASIS ON CONTROL AND INTERDICTION OF WATERWAYS WITHIN BN TAOR. ROAD SWEEPS TO BE CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. 3/5 1 PLATOON CO I OCON III MAF IAW FIRST MARDIV MSG P 161250Z

1 PLATOON CO I OCON FIFTH MARINES FOR REGT'L SECURITY. 1

PLATOON CO I SECURITY HA DONG BRIDGE. CO L AND CO M TO PARTICIPATE IN REGT'L CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATION AS BLOCKING FORCE WITH TWO COMPANIES TO BE CHOPPED OCON FROM 2/3. CO K CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY IN BN TAOR, WITH EMPHASIS ON INTENSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN ROCKET BELT. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS AT FIRST LIGHT.

C. 2/3 1 PLATOON CO E SECURITY TU CAU BRIDGE. CO G OCON SEVENTH

MARINES. CO F LOCATED AT SEVENTH MARINES CP PRIOR TO PARTICI-

PATION IN REGT'L CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATION WITH CO H TO BE

HELILIFTED INTO LZ PELICAN AT L-HOUR. CO F AND CO H TO

PARTICIPATE IN REGT'L OPERATION OCON 3/5. CO E (-)

TO CONDUCT SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY WITHIN BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON

INTENSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN ROCKET BELT.

ROAD SWEEPS CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT ON MSR.

171731Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE ONE OF THREE DEC 67

30
21

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

1. A1 CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(A) 162300H M 3/5 SQD CMB PTL VICINITY 009631 POINT MARINE DETONATED SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE SUSPECTED TO BE OF HOMEMADE ORIGIN LOCATED 10 METERS OFF A TRAIL. INCIDENT RESULTED IN TWO USMC WIAE. SEARCHED AREA FOR FURTHER DEVICES WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(B) 170920H M 2/3 SQD CMB PTL VICINITY 089672 FOUND ONE DUD 60MM MORTAR ROUND LOT NUMBER MA-1444. DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH 1/2 LB CV. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(C) 171435H M 3/5 PPT CMB PTL VICINITY 993611 POINT MARINE TRIPPED SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE OF UNKNOWN SIZE RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIAE. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(D) 171610H M 3/5 PLT CMB PTL VICINITY 983611 FOUND WHAT APPEARS TO BE HIDDEN BOAT DOCK MADE OF BAMBOO, STEEL PIPE AND CAMOUFLAGED WITH GRASS AND WEEDS. DOCK APPEARS CAPABLE OF HANDLING TWO 16 FOOT BOATS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. DOCK TO BE KEPT UNDER OBSERVATION TONIGHT.

(E) 171531H M 3/5 PLT CMB PTL VICINITY 984609 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 5 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED ONE ENEMY VICINITY

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

085007. RETURNED 300 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. INCIDENT RESULTED IN ONE USMC WIAE AND ONE USMC WIAE.

(F) 171400H M 3/5 PLT CMB PTL VICINITY 984610 MARINE TRIPPED HOMEMADE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE LOCATED IN THICK GRASS JUST OFF TRAIL WITH TRIP WIRE APPROXIMATELY 12 FEET LONG. INCIDENT RESULTED IN TWO USMC WIAE. SEARCHED AREA FOR FURTHER DEVICES WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(G) 171955H M 2/3 SQD CMB PTL VICINITY 100665 SQD LDR HIT PUNJI STAKE ENROUTE TO NIGHT POSITION RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIAE. SEARCHED AREA THOROUGHLY WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(6) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE.

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE / COORD	DTG	SIZE / TYPE	FRND	LOSSES	EN LOSSES	US / VC	INIT BY
QUANG NAM-993611	171435H	PLT CMB	1	USMC WIAE		US	
QUANG NAM-983611	171610H	PLT CMB				US	
QUANG NAM-084609	171531H	PLT CMB	1	USMC WIAE		US	
				1	USMC WIAE		
QUANG NAM-984610	171400H	PLT CMB	2	USMC WIAE		US	

171731Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE TWO OF THREE

DEC 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM-046600 171720H SQD AMB

US

QUANG NAM-100665 171955H SQD CMB 1 USMC WIANE

US

QUANG NAM-119570 172110H CAP CP

2 DETAINEES US

CORRECTION TO REF B-ENTRY SHOULD READ

QUANG NAM-012628 162200H BN CP 12 USMC NBC

US

24 USMC WIAE

16 USMC WIANE

(6) COMBINED ACTION PLATOON

A. CONTACTS

(1) 162215H CAP D-4 SQD CMB PTL VICINITY 090572 POINT MAN OBSERVED ONE ENEMY WITH WEAPON LYING IN DITCH. HAVING BEEN OBSERVED, PATROL TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE IMMEDIATELY RECEIVING APPROXIMATELY 60 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM TREELINES TO BOTH THE NORTH AND SOUTH. PTL RETURNED 120 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE, 10 TWELVE GAUGE SHOTGUN SHELLS, ONE LAAW AND FOUR M-26 GRENADES. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) 171720H CAP D-2 SQD CMB PTL VICINITY 046600 SPOTTED TWO ENEMY OBSERVING PATROL AND TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE TRIPPING ENEMY AMBUSH. ENEMY FIRED 600-800 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 8 60MM HE MORTAR ROUNDS FROM VICINITY 042600 FROM ESTIMATED 20 ENEMY. PTL RETURNED 500 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND CALLED ARTY MISSION OF 9 105MM WP AND 30 105MM HE ROUNDS WHILE MANEUVERING TO ENEMY

PAGE SIX K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

POSITION. UPON NEARING OBJECTIVE OBSERVED TWO ENEMY MOVING TO THE SOUTH ABOUT 300 METERS DISTANT. FIRED SMALL ARMS ROUNDS AT ENEMY WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. WILL SEARCH AREA THOROUGHLY AT FIRST LIGHT.

(3) 172110H CAP S-2 CP VICINITY 119570 PF ON WATCH OBSERVED TWO VN MALES WALKING DOWN ROAD. PF'S CONDUCTED ROUTINE QUESTIONING BOTH MALES AGES 38 AND 42. HOWEVER DESPITE CLAIMS OF BEING LOCAL RESIDENTS, NEITHER PF'S NOR REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT PERSONNEL RECOGNIZED THEM. BOTH HAD ID CARDS. WILL FORWARD TO HIEU NHON. TWO VN MALES DETAINEES.

CP-4

BT TOD: 18 10320HDECZ67 DIV-TT/CCN: 01700/MJR

SUPVR _____ MJR

TOD: _____ 1-5 TOD: _____ 3-5

S/C 2-3 MSG PICK UP

171731Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DEC67

// HAS BEEN SENT //

PAGE THREE OF THREE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

W. K. ESNER, LCH

CONFIDENTIAL

E. A. O'NEIL, CAPTAIN

E.A.

OP IMMEDIATE

S-3

OP IMMEDIATE

O R 181931Z
FROM: FIFTH MARINES

TO: CO, FIRST MARINE DIVISION

INFO: FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES

BT
CONFIDENTIAL
FROM 180001H TO 182100H DEC 1967

30
22

A. REF: DDVO 2480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: ONE DAY REPT'L CORDON AND SEARCH. OPERATION TERMINATED
181045H DEC 67.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/5- CO A DESIGNATED BALD EAGLE. CO B AND CO D CONDUCT 2 SEPERATE
SEC OPERATIONS WITHIN BN TAOR. CO A CONDUCTS 2 SEPERATE PLATOON COMBAT
PATROL WITH NIGHT AMBUSH ACTIVITY IN CENTRAL BN TAOR. CO C CONDUCTS
AGGRESSIVE PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN SOUTHEASTERN PORTION OF
THE BN TAOR, WITH EMPHASIS ON CONTROL AND INTERDICTION OF THE WATERWAYS.
ROAD SWEEPS CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. 3/5- 1 PLATOON CO I OPCON III MAF IAW FIRST MARDIV MSG P 201250Z. 1
PLATOON CO I OPCON FIFTH MARINES FOR REGT'L CP SECURITY. 1 PLATOON
CO I SECURITY HA DONG BRIDGE. CO K, CO L AND CO M CONDUCT SMALL UNIT
ACTIVITY IN BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON INTENSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSH
ACTIVITY WITHIN ROCKET BELT. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS AT FIRST LIGHT ON
ANDERSON TRAIL EAST AND WEST.

C. 2/3- 1 PLATOON CO E SECURITY THE TU CAU BRIDGE. CO G OPCON SEVENTH
MARINES. 2 PLATOONS CO F CONDUCT COMBAT PATROLS IN BN TAOR. CO H,

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AND CO E CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY IN BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS
ON INTENSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN THE ROCKET BELT. CONDUCT
ROAD SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT ON MSR.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

- (A) 180745H D 1/5 REGT'L C&S VICINITY 971584 RECEIVED 8-10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM APPROX 500 METERS SOUTH VICINITY 970578. NOTIFIED AO. AO DROPPED RED SMOKE TO FLUSH ENEMY AND OBSERVED NO MOVEMENT. CONTINUED ON MISSION TO ESTABLISH BLOCK FOR S&D.
- (B) 180625H M 3/5 REGT'L C&S VICINITY 990608 OBSERVED 3 ENEMY AND MOVEMENT WHICH INDICATED ENEMY POSITION TO THE EAST VICINITY 990605. FIRED 250 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND ALL MOVEMENT CEASED. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.
- (C) 180800H H&S 2/3 SQD RD SWEEP VICINITY 036650 RECEIVED 8-10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 4-5 ENEMY. RETURNED 400 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND OBSERVED 1 ENEMY FALL VICINITY 035647. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (D) 180900H K 3/5 REGT'L C&S VICINITY 993601 FOUND 1 M-26 GRENADE WITH TRIP MINE ON PADDY DIKE. DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH 1/2 LB C-4.
- (E) 180830H 2/3 REGT'L S&C VICINITY 994586 WHILE MANEUVERING TO LINK WITH K 3/5 POINT MACHINE OBSERVED 2 ENEMY FLEEING EAST. FIRED 15 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA CONF. THEN OBSERVED 5 MORE ENEMY FLEEING EAST. FIRED 50 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 2 EN KIA CONF, CAPTURED 1 PPS-43 SER E 2118422, AND 3 CHICOM GRENADES.
- (F) 181015H 1/5 QND GRP REGT'L C&S VICINITY 976588 RECEIVED HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 4-5 ENEMY VICINITY 976587. RETURNED 250 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE, 6 M-79 RDS AND 2 LAWS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (G) 181030H F 2/3 REGT'L S&S VICINITY 971592 OBSERVED 2 ENEMY, ONE WITH

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A WEAPON, FLEWING EAST. FIRED 100 RDS SMALL ARMS WITH RDS OBSERVED HITTING ONE ENEMY IN BACK OF NECK. OTHER ENEMY CARRIED HIM INTO THE BRUSH. SEARCHED AREA FINDING A HEAVY BLOOD TRAIL. 1 ENEMY KIA PROB.

(H) 180950H M 3/5 REGT'L C&S VICINITY 977611 OBSERVED 1 ENEMY WITH WEAPON SOUTH OF RIVER VICINITY 977609. OPENED FIRE WITH 30 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND SAW ENEMY FALL. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 ENEMY KIA CONF. WEAPON COULD NOT BE FOUND.

(I) 181150H M 3/5 REGT'L C&S VICINITY 985608 WHILE SEARCHING STRUCTURE A MINE DETONATED 1 M-26 GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA. SEARCHED AREA FOR FURTHER DEVICES WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(J) 181250H B 1/5 AND F 2/3 REGT'L C&S VICINITY 973593 FOUND 2 ENEMY, BOTH WITH CARBINE AND OTHER ONE WITH NO WEAPON CAME WITHIN 100 METERS OF FLOCKING FORCE. FLOCKING FORCE SHOT ENEMY WITHOUT WPN, OBSERVING THE BOUNDS HIT THE ENEMY IN THE HEAD AND THE ENEMY WITH THE WPN DROPPED THE BODY INTO A CANEFIELD (USMC SAW ENEMY HIT IN THE HEAD). UNIT FOLLOWED 2 ENEMY INTO CANEFIELD WHERE THEY FOUND BUNKER THAT CONTAINED 2 LARGE BLOOD POOLS, 1 US CARBINE, 1 CHICOM GRENADE, AND DOCUMENTS. NO BODIES WERE FOUND. WILL FORWARD TO BN S-2. 1 ENEMY KIA CONF.

(K) 181230H B 1/5 REGT'L C&S VICINITY 975594 RECEIVED 3-4 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNOBSERVED ENEMY VICINITY 974595. RETURNED 100 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(L) 181520H K 3/5 REGT'L C&S VICINITY 994601 FOUND 1 M-26 GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(M) 181330H P 1/5 REGT'L C&S VICINITY 976597 RECEIVED APPROX 100 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNOBSERVED ENEMY VICINITY 982599 RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA. RETURNED 230 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE, 9 M-79 RDS AND 5 RDS 60MM

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MORTAR. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

- (W) 181310H 1/5 CMB GRP BPTTL C-S VICINITY 978597 WHILE ENROUTE TO LZ PERTHART, CMB GRP SECURITY OBSERVED ONE VN MALE FLEEING AREA. FIRED 10 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND OBSERVED ENEMY FALL. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND LARGE BLOOD TRAIL. CAPTURED 1 M-14 RIFLE SER NO. H622531 AND 1 M-14 MAGAZINE WITH 18 ROUNDS 7.62MM AMMUNITION. 1 ENEMY KIA PROB.
- (O) 181625H D 1/5 CO S-D VICINITY 104632 RECEIVED APPROX 12 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED ONE ENEMY VICINITY 103626. RETURNED ONE RD 60MM MORTAR MFP AND 4 RDS 60MM MORTAR HP. CALLED ARTY MISSION OF ONE RD 105MM HP AND 5 RDS 105MM HP. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (P) 181705H M 3/5 REGTAL C-S VICINITY 985608 FOUND 10 LB TNT MINE. BLOWN IN PLACE AND SEARCHED AREA FURTHER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (Q) 181630H F 2/3 CO VEHICLE VICINITY 080657 HIT UNKNOWN SIZE COMMAND DETONATED MINE AND RECEIVED UNKNOWN NUMBER OF SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC WIA. THE FOLLOWING WEAPONS ARE MISSING: 1 .45 CALIBER PISTOL SER NO. 1996175, 1 M-16 RIFLE SER NO. 774296 AND 1 M-14 WITH SER NO. PRESENTLY NOT KNOWN.
- (R) 181820H M 3/5 REGTAL C-S VICINITY 985608 WHILE CROSSING RIVER, TRIPPED ONE M-26 GRENADE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. SEARCHED AREA FOR ADDITIONAL EXPLOSIVE DEVICES WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. INCIDENT RESULTED IN ONE USMC WIA.
- (S) 181517H A 1/5 REGTAL C-S VICINITY 976609 DURING SLEEP OBSERVED FOUR ENEMY, ONE ENEMY THREW HAND GRENADE AND ALL FOUR ENEMY FLED. THIS RESULTED IN ONE USMC WIA AND ONE USMC WIA. TOOK ENEMY LEADER FIRE KILLING THREE AND CAPTURING ONE.
- (T) 181530H B-1/5 REGTAL C-S VICINITY 977605 OBSERVED ONE ENEMY CARRYING GRENADES. ENEMY JUMPED INTO SMALL HOLE. UNIT THREW 2 M-26 GRENADES INTO ENEMY POSITION. SEARCHED HOLE AND FOUND ONE ENEMY KIA GONE WEARING BLACK CLOTHING AND HAD NO ID CARD.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (U) 181630H C 1/5 SQD RIVER PTL VICINITY 981610 WHILE SEARCHING RIVER BANK OBSERVED TWO ENEMY TRYING TO HIDE IN BUSHES 15 METERS AWAY WITH WEAPON AND CARTRIDGE BELT. BOAT CREW OPENED FIRE WITH 20 MMS SMALL ARMS FIRE KILLING BOTH ENEMY. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED TWO ENEMY KIA CONF, AGE 25-30 WITH US. THOMPSON SUB MACHINE GUN, SER NO. 641925, 1 M-26 GRENADE, 1 QUICK GRENADE, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, AND 1 US FLASHLIGHT.
- (V) 181600H 1/5 GID GEP VICINITY 968604. ONE CIVILIAN DETAINEE WAS HELD FOR INTERVIEW. QUESTIONING AFTER ADMITTING HE HAD GIVEN FALSE INFORMATION REGARDING RECENT ENEMY MOVEMENT IN HIS VILLAGE. CROSS INTERROGATION OF FEW OTHER VILLAGERS ALSO REVEALED DETAINEE IS THE FATHER OF A LOCAL GUERRILLA. DETAINEE WAS BROUGHT BACK TO 1/5 BATTALION SP AND TURNED OVER TO TTT FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION AND PROCESSING.
- (W) 181600H P 1/5 BATTALION CAS VICINITY 973606 WHILE SETTING WEST ALONG RIVER BENCHMARK 1-1 OBSERVED ENEMY IN WOODS. AREA WAS SEARCHED AND ONE VN FEMALE WAS FOUND DEAD. SHE HAD NO ID CARD BUT AGE APPEARED TO BE APPROX 62. DIED FROM SHRAPNEL WOUNDS IN THE CHEST. ONE VN FEMALE APPARENTLY KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) COMBINED ACTION PLATOON

A. CONTACTS:

- (1) 180730H CAP D-2 VICINITY 048602 APPREHENDED TWO VN MALES, AGE 16 WITH ID CARDS. VN MALES WERE UNFAMILIAR TO PF'S. FORWARDED BOTH DETAINEES TO DIEN P'N.
- (2) 180830H CAP S-1 VICINITY 182589 ONE GIEN NOI TURNED HIMSELF IN WITH WEAPON OF UNKNOWN TYPE. TYPE OF WEAPON TO BE SUBMITTED IN FOLLOWUP. ALSO TOLD LOCATION OF HIDE OF HIS EQUIPMENT, VICINITY 171599. PFL WAS DISPATCHED FINDING THREE MAGAZINES WITH 30 CAL. AMMUNITION, THREE CUTECH GREES, ONE CLEANING ROD, ONE CARTRIDGE PIST, AND THREE MAGAZINE POUCHES.. GUERRILLA FORWARDED TO HINH NHON.
- (3) 180945H CAP D-3 VICINITY 037594 OBSERVED 12-15 ENEMY MOVING OUT OF TREE LINE. FIRED 230 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 2 RDS M-79. OBSERVED FOUR ENEMY FALL. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. FOUND ENEMY KIA PROP.
- (5) 181820H CAP D-1 CP VICINITY 043621 VILLAGERS BROUGHT ONE VN MALE TO CP. MALE HAS STOMACH WOUND AS RESULT OF USMC CONVOY AND ARVN VEHICLES RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE. CONVOY RECEIVED 5 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED ONE ENEMY. CONVOY RETURNED FIRE UNKNOWN AS TO WHETHER OR NOT VN MALES WOUND WAS SUSTAINED BY FRIENDLY OR ENEMY FIRE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

(7) RECAP OF PATROL/TOC OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE.

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRIEND LOSSES	EN LOSSES	INIT BY US / VC
QUANG NAM-976597	181330H	REGT'L C&S	2 USMC WIAE	-	US
QUANG NAM-967589	181213H	REGT'L C&S	-	1 EN KIA CONF	US
QUANG NAM-978597	181310H	REGT'L C&S	-	1 EN KIA PROB	US
QUANG NAM-104632	181625H	REGT'L C&S	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-985608	181705H	REGT'L C&S	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-050657	181630H	CO VEHICLE	2 USMC KIA 1 USMC WIA	-	US
QUANG NAM-043621	181820H	CAP D-1	2 CIVILIAN WIAE	-	US
QUANG NAM-985609	181820H	REGT'L C&S	1 USMC WIAE	-	US
QUANG NAM-976609	181517H	REGT'L C&S	1 USMC WIAE 1 USMC WTANE	3 EN KIA CONF 1 EN CAPTURED	US
QUANG NAM-977605	181530H	REGT'L C&S	-	1 EN KIA CONF	US
QUANG NAM-981610	181630H	SQU RIVER PUL	-	2 EN KIA CONF	US
QUANG NAM-968604	181600H	1/5 CMD GRP	-	1 DETAINEE	US
QUANG NAM-973606	181600H	REGT'L C&S	2 CIVILIAN KIAE	-	-
QUANG NAM-977611	180955H	REGT'L C&S	-	2 EN KIA CONF	US

CONFIDENTIAL

W. K. ROBERTS, LCOL

E. A. GRIMM, CAPTAIN

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OF IMMEDIATE

OF IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MARINE DIVISION

INFO: FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN, THIRD MARINESCOPY 5 OF 8 COPIESBT
CONFIDENTIAL
FROM 190001H TO 192400H DEC 67

A. REF: DIVO 3460.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. 1/5- CO A DESIGNATED BALD EAGLE. CO B CONDUCTS SEC OPERATION WITHIN BN TAOR. CO A, CO C, AND CO D CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON CONTROL AND INTERDICTION OF THE WATERWAYS. ROAD SWEEPS CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. 3/5- 1 PLATOON CO I OPCON III MAF IN FIRST MAR DIV MSG P 201250Z. 1 PLATOON CO I IS RETURNED OPCON 3/5 FROM FIFTH MARINES REGT'L CP SECURITY. 1 PLATOON CO I SECURITY HA DONG BRIDGE. CO I (-), CO K, CO L, AND CO M CONDUCT SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY IN BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON INTENSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN ROCKET BELT. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS AT FIRST LIGHT ON ANDERSON TRAIL EAST AND WEST.

C. 2/3- 1 PLATOON CO F SECURITY TU CAU BRIDGE. CO G OPCON SEVENTH MARINES. 1 PLATOON CO H TO BE CHOPPED OPCON FIFTH MARINES FOR REGT'L CP SECURITY. CO E, CO F (-) AND CO H (-) CONDUCT SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY WITHIN BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON INTENSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN ROCKET BELT. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS AT FIRST LIGHT ON MS.

DEC67

19130Z CONFIDENTIAL PAGE ONE OF SIX

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(A) 182400H M 3/5 FLT CMB PDP VICINITY 983611 PERIMETER

SECURITY HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE FRONT. THERE WAS A
 PRESET TIME ARRANGED (MIDNIGHT) TO FIRE IF ANY MOVEMENT
 WAS HEARD PRIOR TO THIS TIME. FIRED 7 60MM MORTAR HE
 ROUNDS, 300 SMALL ARMS ROUNDS AND 2 M-26 GRENADES. AFTER
 THROWING GRENADES OBSERVED BODY FLOATING DOWN RIVER.
 THEN ANOTHER M-26 GRENADE SINKING BODY. SEARCHED AREA
 FINDING 1 CLAYMORE MINE TURNED AROUND. 1 ENEMY KIA CONF.

(B) 190730H F 2/3 BRIDGE SECURITY VICINITY 031619 RECOVERED

BODY OF VN MALE FROM RIVER. BODY HAD ID CARD, 2 CHICOM
 GRENADES, 1 HOMEMADE GRENADE AND DOCUMENTS. BELIEVED TO
 HAVE BEEN DEAD 2-3 DAYS. NO VISIBLE CAUSE OF DEATH.
 FORWARDED EQUIPMENT AND ID CARD TO YTT. 1 ENEMY KIA CONF.

(C) 190950H M 3/5 FLT CMB VICINITY 983613 FOUND 1 90MM ROUND
 IN HOLE ALONG TRAIL POSSIBLY RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE
 DEVICE. DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH 1/2 LB C-4.

(D) 191245H F 2/3 CO S&D VICINITY 053654 FOUND 1 3.5 WP ROUND
 RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WITH A TRIP WIRE.
 DESTROYED DEVICE WITH 1 LB C-4 AND SEARCHED AREA FURTHER
 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(E) 191345H E 2/3 FLT CMB PTL VICINITY 029658 MARINE DETONATED
 A HOMEMADE PRESSURE RELEASE SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE OF
 UNKNOWN SIZE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER
 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

(F) 191545H M 3/5 FLT CMB PTL VICINITY 995610 OBSERVED 1 VN
 191730Z C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE TWO OF SIX DL007

CONFIDENTIAL

MALE, FLEWING WITH A WEAPON. FIRED 10 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND OBSERVED MALE FALL. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(G) 191630H M 3/5 PLT CMB PTL VICINITY 004610 FOUND C-RAT CAN FILLED WITH BLACK POWDER PIGGED WITH A PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE FUZE. DESTROYED IN PLACE AND SEARCHED AREA FURTHER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(H) 191550H C 1/5 PLT CMB PTL VICINITY 115610 APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE WITH ID CARD THAT STATED THAT HE WAS 56 YEARS OLD, HOWEVER HE APPEARED TO BE ABOUT 30 YEARS OLD. FURTHER EXAMINATION INDICATED PACK STRAP MARKS ON HIS SHOULDERS..FORWARDED ONE DETAINED TO BN S-2.

(I) 191720H H 2/3 SQD CMB VICINITY 089681 FOUND ONE M-26 GRENADE WITHOUT SAFETY PIN TIED TO SMALL TREE APPROX 2" OFF THE GROUND. APPEARED TO BE AN OLD EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WHICH HAD NOT DETONATED. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. GRENADE BLOWN IN PLACE WITH 1 LB C-4.

(J) 191700H F 2/3 SQD CMB PTL VICINITY 061655 AND 055673 FOUND TWO DUD 2.75 AMPRO ROCKET ROUNDS IN OPEN SANDY AREA. DESTROYED EACH IN PLACE WITH 2 LBS C-4. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(K) 191230H M 3/5 SQD CMB PTL VICINITY 015614. RADIO MAN IN FIVE MAN PATROL HIT BY SNIPER FIRE FOLLOWED BY HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE AND SIX GRENADES OR M-79 ROUNDS. LATER DEBRIEFING OF SURVIVOR INDICATED APPROXIMATELY 10 ENEMY THEN SEIZED THE AREA TAKING THE FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT:
THREE M-16 RIFLES SER NOS. 770110, 642088 AND 767626,

ONE .45 CAL. PISTOL SER NO. 2629501, AND ONE PRG-25
C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE THREE OF SIX

191730Z

CONFIDENTIAL

RADIO NO. 2134. CO M DISPATCHED SQUAD REACTION FORCE IMMEDIATELY WHICH FOUND TWO USMC KIA, ONE USMC WIA, AND ONE USMC UNDER COVER WITH AN M-16 MADE DEFECTIVE BY A SMALL ARMS BOUND DAMAGING THE BOLT AND ONE MARTIN MISSING. A THREE COMPANY FORCE OF CO K, CO L, AND CO M WITH 3/5 BN C&D GROUP SWEPT ENTIRE AREA WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. DISCOVERED MISSING MARTIN AS A KIA. INCIDENT RESULTED IN THREE USMC KIA AND ONE USMC WIA.

- (L) 192010H 3/5 PERIMETER VICINITY 014628 RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE OF APPROXIMATELY 30 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. RETURNED 30 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (H) 192200H 3/5 H&S VICINITY 015629 WHILE FIRING MORTAR M-1, HAD 81MM MORTAR SHORT ROUND TRAVEL APPROX 150 METERS LANDING OUTSIDE PERIMETER. CEASED FIRE AND SUSPENDED AMMO LOT NUMBER. POSITION OF GUN NEGATED POSSIBILITY OF CASUALTIES. ROUND WAS M374 FROM LOT NO. MA-11-23 WITH A M524A5 FUZE FROM LOT NUMBER M-524A5. GUN WAS SET ON A DEFLECTION OF 3747 WITH AN ELEVATION OF 1200. CHARGE 5 WAS FIRED WITH AN INTENDED RANGE OF 2075 METERS. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT FOR TAIL FIN.

191730Z C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE FOUR OF SIX DEC67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE.

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DIG	SIZE/TYPE	FRIEND LOSSES	EN LOSSES	INIT BY US / VC
QUANG NAM-030578	190950H	CAP D-3 28	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-995610	191545H	FLT CMB	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-004610	191630H	FLT CMB	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-145610	191550H	FLT CMB	-	1 DETAINEE	US
QUANG NAM-089681	191720H	SQD CMB	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-064655	191700H	SQD CMB	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-055673	191720H	SQD CMB	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-015614	191230H	SQD PTL	3 USMC KIA 1 USMC WIA	-	US
QUANG NAM-043621	192030H	CAP D-1	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-014628	192040H	CB	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-044578	192000H	CAP D-3	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-050603	192000H	CAP D-2	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-015629	192140H	CB	-	-	US

191730Z C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE FIVE OF SIX DEC67

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(6) COMBINED ACTION PLATOON

A. CONTACTS:

- (1) 190950H CAP D-3 VICINITY 030578 ESTIMATED SQD OF ENEMY IN THE ACT OF ESTABLISHING AN AMBUSH SITE. CALLED ARTY MISSION OF THREE ROUNDS 105MM WP AND TWELVE ROUNDS 105MM HE. SEARCHED AREA FINDING 50 PUNJI STICKS. DESTROYED PUNJI STICKS AND SEARCHED AREA FURTHER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (2) 192030H CAP D-1 VICINITY 043621 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 75 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED SIX ENEMY VICINITY 039622 AND 040624. RETURNED 450 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE, 20 M-79 ROUNDS, 4 60MM MORTAR ILLUM ROUNDS, 20 60MM MORTAR HE ROUNDS AND REQUESTED FIRE MISSION RECEIVING FIVE MINUTES 105MM ILLUMINATION. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
- (3) 192000H CAP D-3 PERIMETER VICINITY 041578 ENEMY HIT PERIMETER FROM ALL DIRECTIONS WITH APPROXIMATELY 200-300 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND SEVEN 81MM MORTAR ROUNDS. RETURNED 250 ROUNDS 50 CALIBER, 1000 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 20 M-79 ROUNDS. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
- (4) 192000H CAP D-2 PERIMETER VICINITY 050603 ENEMY LOUD SPEAKER VICINITY 040602 ATTEMPTED TO TAKE PF'S TO THEIR SIDE. A SECOND SPEAKER VICINITY 045605 WAS BEAMING A SIMILAR MESSAGE AT THE CAP LEADER. CALLED ARTY MISSION. BOTH SPEAKERS SILENCED. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

TOD: 200425H/DEC67/DIV-TT/CCN:1948/PAE

SUPVR _____

S&G 1-5 MSG PICK UP

191730Z

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SIX OF SIX DEC 67

TOD:

H/3-5

2-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

W. K. ROY, JR., LCPL

E. A. ORIN, CAPTAIN

CONFIDENTIAL

OF IMMEDIATE

OF IMMEDIATE

O R 201801Z DEC 67

FROM: FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MARINE DIVISION

INFO: FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN, THIRD MARINESCOPY 5 OF 8 COPIES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM 200001H TO 202100H DEC 67

A. REF: DTVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:

- A. 1/5 - CO A DESIGNATED BALD EAGLE. ALL COMPANIES CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON CONTROL AND INTERDICTION OF THE WATERWAYS. ROAD SWEEPS CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT.
- B. 3/5 - ONE PLATOON CO I OPCON III MAF IAW FIRST MAR DIV MSG P 201230Z. ONE PLATOON CO I SECURITY HA DONG BRIDGE. ONE SQUAD CO L NIGHT SECURITY CAM LE BRIDGE, CO I (-), CO K, CO L AND CO M CONDUCT SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY IN BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON INTENSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN ROCKET BELT. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS AT FIRST LIGHT ON ANDERSON TRAIL EAST AND WEST.
- C. 2/3 - ONE PLATOON CO F SECURITY TO CAU BRIDGE. ONE PLATOON CO H OPCON FIFTH MARINES FOR REG'TL CP SECURITY. CO F (-) CONDUCTS S-D OPERATION WITHIN PN TAOR. ONE PLATOON CO E CONDUCTS S-D OPERATION WITH ELEMENTS 51ST ARVN WITHIN PN TAOR. CO G OPCON SEVENTH MARINES.

201801Z

CONFIDENTIAL PAGE ONE OF SIX DEC 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CO E AND CO H CONDUCT SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY WITHIN DM TAOB WITH EMPHASIS
ON INTENSIVE PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN ROCKET BELT.
CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP ON MSR AT FIRST LIGHT.

201801Z

CONFIDENTIAL PAGE TWO OF SIX DEC 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

- (A) LATE ENTRY 191500H D 1/5 CO S&D VICINITY 120636 FOUND ONE SMJM FIN, FRENCH MANUFACTURE (OTARIE) SIZE 8 TO 9 $\frac{1}{2}$. FORWARDED TO BN S-2.
- (B) 200830H M 3/5 SQD CMP PTL VICINITY 016627 RECEIVED ONE ROUND SNIPER TYPE FROM UNOBSERVED ENEMY VICINITY 014624. RETURNED TWO M-79 POUNDS AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (C) 200130H K 3/5 SQD AMP VICINITY 035629 OBSERVED ROAD BLOCKS ON HWY 1 VICINITY 037630 AND 038627 MADE OF BAMBOO AND HEAVY BRUSH. NO MOVEMENT OBSERVED. PF'S CLEARED ROAD AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NO CONTACT.
- (D) 200715H HQ CO ROAD SUEEP VICINITY 986664 FOUND ONE PAPER NVA FLAG AND BANNER WITH VN WRITING CONCERNING THE 7TH BIRTHDAY OF THE NATIONAL LIBERATION FRONT. ALL ARTICLES FORWARDED TO BN S-2.
- (E) 200925H H 2/3 SQD CMP VICINITY 088677 FOUND TWO KHAKI TROUSERS AND ONE KHAKI SHIRT IN SMALL HOLE COVERED WITH STRAW. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. FORWARDED CLOTHING TO BN S-2.
- (F) 201100H H 2/3 SQD CMP PTL VICINITY 087676 FOUND PIENJI PIT 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ ' X 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ' X 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ' EIGHTEEN INCHES TO THE RIGHT OF THE TRAIL. DESTROYED WITH TWO LBS C-4. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (G) 201600H H 2/3 SQD CMP PTL VICINITY 082673 DETONATED SURPRISE FIREWORK DEVICE OF UNKNOWN TYPE AND SIZE RESULTING IN THREE VIAL. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. THREE USMC VIAL.
- (H) 201600H D 1/5 CO S&D VICINITY 125618 OBSERVED ONE VN MALE FLEEING

201601Z

CONFIDENTIAL PAGE THREE OF SIX DEC 67

ACROSS RICE PADDY. CHALLENGED VN MALE THREE TIMES BUT HE FAILED TO HALT. FIRED 20 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. SEARCHED AREA FINDING ONE ENEMY KIA CONFIRMED WITH CARTRIDGE BELT; TWO M-26 GRENADES, SEVERAL DOCUMENTS AND SEVERAL ID CARDS. ENEMY WAS DRESSED IN BLACK CLOTHING AND WHITE HAT. ONE ENEMY KIA CONFIRMED.

- (I) 201605H A 1/5 FIRE TEAM SEC VICINITY 088595 OBSERVED THREE VN MALES DRESSED IN BLACK CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE CARBINE AT 700 METERS RANGE. SCOUT SNIPER FIRED THREE ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND ALL WERE OBSERVED TO FLEE. DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO DISTANCE INVOLVED AND OBSERVED LACK OF EFFECT.
- (J) 201715H H 2/3 SQD CMB PHL VICINITY 078675 DETONATED ONE M-26 GRENADE FIXED WITH TRIP WIRE RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. ONE USMC WIA.
- (K) 201745H B 1/5 CO S&D VICINITY 125618 OBSERVED ONE VN MALE RUNNING ACROSS RICE PADDY. CHALLENGED THREE TIMES AND VN MALE FAILED TO HALT. PATROL FIRED FOUR ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND MAN HALTED. FORWARDED DETAINEE TO RN S-2.
- (L) 201910H D 1/5 SQD CMB PHL VICINITY 132616 VN SUDDENLY JUMPED UP IN FRONT OF PATROL AND RAN. PATROL CHALLENGED THREE TIMES AND VN FAILED TO HALT. FIRED APPROXIMATELY TEN ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE KILLING VN. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND ONE KIA CONFIRMED FEMALE WITH NO ID CARD. ONE ENEMY KIA CONFIRMED.
- (M) 201915H 5TH MAR CP VICINITY 993676 ONE VN FEMALE WAS BROUGHT TO GATE WITH BOTH LEGS HAVING FRAGMENTATION WOUNDS AND BURNS. APPEARS TO HAVE RESULTED FROM SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. ONE VN EVAC.

2018012

C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE FOUR OF SIX DEC67

(6) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

<u>PROVINCE/COORD</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>SIZE/TYPE</u>	<u>FREED LOSSES</u>	<u>VN LOSSES</u>	<u>INIT BY US / VC</u>
QUANG NAM-120636	191500H	CO S&D	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-082673	201600H	SQD CMB	3 USMC KIAE	-	US
QUANG NAM-125618	201600H	CO S&D	-	1 EN KIA CONF	US
QUANG NAM-088595	201605H	PT SREQ	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-078675	201715H	SQD CMB	1 USMC KIAE	-	US
QUANG NAM-052600	201730H	CAP D-2	-	1 DETATNEE	US
QUANG NAM-125618	201745H	CO S&D	-	1 DETATNEE	US
QUANG NAM-045623	201600H	CAP D-1	-	2 DETATNEE	US
QUANG NAM-043621	201925H	CAP D-1	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-993676	201915H	CP	1 VN KIAE	-	US

201801Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE FIVE OF SIX DEC 67

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) COMBINED ACTION PLATOON

A. CONTACTS:

- (1) 201730H CAP D-2 VICINITY 052600 PF'S ASKED VN MALE WALKING DOWN ROAD TO PRESENT AN ID CARD. VN MALE HAD ID CARD FROM SAIGON. FORWARDED MALE TO DIEN BAN FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION.
- (2) 201600H CAP D-1 VICINITY 045623 WHILE CHECKING ID CARDS PF'S REQUESTED TWO VN MALES BE BROUGHT TO CP FOR QUESTIONING. FORWARDED TO VN MALES TO DIEN BAN.
- (3) 201925H CAP D-1 VICINITY 043621 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY FIVE POUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED THREE ENEMY VICINITY 045624. RETURNED 100 POUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE, SEVEN 60MM MORTAR HE POUNDS AND THREE 60MM MORTAR ILLUM POUNDS. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

TOD: 21/0535H/DEC67/DIV-TT/CCN: 2054/MJR SUPVR _____ MJR
 TOD: _____ 2-3 TOD _____ 3-5

S/C 1-5 MSG PICK UP

201601Z

CONFIDENTIAL PAGE SIX OF SIX DEC 67
 // HAS BEEN SENT //

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: W. K. ROBERTS, ICPL RELEASE: 24 JAN 1981, CAPTAIN SECTION: S-3
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL PRECEDENCE: OP IMMEDIATE CONCUR: OP IMMEDIATE

O R 211701Z DEC 67
 FROM: FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MARINE DIVISION

INFO: FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES

COPY 5 OF 8 COPIES

PT
 CONFIDENTIAL
 FROM 210001H TO 212400H DEC 67

A. REF: DVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:

- A. 1/5 - CO A DESIGNATED BOLD EAGLE. ALL COMPANIES CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROL AND AMPUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN PN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON CONTROL AND INTERDICTION OF THE WATERWAYS. ROAD SWEEPS CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT.
- B. 3/5 - ONE PLATOON CO I OPCON III MAF IAW FIRST MAR DIV MSG P 201230Z. ONE PLATOON CO F SECURITY HA DONG BRIDGE. ONE SQUAD CO L TERMINATES NIGHT SECURITY CAMLE BRIDGE. CO I (-), CO K, CO E AND CO H CONDUCT SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY IN PN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON INTENSIVE PATROLLING AND AMPUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN ROCKET BELT. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS AT FIRST LIGHT ON ANDERSON TRAIL EAST AND WEST.
- C. 2/3 - CO G OPCON SEVENTH MARINE DIVISION. ONE PLATOON CO F SECURITY TO CAU DITHE. ONE PLATOON CO H OPCON FIFTH MARINES FOR REG'TL CP SECURITY. CO E AND CO H (-) CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH IN EASTERN PORTION PN TAOR. CO F (-) CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY WITHIN PN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON

30
 21
 211701Z

CONFIDENTIAL PAGE ONE OF SIX DEC 67

INTENSIVE PATROL AND AMPHIBI ACTIVITY WITHIN PORTER BELT. CONDUCT
ROAD SEARCH ON MSP AT FIRST LIGHT.

CONFIDENTIAL

PA

211701Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE TWO OF SIX DEC

CONFIDENTIAL

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

- (A) 202320H L 3/5 CO S&D VICINITY 047614 OBSERVED SEVEN ENEMY WITH WEAPONS MOVING FROM WEST TO EAST VICINITY 051613. FIRED TEN ROUNDS 60MM MORTAR HE AND CALLED ARTY MISSION OF SIX ROUNDS 105MM HE AND TWO ROUNDS 105MM WP AND TWELVE ROUNDS 105MM ILLUMINATION. ENEMY FIRED GREEN STAR CLUSTER HAND ILLUM. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (B) 210225H H 2/3 S&D AND VICINITY 064674 HEARD MOVEMENT TO FRONT WHILE ESTABLISHED IN AMPUSH. OPENED FIRE WITH 100 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. WHILE FIRING WAS GOING ON, HEARD DIMINISHING SOUNDS OF MOVEMENT. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
- (C) 210215H - 210330H 2/11 VICINITY 986674 AND ADJACENT 175MM GUN BTRY 8/4TH ARTY (USA) RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 50 INCOMING 81MM MORTAR FIRE FROM VICINITY 983668, 967677, 963675 AND 963683 RESULTING IN FOUR FRIENDLY WIA. MINOR DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT AND VEHICLES. 5TH MARINES CP ON RED ALERT AT 210218H AND SECURED FROM RED ALERT AT 210400H. FOUR HUEY GUNSHIPS ON STATION SPOTTED MUZZLE FLASHES AND FIRED ON TARGETS. MORTAR FIRING CEASED AT 210305H. AT 210900H B 13TH BN IN VICINITY 989677 FOUND FIVE ROUNDS M43A1 81MM HE ROUNDS INSIDE 2/11 PERIMETER FROM LAST NIGHT'S MORTAR ATTACK. ROUNDS BLOWN. TOTAL CASUALTIES FROM INCIDENT: ONE USMC WIAE AND ONE USMC WIAF, TWO U. S. ARMY WIAE.
- (D) 210745H G 1/5 PLT C&D VICINITY 114610 FOUND FOUR PUNJI PITS APPROXIMATELY 2'X2'X2'. DESTROYED PUNJI PITS IN PLACE.

211701Z

CONFIDENTIAL PAGE THREE OF SIX DEC67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (E) 211230H K 3/5 SQD CMC PTL VICINITY 027628 RECEIVED THREE TO FOUR BOUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED ONE ENEMY. RETURNED 50 BOUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE, AND TWO M-79 BOUNDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (F) 211130H K 3/5 SQD CMC PTL VICINITY 034622 POINT MARINE TRIPPED M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS EXPLOSIVE DEVICE APPROXIMATELY FIVE FEET OFF TRAIL IN DEISE PRUSH RESULTING IN TWO WIAE. SEARCHED AREA BUT COULD NOT LOCATE TRIP WIRE OR HOW GRENADE WAS RIGGED FOR FIRING. HOWEVER, GRENADE WAS NOT BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN THROWN. TWO USMC WIAE.
- (G) 211630H H 2/3 PTL BASE VICINITY 098678 MARINE WAS CHECKING HIS .45 CALIBER PISTOL TO SEE IF IT WAS CLEARED. HAD WEAPON GO OFF WOUNDING HIM IN RIGHT SIDE. INVESTIGATION NOW IN PROGRESS. ONE USMC EVAC NBC.
- (H) 211550H E CO SQD CMC PTL VICINITY 066640 FOUND 35 FRESHLY DIG HOLES PLACED ON NORTH SIDE OF TRAIL ON EAST-WEST AXIS IN GRID SQUARE 0663. HOLES WERE ONE FOOT SQUARE AND ONE TO THREE FEET DEEP. AREA APPEARED SWEPT OF ALL FOOT PRINTS. ESTABLISH NIGHT AMPUSH TO COVER AREA.
- (I) 211355H 175MM GUN'S VICINITY 988670 WHILE MANEUVERING OUTSIDE PERHAPS ONE OTHER HITTING UNKNOWN SIZE AND TYPE. INCIDENT RESULTED IN TWO U.S. ARMY WIAE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. (TWO U.S. ARMY WIAE, 175MM GUN PTY 8/1TH ARTY)
- (J) 211137H B 1/5 CMC BASE VICINITY 105583 WHILE MARINE WAS CLEANING .45 CALIBER PISTOL IT DISCHARGED WOUNDING ANOTHER MARINE IN THE LEFT REAR PART OF THE BACK WHO WAS APPROXIMATELY FIVE TO TEN FEET AWAY. INVESTIGATION NOW IN PROCESS. ONE USMC EVAC NBC.

CONFIDENTIAL

211751Z

CONFIDENTIAL PAGE FOUR OF SIX DEJ67

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS IN THE AREA.

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

<u>PROVINCE/COORD</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>SIZE/TYPE</u>	<u>FRIEND LOSSES</u>	<u>EN LOSSES</u>	<u>INIT BY</u> <u>US / VC</u>
QUANG NAM-027628	211230H	SQD QMB	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-034622	211430H	SQD QMB	2 USMC WTAE	-	US
QUANG NAM-098678	211630H	PTL BASE	1 USMC NBC	-	US
QUANG NAM-066640	211550H	SQD QMB	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-988670	211355H	175 GUN'S	2 USMC WTAE	-	US
QUANG NAM-105583	211437H	QMB BASE	1 USMC NBC	-	US
QUANG NAM-040578	212000H	CAP D-3	-	-	US

211701Z

CONFIDENTIAL PAGE FIVE OF SIX DEC 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) COMBINED ACTION PLATOON

A. CONTACTS:

- (1) 210730H CAP G-7 VICINITY 054675 OBSERVED THREE ENEMY IN OPEN WITH TWO WEAPONS WHO ATTEMPTED TO FLEE FROM PATROL. FIRED ONE WARNING SHOT THEN RECEIVED 30 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. RETURNED 200 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND OBSERVED TWO ENEMY FALL. MANEUVERED INTO ENEMY POSITION FINDING ONE WOUNDED DEPATHEE AND ONE DRAG MARK WITH BLOOD TRAIL. ONE ENEMY KIA PROP AND ONE DEPATHEE.
- (2) 212000H CAP D-3 VICINITY 010578 PATROL HEARD ENEMY MOVEMENT IN TRAILLINE ENROUTE TO NIGHT POSITION. CALLED IN 81MM MORTAR MISSION AND PATROL HEARD ENEMY SCREAM. PATROL THEN MOVED FURTHER TO NIGHT POSITION. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

TOD: 22/0325H/DEC67/DIV-TT/CON: 2156/MJR SUPVR___MJR
 TID: _____ 3-5 TOD _____ 2-3
 S/C 1-5 MSG PICK UP _____

211701Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE SIX OF SIX DEC67
 // HAS BEEN SENT //

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: W. K. [REDACTED], LOPL

RELEASES: E. [REDACTED] GRIMM, CAPTAIN SECTION: S-

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE: OP IMMEDIATE CONCUR: OP IMMEDIATE

O R 221701Z DEC 67

FROM: FIFTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: CG, FIRST MARINE DIVISION

INFO: FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN, THIRD MARINESCOPY 5 OF 8 COPIES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM 220001H TO 222400H DEC 67

A. REF: DIVO 3450.1A

B. FIRST MARDIV MSG P 210935Z DEC 67

30
28

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION ON
24 DEC 67 IAW BN OPERATION ORDER 33-67 AND REF B.

B. TACTICAL COMMANDER: CO, THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES

C. USMC UNITS PARTICIPATING: BN CMC GROUP AND ONE COMPANY PLUS ONE
PLATOON 3/5; TWO COMPANIES 2/5; AND ONE COMPANY 2/3.

D. ARVN UNITS: N/A

E. OTHER UNITS: N/A

F. 1/5 - CO A AND CO B DEPART FOR PHU LOC AS BN ADVANCE PARTY FOR
OPERATION CHECKERS. CO C AND CO D CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROL AND
AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITH EMPHASIS ON CONTROL AND INTERDICTION OF THE
WATERWAYS. REPRESENTATION SECOND BOKMC BDE INCLUDED IN ACTIVITIES
FOR AREA FAMILIARIZATION. ROAD SWEEPS CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT.G. 3/5 - CO E DESIGNATED BALD EAGLE. ONE PLATOON CO I SECURITY HA DONG
BRIDGE. CO E AND CO G 2/5 AND CO E 2/3 TO BE CHOPPED OPCON 3/5 IN

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL PAGE ONE OF SIX DEC 67

CONFIDENTIAL

PREPARATION FOR BN SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION 24 DEC 67 IN CONJUNCTION WITH CO K AND ONE PLATOON CO I. CO K, CO I (-), CO L AND CO M CONDUCT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY IN BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON INTENSIVE SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY WITHIN ROCKET BELT. ROAD SWEEPS CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT ON ANDERSON TRAIL EAST AND WEST.

II. 2/3 = CO E TO BE CHOPPED OPCON 3/5 IN PREPARATION FOR BN SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION 24 DEC 67. CO G OPCON SEVENTH MARINES. ONE PLATOON CO F SECURITY TO CAU BRIDGE. ONE PLATOON CO H OPCON FIFTH MARINES FOR REGT'L CP SECURITY. CO F (-) ONE DAY SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION WITHIN BN TAOR. CO H, (-) CONDUCT SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY WITHIN BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON INTENSIVE PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN ROCKET BELT. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP ON MSR AT FIRST LIGHT.

2217012 C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE TWO OF SIX DEC67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

- (A) 220202H E 2/3 SQD CMB PTL VICINITY 091655 MARINE DETONATED PRESSURE TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE, WHICH WAS COVERED BY A CARDBOARD CASE SLEEVE LYING ON DECK. INCIDENT RESULTED IN ONE USMC WIAE. SEARCHED AREA FOR FURTHER DEVICES WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (B) 220820H D 1/5 PLT CMB PTL VICINITY 081588 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 5-6 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 1-2 ENEMY VICINITY 081589. RETURNED 15 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 3 M-79 ROUNDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (C) 220825H H 2/3 SQD CMB PTL VICINITY 081659 APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE AGE 14 YEARS OLD WITH ID CARD LOOKING AS IF IT MAY HAVE BEEN ALTERED. ITT RELEASED VN MALE AS INNOCENT CIVILIAN.
- (D) LATE ENTRY 211945H F 2/3 PLT BRIDGE SMC VICINITY 033648 A GROUP OF CIVILIANS BROUGHT A DEAD VN FEMALE TO BRIDGE. CAUSE OF DEATH WAS BULLET WOUND IN HEAD. DUE TO DARKNESS CIVILIANS WERE DISPERSED BUT RETURNED AT FIRST LIGHT. ITT TEAM QUESTIONING CIVILIANS ON INCIDENT AND BN 8-5 INVESTIGATING. 1 VN CIVILIAN K.
- (E) 221035H D 1/5 PLT CMB PTL VICINITY 081597 MARINE TRIPPED M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS A SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. SEARCHED AREA FOR FURTHER DEVICES WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC WIAE.
- (F) 221045H F 2/3 PLT CMB PTL VICINITY 040662 FOUND ONE WELL CONSTRUCTED BUNKER DIMENSIONS 10'X5'X4' INSIDE A CONCRETE STRUCTURE. APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY USED. SEARCHED AREA THOROUGHLY WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. DESTROYED BUNKER WITH 8 LEG C-

CONFIDENTIAL 221701Z

CONFIDENTIAL PAGE THREE OF SIX DEC67

CONFIDENTIAL

- (G) 220945H K 3/5 SQD CMB PTL VICINITY 020623 RECEIVED APPROX 1200 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 8-10 ENEMY ARMED WITH CARBINES, 1 AUTO WEAPON, AND 2 M-16 RIFLES. CO K REACTED WITH TWO ADDITIONAL SQUADS AND RETURNED APPROX 1200 ROUNDS 5.56MM, 500 ROUNDS 7.62MM, 25 M-79 ROUNDS AND CALLED ARTY MISSION OF 3 105MM WP ROUNDS AND 8 105MM H3 ROUNDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. INCIDENT RESULTED IN 1 USMC WIA.
- (H) 221400H F 2/3 SQD CMB VICINITY 035676 RECEIVED 5-10 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 1-2 ENEMY VICINITY 035674. RETURNED 60 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 3 M-79 ROUNDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. INCIDENT RESULTED IN 1 USMC WIA.
- (I) 221210H H&S 3/5 VICINITY 015626. VN FEMALE BROUGHT 1 VN CHILD TO CP, WHO APPEARED WOUNDED BY EITHER SMALL ARMS FIRE OR EXPLOSIVE FRAGMENTATION. BN S-5 NOTIFIED AND INVESTIGATING.
- (J) 221545H I 3/5 SQD CMB VICINITY 035575 OBSERVED 2 ENEMY WITH WEAPONS 300 METERS IN FRONT OF PATROL. PATROL FIRED 1 M-79 ROUND. SEARCHED AREA AND OBSERVED CIVILIAN CARRYING 2 WOUNDED ENEMY AT APPROXIMATELY SAME TIME ENEMY THREW WEAPONS INTO WATER. SEARCHED AREA AND APPREHENDED TWO WOUNDED VN MALE DETAINEES WHO WERE EVACUATED.

221701Z C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE FOUR OF SIX DEC67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (6) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.
- (7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
- (8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

<u>PROVINCE/COORD</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>SIZE/TYPE</u>	<u>FRND LOSSES</u>	<u>EN LOSSES</u>	<u>INIT BY</u> <u>US / VC</u>
QUANG NAM-015626	221210H	H&S 3/5	3 CIVILIAN KIA	-	-
QUANG NAM-035575	221545H	SQD CMB	-	2 DETAINEES	US
QUANG NAM-036630	221725H	CAP D-1	1 VN KIA MINOR	1 ENEMY KIA	PROB US

221701Z C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE FIVE OF SIX DEC67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**(6) COMBINED ACTION PLATOON****A. CONTACTS:**

- (1) 221315H CAP D-2 VICINITY 043608 THREE CIVILIANS STATED LOCATION OF 1 60MM MORTAR ROUND THEY FOUND IN A SMALL POND. SEARCHED AREA FINDING ONE 60MM MORTAR ROUND STILL IN ITS CASE. THREE CIVILIANS RECEIVED REWARD.
- (2) 221725H CAP D-1 CO'S VEHICLE VICINITY 038630. 105MM ROUND RIGGED AS COMMAND EXPLOSIVE DEVICE EXPLODED ON HIGHWAY 1 JUST AFTER JEEP WITH CO, CAP COMPANY D PASSED. INCIDENT RESULTED IN 1 WIA MINOR AND 2 ENEMY KIA PROB. ROAD HAS CRATER 4' IN DIAMETER AND 3' DEEP WITH TRAFFICABILITY IMPAIRED BUT PASSABLE FOR ALL TRAFFIC. IMMEDIATELY RECEIVED 200 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 3 ENEMY. DIRECTED FIRE WITH TROOPS IN AREA AND CALLED ARTY MISSION OF 2 WP AND 4 VT FUSE. FIRED 10 60MM MORTAR HE ROUNDS AND 40 M-79 ROUNDS. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA FINDING BLOOD TRAILS.

TOD: 230415H/DEC67/DIV-TT/CCN:2291/PAE

SUPVR. MJR

TOD: H/1-5

SAC MSG PICK UP

221701Z

CONFIDENTIAL PAGE SIX OF SIX

DEC67

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: W. K. MORRIS

RELEASED: T. J. ORDMAN, CAPTAIN SECTION: S-3

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE: OP IMMEDIATE CONCERN: OP IMMEDIATE

O 231815Z DEC 67

(1)

FROM: FIFTH MARINES

TO: CO, FIFTH MARINE DIVISION

CONFIDENTIALTHRU: FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES

//COPY 5 OF EIGHT COPIES//

BT
CONFIDENTIAL
FROM 230000H TO 232400H DEC 67

//PAGE ONE OF SEVEN//

- A. REF: DIVO 3480,1A
- B. FIFTH MARINES MSG O 221701Z
- C. FIRST MAR DIV MSG P 210935Z

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS:

2. SIGNIFICANT GROUND UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

- A. AS PREVIOUSLY ANNOUNCED IN REF B, THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES CONDUCT ONE DAY PN SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION COMMENCING AT 240000H DEC 67 IN PN FRAG ORDER 33-67 AND REF C.
- B. TACTICAL COMMANDER: CO, THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES.
- C. USMC UNITS PARTICIPATING: BN CMD GROUP AND CO K PLUS ONE PLATOON CO J 3/5 WITH OPCON OF CO E 2/3 AND CO B AND CO G 2/5.
- D. ARVN UNITS: N/A
- E. OTHER UNITS: N/A
- F. 1/5 - CO A AND CO B WITH BN ADVANCE PARTY IN PHU LOC FOR OPERATION CHECKERS ESTABLISH BN COMMAND POST AND CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE LOCAL SECURITY ACTIVITIES. CO C AND CO D TOGETHER WITH REPRESENTATION THIRD BATTALION, SECOND BOMBING BN CONDUCT SHALL UNIT ACTIVITY WITHIN PN TACON WITH EMPHASIS ON CONTROL AND INTERDICTION OF THE WATERWAYS

231815Z

CONFIDENTIAL

DEC67

30
21**CONFIDENTIAL**

AND AREA FAMILIARIZATION FOR BOX MARINES. ROAD STEPS CONDUCTED
AT FIRST LIGHT.

CONFIDENTIAL

- G. 3/5 - CO K DESTROYED BALD EAGLE WITH CO L TO ASSUME BALD EAGLE
UPON COMMENCEMENT PN SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION. ONE SQUAD
HAS CO SECURITY CAM LE BRIDGE. ONE PLATOON CO J SECURITY HA
DONG BRIDGE. ONE PLATOON CO M AND ONE PLATOON CO I LOCATED AT CAP
D-1 AND CAP D-3 RESPECTIVELY CONDUCT DAY PATROL ACTIVITIES. PN
CMD GROUP, CO K AND ONE PLATOON CO I CONDUCT ONE DAY PN SEARCH
AND DESTROY OPERATION IN SOUTHWESTERN PORTION OF PN TAOR TOGETHER
WITH CO E 2/3, AND A BLOCKING FORCE COMPOSED OF CO E AND CO G 2/5,
ALL OPCON. CO L AND CO M (-) CONDUCT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY
IN PN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON INTENSIVE SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY WITHIN ROCKET
BELT. ROAD STEPS CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT ON ANDERSON TRAIL EAST
AND WEST.
- H. 2/3 - CO G OPCON SEVENTH MARINES. CO E OPCON 3/5 FOR ONE DAY PN
SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION. ONE PLATOON CO F SECURITY TU CAU
BRIDGE. ONE PLATOON CO E OPCON FIFTH MARINES FOR REPT'L CP SECURITY.
CO F (-) AND CO E (-) CONDUCT SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY WITHIN PN TAOR
WITH EMPHASIS ON INTENSIVE PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN ROCKET
BELT. CONDUCT ROAD STEP ON NST AT FIRST LIGHT.

//PAGE TWO OF SEVEN//

231815Z

CONFIDENTIAL

DEC67

CONFIDENTIAL

(3)

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) TRENCH PATROLS:

- (A) 230230H P PTNY, 8TH BN, 10TH APTY (U. S. ARMY 175 GUNS) VICINITY 988675 OBSERVED THREE ENEMY OUTSIDE PERIMETER WIRE. FIRED 50 POUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 15 M-79 ROUNDS. ENEMY FLED INTO TREELINE AND RETURNED AP PROXIMATELY 15 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT AND FOUND SEVERAL HOLES 1 1/2' X 1 1/2' X 1 1/2' 150-200 METERS SOUTHWEST OF THE WIRE OUTSIDE THE PERIMETER.
- (B) 230600H - 230930H H-3 2/3 SQD ROAD SWEEP VICINITY 066656 FOUND APPROXIMATELY 25 ENEMY PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS SCATTERED ALONG MSR. LEAFLETS TURNED OVER TO BT 3-2.
- (C) 230815H H 2/3 SQD ROAD SWEEP VICINITY 998636 OBSERVED TWO DISCOLORED SPOTS ON ROAD WHERE EARTH HAD BEEN DISTURBED. WITH WIRE MESHES LEADING AWAY FROM THE ROAD. PATROL TOOK COVER AS ENEMY DETONATED MINES CAUSING TWO CRATERS 8' X 14' AND 6' X 14'. EXPLOSIVE CHARGE BELIEVED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 30 LBS C-4. MINE FOUND TO BE COMMAND DETONATED FROM STRUCTURE APPROXIMATELY 110 METERS FROM ROAD. AREA IMMEDIATELY SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. HOLES WERE FILLED IN.
- (D) 231105H F 2/3 FLT 3RD VICTY 047657 FOUND ONE TIMBER REINFORCED BUNKER 10' X 8' X 14' WITH TWO ENTRANCES WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY. LARGE EMPTY JUC FOUND BURIED AND COVERED WITH A THIN MAT. DESTROYED BUNKER WITH SIX LBS C-4.
- (E) 231125H F 2/3 SQD ONE VICTY 042675 FOUND TWO BUNKERS 8' X 8' X 14' WITH FRESH BAMBOO REINFORCEMENT. FOOTPRINTS IN BUNKERS AND SURROUNDING AREA SHOWED SIGNS OF USE WITHIN LAST 24 HOURS. DESTROYED FOR

//PAGE THREE OF SEVEN//
231815Z

CONFIDENTIAL

DEC67

CONFIDENTIAL

(4)

CONFIDENTIAL

PUNKERS WITH FOUR LBS C-4.

- (F) 231450H E 2/3 CO S-D VICINITY 014571 RECEIVED ONE ROUND SNIPER FIRE FROM UNOBSERVED ENEMY VICINITY 014568. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (G) 231510H 3/5 CMB GROUP VICINITY 015571 RECEIVED ONE ROUND SNIPER FIRE FROM UNOBSERVED ENEMY VICINITY 015568. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (H) 231530H F 2/3 SQD CMB VICINITY 016613 RECEIVED ONE ROUND SNIPER FROM UNOBSERVED ENEMY VICINITY 016614. THEN OBSERVED ONE VN MALE HURTING FROM AREA OF SNIPER FIRE. PURSUED AND APPREHENDED ONE VN MALE WITH ID CARD, AGE 60. FORWARDED ONE MALE DETAINEE TO ITT FOR QUESTIONING.
- (I) 231510H K 3/5 CO S-D VICINITY 001567 OBSERVED SIX ENEMY WITH WEAPONS MOVING SOUTH VICINITY 001567. FIRED 60 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND BLOOD TRAIL. ONE ENEMY KIA FROM.
- (J) 231755H E 2/3 S-D VICINITY 008567 RECEIVED FOUR ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED ONE ENEMY VICINITY 008569. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (K) 231815H F 2/3 FLT SEC VICINITY 033618. MARINE AT BRIDGE OBSERVED RAFT FLOATING DOWN RIVER MADE OF THREE BAMBA TREE TRUNKS TIED TOGETHER APPROXIMATELY THREE FEET LONG. THE RAFT HAD FIVE POSTS STICKING UP FROM IT FORMING A RECTANGULAR SHAPE. WIRES RUNNING FROM POST TO POST AND ONE FLAG PROMINENT ON TOP OF THE CENTER POST. THE FLAG WAS AN ENEMY FLAG WITH RED AND GREEN AND ONE STAR AND SMALLER FLAGS WERE ARRANGED AROUND THE RAFT AND ONE LARGE ADDITIONAL PAPER WHICH STATED "PEACE FOR VIET NAM". ALL ITEMS.

//PAGE FOUR OF SEVEN//

231815Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEC67

FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (L) 231850H K 3/5 FIRE TEAM (+) AMP VICINITY 002563 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY TEN ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. ROUNDS DID NOT SEEM TO BE AIMED AT AMPUSH SO THEY DID NOT RETURN FIRE TO KEEP FROM REVEALING POSITION.
- (M) 232055H K 3/5 CP NEAR VICINITY 015627 RECEIVED FIVE ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED ONE ENEMY VICINITY 013625. RETURNED TWO ROUNDS 81MM MORTAR HE AND ONE ROUND ILLUMINATION. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (N) 232005H F 2/3 SQD CMP VICINITY 059637 WHILE ESTABLISHING IN AT NIGHT TIME POSITION PATROL FOUND ONE DUD 105MM ROUND. DUD BLOWN IN PLACE WITH ONE STICK C-4 AND NIGHT POSITION RELOCATED.
- (O) 231130H 1/5 ADVANCE PARTY OPERATION CHECKERS FIRST ELEMENTS BEGAN ARRIVING AT PHU LOC BN ASSEMBLY AREA WITH FINAL SERIAL RATCH RIVER ACTIVITY 211700H. PORTON STICK TURNED AROUND AND DISPATCHED SOUTH WITH ONE PLATOON SECURITY. LIAISON ESTABLISHED WITH PHU LOC DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS. DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND TACTICAL FIRE WERE ESTABLISHED AND NIGHT SECURITY MEASURES INCLUDING THREE COMBAT OUTPOSTS AND EIGHT LISTENING POSTS WERE CLOSELY COORDINATED WITH 2/26.
- (P) 232010H I 3/5 S-D VICINITY 011567 RECEIVED ONE INCOMING GRENADE RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA. RETURNED 90 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. ONE USMC WIA.
- (Q) 232215H F 1/5 FIRE TEAM (+) OBSERVED WHAT APPEARED TO BE TWO FIGURES MOVING TOWARD THEIR POSITION. FIRE TEAM THREW ONE FRAG GRENADE AND CALLED FOR ONE ROUND 60MM MORTAR ILLUMINATION. AS AREA WAS LIGHTED ACTIVITY FIRED FIVE ROUNDS SMALL ARMS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

231815Z

CONFIDENTIAL

//PAGE FIVE OF SEVEN//
DEC67**CONFIDENTIAL**

(6) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

CONFIDENTIAL

PROVINCE/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRIEND LOSSES	EN LOSSES	INIT BY US / VC
QUANG NAM-011571	231450H	CO S&D	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-015571	231510H	CMD GRP	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-016615	231530H	SQD CMB	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-001567	231510H	CO S&D	-	1 EN F&A PROP	US
QUANG NAM-057597	231200H	CAP D-2	-	1 DETAINED	US
QUANG NAM-008567	231755H	CO S&D	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-033618	231845H	PLT SEC	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-002563	231850H	PT AMB	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-015627	232055H	CP REAR	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-059637	232005H	SQD CMB	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-011567	232010H	CO S&D	1 USMC WIA	-	US
QUANG NAM-076980	232215H	PT COP	-	-	US

//PAGE SIX OF SEVEN//

231815Z

CONFIDENTIAL

DEC67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

(6) COMBINED ACTION PLATOON

A. CONTACTS:

- (1) 231200H CAP D-2 VICINITY 057597 PATROL OBSERVED VN MALE MAKE TWO TRIPS ACROSS RIVER WITH BASKETS OF RICE. CHECKED MALES ID CARD AND PF'S STATED MALE IS NOT KNOWN IN THIS AREA. APPREHENDED VN MALE AND FORWARDED HIM TO DIEN PAM FOR QUESTIONING. RICE WAS LEFT ON OTHER SIDE OF RIVER. ONE VN MALE DETAINEE.

TOB: _____ H/DIV TT/CON2412/SLS
 TOD: _____ H/3-5/TT/
 S&C/T-5/MSG PICK-UP

//FINAL PAGE OF SEVEN//
 SUPV _____ BRS

_____ H/2-3/TT/

231815Z

CONFIDENTIAL
 //HAS BEEN SENT//

DEC67

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: W. K. WOESNER LCPL

RELEASES: E. A. GRIMM CAPTAIN SECTION: *File R*

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE: *1. A9* OF IMMEDIATE CONCURRENCE: OF IMMEDIATE

0 241930Z

FROM: FIFTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: CG, FIFTH MARINE DIVISION

INFO: FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM 210000H TO 212100H DEC 67

- A. REF: DIVO 3480.1A
- B. FIFTH MARINES MSG O 221701Z
- C. FIFTH MAR DIV MSG P 210935Z

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: 3/5 CONDUCTED ONE DAY SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION WHICH TERMINATED AT 211345H DEC 67.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/5 - CO A AND CO B WITH BN ADVANCE PARTY VICINITY PHU LOC FOR OPERATION CHECKERS CONTINUE EFFORTS IN ESTABLISHMENT OF BN COMMAND POST AND CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE LOCAL SECURITY ACTIVITIES. CO C AND CO D WITH BN REAR VICINITY HOI AN CONDUCT INTENSIVE COMBINED SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY IN BN TACT WITH THIRD BN, SECOND BOKMC BDE INCLUDING THREE COMPANY-SIZED SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS ~~AND~~ OPERATIONS INVOLVE A PLATOON CO C AND ONE COMBINED COMPANY SIZED OPERATION INVOLVES ONE PLATOON CO D. ACTIVITIES EMPHASIZE CONTROL AND INTERDICTION OF THE WATERWAYS AND AREA FAMILIARIZATION FOR BOK MARINES. ROAD SWEEPS CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. 3/5 - CO I DESIGNATED BALD EAGLE. ONE SQUAD CO L NIGHT SECURITY CAM LE

PREP. ONE PLATOON CO I SECURITY HA DONG BRIDGE. ONE PLATOON CO I

//COPY *5* OF EIGHT COPIES//

//PAGE ONE OF NINE//

241930Z

CONFIDENTIAL

DEC 67

*30
22*

LOCATED CAP BBS CONDUCT DAY ACTIVITIES. CO I (-), CO K, CO L, AND
CO M CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON INTENSIVE
SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY WITHIN ROCKET BELT. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS AT FIRST
LIGHT ON ANDERSON TRAIL EAST AND WEST.

CONFIDENTIAL

- C. 2/3 - CO G OPCOM SEVENTH MARINES. ONE PLATOON CO F SECURITY TO CAU
BRIDGE. ONE PLATOON CO H OPCOM FIFTH MARINES FOR REG'TL CP SECURITY.
CO F (-) CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN SOUTHERN PORTION
BN TAOR. CO E AND CO H (-) CONDUCT SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS IN BN TAOR,
WITH EMPHASIS ON INTENSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN
ROCKET BELT. ROAD SWEEPS CONDUCTED ON MSR AT FIRST LIGHT.

//PAGE TWO OF NINE//

241930Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DEC 67

CONFIDENTIAL

5. SEAL UNIT OPERATIONS

CONFIDENTIAL

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

- (A) 210030H E 2/3 CO WITH 3/5 BN S&D VICINITY 007568 MOVEMENT HEARD OUTSIDE PERIMETER. FIRED M-79 TOWARDS MOVEMENT AND HEARD VOICE SPEAKING ENGLISH STATE "DON'T FIRE ANY MORE" FOLLOWED BY "SOMEONE HAS BEEN WOUNDED". NO REPORT OF FRIENDLY UNIT IN AREA. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (B) 210300H L 3/5 SQD AMB VICINITY 038635 RECEIVED FIVE ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED ONE ENEMY VICINITY 039635. RETURNED FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (C) 21015H T 3/5 FLT HA DON BRIDGE SEC VICINITY 991642 OBSERVED A BAMBOO RAFT 4'x1' FLOATING TOWARD BRIDGE. RAFT WAS CAMOUFLAGED WITH FRUSH. FIRED AT RAFT AND PULLED IT TO SHORE REVEALING THREE SATCHEL CHARGES 1'x1' TIED TO BOTTOM OF RAFT. CHARGES CONTAINED A TOTAL OF 80 LBS CRUSHED TNT MIXED WITH CEMENT, THREE LBS C-4, TWO ELECTRICAL BLASTING CAPS, TWO BLASTING CAPS WITH DETCORD AND TWO OTHER BLASTING CAPS. CO B, 1ST ENGR BN DISARMED EXPLOSIVE CHARGES AND FORWARDED THEM TO BN S-2.
- (D) 210815H G 2/5 CO WITH 3/5 BN S&D VICINITY 967572 OBSERVED TWO ENEMY SWIMMING ACROSS RIVER. FIRED THREE LAWS AND 300 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE WITH VISUAL NEGATIVE RESULTS. SEARCHED AREA ACROSS RIVER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (E) 210850H E 2/3 WITH 3/5 BN S&D VICINITY 993562 LEAD ELEMENTS DETONATED PRESSURE TYPE HOMEMADE C-RAT CAN SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE ON TRAIL. CONCUSSION KNOCKED POINT MARINE TO GROUND BUT DID NOT INJURE HIM. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

241930Z

CONFIDENTIAL

//PAGE THREE OF NINE//
DEC 67**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

- (F) 210900H F 2/3 FLT GIB VICINITY 055688 FOUND ONE BLASTING CAP 1 1/2" LONGER THAN REGULAR STANDARD U. S. TYPE. DESTROYED IN PLACE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (C) 211000H H-5 2/3 VICINITY 071655 APPROXIMATELY 100 CHILDREN APPEARED AT FRONT GATE CARRYING ABOUT 30 SIGNS THAT READ "PEACE FOR VIET NAM". ALSO CARRIED A CHRISTMAS TREE DECORATED WITH CHRISTIAN CROSS AND PROPAGANDA THEME LEAFLETS ON BRANCHES. CHILDREN PASSED OUT PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS ADDRESSED TO U. S. ARMY STATING THAT U. S. SOLDIERS SHOULD BE AT HOME FOR CHRISTMAS. CHILDREN WERE CHAPERONED BY ABOUT 15 VN ADULTS. TOOK PHOTOS OF DEMONSTRATION AND PASSED CANDY OUT TO THE CHILDREN. THE CHILDREN BROKE RANKS AND THE DEMONSTRATION BROKE UP. SAMPLES OF PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS TO BE FORWARDED TO REGT'L S-2.
- (H) 210800H 1/5 FORWARD AT PHU LOC CO A SQD ROAD SUEP VICINITY 081986 FOUND ONE 60MM MORTAR ROUND WITHOUT FUZE. DESTROYED ROUND IN PLACE.
- (I) 210855H E 2/5 CO WITH 3/5 BN S&D VICINITY 984573 FOUND ONE FISHING BOAT HIDDEN IN BRUSH ALONG RIVER. DESTROYED BOAT.
- (J) 210900H E 2/3 CO WITH 3/5 BN S&D VICINITY 985583 OBSERVED THREE ENEMY IN HIGH GRASS MOVING TOWARDS PATROL. FIRED SIX ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND ENEMY DISBURSED. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND BLOOD TRAIL IN GRASS. ONE ENEMY KIA PROB.
- (K) 211050H K 3/5 WITH BN S&D VICINITY 978570 FOUND ONE 60MM MORTAR ROUND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. DESTROYED ROUND IN PLACE AND SEARCHED AREA FURTHER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (L) 211200H E 2/5 WITH 3/5 BN S&D VICINITY 986582 FOUND THREE 8.75

241930Z

CONFIDENTIAL

//PAGE FOUR OF NINE//
DEC 67**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

INCH AIRCRAFT ROCKETS AND CYLINDER SHAPED BOMBING BODS. BELIEVE
ROCKETS TO HAVE BEEN ACCIDENTLY DROPPED FROM FRIENDLY AIRCRAFT.
DESTROYED ROCKETS IN PLACE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

- (M) 241515H K 3/5 SQD OMB VICINITY 014626 RECEIVED 20 ROUNDS SMALL
ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED TWO TO THREE ENEMY IN TREE LINE VICINITY
016622. RETURNED 80 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND TWO M-79 ROUNDS.
SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (N) 241030H K 3/5 WITH BN SQD VICINITY 980563 RECEIVED 30 ROUNDS
SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED THREE ENEMY VICINITY 979564.
RETURNED 250 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND FIVE M-79 ROUNDS.
SEARCHED AREA FINDING BLOOD TRAIL. ONE ENEMY KIA PROB.
- (O) 241500H C 1/5 SQD OMB PTL VICINITY 160600 POINT MARINE OBSERVED
APPROXIMATELY TEN ENEMY WITH WEAPONS IN OPEN RICE PADDY WHO FLED
AFTER OBSERVING PATROL. ENEMY WAS DRESSED IN BLACK. CALLED
ARTY MISSION OF APPROXIMATELY TEN ROUNDS 60MM MORTAR WP. FIRED
30 ROUNDS M-79, NINE LAWS AND 600 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE
OBSERVING SIX ENEMY DROP IN PADDY WHILE REMAINING ENEMY FLED TO
THE NORTHEAST. FURTHER OBSERVATION SHOWED NO MOVEMENT. NO
SEARCH DUE TO WATER PATTERN. SIX ENEMY KIA PROB.
- (P) 241835H M 3/5 SQD AMS VICINITY 995619 OBSERVED ONE ENEMY CARRYING
MACHINE GUN ACROSS PADDY ON TRAIL TOWARDS PATROL WHO HAD GREEN
CLOTHING ON WITH BELTS OF AMMO ON BODY. FIRED 30 ROUNDS SMALL
ARMS FIRE AND SIX 60MM MORTAR HE ROUNDS OBSERVING ENEMY FALL.
SEARCHED AREA FINDING TWO BELTS OF M-60 MACHINE GUN AMMO. AS
PATROL WAS RETURNING TO AMBUSH SITE RECEIVED 12 ROUNDS SMALL
ARMS FIRE FROM SAME GENERAL AREA ENEMY WAS OBSERVED EARLIER.
FURTHER SEARCH FAILED TO LOCATE HIM.

//PAGE FIVE OF NINE//

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
DEC 67

241930Z

CONFIDENTIAL

- (Q) 242045H 3/5 CP VICINITY 015625 BUNKER USING STARLIGHT SCOPE OBSERVED MAN IN HIDE. BUNKER FIRED RED FLARE RATHER THAN A WHITE HAND LIGHT IN ERROR AND ENEMY FLED.
- (R) 241725H 1/5 FORWARD AT PHU LOC HAD CO B SQD CP VICINITY 073981 OBSERVED EIGHT ENEMY DIGGING HOLES IN FORWARD SLOPE OF A HILL OVERLOOKING THE RV ASSEMBLY AREA. FIRED 81MM MORTAR MISSION CONSISTING OF 25 ROUNDS HE AS WELL AS 500 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. RESULTS NOT IMMEDIATELY ABLE TO BE VERIFIED.
- (S) 242200H F 2/3 PLT CMB VICINITY 047661 WHILE AT NIGHT POSITION HEARD VOICES AND NOTED MOVEMENT AT VICINITY 041666. SENT PATROL TO SEARCH AREA AND OBSERVED FOUR ENEMY ON TRAIL WHO FIRED APPROXIMATELY 15 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. PATROL RETURNED 70 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 12 M-79 ROUNDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (T) 241630H 1/5 ADVANCE PARTY AT PHU LOC TODAY CONDUCTED LOCAL SECURITY ACTIVITIES IN COORDINATION WITH 2/26 COMMENCING WITH ROAD SETUP TO HWY ONE. RECEIVED DETAILED BRIEFING FROM PHU LOC DISTRICT CHIEF AND SENIOR ADVISOR RELATIVE TO ENEMY AND FRIENDLY SITUATION. ROUGH RIDER THAT HAD REMAINED OVERNIGHT DEPARTED FOR 1/5 REAR AT 240800H. ROUGH RIDER FROM DANANG ARRIVED HAULING SOME CLASS IV MATERIALS TURNED AROUND AT 241530. PREPARED BASIC SITES FOR ALL PERIMETER BUNKERS AND ERECTED ONE AS PROTOTYPE. ERECTED NINETEEN TENTS OF WHICH FOUR NOW HAVE DECKS. HAVE SIX TENT DECKS NOT ASSEMBLED. ESTABLISHED NIGHT SECURITY INCLUDING THREE COMBAT OUTPOSTS AND TWO AMBUSHES.

//PAGE SIX OF NINE//

241930Z

CONFIDENTIAL

DEC 67

CONFIDENTIAL

(U) LATE ENTRY 232210H 3/5 CP VICINITY 015027 RECEIVED 9-12

CONFIDENTIAL

EXPLOSIVE DEVICES INTO PERIMETER BELIEVED HURLED OR CATAPULTED
BY UNKNOWN MEANS. DEVICES CONSISTED OF APPROXIMATELY THREE
LBS FLAKED TNT WITH $\frac{1}{2}$ LB TO $\frac{1}{2}$ LB SCHRAPHNEL SECURED TO EXTERIOR
BEHIND A DUNLAP COVERING. HAD TIME FUZING WITH PELL-TYPE
IGNITERS. NEGATIVE CASUALTIES OR MATERIAL DAMAGE FROM DETONATIONS
RETURNED 25 ROUNDS 105MM HE SUSPECTED ENEMY WITHDRAWAL. BOVES,
SIX ABOVE-DESCRIBED DEVICES AND ONE BOX TYPE MTRIF FORWARDED TO
G-2.

//PAGE SEVEN OF NINE//

241930Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DEC 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

//PAGE EIGHT OF NINE//

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS :

<u>PROVINCE/COORD</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>SIZE/TYPE</u>	<u>FIND LOSSES</u>	<u>EN LOSSES</u>	<u>INIT BY</u> <u>US / VC</u>
QUANG NAM-007568	240030H	S&D	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-053597	232000H	CAP D-2	1 VN WIA MINOR	1 EN KIA PROB	US
QUANG NAM-038635	240300H	SQD AMB	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-991642	241015H	FWCS	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-991642	240730H	FLT BDOE SEC	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-967572	240815H	CO S&D	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-993562	240850H	CO S&D	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-055688	240900H	FLT CMB	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-071655	241000H	H&S 2/3	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-081986	240800H	SQD RD SWP	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-984573	240855H	CO S&D	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-985583	240900H	CO S&D	-	1 EN KIA PROB	US
QUANG NAM-015628	232115H	CMB BASE	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-062698	241300H	ARVN	1 VN KIA 1 VN WIAE	-	US
QUANG NAM-978570	241050H	CO S&D	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-986582	241200H	CO S&D	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-011626	241515H	SQD CMB	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-980563	241030H	CO S&D	-	1 EN KIA PROB	US
QUANG NAM-052626	241615H	CAP D-1	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-160600	241500H	SQD CMB	-	6 EN KIA PROB	US
QUANG NAM-995619	241835H	SQD AMB	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-015625	242015H	3/5 CP	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-073981	241725H	SQD COP	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-047661	241215H	FLT CMB	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-015627	232210H	3/5 CP	-	-	US

241930Z

CONFIDENTIAL

DEC 67

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) COMBINED ACTION PLATOON

A. CONTACTS:

(1) 232000H CAP D-2 SQD AMB VICINITY 053597 OBSERVED SIX ENEMY MOVING NORTH ON HWY. ONE FOUR ENEMY WERE DROPPED AT ONCE. ENEMY THEN RETURNED 200 SMALL ARMS ROUNDS FROM BOTH SIDES OF THE ROAD. CALLED ARTY MISSION ON FOUR ROUNDS WP AND SEVEN ROUNDS HE. FIRED 200 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS AT ENEMY. SEARCHED AREA FINDING ENEMY PROPAGANDA WRITTEN IN ENGLISH. FORWARDED LEAFLETS TO D'EN BAN. INCIDENT RESULTED IN ONE VN KIA MINOR AND FOUR ENEMY KIA PROP.

(2) 241615H CAP D-1 VICINITY 052626 FOUND ONE PUNJI PIT 2'X2'X2' AND EARLY WARNING DEVICES. DESTROYED PUNJI PIT AND EARLY WARNING DEVICES.

SEARCHED AREA FURTHER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

//FINAL PAGE OF NINE//

TOD: _____/DEC 67/DIV/CCN:2499/DLS

SUPVR _____ BRS

TOD: _____ 3-5 TOD: _____ 2-3

1-5; S&C MSG PICK-UP

241930Z

CONFIDENTIAL
//HAS BEEN SENT//

DEC 67

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: W. K. [REDACTED], LCOL

RELEASER: E. A. [REDACTED], CAPTAIN

SECTION: S-3

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE: OP IMMEDIATE

CONCUR: OP IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL

OR 251850Z

FROM: FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MARINE DIVISION

INFO: FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES//COPY 5 OF EIGHT//

//PAGE ONE OF SEVEN//

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM 210001H TO 252400H DEC 67

A. REF: 3180.1A

B. FIFTH MARINES MSG O 250800Z

C. FIFTH MARINES MSG O 231930Z (SITREP)

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/5 - CO A (-) AND CO P WITH BN ADVANCE PARTY VICINITY PHU LOC

CONTINUE EFFORTS IN ESTABLISHMENT OF BN COMMAND POST AND CONDUCT

AGGRESSIVE LOCAL SECURITY ACTIVITIES COORDINATED WITH 2/26

HIGHLIGHTED BY FIVE DAY PATROLS. BN REAR IN HOI AN AREA NOW CONSISTING

OF REAR COMMAND GROUP, H-S CO (-), CO A, CO D, AND ONE PLATOON

CO A CONDUCT BOUGH RIDER MOVEMENT TO PHU LOC TOGETHER WITH PTRY

D, 2/11.

251850Z

CONFIDENTIAL

DEC67

CONFIDENTIAL30
24

CONFIDENTIAL

- B. 3/5 - CO K DESIGNATED BALD EAGLE. ONE PLATOON CO I LOCATED CAP D-3 CONDUCT DAY ACTIVITIES. CO M ESTABLISH PATROL DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT DAY-NIGHT AREA AMPUSHES. CO I (-), CO K, AND CO L CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMPUSHES IN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON INTENSIVE SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY WITHIN ROCKET BELT. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS AT FIRST LIGHT ON ANDERSON TRAIL EAST AND WEST.
- C. 2/3 - CO G OPCON SEVENTH MARINES. ONE PLATOON CO F SECURITY TO CAN BRIDGE. ONE PLATOON CO H OPCON FIFTH MARINES FOR REG'TAL CP SECURITY. CO E, CO F (-), AND CO H (-) CONDUCT SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS IN BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON INTENSIVE PATROLLING AND AMPUSH ACTIVITY WITHIN ROCKET BELT. ROAD SWEEPS CONDUCTED ON MCR AT FIRST LIGHT.
- L. 3/2 - BDE ROKMC- HAVING ASSUMED CONTROL OF FORMER 1/5 TAOR AT 251600H DEC CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE SQUAD AND PLATOON ACTIVITIES HIGHLIGHTED BY THREE PLATOON SIZED DAY PATROLS AND TWO NIGHT PLATOON PATROLS. NO. 10 COMPANY OPERATE FROM HTTU NHON AREA. ACTIVITIES EMPHASIZE SECURITY OF AREAS OF POLITICAL AND ECONOMIC IMPORTANCE AND ROUTES OF INGRESS AND EGRESS TO ROCKET BELT AND THE DANANG VITAL AREA INCLUDING CONTROL AND INTERDICTION OF THE WATERWAYS. ROAD SWEEPS CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT.

251450Z

CONFIDENTIAL

//PAGE TWO OF SEVEN//
DEC67**CONFIDENTIAL**

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

- (A) 250815H F 2/3 SQD CMB VICINITY 042642 FOUND ONE 105MM HE ROUND ALONG TRAIL. DESTROYED 105MM ROUND WITH 2 LBS C-4 AND SEARCHED AREA FURTHER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (B) 251030H F 2/3 SQD CMB VICINITY 048643 RECEIVED ONE ROUND SNIPER FIRE FROM UNOBSERVED ENEMY VICINITY 050645. RETURNED 20 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND THREE M-79 ROUNDS. DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER.
- (C) 251130H F 2/3 FLT CMB VICINITY 049671 FOUND ONE 105MM WP ROUND. DESTROYED ROUND WITH 2 LBS TNT AND SEARCHED AREA FURTHER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (D) 251215H F 2/3 SQD CMB VICINITY 041670 FOUND ONE 105MM HE ROUND. DESTROYED ROUND WITH 2 LBS C-4 AND SEARCHED AREA FURTHER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (E) 251400H L 3/5 SQD CMB VICINITY 023624 RECEIVED 15 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 3-4 ENEMY. RETURNED 200 M-60 MACHINE GUN ROUNDS, 160 M-16 ROUNDS, 2 M-79 ROUNDS AND CALLED ARTY FOR 6 105MM HE AND 6 105MM WP ROUNDS WHILE MANEUVERING RECEIVING APPROXIMATELY 75 MORE ROUNDS SMALL ARMS. ONE PLATOON CO L CONDUCTED MOVEMENT TO FLOCKING POSITION BUT WHEN FORCE ARRIVED FIRE HAD CEASED. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND ONE MALE VN. RESULTED IN 2 USMC WIA AND 1 DETAINEE.
- (F) 250945H 1/5 CONVOY VICINITY 132572 MOVING FROM HIEU NHON TO 1/5

//PAGE THREE OF SEVEN//
251850Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ASSEMBLY AREA. SECOND TRUCK OF TWO TRUCK DETAIL WAS SIDE-SWIPPED BY VN BUS. S-5 OBTAINED DETAILS. INVESTIGATION UNDERWAY RESULTED IN 5 VN KILLED AND 2 VN INJURED.

- (G) 251915H F 2/3 BRIDGE SFC VICINITY 033619 AT TAU CAU BRIDGE. ATR BUEBLES NOTED APPROXIMATELY 25 YARDS SOUTH OF BRIDGE. 3 STICKS OF C-4 DROPPED IN WATER RESULTING IN CANVAS BAG WHICH RESEMBLED A DEMO KIT COMING TO THE SURFACE. FIRED 20 SMALL ARMS ROUNDS INTO BAG WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. BAG SWEPT AWAY BY CURRENT. EXPLOSIVES TO BE PERIODICALLY THROWN INTO WATER ALL NIGHT. DIVER TEAM FROM 1ST RECON BN SCHEDULED FOR MORNING UNDERWATER EXAMINATION OF BRIDGE AREA.
- (H) 251840H H 2/3 SQD CMB VICINITY 073669 WHILE MOVING INTO NIGHT POSITION FOUND EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WHICH CONSISTED OF HOMEMADE GRENADE IN HOLE COVERED WITH BAMBOO AND PAPER. DETONATED DEVICE IN PLACE. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (I) 251000H 3/5 CP VICINITY 016626 VN MALE OBSERVED APPARENTLY PACING OFF DISTANCES AROUND PERIMETER WIRE. VN MALE AP SENTINEL. FORWARDED TO BN S-2.
- (J) 252015H H&S 2/3 SQD OP/LP VICINITY 070706 RECEIVED 10-15 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 2 ENEMY VICINITY 070700. UNABLE TO RETURN FIRE BECAUSE OF FRIENDLY UNITS IN THAT AREA WHO SWEPT AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. FIRE TO CAU BRIDGE
- (K) 252120H F 2/3 FLT SECURITY TOR TU CAU BRIDGE VICINITY 033617 OBSERVED RAFT FLOATING DOWN RIVER WITH FOUR TO FIVE BAMBOO POLES STANDING UPRIGHT ON RAFT CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE PROPAGANDA STICKS. FIRED ONE ROUND M-79 DESTROYING RAFT BEFORE IT REACHED BRIDGE.

//PAGE FOUR OF SEVEN//

251857Z

CONFIDENTIAL

DEC67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (L) 251500H 3/5 CP VICINITY 015636 TWO HOUR LONG SUCCESSIVE DEMONSTRATIONS TERMINATED PEACEFULLY OF ESTIMATED 50-100 VN ELDERLY MEN, WOMEN, AND CHILDREN CARRYING CHRISTMAS TREES AND LEAFLETS MAINLY WITH "PEACE FOR VIETNAM" THEME, NEAR MAIN ENTRANCE TO PERIMETER. S-5 REPRESENTATIVE ACCEPTED CHRISTMAS GREETING CARDS. PICTURE TAKEN BY S-5 HOWEVER APPARENTLY DELETED. 1 DETAINEE.
- (M) 251500H 3/5 CP VICINITY 015630 WHILE DEMONSTRATIONS REPORTED IN ABOVE ENTRY OCCURRED, PERIMETER SECURITY OBSERVED VN MALE DIGGING APPROXIMATELY 170 METERS DISTANT. CO L SQD PATROL APPREHENDED VN MALE DIGGING. SITE OBSERVED TO HAVE SEVEN HOLES 24"x12" AND 16" DEEP ANGLED 30 DEGREES TOWARD PERIMETER. BN S-2 AND ENCS EXAMINED FURTHER AND PHOTOGRAPHED SITE. CHARGE C-4 FOUND IN BOTTOM OF ONE HOLE AND A SATCHEL CHARGE NEARBY. INDICATIONS OF USE OF C-4 AS PROPELLANT FOR HURLING SATCHEL CHARGES INTO PERIMETER AS IN INCIDENT REPORTED IN 232210H ENTRY OF REF C. DETAINEE HELD. CAPTURED ORDNANCE TO BE FORWARDED TO G-2.
- (N) 251500H 1/5 ADVANCE PARTY IN PHU LOC ESTABLISHED NIGHT SECURITY MEASURES IN BATTALION ASSEMBLY AREA AND DISPATCHED TWO AMBUSHES AND TWO COMBAT OUTPOSTS. ADVANCE PARTY HAD CONDUCTED LOCAL SMALL UNIT ACTIVITIES THROUGHOUT THE DAY COMMENCING WITH MORNING ROAD SLEEP TO HWY AND CONTINUED CONSTRUCTION AND INSTALLATION OF BUNKERS AND TENTS. CHRISTMAS DINNER DRAWN FROM ELSC-ALPHA AT PHU BAI. PREPARATIONS MADE TO RECEIVE REMAINDER BN TOMORROW.

//PAGE FIVE OF SEVEN//

251500Z

CONFIDENTIAL

DEC67

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

(7) FOCAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

CONFIDENTIAL

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FPED LOSSES	EN LOSSES	INIT BY US / VC
QUANG NAM-011670	251215H	SQD OMB	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-023621	251100H	SQD OMB	2 USMC KIA	1 DETAINEE	US
QUANG NAM-132572	250915H	1/5 HT	5 VN KILLED 2 VN INJURED	-	US
QUANG NAM-033619	251915H	BIGT SEC	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-073669	251810H	SQD OMB	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-070706	252015H	HLS 2/3	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-033617	252120H	FLT SEC	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-162588	252130H	CAP S-1	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-015636	251500H	3/5 CP	-	2 DETAINEE	US
QUANG NAM-015630	251500H	3/5 CP	-	1 DETAINEE	US

251850Z

//PAGE SIX OF SEVEN//
CONFIDENTIAL

DEC67

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) COMBINED ACTION PLATOON

CONFIDENTIAL

A. CONTACTS:

- (1) 250700H CAP S-1 VICINITY 182582 SPOTTED ONE ENEMY FLAG IN HAMLET OUTSIDE CP. SEARCHED FOR POSSIBLE SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICES AND CONFISCATED FLAG. SEARCHED HAMLET AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (2) 252130H CAP S-1 VICINITY 182588 NOTICED BASKET FLOATING TOWARDS BRIDGE WITH A SAIL. SAW BASKET WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE, THEN RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 100 POUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 3 M-79 ROUNDS FROM ESTIMATED 3-4 ENEMY VICINITY 182587. RETURNED 225 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE, 2 LAWS AND RECEIVED 4 105MM ILLUMINATION ROUNDS. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

TOD: 260507 H/DIV TT/CCN:2559/DLS //FINAL PAGE OF SEVEN//
 TOD: H/1-5/TT/ SUPV BRS
 S&C/1-5 MSG PICK-UP H/3-5/TT/ 2-3/TT/

251850Z

CONFIDENTIAL DEC67
 //HAS BEEN SENT//

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: W. F. FORSEYER, I

RELEASED: E. A. GRIFFIN, CA

SECTION: S-3

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE: OP IMMEDIATE

CONCUR: OP IMMEDIATE

OR 261835Z

FROM: FIFTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: CG, FIRST MARINE DIVISION

INFO: FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES

PT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM 260001H TO 262400H DEC 67

//COPY 5 OF 5//

//PAGE ONE OF SEVEN//

A. 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/5 - CONTINUE EFFORTS IN ESTABLISHMENT OF BN ASSEMBLY AREA AT PHU LOC. CO A, CO B, CO C, AND CO D CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY IN AREA COORDINATED WITH ADJACENT FRIENDLY UNITS. HIGHLIGHTS OF WHICH ARE A COMPANY-SIZED DAY PATROL BY CO D AND A PLATOON-SIZED DAY PATROL BY CO B. ROAD SWEEP TO HWY ONE CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. 3/5 - CO K DESIGNATED BOLD EAGLE. ONE PLATOON CO I SECURITY BA LONG BIDGE. ONE PLATOON CO I LOCATED CAP D-3 CONDUCT DAY ACTIVITIES. CO M OPERATE FROM PATROL DEFENSIVE POSITION CONDUCTING DAY CORDON AND SEARCH OF SELECTED VILLAGE FOLLOWED BY NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITHIN ROCKET BELT. CO I (-), CO K, AND CO L CONDUCT SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY WITHIN BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON INTENSIVE COVERAGE OF ROCKET BELT WITH PATROLS AND AMBUSHES. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS ON ANDERSON TRAIL EAST AND WEST AT FIRST LIGHT.

C. 2/3 - CO G OPCON SEVENTH MARINES. ONE PLATOON CO F SECURITY TU CAU
261835Z
CONFIDENTIAL DEC67

30
21**CONFIDENTIAL**

BRIDGE. ONE PLATOON CO H OPCON FIFTH MARINES FOR SECT'L CP SECURITY. CO H (-) CONDUCT PLATOON DAY PATROLS. CO E AND CO F (-) CONDUCT SMALL UNIT ACTIVITIES WITHIN BN TACB WITH ALL UNITS ASSISTING IN COORDINATED SEARCH EFFORT FOR MARINE MIA AS WELL. INTENSIVE PATROL AND AMBUSH COVERAGE GIVEN ROCKET BELT. ROAD SWEEPS CONDUCTED ON MSR AT FIRST LIGHT.

CONFIDENTIAL

- D. 3/2 BDE FORMC - CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT ACTIVITIES HIGHLIGHTED BY THREE PLATOON-SIZED DAY PATROLS AND ONE SIMILAR NIGHT PATROL FROM BN ASSEMBLY AREA AND ONE PLATOON-SIZED DAY PATROL BY TENTH COMPANY FROM THEIR POSITION IN THE HTEU NHON AREA. ACTIVITIES EMPHASIZE CONTROL AND INTERDICTION OF THE WATERWAYS AND CONTINUED AREA FAMILIARIZATION FOR FOX MARINES. ROAD SWEEPS CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT.

//PAGE TWO OF SEVEN//

261835Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DEC67

CONFIDENTIAL

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(A) 260130H H 2/3 SQD QMB PTL VICINITY 08L658. UPON RETURN PATROL TO BN PERIMETER ONE MARINE DISCOVERED MISSING. PATROL RETURNED TO VICINITY 08L658 WHERE PATROL HAD ESTABLISHED TEMPORARY POSITION FOR 15 MINUTES AT AN EARLIER TIME. CONDUCTED THOROUGH SEARCH RECOVERING 16 105MM ILLUMINATION ROUNDS TO ASSIST. COMPANY CONTINUED INTENSIVE SEARCH THROUGH OUT THE DAY WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS WITHIN AREA BOUNDED FROM COORDINATES 0765 NORTH TO 0767 EAST TO 0867 AND SOUTHEAST TO 1065. WILL CONTINUE SEARCH ON 27 DECEMBER. 2 USMC MIA.

(B) 260910H E 2/3 FLT QMB VICINITY 0736L8 RECEIVED 4 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 1-2 ENEMY VICINITY 0736L5. RETURNED 4 M-79 ROUNDS AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(C) 260835H 3/5 AC. OBSERVED 1 ENEMY WITH WEAPON VICINITY 99755L WITH 3 PASKETS OF SUPPLIES AND APPROXIMATELY 15 ENEMY CAMOUFLAGED VICINITY 006559. ADJUSTED ARTY MISSION OF 15 105MM HE ROUNDS AT BOTH TARGETS WITH GOOD COVERAGE BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE DAMAGE DUE TO HEAVY FOILAGE. BELIEVE ANY REMAINING ENEMY HEADED NORTH.

(D) 260910H F 2/3 FLT QMB VICINITY 057689 FOUND 1 106MM DUD ROUND. DESTROYED ROUND WITH 2 LBS C-4 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(E) 261035H F 2/3 FLT BRIDGE SEC VICINITY 033619 OBSERVED A RAFT BEARING PROPAGANDA SLOGANS AND LEAFLETS FLOATING TOWARDS BRIDGE. RETRIEVED RAFT BEFORE IT REACHED BRIDGE. FORWARDED PROPAGANDA MATERIAL TO PW

//PAGE THREE OF SEVEN//

S-2.

261835Z

CONFIDENTIAL

DEC67

CONFIDENTIAL

- (F) 261050H F 2/3 FT SEC VICINITY 059699 FOUND 1 105MM HE BOMB RIGGED AS A SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WITH TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED DEVICE WITH 1 LB C-4 AND SEARCHED AREA FURTHER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (G) 261115H F 2/3 FT SEC VICINITY 051688 SEARCHED STRUCTURE AND FOUND A MALAYAN GATE THAT APPEARED TO BE READY TO INSTALL. GATE WAS MADE OF HEAVY WOOD AND PUNJI STICKS. DESTROYED GATE WITH E-TOOLS AND SEARCHED AREA FURTHER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. WILL COVER AREA WITH AMPUSH AT LATER DATE.
- (H) 261220H M 3/5 CO (-) S&D VICINITY 999621 SURROUNDED HAMLET AND GATHERED APPROXIMATELY 75 VILLAGERS FOR QUESTIONING. APPREHENDED 1 FEMALE AGE 25 WITH NO ID CARD AND 2 FEMALES AGE 16 FROM HAMLET SOME DISTANCE AWAY WITH NO APPARENT REASON FOR BEING IN AREA. LOCATED AND DESTROYED 2 TUNNELS ONE OF WHICH WAS 10' LONG AND THE OTHER 20' LONG. ALSO DESTROYED 10 FIGHTING HOLES. FORWARDED 3 FEMALE DETAINÉES TO ITT AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (I) 261200H M 3/5 CO (-) S&D VICINITY 601623. FIRE TEAM OP RECEIVED 10 POUNDS SNIPER FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 3-4 ENEMY VICINITY 005625. RETURNED SMALL ARMS FIRE AND CALLED 81MM MORTAR MISSION OF 2 HE ROUNDS AND 6 WP ROUNDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (J) 261545H 1/5 ASSEMBLY AREA 100000 100000 100000. 60MM MORTAR BOMB DETONATED WITHIN ASSEMBLY AREA. BOMB WAS IN CONTAINER AT THE TIME OF DETONATION. CAUSE OF DETONATION AND CIRCUMSTANCES NOW UNDER INVESTIGATION. 9 USMC INJURED EVAC NEG.
- (K) 261720H H 2/3 FLT ONE FEL VICINITY 089659 WHILE MOVING INTO NIGHT PATROL DEFENSIVE POSITION FOUND AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WHICH CONSISTED OF C-RAT CAN PACKED WITH EXPLOSIVE WHICH WAS WRAPPED IN PLASTIC. DEVICE WAS SITTING IN HOLE COVERED BY BAMBOO WITH TRIP WIRE ATTACHED.

//PAGE FOUR OF SEVEN//

261835 Z

CONFIDENTIAL DE 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROYED DEVICE WITH C-4. SEARCHED AREA FOR FURTHER DEVICES
AND FOUND ONE 105MM HE ROUND RIGGED AS A SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE
DEVICE. ROUND LAY IN FRESHLY DUG HOLE IN A TRIP MINE ACTIVATED
BAMBOO GRABBLE DESIGNED TO SPRING THE ROUND ABOVE THE GROUND
BEFORE DETONATION. DEVICE BLOWN IN PLACE. FURTHER SEARCH WITH
NEG RESULTS.

- (L) 261950H P 2/3 SQD CMB VICINITY 053658 ESTABLISHING PERIMETER
AND REACTANT D VN WOMAN ENTERED THE AREA. SHE CLAIMED ONE ENEMY
WITH A RIFLE CAME TO HER HOUSE, PROCURED AND ATE A MEAL AND LEFT
IMMEDIATELY. WOMAN FORWARDED TO ITT. 1 WOMAN DETAINEE.

261835Z

//PAGE FIVE OF NINE//
CONFIDENTIAL DEC67**CONFIDENTIAL**

(6) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

(7) RECAP OF BATTAL/BN OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

CONFIDENTIAL

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

<u>PROVINCE/COORD</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>SIZE/TYPE</u>	<u>FRND LOSSES</u>	<u>EN LOSSES</u>	<u>INIT BY</u> <u>US / VC</u>
QUANG NAM-088658	260130H	SQD QMB	1 USMC MIA	-	US
QUANG NAM-076985	261545H	ASSEM AREA	9 HHC NBCE	-	US
QUANG NAM-089659	261720H	FLT QMB	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-089659	261750H	FLT QMB	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-118573	262000H	CAP S-2	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-072701	262030H	CAP C-6	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-016612	261700H	CAP S-2	-	2 VN FEMALE DETAINEE	US
QUANG NAM-053658	261958H	SQD QMB	-	1 VN FEMALE DETAINEE	US

//PAGE SIX OF SEVEN //

261835Z

CONFIDENTIAL

DEC67

CONFIDENTIAL

(8) COMBINED ACTION PLAN

CONFIDENTIAL

A. CONTACTS:

- (1) 262000H CAP S-2 VICINITY 118573 OBSERVED 3 LIGHTS ALONG RIVER BANK AND CALLED ATTY MISTAKE OBSERVING SECONDARY EXPLOSION. REPEATED FIRE MISSIONS WITH SIMILAR EFFECT. NOTED FIRING A TOTAL ~~OF 100~~ HE ROUNDS AND 28 ILLUMINATION ROUNDS AS WELL AS 900 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
- (2) 262030H CAP G-6 VICINITY 072702 RECEIVED 250-300 SMALL ARMS ROUNDS FROM VICINITY 082690. TANK FIRED ON SUSPECTED MORTAR LOCATION RETURNING 11 90MM HE AND 1500 30 CALIBER MACHINE GUN ROUNDS. FIRE CEASED. AREA TO BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.
- (3) 261700H CAP S-2 SQD PHL VICINITY 046612 OBSERVED 2 VN FEMALES CARRYING FOOD WHO WERE NOT RESIDENTS OF VILLAGE. FOLLOWED WOMEN AND APPREHENDED THEM WHEN THEY JOINED WITH A GROUP OF VILLAGERS. WOMEN FORWARDED TO DYER BAY FOR QUESTIONING. 2 VN FEMALE DETAINEES.

//FINAL PAGE OF SEVEN//
 TOB: _____ H/DEC67/DIV TT/CCN:2631/DLS SUPV _____ BRS
 TOD: _____ H/1-5/TT/ _____ H/3-5/TT/
 TOD: _____ H/2-3/TT/
 S&C MSG PICK-UP

261835Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DEC67

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: W. K. ROSENBERG, LCPL

RELEASED: J. CODY, MAJOR

SECTION: S-3

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE: OP IMMEDIATE CONCUR: OP IMMEDIATE

OR 271640Z DEC 67
FROM: FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MARINE DIVISION

INFO: FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL
FROM 270001H TO 272100H DEC 67

A. 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/5 - CONTINUE EFFORTS IN ESTABLISHMENT OF BN ASSEMBLY AREA AT PHU LOC. CO A, CO B, AND CO C CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY IN AREA COORDINATED WITH ADJACENT FRIENDLY UNITS. CO D WILL RELIEVE G 2/7 AND SET UP COMPANY OUTPOST. ROAD SWEEP TO HWY ONE CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. 3/5 - COMMAND GROUP AND CO Y PARTICIPATE IN BN OPERATION IN GO NOI ISLANDS AREA. ONE PLATOON CO K SECURITY HA DONG BRIDGE. CO M OPERATING FROM PATROL DEFENSIVE POSITION, CONDUCT DAY CORDON AND SEARCH FOLLOWED BY NIGHT ACTIVITIES IN ROCKET BELT. CO M DESIGNATED BALD EAGLE. CO K AND CO L CONDUCT SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY WITHIN BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON INTENSIVE COVERAGE OF ROCKET BELT WITH PATROLS AND AMBUSHES. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS ON ANDERSON TRAIL EAST AND WEST AT FIRST LIGHT.

CONFIDENTIAL

C. 2/3 - CO G OPCON SEVENTH MARINES. ONE PLATOON CO F SECURITY TO CAU

// PAGE ONE OF SEVEN //

// COPY 5 OF 8 COPIES //

271640Z

CONFIDENTIAL

30
27

DEC 67

CONFIDENTIAL

BRIDGE. ONE PLATOON CO H OF CON FIFTH MARINES FOR REG'L CP SECURITY. CO E OF CON 3/5 FOR BN OPERATION. ONE PLATOON CO F POUCH RIDER SECURITY. CO F (-), CO H (-) CONDUCT SMALL UNIT ACTIVITIES WITHIN BN TAOR WITH ALL UNITS ASSISTING IN SEARCH FOR MARINE MIA. INTENSIVE PATROL AND AMBUSH COVERAGE GIVEN ROCKET BELT. ROAD SWEEPS CONDUCTED ON MSR AT FIRST LIGHT.

- D. 3/2 BDE ROKMC - CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT ACTIVITIES BOTH DAY AND NIGHT IN RDE TAOR. ACTIVITIES EMPHASIZE CONTROL AND INTERDICTION OF THE WATERWAYS AND CONTINUED AREA FAMILIARIZATION FOR ROK MARINES. ROAD SWEEPS CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT.

// PAGE TWO OF SEVEN //

2016307

CONFIDENTIAL

DEC 6

CONFIDENTIAL

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

- (A) 261115H 3/2 ROEMC VICINITY 103583. BLASTING CAP DETONATED IN CP AND WOUNDED ONE ROEMC. ONE ROEMC NBCE.
- (B) 270600H F 2/3 SQD ONE PTL VICINITY 053655 CORPSMAN WAS OVERCOME BY UNCONTROLLABLE CONVULSIONS FROM UNKNOWN CAUSE. ONE CORPSMAN NBCE.
- (C) 270900H F 2/3 FLT S&D VICINITY 010655 FOUND ONE 60MM MORTAR ROUND STILL IN CONTAINER FROM LOT MA-1230 INSIDE STRUCTURE. DESTROYED ROUND WITH ONE LB C-4. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (D) 270915H M 3/5 CO VEHICLE WHILE MOVING EAST VICINITY 019637, RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 20 ROUNDS SNIPER FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 3-4 ENEMY AND LATER VEHICLE RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 5 ROUNDS SNIPER FIRE FROM VICINITY 015687 FROM ESTIMATED 1-2 ENEMY. RETURNED APPROXIMATELY 75 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND CONTINUED MOVING.
- (E) 271020H F 2/3 FLT ONE VICINITY 037650 FOUND ONE 60MM MORTAR ROUND DUD WITH LOT NUMBER M19A M102966. DESTROYED ROUND WITH ONE LB C-4. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (F) 270900H L3/5 SQD ONE VICINITY 018628 FOUND ONE CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED TO SPRING INTO AIR AND DETONATE WHILE ABOVE GROUND. FLEW GRENADE IN PLACE WITH M-79 POUND. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (G) 271015H 2/3 H S&D VICINITY 081667 DISCOVERED FIVE BUNKERS ALL IN VICINITY 081667. THEY WERE CONSTRUCTED WITH BRICK, BAMBOO,

// PAGE THREE OF SEVEN //

CONFIDENTIAL

2716 402

CONFIDENTIAL

DEC 69

CONFIDENTIAL

RAILROAD IRONS, WOODEN PLANKS AND COVERED WITH DIRT. DIMENSIONS OF FOUR WERE 6'X6'X6', ONE WAS 8'X12'. ONE HAD FALSE BOTTOM DIMENSIONS 2'X1 $\frac{1}{2}$ 'X1'. HOLE WAS COVERED WITH BOARD. IN NEARBY HEDGEFROW FOUND ONE AMMO POUCH (NON US), ABOUT TEN LBS OF RICE AND ONE QUART OF KEROSENE. FLEW BUNKERS, RICE, KEROSENE WITH C-4 AND FORWARDED AMMO POUCH TO BN S-2. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

- (H) 271300H M 3/5 CO S-2 VICINITY 999621 FOUND TWO BUNKERS, EACH LARGE ENOUGH FOR THREE M/V. ALSO FOUND SIX TUNNELS, EACH APPROXIMATELY TEN FEET LONG. DESTROYED BUNKERS AND TUNNELS WITH C-4. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER WITH NEG RESULTS.
- (I) 271130H H 2/3 PLT S-2 ONE PTL VICINITY 033665 FOUND TWO BUNKERS 6'X8' AND 12'X12' IN AN UNINHABITED HAMLET. ALSO FOUND TWO BAGS OF RICE AND A SUITCASE WITH THREE PAIR OF TROUSERS AND SHIRTS AND A BOTTLE OF ASPIRIN. BUNKERS DESTROYED AND EQUIPMENT FORWARDED TO BN S-2.
- (J) 271000H L 3/5 SQD ONE VICINITY 024623 OBSERVED THREE ENEMY CARRYING WEAPONS AND IMMEDIATELY RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 80 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM SAME AREA. DISPATCHED PLATOON REACTION FORCE RETURNING 100 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE, 5 LAWS, 9 M-79 ROUNDS, 30 60MM HE ROUNDS, 2 81MM WP ROUNDS AND 8 81MM HE ROUNDS. SEARCHED AREA AND APPREHENDED ONE VN MALE AGE APPROXIMATELY 14. ALSO FOUND 1 PACK, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 1 AMMO CAN AND 1 CANTEN. 1 VN MALE DETAINEE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.
- (K) 271445H H 2/3 SQD ONE VICINITY 093642 CO, H 2/3, DURING VISUAL RECON BY AIR SAW WHAT APPEARED TO BE FRESH GRAVES. DISPATCHED PATROL TO CHECK AREA FOR POSSIBLE US REMAINS BUT FOUND THAT GRAVES WERE OLD AND HAD BEEN REMOVED BY VN VILLAGERS.

11 PAGE FOUR OF SEVEN

271640Z

CONFIDENTIAL

DEC 67

CONFIDENTIAL

- (L) 271545H H&S 2/3 SQD SEC VICINITY 067658 FOUND 1 M-26 GRENADE LAYING IN SAND THAT WAS NOT RIGGED AS EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. TOOK GRENADE TO CP FOR DISPOSAL. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (M) 271600H K 3/5 SQD CMB VICINITY 037585 RECEIVED 8-10 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 2-3 ENEMY IN TRAILLINE VICINITY 037588. RETURNED 9 M-79 ROUNDS AND 25 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (N) 271700H M 3/5 CO S&D VICINITY 999622 FOUND 7 TUNNELS THAT HAD OPENINGS FACING RICE PADDY. EACH TUNNEL WAS LARGE ENOUGH FOR ONE MAN WHO COULD OBSERVE RAILROAD TRACKS FROM THE TUNNEL. FLEW TUNNELS WITH C-4 AND SEARCHED AREA FURTHER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (O) 271840H M 3/5 CO S&D VICINITY 998627 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 100 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 20 ENEMY VICINITY 998627. RETURNED 6 60MM MORTAR HE ROUNDS AND 300 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. THEN RECEIVED 4 82MM ROUNDS. CALLED IN ARTY MISSION OF 35 105MM HE ROUNDS. NIGHT ACTIVITY WILL SEARCH AREA.
- (P) 271830H 3/5 CP VICINITY 015625 AN ARVN INTERPRETER FROM H&S CO WAS SHOT IN CHEST FROM WHAT APPEARED TO BE A .45 CALIBER PISTOL. INVESTIGATION UNDERWAY. 1 VN EVAC.
- (Q) 271850H F 2/3 SQD CMB VICINITY 060644 WHILE SITTING IN NIGHT POSITION RECEIVED 8-10 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 2 ENEMY. RETURNED 40 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (R) 272050H HOI AN DIST. HEADQUARTERS VICINITY 116570. TIME POMB

//PAGE FIVE OF SEVEN//

2716402

CONFIDENTIAL

DEC 67

CONFIDENTIAL

ON ARVN SIDE OF COMPOUND DETONATED BLOWING UP JEEP. NO INJURIES
RESULTED FROM INCIDENT. SEARCHED AREA FOR ANY OTHER EXPLOSIVE
DEVICES WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

// PAGE SIX OF SEVEN //

271640Z

CONFIDENTIAL

DEC 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

<u>PROVINCE/COORD</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>SIZE/TYPE</u>	<u>FRIEND LOSSES</u>	<u>EN LOSSES</u>	<u>INIT BY US / VC</u>
QUANG NAM-999621	271300H	CO S&D	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-033665	271130H	FLT S&D	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-024623	271000H	SQD CMB	-	1 VN DETAINEE	US
QUANG NAM-093642	271415H	SQD CMB	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-067658	271515H	SQD SEC	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-037585	271400H	SQD CMB	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-999622	271700H	CO S&D	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-015625	271830H	3/5 CP	1 VN EVAC NBC	-	-
QUANG NAM-060644	271850H	SQD CMB	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-998627	271840H	CO S&D	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-115570	272050H	HOI AN DIST. HEADQUARTERS	-	-	-

// FINISH PAGE 05 SEVEN //

(6) COMBINED ACTION PLATOON

A. CONTACTS: NONE

TOD: 280410Z / DEC 67 / DIV / CCN: 2720 / DAS

TOD: 1-5 TOD: 3-5 TOD: 2-3

5+C, 1-5 M56 PICK-UP

SUPUR BR5

271640Z

CONFIDENTIAL
// HAS BEEN SENT //

CONFIDENTIAL DEC 67

DRAFTER: W. K. SNIP, LCOL

RELEASER: J. CODY, MAJOR

SECTION: S-3

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE: OF IMMEDIATE

CONCUR: OF IMMEDIATE

OR 281601Z DEC 67
FROM: FIFTH MARINES**CONFIDENTIAL**

TO: CG, FIRST MARINE DIVISION

INFO: FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN, THIRD MARINESPT
CONFIDENTIAL
FROM 280001H TO 282100H DEC 67

11 COPY 5 OF EIGHT COPIES

A. 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION AUBURN
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNITS CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 5TH MARINES WILL TAKE OVER OF OPERATION AUBURN 290800H. OPERATION AUBURN WILL CONTINUE IN ACCORDANCE WITH FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 74-67. 5TH MARINES 6 HOUR SITUATION REPORT 281800H, AND 5TH MARINES FRAG ORDER TO BE SENT LATER TONIGHT.

B. 1/5 - ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR PHU LOC AO AT 281200H. CONTINUED EFFORTS IN ESTABLISHMENT OF ASSEMBLY AREA. CO D RELIEVED C 2/7 AT 281200H. CO A, CO B, CO C, AND CO D CONDUCTED AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY IN AREA COORDINATED WITH ADJACENT FRIENDLY UNITS. ROAD SWEEP TO HWY ONE CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT.

C. 3/5 - CO H AND GROUP AND CO I PARTICIPATED IN OPERATION AUBURN. CO H DESIGNATED ~~ONE~~ EAGLE WAS COMMITTED TO OPERATION AUBURN 281530H. ONE PLATOON CO F SECURITY HA LONG BRIDGE. CO K AND CO L CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY WITHIN PHU LOC WITH EMPHASIS ON INTENSIVE COVERAGE OF ROCKET BELT WITH PATROLS AND AMBUSHES. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS ON ANDERSON TRAIL EAST AND WEST AT FIRST LIGHT.

30
21

281601Z

11 PAGE ONE OF SIX

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEC 6

CONFIDENTIAL

- D. 2/3 - CO G OPCON SEVENTH MARINES. ONE PLATOON CO F SECURITY TO CAU
BRIDGE. ONE PLATOON CO H OPCON FIFTH MARINES FOR REVTL CP SECURITY.
CO E OPCON 3/5 FOR OPERATION RETURN. CO F (-), AND CO H (-) CONDUCTED
SMALL UNIT ACTIVITIES WITHIN BN TAOR. THE UNITS SEARCHING FOR MARINE
MIA. INTENSIVE PATROL AND AMPUSH COVERAGE GIVEN ROCKET REET. ROAD
SLEEPS CONDUCTED ON MSR AT FT ST LIGHT.
- E. 3/2 BDE ROIMC - CONDUCTED AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT ACTIVITIES BOTH DAY
AND NIGHT IN BDE TAOR. ACTIVITIES EMPHASIZED CONTROL AND INTERDICTION
OF THE WATERWAYS AND CONTINUED AREA FAMILIARIZATION FOR ROK MARINES.
ROAD SLEEPS CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT.

*// PAGE TWO OF SIX //**281601Z**CONFIDENTIAL**DEC 67***CONFIDENTIAL**

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

- (A) 281100H H-S 2/3 S-5 VICINITY 050657 WHILE ENROUTE TO 2/3 CP FROM TU CAU BRIDGE, S-5 OBSERVED A SUSPICIOUS ROCK FORMATION ON THE ROAD. ROCKS WERE IN ARROW FORMATION POINTING OFF ROAD. ANOTHER FORMATION WAS FOUND 60 METERS DOWN THE ROAD. DISPATCHED ENGINEERS WITH MINE DETECTOR, 2 TANKS, AND 1 SQUAD OF SECURITY. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (B) 281245H H-S 2/3 VICINITY 074655. 1 VN MALE AGE 56 WITH FRAG WOUNDS WAS BROUGHT TO THE CP BY VILLAGERS. TTT QUESTIONED VN MALE AND FOUND OUT THAT FRIENDLY H-I FIRE CAUSED THE WOUNDS. MALE WAS TREATED AND RELEASED. S-5 NOTIFIED AND INVESTIGATION UNDERWAY. 1 VN MALE NOW EVAC.
- (C) 281600H F 2/3 CO S-2 VICINITY 038672 FOUND 1 CANTEEN, BELIEVED TO BE FOREIGN MADE, INSIDE STRUCTURE WITH BAG OF SALT. DESTROYED SALT WITH WATER AND FORWARDED CANTEEN TO BN S-2. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (D) 281500H K 3/5 SQD CMB VICINITY 040570 FOUND TUNNEL RUNNING FROM RIVER TO 14 FEET ASHORE. DESTROYED TUNNEL WITH 2 LBS C-4. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (E) 281630H B 1/5 SQD CMB VICINITY 079980 APPREHENDED 12 VN MALES. ALL MALES HAD ID CARDS, VACCINATION CARDS, AND WERE BETWEEN 25-40 YEARS OLD. FORWARDED 12 DETAINEES TO BN S-2 FOR QUESTIONING. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (F) 281200H L 3/5 SQD CMB VICINITY 053636 S-2 TEAM QUESTIONED WOMAN SUSPECTED TO BE ENEMY. BROUGHT FEMALE TO BN S-2 BUT UNABLE TO

CONFIDENTIAL

// PAGE THREE OF SIX //

281601Z

CONFIDENTIAL

DEC 67

OBTAIN FURTHER INFORMATION DUE TO LANGUAGE DIFFICULTIES. 1 FEMALE
DETAINEE.

(G) 282010H K 3/5 PERIMETER VICINITY 039577 RECEIVED 20-25 ROUNDS SMALL
ARMS FIRE INTO PERIMETER AND 2 81MM AIR BURSTS OUTSIDE PERIMETER.
RETURNED 35 ROUNDS 50 CALIBER FIRE, 5 81MM HE ROUNDS AND 200 ROUNDS
SMALL ARMS FIRE. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(H) 281830H A 1/5 SQD SEC VICINITY YD986032 RECEIVED 10-15 ROUNDS
SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM THE SOUTHWEST VICINITY YD993033. RETURNED
20 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 2 LAWS AND SEARCHED AREA FINDING
1 VN AGES 15-50. 3 VN WERE WOUNDED. MED EVACED 3 VN AND FORWARDED
14th VN TO BN S-2. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
1 VN DETAINEES.

// PAGE FOUR OF SIX //

281601Z

CONFIDENTIAL

DEC 67

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) GENERAL: [REDACTED] HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON [REDACTED] TIONS THIS DATE.

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

CONFIDENTIAL

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRND LOSSES	EN LOSSES	INIT BY US / VC
QUANG NAM-038672	281600H	CO S-D	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-010570	281500H	SQD CMB	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-079980	281630H	SQD CMB	-	12 VN MALE DETAINEE	US
QUANG NAM-053636	281200H	SQD CMB	-	1 FEMALE DETAINEE	US
QUANG NAM-039577	282010H	3/5 PERIM	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-986032	281830H	SQD SEC	-	4 VN DETAINEES, 3 WERE MEDEVAC	US

//PAGE FIVE 05 SIX//

281601Z

CONFIDENTIAL

DEC 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) COMBINED ACTION SECTION

A. CONTACTS:

- (1) 272310H CAP D-3 PERIMETER VICINITY 042578 ENEMY STARTED TO SPEAK TO VN FORCES AND ALLIES USING LOUD SPEAKERS. ENEMY SPOKE FIRST IN ENGLISH AND THEN IN VN. CALLED FIRE MISSION OF 30 ROUNDS 60MM HE, AND 30 ROUNDS 81MM HE. FIRE STARTED IN AREA OF LOUD SPEAKER AND PROPAGANDA SPEECH CEASED. LATER SPEECH STARTED AGAIN IN VICINITY 046576. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

*// FINAL PAGE 05 SIN //**TOD: 290235H/DEC 67/DIV/CCN: 2816/DLS**TOD: _____ 1-5 TOD: _____ 3-5 TOD: _____ 23**54C, 1-5 MSG Pick up**281601Z**CONFIDENTIAL
// HAS BEEN SENT**DEC 67***CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTER: W. K. ROESNER, 100L

RELEASER: J. S. HECKER, LT COL SECTION: S-3

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE: OP IMMEDIATE
R INFO

CONCUR: OP IMMEDIATE

O 291705Z

FROM: FIFTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: CO, FIRST MARINE DIVISION

INFO: FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES//COPY 5 OF EIGHT//

//PAGE ONE OF SEVEN//

BT
CONFIDENTIAL
FROM 290001H TO 292400H DEC 67

A. 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION AUBURN

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 5TH MARINES TOOK BPCON OPERATION AUBURN 290930H. OPERATION AUBURN
WILL TERMINATE EFFECTIVE 301200H IAW CG MSG 291000Z. 5TH MARINES
WILL COMMENCE HELD LIFT OUT OF LZ HAWK 301100H.B. 1/5 - DEAR UNITS CLOSED WITH 1/5 AT PHU LOC EFFECTIVE 291115H. CO C
CONDUCTED S&D OPERATION IN GRID ZIL204. CO D CONDUCTED AGGRESSIVE
SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY FROM COMPANY OUTPOST. CO A AND CO B CONDUCTED
AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY IN AREA COORDINATED WITH ADJACENT
FRIENDLY UNITS. ROAD SWEEP TO HUY ONE CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT.C. 3/5 - COMBAT GROUP, CO I, AND CO F PARTICIPATED IN OPERATION AUBURN.
ONE PLATOON CO K PROVIDES SECURITY FOR HA LONG BRIDGE. CO K (-) AND
CO L CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY WITHIN BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON
INTENSIVE COVERAGE OF ROCKET BELT WITH PATROLS AND AMBUSHES. CONDUCT
ROAD SWEEPS ON ANDERSON TRAIL EAST AND WEST AT FIRST LIGHT.**CONFIDENTIAL**

291705Z

CONFIDENTIAL

DEC67

30
21

CONFIDENTIAL

- D. 2/3 - CO G OPCON SEVENTH MARINES. CO E OPCON 5TH MARINES FOR OPERATION AUBURN. ONE PLATOON CO H OPCON FIFTH MARINES FOR REG'TL CP SECURITY. ONE PLATOON CO H OPCON FIRST DIVISION FOR ROUGH RIDER SECURITY. ONE PLATOON CO F PROVIDES SECURITY FOR TU CAU BRIDGE. CO F (-), CO H (-), AND HAS CO CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT ACTIVITIES WITHIN PN TAOR. INTENSIVE PATROL AND AMPUSH COVERAGE GIVEN POCKET BEET. ROAD SWEEPS CONDUCTED ON MSR AT FIRST LIGHT.
- E. 3/2 PDE ROYMC - CONDUCTED AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT ACTIVITIES BOTH DAY AND NIGHT IN RDE TAOR. ACTIVITIES EMPHASIZED CONTROL AND INTERDICTION OF THE WATERWAYS AND CONTINUED AREA FAMILIARIZATION FOR ROK MARINES. ROAD SWEEPS CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT.

//PAGE TWO OF SEVEN//

291705Z

CONFIDENTIAL

DEC67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

4. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY PATROLLING:

- (A) 290005H H 2/3 SQD QMB VICINITY 076665 PATROL OBSERVED 2 VN MALES RUNNING TO NORTHEAST FROM ROAD VICINITY 076666. PATROL FIRED 30 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND OBSERVED 1 VN MALE FALL. FIRED FLAMMATION TO HELP SEARCH AREA. WHILE SEARCHING AREA PATROL OBSERVED 2 VN MALES ENTER TREELINE. PATROL THEN FIRED SMALL ARMS AT ENEMY APPROXIMATELY 350 METERS AWAY. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (B) 290150H H-S 2/3 PERIMETER VICINITY 075655 81MM MORTARS HAD 2 SHORT ROUNDS. THE FIRST ROUND WAS A MUD, FIRED AT 290150H, LANDING APPROXIMATELY 10 METERS OUTSIDE PERIMETER. THE SECOND ROUND WAS A LIVE ROUND, FIRED AT 290210H, LANDING APPROXIMATELY 25 METERS OUTSIDE PERIMETER. LOT NUMBER WAS MA-10-7. SAND BACED BUBBLED AND DISPERSED AT FIRST LIGHT.
- (C) 290945H B 1/5 FLT QMB VICINITY 114978 RECEIVED 5-6 ROUNDS 60MM MORTAR FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY VICINITY 170970. CALLED ARTY MISSION OF 2 ROUNDS WP 105MM AND 10 ROUNDS HE 105MM WITH GOOD COVERAGE. ENEMY FIRE CEASED.
- (D) 291045H F 2/3 SQD QMB VICINITY 052637 RECEIVED 1 ROUND SNIPER FIRE FROM UNOBSERVED ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC WIAE. RETURNED 70 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 10 M-79 ROUNDS. DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER.
- 291125H 9TH CO BCTMC VICINITY 088612 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 30 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 3 ENEMY VICINITY 086613. RETURNED 26 ROUNDS HE 105MM AND 30 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

//PAGE THREE OF SEVEN//

291705Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DEC67

CONFIDENTIAL

- (F) 291130H ENGINEER CO MINE SLEEP ROKMC VICINITY 083583 FOUND 1 CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE OFF SIDE OF ROAD. DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH 1/2 ELK TNT AND SEARCHED AREA FURTHER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (G) 291115H 10TH CO ROKMC VICINITY 166591 FOUND 1 105MM ROUND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED ROUND IN PLACE WITH 1 LB TNT. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (H) 291320H 11TH CO ROKMC VICINITY 116591 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 30 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 3 ENEMY VICINITY 117596. RETURNED 6 ROUNDS 60MM HE AND 3 ROUNDS 3.5 ROCKET AND 100 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (I) 291600H H&S 3/5 SQD PFL VICINITY 026617 WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH 300 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ENEMY WHO WERE WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS AND HELMETS. REACTION PLATOON MOVED TO ASSIST PATROL AND DREW ENEMY SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 3 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS. PATROL RETURNED 600 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND CALLED ARTY MISSION OF 4 ROUNDS WP 105MM AND 28 ROUNDS HE 105MM. UNABLE TO SEARCH DUE TO RIVER. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. INCIDENT RESULTED IN 2 USMC KIA, 2 USMC MIA, AND 2 USMC MIA. IMMEDIATE SEARCH MIA'S INITIATED.
- (J) 291945H F 2/3 FLT QMB VICINITY 052660 WHILE MOVING INTO NIGHT POSITION NOTICED 1 VN MALE AND 1 VN FEMALE MOVING TOWARDS PATROL. WOMAN RAN OFF IN SOUTH-EAST DIRECTION, MALE DISCARDED WALLET IN BRUSH AND STARTED RUNNING IN OTHER DIRECTION. MALE WAS APPREHENDED BUT FEMALE ESCAPED. WALLET WAS FOUND IN BRUSH. VN MALE APPROX AGE WAS 20-30. FORWARDED MALE TO ITT AND THEY CLAIM HE IS A POW. POW STATED THAT THE MIA FROM H CO WAS TAKEN FROM TAU CAU (1) TO PO MUNG AT 029658 AT 1800H ON 27 DEC 67. THIS MEANS THAT THE MIA WOULD BE ON WESTERN SHORE OF THE VINH DIEN RIVER. 1

//PAGE FOUR OF SEVEN//
291705Z

CONFIDENTIAL

DEC 67

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

CONFIDENTIAL

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

<u>PROVINCE/COORD</u>	<u>DIG</u>	<u>SIZE/TYPE</u>	<u>FRND LOSSES</u>	<u>EN LOSSES</u>	<u>INIT BY</u> <u>US / VC</u>
QUANG NAM-026617	291600H	SQD PTL	2 USMC KIA 2 USMC WIA 2 USMC MIA	-	US
QUANG NAM-052660	291945H	PLT CMB	-	1 PW CAPTURED	US
QUANG NAM-088573	292100H	SQD AMP	-	-	US

291705Z

//PAGE FIVE OF SEVEN//
CONFIDENTIAL DEC67

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) COMBINED ACTION PLATOON

CONFIDENTIAL

A. CONTACTS:

- (1) 282100H CAP D-1 PERIMETER VICINITY 042621 RECEIVED 35 ROUNDS 60MM MORTARS OR RIFLE GRENADES. APPROXIMATELY 7 ROUNDS LANDED IN COMPOUND AND THE OTHERS LANDED AROUND THE COMPOUND. RECEIVED 700 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. OBSERVED ENEMY MOVEMENT AROUND COMPOUND OF AN ESTIMATED ENEMY COMPANY. RETURNED 1800 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE, 5 LAWS, 150 M-79 ROUNDS, 10 ROUNDS 60MM HE, 2 ROUNDS 60MM WP, 10 ROUNDS 60MM ILLUMINATION AND HAD FLARE SHIP ON STATION. INCIDENT RESULTED IN 6 USMC MINOR AND 3 RF MINOR. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (2) 282000H CAP D-3 PERIMETER VICINITY 042578 RECEIVED 100 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 5-10 ENEMY VICINITY 039577. RETURNED 100 ROUNDS 50 CALIBER, 200 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 5 ROUNDS 81MM HE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (3) 281815H CAP D-2 PERIMETER VICINITY 050603 RECEIVED 80-100 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 10 ENEMY VICINITY 045606, 045603, AND 047597. RETURNED 1300 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE, 4 LAWS AND ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (4) 282150H CAP H-7 SQD AMB VICINITY 809021 OBSERVED APPROXIMATELY 30 ENEMY MOVING TOWARDS THEIR POSITION. TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE AND ENEMY IMMEDIATELY BROKE INTO TWO GROUPS. 1 GROUP FLED AND THE OTHER RETURNED UNKNOWN NUMBER OF SMALL ARMS ROUNDS. SWEEPED ENEMY AREA FINDING 2 ENEMY KIA CONF, 1 AK-47 SER. NO. 6196C, 3 AK-47 MAGAZINES, AND 1 TNT GRENADE. INCIDENT RESULTED IN 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA, 1 PF KIA, AND 3 PF WIA.

//PAGE SIX OF SEVEN//

291705Z

CONFIDENTIAL

DEC67

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) 292100H ON D-4 SQD AMP RECEIVED 2 INCOMING GRENADES WHILE SETTING POSITION. NO ACTION WAS TAKEN BECAUSE AMPUSH SITE WAS IN VILLAGE AND RECEIVED GRENADES FROM UNKNOWN POSITION. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

//FINAL PAGE OF SEVEN//
 TOD: _____ H/DEC67/DIV TT/CCN:2896/DLS SUPV _____ BRS
 TOD: _____ /1-5/TT/ _____ H/3-5/TT/ _____ H/2-3/TT/
 S&C/1-5/MSG PICK-UP

291705Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 //HAS BEEN SENT//

DEC67

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFT: [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] S-2

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

REF ID: A66666

OR 301900Z DEC 67

FROM: PLATON [REDACTED]

TO: C1, FIRST MARINE DIVISION

INFO: FIRST BN, FIFTY MARINES
SECOND BN, FIFTY MARINES
THIRD BN, FIFTY MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM 300001H TO 302400H DEC 67

COPY 5 OF 5 COPIES

A. 3480.1A

B. FIRST MARINE MSG Z 300212Z DEC 67

C. FIFTY MARINE MSG O 291705Z

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION [REDACTED]

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. IAW REF B OPERATION ATBURN TO CONTINUE. 3/5 CMD GROUP TOGETHER WITH CO H 2/3, CO E AND CO B 2/5, AND CO F 3/5 CONT SEARCH A DESTROY OPERATIONS WITH EMPHASIS ON REPORTED SUSPECTED LAKE LOCATIONS.

B. 1/5 - AT PHU LOC CONTINUE DEVELOPMENT OF BATTALION ASSAULT AREA. CO D CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY FROM COMPANY PATROL DEFENSIVE POSITION. CO A, CO B, AND CO C CONDUCT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY CLOSELY COORDINATED WITH ADJACENT UNITS. ROAD SWEEPS CONDUCTED TO HWY ONE.

C. 3/5 - COMMAND GROUP TOGETHER WITH CO F, CO E AND CO G 2/5 AND CO B 2/3 PARTICIPATION IN OPERATION ATBURN IAW REF B. C BALD EAGLE. ONE PLATOON CO E CAS D-3 CONDUCT DAY ACTIVITIES. ONE PLATOON CO E S SURVEY HA DONG BRIDGE. TWO PLATOONS CO B

301900Z

CONFIDENTIAL PAGE ONE OF SEVEN DEC 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ONE TO TWO (2) S. 10 1/2; 100 (-) 100 1/2
 NO OTHER STATION WITH AGENT IN THE AREA. TACTICALLY, THE
 THE STATION GROUND OF 100 1/2 FEET WITH 100 1/2 AND 100 1/2 S.
 CONDUCE ROAD SELL S ON ANDERSON BRAIL, EAST AND WEST

301900Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE TWO OF SEVEN DEC

CONFIDENTIAL

AT FIRST LIGHT.

CONFIDENTIAL

(D) 2/3 - CO G OPCON SEVENTH MARINES. CO E OPCON 3/3 FOR OPERATION AUBURN.

ONE PLATOON CO H OPCON FIFTH MARINES FOR REG'T'L CP SECURITY. ONE

PLATOON CO H ROTH RIDER SECURITY. ONE PLATOON CO F SECURITY TU CAU

BRIDGE. CO F (-), CO G, CO H (-), AND H'S CO CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE SMALL

UNIT ACTIVITY WITHIN PN TAOB WITH EMPHASIS ON INTENSIVE COVERAGE OF

ROCKET BELT. ROAD SWEEPS CONDUCTED ON MSR AT FIRST LIGHT.

(E) 3/2 RUE BOYMC - CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT ACTIVITIES WITHIN AREA OF

RESPONSIBILITY HIGHLIGHTED BY A COMPANY-SIZED DAY PATROL AND A PLATOON

SIZED NIGHT AMPUSH BY THE NINTH COMPANY, AND A PLATOON SIZED DAY AND NIGHT

ACTIVITIES FROM THE TENTH COMPANY AND THE ELEVENTH COMPANY AT HIEU NHON.

ROAD SWEEPS CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT.

301900Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE THREE OF SEVEN DEC67

CONFIDENTIAL

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

- (A) 300815H F 2/3 CO S&D VICINITY 055650 ONE POW LED COMPANY TO CAVE WHICH WAS OCCUPIED BY ENEMY (REFERS TO POW SPOT REPORT 291915H REFERENCE C). RECEIVED TWO GRENADES FROM CAVE AND RETURNED FOUR GRENADES CAPTURING TWO MALE POW AS THEY ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE THROUGH ENTRANCE OF CAVE. SEARCHED CAVE AND FOUND TWO ENEMY KIA CONF AND QUANTITY OF WEAPONS. WHILE REMOVING ENEMY WEAPONS ANOTHER POW LED PLATOON TO ANOTHER LOCATION LOCATING TWO CAVES 6'X5'X4' WITH NOTHING INSIDE. DESTROYED BOTH CAVES WITH FOUR LBS C-4. INCIDENT RESULTED IN TWO ENEMY KIA CONF AND TWO MALE POW AGES 20-21. CAPTURED 1 US M-1 CARBINE SER. NO. 5061974, 1 M-14 RIFLE SER. NO. 139975, 1 M-79 SER. NO. 0653, 1 CHTCOM GRENADE SER. NO. 199, 1 CHTCOM PISTOL SER. NO. 1101211, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT WITH 7 LOADED M-14 MAGAZINES, 2 M-26 GRENADES, AND 6 M-79 ROUNDS.
- (B) 301110H H-5 3/5 FT PCL VICINITY 023636 FOUND TWO PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS ON SIDE OF STRUCTURE. FORWARDED LEAFLETS TO REGT'L S-2. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (C) 301215H H 3/5 S&D ONE PCL VICINITY 002682 FOUND EMPTY T-SHAPED TUNNEL 1' DEEP AND 20' LONG. DESTROYED TUNNEL WITH TEN LBS C-4. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (D) 301130H 10TH CO 3/2 ROFMC VICINITY 158603 FOUND CERAT CAN CONTAINING 1/2 LB TNT RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. BAMBOO POLE LAY ACROSS TRAIL 10' AWAY AS EARLY WARNING DEVICE. DESTROYED DEVICE IN PLACE AND SEARCHED AREA FURTHER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

301900Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE FOUR OF SEVEN DEC67

CONFIDENTIAL

- (E) 301300H F 2/3 CO S&D VICINITY 004845 FOUND APPROXIMATELY 20 LBS OF WHAT ENGINEER PERSON RE IDENTIFIED AS NOMEK EXPLOSIVE POWDER WRAPPED IN WHAT SHIRT AND PACKED IN A CARDBOARD CYLINDER 6" IN DIAMETER AND 18" LONG. FORWARDED EXPLOSIVE TO PN S-2. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (F) 301355H H 2/3 FT SEC VICINITY 068689 AMTRAC HIT A MINE BELIEVED TO BE 40-50 LBS TNT PRESSURE-RELEASE ACTIVATED ON MSR RESULTING IN FOUR WIA (THREE EVAC). MITE DROVE AROUND DISABLED AMTRAC AND DETONATED ANOTHER PRESSURE-RELEASE TYPE MINE BELIEVED TO CONSIST OF 2-3 LBS TNT RESULTING IN ONE WIA. MITE WAS NOT DAMAGED AND CONTINUED MOVING. DISPATCHED TWO AMTRACS WITH SECURITY AND ENGINEERS TO POSITION. AMTRAC WAS TOWED BACK TO AREA. DETAINED TWO VN MALES AND THREE VN FEMALES WHO WERE IN AREA FOR QUESTIONING ON INCIDENT. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. THREE USMC WIAE AND TWO USMC WIANE.
- (G) 301245H D 1/5 FT CMB PTL VICINITY 827042 WHILE SEARCHING FOR RIVER CROSSING, DETONATED TWO M-26 GRENADES RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICES WITH TRIP WIRE. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. INCIDENT RESULTED IN THREE USMC WIAE.
- (H) 301545H H 2/3 SQD CMB PTL VICINITY 061669 FOUND ONE M-26 GRENADE IN BRICK LINED HOLE 1'X1'X1/2' RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TOP OF HOLE. SPOON HAD BEEN DETACHED AND FLASTING CAP ATTACHED. DESTROYED DEVICE IN PLACE WITH 1/2 LB C-4. SEARCHED AREA FOR FURTHER DEVICES WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (I) 301530H L 3/5 CO S&D VICINITY 027617 WHILE SEARCHING FOR TWO MIA'S (REFER SPOT REPORT ENTRY 291600H REF C) UNIT FOUND ONE HELMET, ONE FLASK JACKET, TWO M-16 MAGAZINES, ONE MEMO BOOK, ONE PFC WARRANT FOR ONE MIA, AND MARKS APPEARING SOMETHING WAS DRAGGED TOWARD RIVER. UNIT CEASED SEARCH AT NIGHT FALL AND WILL RESUME AT FIRST LIGHT.

301900Z

CONFIDENTIAL PAGE FIVE OF SEVEN DEC67

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) GENERAL: WEATHER NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERAT THIS DATE.

(7) RECAP OF PATRIOTIC OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>PROVINCE/COORD</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>SIZE/TYPE</u>	<u>FRIEND LOSSES</u>	<u>EN LOSSES</u>	<u>INIT BY</u> <u>US / VC</u>
QUANG NAM-023636	301330H	FT SEC	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-002682	301215H	SQD CMB	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-158603	301130H	POKMC	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-041616	301300H	CO S-D	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-068689	301355H	FT SEC	3 USMC WYAE 2 USMC WYANE	5 DETAINEES	US
QUANG NAM-827042	301245H	FLT CMB	3 USMC WYAE	-	US
QUANG NAM-081669	301515H	SQD CMB	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-027617	301530H	CO S-D	-	-	US

301900Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE SIX OF SEVEN DEC67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) COMBINED ACTION SECTION

A. CONTACTS:

- (1) 291600H CAP D-3 FLT 9-D VICINITY 026617 PATROL SURPRISED APPROXIMATELY TEN ENEMY IN HOUSE. ENEMY FLED WHEN PATROL APPROACHED. PATROL FIRED 50 SMALL ARMS ROUNDS KILLING TWO ENEMY AND SEARCHED AREA FINDING TWO FLOOD TRAILS. PATROL THEN OBSERVED 50 ENEMY TO THE NORTHWEST VICINITY 033618. ENEMY FIRED UNKNOWN NUMBER OF SMALL ARMS ROUNDS AND PATROL RETURNED 500 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. INCIDENT RESULTED IN TWO ENEMY KIA CONF AND TWO ENEMY KIA PROB. CAPTURED ONE M-1 CARBINE SER. NO. 6994966, TWO CARTRIDGE BELTS, TWO CHICOM GRENADES, TWO M-26 GRENADES, ONE LB TNT, AND ONE M-16 PAYONET.
- (2) 300045H CAP D-4 VICINITY 084568 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 200-300 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 50-100 ENEMY. RETURNED 6000 SMALL ARMS ROUNDS AND 50 M-79 ROUNDS. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (3) 300105H CAP D-2 VICINITY 053597 PERIMETER HEARD LOUD EXPLOSION. FIRED APTY ILLUMINATION AND OBSERVED NO ACTIVITY. SEARCHED AREA AT 0615H AND FOUND CULVERT BLOWN CAUSING HOLE APPROXIMATELY 8' DEEP. HIGHWAY ONE IMPASSABLE. ENGINEERS NOTIFIED AND MADE REPAIRS DURING DAY.

TOD: 31/ /DEC67/DIV-TT/CCN: 3008/MJR
 TOD: 2-3 TOD: 3-5
 S/C 1-5 MSG PICK UP

SUPVR MJR

301900Z

CONFIDENTIAL PAGE SEVEN OF SEVEN DEC 67
 // HAS BEEN SENT //

CONFIDENTIAL

11/11/2013 11:21 AM

PRESENCE: OF [REDACTED] DATE CONCUR: OF [REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON ROCKET BELT COVERAGE DURING THE TRUCE PERIOD. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS ON ANDERSON TRAIL EAST AND WEST AT FIRST LIGHT.
- E. 2/3 - CO G OPCON SEVENTH MARINES. CO E OPCON 3/5 FOR OPERATION AUBURN. ONE PLATOON CO H OPCON FIFTH MARINES FOR REG'T L CP SECURITY. ONE PLATOON CO H SECURITY TU CAU BRIDGE. CO F, CO H (-) AND HAS CO CONDUCT SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY WITHIN BN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON INTENSIVE DEFENSIVE COVERAGE OF ROCKET BELT DURING THE TRUCE PERIOD WITH PATROLS AND AMBUSHES. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS ON THE MSR AT FIRST LIGHT.
- F. 3/2 BDE ROKPE - ALL COMPANIES CONDUCT DEFENSIVE SMALL UNIT ACTIVITIES DURING TRUCE PERIOD WITHIN AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY HIGHLIGHTED BY COMPANY-SIZED DAY PATROLS BY THE TENTH COMPANY AT HIEU NHON AND THE ELEVENTH COMPANY, AS WELL AS PLATOON-SIZED NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES BY THE SECOND, NINTH, AND TENTH COMPANIES. WATERWAY INTERDICTION EMPHASIZED IN UNIT ACTIVITIES. ROAD SWEEPS CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT.

311900Z

CONFIDENTIAL PAGE TWO OF EIGHT DEC 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A.

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

- (A) 310915H L 3/5 CO (-) S&D VICINITY 035618 MARINE DETONATED SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE OF UNKNOWN TYPE WHICH BOUNCED APPROXIMATELY TWO FEET ABOVE GROUND LEVEL AND DETONATED WOUNDING THREE USMC. TROOPS WERE AT NORMAL TACTICAL DISPERSION. SEARCHED AREA FOR FURTHER DEVICES WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. SIX USMC WIAE AND THREE USMC WIAEL.
- (B) 311000H 3/2 BOMB PLT PTL WITH TANKS VICINITY 081609 OBSERVED FIVE TO TEN ARMED ENEMY 600 METERS DISTANT FLEEING ACROSS RICE PADDY TOWARD TREELINE. TANKS FIRED SEVEN ROUNDS 90MM HE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (C) 311050H F 2/3 SQD CMB PTL VICINITY 041641 OBSERVED ONE VN MALE WORKING IN FIELD WHO PERSISTED IN TURNING TO AVOID FACING PATROL. UPON QUESTIONING MALES HANDS WERE OBSERVED TO BE SOFT SUGGESTING THAT HE IS NOT A FARMER. ID CARD STATED MALE IS 62 BUT VILLAGERS STATE AGE TO BE 45. ONE DETAINEE FORWARDED TO IPT.
- (D) 311050H D 1/5 PLT CMB PTL VICINITY 815049 APPREHENDED FIVE VN MALES. ONE MALE AGE 25 WAS DRESSED LIKE OLD WOMAN IN ATTEMPT TO DECEIVE PATROL. OTHER FOUR ATTEMPTED TO FLEE FROM PATROL ALTHOUGH THREE HAD ID CARDS. FORWARDED ALL FIVE VN MALES TO BN S-2 AS DETAINEES.
- (E) 311245H I 3/5 SQD CMB PTL 983616 VICINITY 983616 RECEIVED APPROX SEVEN ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED ONE TO TWO ENEMY. RETURNED 20 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

311900Z

CONFIDENTIAL PAGE THREE OF EIGHT DEC67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (F) 311100H D 1/5 PTL CMB PTL VICINITY 052643 REAR SEARCHED RECEIVED
10-15 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED ONE TO TWO ENEMY.
MANEUVERED TOWARD ENEMY WHILE RETURNING FIVE M-79 ROUNDS AND
50 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (G) 311145H F 2/3 SQD CMB PTL VICINITY 052643 PATROL SEARCHED STRUCT-
URE AND FOUND 400 LBS RICE, 8964 PLASTERS AND TWO STORAGE BUNKERS
CONTAINING ONE BOX OF 12 PIR LIGHT BATTERIES, 500' TRIP WIRE,
ONE IDENTIFICATION TAG BEARING THE NAME OF FORD, M. D. USMC
SER. NO. 1473068, 15 TOOTH BRUSHES, FIVE TUBES TOOTH PASTE, 25
RAZOR BLADES, 36 CANDLES, 80 CLOTHES PINS, 11 CANS MILK, FIVE
SPOOLS THREAD, FOUR PENS WITH FOUR REFILL CARTRIDGES, THREE TIN
CAN WARNING DEVICES WITH 1000' COMB WIRE, THREE CIGARETTE
LIGHTERS, THREE BOXES FISH HOOKS, SIX MEDIUM FLASH LIGHT BATTERIES,
TWO WALLETS (EMPTY), 50 SAFETY PINS, SIX MIRRORS, THREE OZ
OINTMENT, ONE BOTTLE CONTAINING 40 CAPSULES OF 250 MILLIGRAM
ANTIBIOTIC MEDICATION, AND ASSORTED 1/2 OZ EMPTY BOTTLES. THREE
VN FEMALES AND FOUR VN CHILDREN WERE IN STRUCTURE. APPREHENDED
THREE VN FEMALES AND FORWARDED THESE DETAINEES AND EQUIPMENT TO
BN S-2. DESTROYED BUNKERS AND SEARCHED AREA FURTHER WITH NEGATIVE
RESULTS.
- (H) 311200H F 2/3 PT ROAD SWEEP SEC VICINITY 061651 POW ACCOMPANYING
PATROL ROAD SWEEP LED PATROL TO CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP W
WIRE LYING TEN FEET FROM SIDE OF ROAD. ALSO FOUND ANOTHER CHICOM
GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE RIGGED TO BAKE. DESTROYED BOTH
GRENADES WITH 1/2 LB C-4 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (I) 311250H F 2/3 SQD CMB PTL VICINITY 059651 POW LED PATROL TO TWO
CHICOM GRENADES IN A HEDGEROW WITH A TWO FOOT COPPER TRIP WIRE

311900Z

CONFIDENTIAL PAGE FOUR

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROYED BOTH GRENADES WITH 1/2 LB C-4
AND SEARCHED AREA FURTHER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(J) 311305H F 2/3 SQD CMB PTL VICINITY 053651 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ PATROL TO TWO
CHICOM GRENADES WITH THREE FEET OF TRIP WERE ACROSS TRAIL BETWEEN
GRENADES. DESTROYED BOTH GRENADES WITH 1/2 LB C-4 AND SEARCHED AN
AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(K) 311345H F 2/3 SQD CMB PTL VICINITY 053651 FOUND ONE 155MM HE
ROUND IN RICE PADDY. DESTROYED DUD ROUND WITH 2 LBS C-4 AND SEARCHED
SEARCHED AREA FURTHER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(L) 311445H I 3/5 SQD CMB PTL VICINITY 053636 PATROL APPROACHED BY
VN MALE WHO HANDED MARINES A BAG WITH PERSONAL PAPERS, ID CARD
AND PICTURES BELONGING TO MARINE FROM 3/5. MARINE TO WHOM GEAR
BELONGS STATED ALL MATERIEL WAS LOST ABOUT TWO WEEKS AGO.
FURTHER CIRCUMSTANCES OF LOSS NOT YET KNOWN. VN MALE FORWARDED
TO BN S-2. ONE DETAINED.

(M) 310730Z ARVN CO 3/2 NORTH MILK SWAMP VICINITY 053653 FOUND ONE
160MM ROUND RIGGED WITH PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE
DEVICE FUZING. DESTROYED ROUND AND SEARCHED AREA FURTHER WITH
NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(N) 311100Z ARVN CO 3/2 NORTH CO PTL VICINITY 121629 FOUND ONE 105MM
HE ROUND HANGING IN A TREE AND RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED
ROUND IN PLACE AND SEARCHED AREA FURTHER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(O) 311320H B-1/5 PLT CMB PTL VICINITY 098980 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY
20 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND SIX ROUNDS 60MM MORTAR. RETURNED
150 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND FIVE M-79 ROUNDS. SEARCHED AREA
WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. ONE USMC KIA.

(P) 311555H B 1/5 PLT CMB PTL VICINITY 094985 RECEIVED 10-15 ROUNDS
60MM MORTAR FIRE. CALLED ARTY MISSION OF THREE ROUNDS OF 105MM

311900Z

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRTEEN ROUNDS HE 105MM WITH GOOD COVERAGE, BUT SEARCHED AREA
 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. INCIDENT RESULTED IN SIX USMC KIAE AND
 TWO USMC WIAE.

- (Q) 311635H F 2/3 SQD CMB PTL VICINITY 056640 RECEIVED FOUR ROUNDS
 SNIPER FIRE FROM UNOBSERVED ENEMY. RETURNED 25 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS
 FIRE AND SLA M-79 ROUNDS TOWARDS SUSPECTED ENEMY LOCATION BUT
 COULD NOT SEARCH DUE TO WATER BARRIER. ONE USMC WIAE.
- (R) 311600H F 2/3 SQD CMB PTL VICINITY 042660 FOUND ONE TUNNEL
 2'X3'X7' IN A BAMBOO THICKET AND FOUND A SMALLER HOLE 3'X3'X1'
 INSIDE. FOUND ONE TORN BLK SHIRT, PONCHO, AND 35 ROUNDS .30
 CALIBER MACHINE GUN ROUNDS. AMBUSH TO BE LOCATED IN VICINITY
 OF TUNNEL. TUNNEL TO BE DESTROYED AND EQUIPMENT FORWARDED
 TO BN S-2.
- (S) 311940H 2/3 PERIMETER POSITION VICINITY 070655 RECEIVED 5-10
 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM TREELINE FROM ESTIMATED ONE ENEMY.
 SHIFTED NIGHT LP'S ACCORDINGLY AND WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST
 LIGHT.

311900Z

CONFIDENTIAL PAGE SIX OF EIGHT DEC67

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) GENERAL: [REDACTED] NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

CONFIDENTIAL

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DTC	SIZE/TYPE	FRND LOSSES	EN LOSSES	INIT BY US / VC
QUANG NAM-059651	311250H	SQD CMB	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-057651	311305H	SQD CMB	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-059651	311345H	SQD CMB	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-035636	311445H	SQD CMB	-	1 DETAINED	US
QUANG NAM-096583	310730H	RD SWAMP	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-121629	311120H	CO S&D	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-085568	310900H	CAP D-4	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-098980	311320H	PLT CMB	1 USMC KIA	-	US
QUANG NAM-094985	311555H	PLT CMB	6 USMC WIAE 2 USMC WIANE	-	US
QUANG NAM-056640	311635H	SQD CMB	1 USMC WIAE	-	US
QUANG NAM-042660	311600H	SQD CMB	-	-	US
QUANG NAM-077985	311740H	1/5 CMB BASE	2 USMC WIA MINOR	-	US
QUANG NAM-070655	311940H	2/3 PERIMETER	-	-	US

311900Z

CONFIDENTIAL PAGE SEVEN OF EIGHT DEC67

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) COMBINED AIR BATTALION

A. CONTACTS:

CONFIDENTIAL

- (1) 310630H CAP G-6 VICINITY 073699 OBSERVED TWO ENEMY BELIEVED TO BE PLANTING MINES ON ROAD VICINITY 072697. RECEIVED ILLUMINATION FROM TANK MON LIGHT AND FIRED 30 SMALL ARMS ROUNDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (2) 311130H CAP D-1 VICINITY 043622 RETRIEVED BODY FROM RIVER OF ONE USN MIA FROM 3/5 (REF SPOT REPORT 291600H) WITH BULLET WOUND IN RIGHT SHOULDER AND IN RIGHT RIB CAGE. WEARING UTILITIES, BOOTS, FLACK JACKET AND RAIN SUIT. HAD IDENTIFICATION TAGS AND ID CARD.
- (3) 310900H CAP D-4 VICINITY 085568 PATROL SEARCHED AREA OF POSSIBLE ENEMY AMBUSH ACCORDING TO VILLAGERS AND FOUND TWO ROAD BLOCKS AND PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS. DESTROYED ROAD BLOCKS AND FORWARDED PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS TO DIEM BAN. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

TOD: 01/ /JANCS/DIV-TT/CON: 006/MJR SUPVR MJR
 TOD: 1-5 TOD: 3-5 TOD: 2-3
 S/G MSG PICK UP

311900Z

CONFIDENTIAL PAGE EIGHT OF EIGHT DEC67
 // HAS BEEN SENT //

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

RegtO 1500.3
3/JFC/wkr
20 Dec 1967

REGIMENTAL ORDER 1500.3

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: 5th Marines Combat Platoon Training

Ref: (a) 1stMarDivO 1500.30B
(b) RegtBul 1500 dtd 1 Nov 67

1. Purpose. To promulgate the concept, scope, and training courses for controlled combat skills training in this regiment.

2. Discussion

a. Success in combat depends not only on aggressive application of basic pre-combat training but constant evaluation of lessons learned in combat and sharpening of combat skills while not engaged. In linear combat when units are placed in reserve, active training programs can be used for this purpose. Weapons can be zeroed, attacks and raids can be rehearsed, and units have time to correct errors made while engaged. When not in a linear posture such training is not practical. Units, though perhaps not actually engaged, are committed daily with the hope of contact. Even units in reserve as reaction forces must be in such a posture of readiness so as to prohibit any training except brief lectures and limited application..

b. The value of freeing a rifle platoon of all operational commitments to zero weapons at known distance ranges, perfect ambush techniques with live fire at targets that can be checked for hits, and working as a unit with time to correct on the spot errors is obvious. In addition, advanced training of potential squad leaders who are combat tested will produce a reservoir of prepared junior Marine Leaders.

3. Combat Platoon Training

a. Scope. To free 1 rifle platoon at a time from all operational commitments to train as a unit. The course will provide training in individual and unit combat marksmanship, technique of fire, demolitions and mines, patrols and ambushes, grenades, the LAAW, and communications. Emphasis will be on zeroing of weapons and field application of all subjects.

App F

Regt O 1500.3
20 Dec 1967

- b. Length of Course. 5 days.
- c. Eligibility. Only regular, designated tactical formations with all hands including platoon commanders. Individual substitutes, composite or provisional platoons will not attend.

d. Quotas. To be promulgated by separate directive.

e. Syllabus

(1) First Day

Admin Time	2 day hours
Individual Rifle Marksmanship Technique	1 day hour
Individual Rifle Marksmanship Field Firing	4 day hours
Walk-through Combat Field Firing Course	2 day hours

(2) Second Day

Technique of Rifle Fire	1 day hour
Squad Field Firing	2 day hours
Platoon Field Firing	2 day hours
Ambush Techniques	1 day hour
Squad Ambush Field Firing	1 day hour
Platoon Ambush Field Firing	1 day hour
Squad Attack Live Fire and Maneuver	1 day hour
Platoon Attack Live Fire and Maneuver	1 day hour
Use of Starlight Scope	1 night hour
Squad Ambush Field Firing	2 night hours

(3) Third Day

Use of Claymore and Demolitions	3 day hours
Mines and Booby Traps	3 day hours

Regt 1500.3
20 Dec 1967

Hand Grenade Field Firing 3 day hours

(4) Fourth Day

Radio Operation and Procedure 2 day hours

LAAW Field Firing 2 day hours

IMT Training 3 day hours

Map and Compass 2 day hours

Map and Compass Field Exercise 3 night hours

(5) Fifth Day

Patrolling Techniques 1 day hour

Squad Patrols 3 day hours

Platoon Patrol 2 day hours

Platoon Commander's Time 3 day hours

Platoon Patrol and Live Fire Ambush 3 night hours

4. Administration and Logistics

a. Location of Schools. Combat Platoon Training will be located at a point adjacent to Regimental Hq.

b. Administration. Personnel attending courses will be carried on the rolls of their parent units but will be OPCOM to Headquarters, 3rd Marines.

c. Logistics. Regimental Hq will provide messing, billeting, transportation, and all supplies and ammunition. Individual Marines will provide all individual weapons and equipment.

R. D. Bohn
R. D. BOHN

DISTRIBUTION "A"

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 5TH Mar	
PLACE DNG RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 010001 Dec 67	TO (Date and hour) 012400 Dec 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
		1	010001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S, F
2345	0015	2	302145H	LATE ENTRY: C Co 115 DEF PERIM VIC 165578: 1 60 mm MORTAR RD FELL SHORT OF INTENDED GRID VIC 171578. INTENDED IMPACT AREA WAS 169579 TUBE CHECKED ALL DATA CORRECT. PF'S DISPATCHED CORPSMAN W/ SEC TO SEARCH AREA FOR CASUALTIES. PARTY DISCOVERED 2 VN MALES. HAD BEEN KILLED & 4 VN (SEX UNK) HAD BEEN WOUNDED & TAKEN TO NOI AN HOSPITAL. SERIOUS INCIDENT REPT TO BE SUBMITTED.	S, F, D
2354	0010	3	302015H	CAP S-1 CMA Base VIC 182589: 6 VN CIV REQ TO ENTER EAST GATE OF GATE OF COMPOUND. AFTER QUESTIONING ALLOWED THEM TO ENTER. 3 OF THESE PEOPLE WERE WOUNDED BY SCHRAPNEL. 1 MALE WITH NECK WOUNDS, 1 MALE WITH STOMACH WOUNDS, 1 FEMALE WITH SCHRAPNEL IN BUTTOCKS. ADMINISTERED 1ST AID. WIA'S TO BE FWD'D TO NOI AN HOSPITAL 01 Dec 67	S, F, D
0648		4	010648H	B-1 & B-2 HAS LEFTED	S, F
0715		5	010715H	B-2 HAS COMPLETED ROAD SWEEP	S, F, FSCSS
0726		6	010726H	B-1 HAS COMPLETED ROAD SWEEP	S, F, FSCSS
0813	0837	7	300910H	3/5 CP at Rt 014628 when directed by JOPPER out. A marine went to the LZ at this CP and shot a dog with a shot gun. One of the pellets from the shot gun struck a marine in the shoulder. Injured man was med evaced.	SFD
0825	0831	8	010715H	A 1/5 Reat Rte at RT 073605 Road 20-25 Rd w/ A juv juv 4 VC. Road 20 Rd 5.56 S. Rd 7.62 called JOPPER 81MM SHE SWP searched area no results	SFD
				/ / / /	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

APP G

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3

PLACE

DNG RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

01000H DEC'67

TO (Date and hour)

012400H DEC'67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1053	1057	9	010900H	G 2/3 PLT SHD AT BT 047649 MAN STEPPED ON MINE OF UNK. TYPE, PRESSURE RELEASE MED EVAC, CALLED SEARCHED AREA NEG- RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA	SFD
1150	1215	10	011020H	3rd Am trac Bn SQD Cmb at BT 077707 PTL REC'D 1 RD SNIPER FIRE Fm 1 SNIPER, APPROX 200 METERS AWAY, SENT FIRE TEAM TO INVESTIGATE APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE APPROX. 53 YRS. OLD, NO ID WAS UNARMED DRESSED IN BROWN MONK'S COSTUME FWD'D TO ITT AT 2/3 CP 1-MALE DETAINEE	SFD
1303	1332	11	011100H	G 2/3 PLT Cmb at BT 063633 FND 1-SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE AP Type C-ratton with C4 supported by 3 bamboo sticks, destroyed by long pull cord.	SFD
1300	1655	12	011150H	3/5 ASSUMED ORCON OF "E" 43 1 3/5 SQD Cmb AT BT 039583 REC'D APPROX. 90 RDS SA FIRE FM. EST. 1-2 VC WHEN IN SUP- PORT OF CAP D-3. RET'D 3 RDS 3.5 CHE 10 RDS M-79 10 RDS 8 IMM (HE) 200 RDS S'SG 200 RDS 7.62 SEARCHED AREA FND. 1M-16 MAG! 3 USMC 1-PF WIA EVAC	SFD
1400	1500	13	011250H	K 3/5 SQD CMB AT BT 043634 ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE M-16 RESULTING IN LEG WOUND TO MARINE FIRING WPN. PRIORITY MED EVAC CALLED 1-USMC EVAC	SFD
1730		15	010600H	3/1 chopped after to 1st MAR DIV	SFD
1750	1758	16	011520H	3RD AMTRAC Bn SQD Cmb AT 079709 PTL CHECKED WOMAN FOR ID. SHE HAD NO ID AND AND SEEM TO BE PLAYING DEFF AND DUMB. FWD'D ONE FEMALE DETAINEE TO BN S-2.	S, F, D
1810	1814	17	011200H	G CO 2/3 PLAT CMB PTL AT BT 062653 PTL FND 7 FOOT TRAPS LOCATED VICINITY BT 062653 DIMENSIONS SIX INCH BY 1 FT LONG BY 1 1/2 DEEP. EACH COVERED WITH CLOTH AND FRESH DIRT. TRAPS APPEARED TO BE APPROX 1 DAY OLD ALSO APPEARED TO BE MINED WITH PRESSURE DETONATED DEVICE HAVING PRONGS PROTRUDING FROM GROUND. DEST	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVJG 219 (REV. 5-63)

FIFTH MARINES S-3

DNG RVN

TO (Date and hour)

012100 DEC 67

(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group; or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3

PLACE

DUNG RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

020001H NOV 67

TO (Date and hour)

022400H NOV 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
		1	020001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S,F,D
		2	020030H	RED ALERT SECURED FOR REGT	S,F
				REDACTED C.P.	S,F
0640		3	020640H	B-2 is now departing	S,F
0642		4	020642H	B-1 is now departing	S,F
0720		5	020720H	B-1 has completed SWEEP	S,F,FSCC
0733		6	020733H	B-2 has completed SWEEP	S,F,FSCC
0801		7	020801H	Road Sweeps From 3/5 done	S,F
0825	0827	8	020825H	D's 80d Cmb at BT 072016	
				Rec'd 1SRds S/A Fire fm est. 2 unobs	
				VC Ret'd 50Rds 5.56 200Rds 7.62	
				5M-79 Rds. Searched area neg-RE-	
				sults	S,F,D
0835		9	020835H	Mike has departed for Operation	S,F
0850	0858	10	020745H	G 2/3 Plat Cmb at BT 059639	
				Find 1 body trap made of can	
				Filled with black powder and	
				glass blasting cap and trip wire	
				rigged. Blown in place with	
				2 lbs C-4	S,F,D
0927	0930	11	020900H	Hq Co 5th Mar. at BT 994674	
				1 VV villager found 1-illum	
				grenade and turned it in to	
				our S-S rewarded villager	S,F,D
0941		12	020941H	Terr C.P. & E. moving out	S,F
1010		13	021010H	Terr C.P. & E. have reached attack	S,F
				position	S,F
1015		14	021015H	position report on 3/5 units	S,F
1127	1224	15	021020H	L 3/5 S&D at BT 025574 spotted	
				6 VC 800 meters away moving	
				into tree line with 2 weapons opened	
				Fire with 10 Rds 5.56 saw two	
				VC fall. moved into area searched	
				with neg-results 2 VC KIA (Prob)	S,F,D
1205	1301	16	021115H	Cap D-2 80d Cmb at BT 044603	
				while on path D-2 was ambushed	
				by unit. number of VC. Reacted	
				with unit from 3/5 3 USMC (KIA)	
				2 PF (KIA) 2 PF (WIA) 1 PF (MIA)	
				MISSING GEAR: 3M-16 1M-79	
				1 PR-110	S,F,D
1337		17	021337H	Position report from 3/5	SFM,FSCC

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3	
PLACE DNG RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 020001H NOV.67	TO (Date and hour) 022400H NOV.67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1320	1408	18	021215H	L 3/5 S&D at BT 012568 Rec'd Approx 30 Rds Fm. Est. 6 VC Called arty mission 1-WP S-HE 105MM 45 Rds S.56, MOVED UNIT INTO AREA SEARCHED Area neg- results.	S, F, D
1430	1443	19	021115H	Follow up to First one Cap D-2 Sgt cmb at BT 045605 PTL ambushed by approx. 6 VC Rec'd 20 Rds m-14 10 Rds m-16 2-3 hand grenades type unk. 2 mines place in trail and detonated type unk. Reaction Force sent Fm. Cap D-2 and searching area, Follow up to be submitted.	S, F, D
1545	1815	20	021200H	C Co 15 Plat Cmb vic 153609 APPROXIMATED 3 VN MALE 1 MALE Age 37, & 2 FEMALES 16 & 17 VN attempted to flee FROM PTH. No ID. Forwarded to BIN 3-2	S, F, D
1545	1820	21	021425H	D Co 15 Co(-) S&D vic 072618 Rec'd 1 RD SMALL ARMS FIRE AND OBSERVED 2 VC RUNNING EAST 1 WEARING BLK CLOTHING AND 1 SEARING KHAKE TROUSERS WITH RIFLE. RET'D 9 RDS M-79 AND 70 RDS 5.56 100 RDS 7.62 AND 8 60MM MORTAR RDS. AREA SEARCHED AND FOUND 1 PUNJI PIT DEST AND CONTINUED SEARCH WITH NEG RESULTS.	S, F, D
1915	2000	22	021130H	F CO 2/3 PTL DISCOVERED 1 FOOT TRAP LOCATED VIC 041652. TRAP WAS APPROX 1 FT BY 1 FT BY 18 INCHES. APPERAED TO BE APPROX 1 MONTH OLD. INVESTIGATED AREA AND TRAP FOR POSSIBLE MINES AND DEST TRAP WXXX BY FILLING IN.	S, F, D
1820	1850	23	021515H	2/3 CP VIC 072657 BROUGHT ONE 14 YR OLD VN MALE TO CP, HAD 3 FINGERS BLOWN OFF AND FROG WOUNDS ON FACE ARMS AND LEGS. CAUSED BY BOOBY TRAP SAYS HE WAS TENDING COMS AND THE NEXT THING HE KNEW HE WAS ON THE GROUND TREATED VN AT PAS AND FWD'D SAME TO KUE SON HOSPITAL (DANANG)	S, F, D
1830	1835	0215	021655H	L CO 3/5 CO S&D VIC 980570 SPOTTED 3 VC IN TREELINE VIC 981570 FIR'D 5 RDS SMALL ARMS AND 1 M-79 RD. VC FLED IN EASTERLY DIRECTION DESERTING FOLLOWING EQUIP: 1 CART BELT, 1 CONCUSSION GREN, 1 M-26 FRAG GREN, 2 9VOLT	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as; routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FIFTH MARINES S-3	
PLACE	
DNG RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
020001 DEC 67	022400H DEC 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
		24	(CONT)	TRANSISTOR BATTERIES, 1 BOTTLE IODINE AND A RESUPPLY LIST REQUESTING BLASTING CAPS AND 1 FUSE LIGHTER. ALL CAPT EQUIP FWD'D TO BN S-2.	S, F, D
	1811	25	021811H	TELECON OF 2/3 OP SUM TO DIV WATCH NCO	S, F, D
2300	2333	26	021830H	CAP D-2 VIC BT 050603 2 VC CIV BROUGHT WIA PF TO THIS POSIT PF WAS SAME AS REPORTED MIA THIS MORNING. PF TREATED AND NOT EVACED ON ORDER FROM DIEN PAN HQ. PF TAKEN TO DIEN BAN FOR INTERROGATION. PF STATES ENEMY FORCES LOCATED VIC BT 040600 FORCE TO BE DISPATCHED AT FIRST LIGHT TO INVESTIGATE.	S, F, D
1840		26	021840H	3/5 6 HOUR SITREP FOR HOLE HUNTING OP	S, D, F, M
2205	2217	27	021900H	H&S CO 2/3 DEFENSIVE PERIM VIC BT 073655 CP SEC OBS EXPLOSION AT BT 066648. DISPATCHED 2 TANKS AND SQD OF INFANTRY TO SEARCH AREA AND FOUND CULVERT BLOWN. CRATER TOO WIDE TO LEAVE ROAD PASSABLE HOWEVER CAN BE BY PASSED. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	S, F, D
1905		28	021905H	PATROL CHANGE TELECON TO DIV FOR G-SP-1	S, F, D
2133	2153	29	021933H	CAP D-3 VIC 041578 DEF PERIM REC'D 1000 RDS SMALL ARMS WITH AUTO AND SMT AUTO FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 10-15 VC WITH. CALLED ARTY MSN OF 18 RDS HE 3 RDS WP AND 14 RDS ILLUM 105 MM. AND 700 RDS SMALL ARMS. SEARCH OF AREA TO BE CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT. 1 VC KIA PROB DUE TO OBS OF ENEMY HIT BY M-79 RD THRU STARLIGHT SCOPE.	S, F, D
2008		30	022008H	MSG FM COL BOHN TO AMTRAC FN CMDR.	S, F, D
2045	2110	31	021945H	HQ CO 5TH MARINES SQD (+) BRIDGE SEC VIC 993684 OPS 2 VC MOVING ACROSS ROAD VIC 994694 FIRED 15 RDS SMALL ARMS AND 1 RIFLE GREN. CONDUCTED RECON OF AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	S, F, D
2020	2029	32	022029H	PTL CHANGES TELECON TO DICVCOG FOR 1/5	S, F, D
2200	2213	33	022030H	G CO 2/3 FLAT CMB VIC BT 045643 REC'D 8 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM EST 1 ENEMY. FIRE RET'D WITH 30 RDS SMALL ARMS AREA UNDER OBS WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S, F, D
2116	2216	34	022216H	MSG FROM 3A TO 3/5 ORDER TO COVER AREA OF PATROLLING IN ROCKET BELT.	S, F, D
2130	2230	35	022220H	MSG FM 3/5 CONCERNING PTL CHANGE PLOTTED AND TELECON TO DIC COG.	S, F, D
2342		36	022342H	SIT REP FROM 3/5 HOLE HUNTING OPN	S, F, D
		37	022358H	MAN BN REPT TTY TO DIV COG	S, F
		38	022359H	FIFTH MARINES SITREP	S, F
		39	022400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S, F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FIFTH MARINES S-3

PLACE

DNG RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

030001H DEC 67

TO (Date and hour)

032000H DEC 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
		1	030001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S,F
0410	0555	2	030200H	CAP D-1 8 USMC, 30 PF, AT BT 043621 REC'D APPROX 16 RDS 82MM MORTAR WOUNDING 2 USMC NON EVAC. RET'D FIRE WITH 15 RDS 60MM HE AND FIRED 4 RDS 105MM HE, 3 105MM ILLUM, 30 RDS M-79 AND 500 RDS SMALL ARMS. MORTAR FIRE SURPRES ED AREA TO BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT. 2 USMC NON EVAC.	S,F,D
0730		3	030730H	ROAD SWEEPS TO THE SOUTH COMPLETE.	S,F,FSOC
0740		4	030740H	ROAD SWEEPS TO NORTH COMPLETE.	S,F,FSOC
0800		5	030800H	1/5 STARTED CO D OPNS.	S,F
0915		6	030915H	POSITION REPORT FROM 1/5.	S,F,FSOC
1000		7	031000H	POSITION REPORT FROM 1/5.	S,F,FSOC
0940	1040	8	030910H	E CO 2/3 CO (-) S&D AT BT 984584 MARINE STEPPED IN DEEP HOLE SIVERLY SPRAINED ANKLE POSSIBLE FRACTURE REQUEST MED EVAC AND COMPLETED 1 USMC NON BATTLE.	
1145	1150	9	030850H	CO G 2/3 SQD CMB PTL VIC BT 064630 REC'D 4 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM EST 1 VC AT A RANG OF 200 M. ASSULTED IN DIRECTION OF FIRE AND R C'D 3 ADDITIONAL RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE RET'D APPROX 50 RDS SMALL ARMS SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	S,F,D
0908	1154	10	030840H	H&S CO 2/3 SQD SIC AT BT 078662 WHILE ON ROAD SWEEP ALONG MSR AT ABOVE COORD THE SWEEP TEAM TRIGGERED 1 MINE WOUNDING 1 MAR. USMC EVACED TO NSA DANANG.	S,F,D
0900	1325	11	031055H	CO E 2/3 CO S&D VIC 989589 REC'D 2 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM EST 1 VC LOCATED VIC 984590 RET'D 3 RDS M-79 AND 4 RDS 60MM MORTAR. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	S,F,D
1335	1420	12	031030H	CO M 3/5 CO S&D VIC 977571 FND 1500 LBS RICE IN 3 LOCATIONS 2 FLARE PARACHUTES. 1 US HELMET, 1 SET KHAKIS, 100 RDS M-16 AMMO MISC DOCUMENTS. THERE WAS A TOTAL OF 30 CIV IN AREA. CIVILIANS INTEROGATED AND STATED SQD SIZED VC FORCE OPERATES IN AREA. ALL EN EQUIP FWDEN TO BN S-2. ALL RICE WAS LEFT IN POSITION BELIEVED TO HAVE BELONGED TO CIV IN AREA.	S,F,D
1300	1315	13	031120H	CAP E-4 VIC 038698 FND 3 MORTAR OF ROCKET FIRING POSITS. APPROX 3 YDS FROM RIVER POSITS WERE 3 FT IN DIAMETER 1 POSIT 2 FT IN DIAMETER, 2 FT DEEP, 35-40 FT APART. 10 MIN FT IN DIAMETER NUMEROUS FOOT PRINTS IN AREA. UNIT FM 3/5 WITH OFFICER DISPATCHED TO MAKE THOROUGH INVEST. AREA COV. BY NIGHT S,F,D	S,F,D

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNIT OR SECTION

FIFTH MARINES S-3

PLACE

DNG RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

030001H DEC 67

TO (Date and hour)

032400H DEC 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1445	1505	14	031312H	3RD AMTRAC VIA 2/3 VIC 082699 WHILE MOVING ON PTL FND 40-50 FEET OF GROUND WIRE. HAD BEEN CUT FROM A LAND LINE VIC 2/3 CP. AMTRAC REPORTED TO 2/3 COC AND CONT PTL OF CHECKING ID ARDS. WIRE CHIEF NOTIFIED AND IN PRO-CESS OF REPAIRING WIRE.	S,F,D
1444	1506	15	031350H	L CO 3/5 CO S&D VIC 015632 OBS 1 VC FLEEING FROM PTL IN NORTHERLY DIRECTION. PTL ORDERED VN TO HALT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. FIRED 15 RDS SMALL AMS AND 2 RDS M-79, KILLING ONE VC. BODY FLOATED DOWN STREAM AND COULD NOT BE RECOVERED.	S,F,D
1510	1512	16	031425H	3 RD AT BN VIC 078708 APP 1 VC MALE APPROX 30 YRS OF AGE. DET DID NOT HAVE ID CARD HE WAS DRESSED IN UTILITIES WITH CHINESE TEN- IS SHOES AND A HAT WITH ORIENTAL CHARACTERS INSCRIBED. HE WAS NOT ARMED DET WAS CALM AND COOPERATIVE. DET HAD IN HIS POSSISION 6100 PIASTERS. SUSPECT FWD O BN S-2 FOR INTERROGATION PRESINTLY DETAINEE IN THE HANDS OF 2/3 ITT	S,F,D
1500	1510	17	021930H (	FOLLOW UP) CAP D-3 VIC 041578 DURING VC ATTACK ON D-3 POSIT (SEE SPOT REP 021930) OBS 1 VC HIT BN M-79 THRU STARLIGHT SCOPE. VISUAL RECON OF A EA CONDUCTED WITH NO FURTHER RESULTS. FURTHER SEARCH CONDUCTED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	S,F,D
1530	1646	18	021550H	ENR CO D 1/5 SQD CMB VIC 107622 FND SHOE TYPE MINE WAS PRESSURE RELEASE TTPE. DEST IN PLACE.	S,F,D
1225		19	021225H	SIT REP FROM 3/5	S,F,M,FSCC
1740	1850	20	021545H	CO E 2/3 CO S&D AT BT 988588 REC'D APPROX 25RDS OF SMALL FIRE FROM 2 POSITI ONS DURING RESUPPLY. RET'D 10M-79RDS 6*60MM(HE) 25ORDS 5.56 10ORDS 7.62 SNIPER FIRE SUPPRE SSED SWEEPED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	S,F,D
1835	1905	21	031731H	CO F 2/3 SQD CMB AT BT 045649 PTL FOUND BOOBY TRAP AT ABOVE COORD. TRAP WAS CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS RICE PADDY TRAIL. ONE END OF WIRE WAS ON TREE WITH WIRE BURRIED IN SAND. HOLE WAS DUG IN TRAIL AND BRICK PLACED THERE WITH STICKS OVER IT AND WIRE UNDER IT. PRESSURE ON BRICK WOULD SIT IT OFF. BLOW IN PLACE WITH 1/2 STICK C-14.	S,F,D

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAYMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3	
PLACE DNG RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 030001H DEC. 67	TO (Date and hour) 032400H DEC. 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff
1830	1900	22	FOLLOW UP	TO 031425H ITT INTERROGATION ASERTAINED DETAINEES NATIONALITY TO BE CHINESE DETAINEE DETAINEE CLAIMS TO BE FROM SPECIAL FORCES CAMP. IMMEDIATE LOCATION UNKNOW. DETAINEE CLAIMS HE CAN FIND THE CAMP AND ITT WILL VERIFY THIS TOMORROW.	S,F,D,
1742	2009	23	031505H	CO E 2/3 CO S&D AT BT 991599 PTL REC'D APPROX 20 RDS AUTO FIRE FROM EST. 3-4 VC. PTL RET'D LM-79RDS. 15ORDS. 7.62 75RDS 5.56 CALLED FOR AND REC'D ARTY MISSION OF 40 RDS (HE) SWEPT AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	S,F,D,
1950	2012	24	031910H	2/3 CP AT BT 071655 POST #16 REC'D 4 RDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VIC OF ABOVE COORD. DID NOT RET'D FIRE DUE TO RANGE.	S,F,D,
1945	2015	25	031425H	FOLLOW UP 3RD AM TRAC BN ITT FURTHER STATES DETAINEE IS VN NATIONAL OF CHINESE DESENT DETAINEE CLAIMS TO HAVE ARRIVED IN THIS AREA ABOUT A WEEK AGO FROM SPECIAL FORCES CAMP AT CAM RHAN BAY. HE CLAIMS HE IS ATTACHED TO SPECIAL FORCES CAMP BEING BUILT JUST NORTH OF THIS POSITION AND LOST HIS WAY.	S,F,D,
2105	2110	26	032005H	2/3 PERIMETER AT BT 071655 POST#1 TOOK 4 RDS OF SMALL ARMS FFROM RANGE OF 400 METERS FIRED 81 MM ILLUM SQD PTL WHICH WAS IN AREA FROM WHICH RDS WERE FIRED IS CHECKING IT OUT NOW FO::OW UP TO BE SUBMITTED.	S,F,D,
2200	2230	27	031900H	CO E 2/3 SQD AMB AT BT 987593 AMB SIGHTED 3 VC APPROACH THEIR POSITION WHEN ENEMY WAS 5 METERS AWAY MARINES OPENED FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WILL CONDUCTED DETAILED SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. FOUND 2 KIA CONF 1 KIA PROB 1-M1 CARBINE SER NO. 3361905 L-MAG. 1-M26 L-laaw 2CHICOM GRENADE 1M16 BAYONET 1 PONCHO 1 FIRST AID KIT. ENCRS WILL DESTROYED LAAW AND GRENADE AT FIRST LIGHT. OTHER GEAR FWD TO BN. S-2.	S,F,D, S,F,D S,F,
		28	031645Z	Sit Rep	
		29	032400H	Closed JOURNAL	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality:

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

RVN DMG

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

040001H DEC 67

042100H DEC. 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	040001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S, F,
0010		2	032250H	CAP D-1 PERIMETER AT BT 043621 VC MORTARS BEGAN WALKING DOWN ROAD TOWARDS D-1 CP REC'D APPROX 4-60MM RDS. AND 30RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. NO RDS. LANDED IN THE PERIMETER. RET'D 200RDS SMALL ARMS 5-60MM(HE) 7-M79RDS 300RDS 7.62 USMC 9 RF-31 USN-1	SFD
2220	0052	3	032235H	CAP HQ AT DEIN BAN AT BT 065582 REQUESTED A ZONE FIRE MISSION ON GRID 025606 REC'D RELIABLE INFO A VC BN WITH WORKERS IN THIS POSITION. DEIN BAN RECALLED ALL PTLs OF CAP D-1,2,3, AND PUT ON 100% ALERT. FOXTROT BATTERY FIRED LORDS (HE) ON TARGET. REPEATED FIRE FOR EFFECT LORDS (HE). 3/5 TOLD OF THIS AND THEY ARE CONDUCTING AMBUSHES ACCORDINGLY IN AREA. PF UNIT IS CONDUCTING OPN IN THIS AREA TOMORROW.	S, E, D,
2215	0215	4	031210H TO 031320H	CAP D-3 PLATOON CMB AT BT 038588 WAS BLOCKING FORCE AT GRID 038588 WHEN VC STARTED SNIPING AT UNIT. RET'D FIRE AND VC HIT UNIT WITH AUTO FIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA EVAC. AO CAME ON STATION AND CALLED IN FIX WING WHICH MADE 2 PASSES AT VC MED EVAC WAS CAP D-22 THEN JOIN ED CAP D-3 AND TOOK SNIPER FIRE CALLED IN AIR STRIKE UNITS MOVED IN AND REC'D NO MORE FIRE.. SWEEPED AREA TO RIVER AND BLEW ATUNNEL THEN RETURNED TO CP. DETAINEES PICK UP BECAUSE WERE NOT TO BE IN THIS AREA AND FOR ROUTINE QUESRIONING SENT TO DEIN BAN. FIRED 1000RDS 5,56 500RDS 7.62 2LAWS 6M-26 GRENADES 1000B.A.R. 500CARBINE 3 VC KIA PROB SAW THEM FALL 2 FROM AIR STRIKES AND 1 FROM SMALL ARMS 9 DETAINEES 2MALE THE REST FEMALES AND CHILDREN.	S, F, D, S, F, FSCC
0850		5	040850H	ROAD SWEEPS NORTH AND SOUTH COMPLETE	S, F, D
1021	1035	6	040930H	CO A 1/5 CO S&D VIC 119636 WHILE SEARCHING AREA FWD 2 RDS 105 BOOBY TRAPPED WITH TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH C-4	S, F, D
1015	1033	7	040830H	CO A 1/5 CO S&D VIC 123636 APPREHENDED 2 VN MALES IN BLK CLOTHING AGES APPROX 30-45. APPREHENDED ON RECOMMENDATION OF KCS ACCOMP- ANING PTL. BOTH DET WITH ID KCS STATED DTNE ARE NONINDIGINOUS TO AREA OF APPREHENTION. 30 YEAR OLD DET'S ID CARD STATED HE WAS 44 YEARS OF AGE. FWD TO 13TH IT FOR INTEROGATION.	S, F, D

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNIT OR SECTION

FIFTH MARINES S-3

PLACE

DNG RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

040001H DEC 67

TO (Date and hour)

042400H DEC 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1103		8	041103H	L CO 3/5 HAS SECURED MARCH OBJ #5	S,F,D
1031		9	041031H	L CO 3/5 HAS SECURED MARCH OBJ #3	S,F,M
1002		10	041002H	POSITION REPORT ON 3/5 UNITS	S,F,M
1058		11	041058H	SPECIAL SITREP #9 FROM 3/5	S,F,M
1115		12	041115H	M CO 3/5 SUR OBJ - H	S,F,M
1340	1345	13	041020H	E CO 2/3 CO S&D VIC AT 989599 POINT MAN DETONATED BOX TYPE MINE ARMED WITH TRIP WIRE. MINE LOCATED IN DITCH 6 M FROM OPENING IN FENCE. 5 USMC WIA (1 ENG EVAC AND 4 PRI) SEARCHED IMMEDIATE AREA AND FOUND SEVERAL ADDITIONAL MINES. FOLLOW UP TO BE SUBMITTED. 5 USMC WIA EVAC.	S,F,D
1315	1429	14	041130H	L CO 3/5 CO S&D VIC AT 988595 1 USMC DETONATED, PRESSURE TYPE BOoby TRAP, BELIEVED TO BE C RATION CAN WITH C-4. SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA EVAC.	S,F,D
1434	1445	15	041145H	M CO 3/5 CO S&D VIC BT 002580 1 FRIENDLY 105MM HE RE DETONATED VIC CO M POSIT WOUNDING 1 USMC WIA P. COMPLETED EVAC CONT ON MSG.	S,F,D
1600	1605	16	041300H	3/5 REPT FOR BENCHMARK 17 AIRBORNE VIC 983593 SPOTTED 20 VC IN TREELINE NEAR GROUND FORCES. CALLED IN 3 FLIGHTS OF MIXED WING. CALL SIGNS HELLBORNE 573, COMBAT 708 AND HELLBORNE 573 AO OBS 4 VC FLEE IN TO STRUCTURE THAT WAS DEST BY NAPALM STRIKE AND 1 VC LAYING IN OPEN KBA. TOTAL OF 3 STRUCTURES. 1 KBA CONF AND 1 KBA PROB.	S,F,D
1500	1505	17	041345H	CO F 2/3 SQD SEC VIC 043645 DISCOVERED M-26 GREN RIGGED AS MINE. DEVICE SET AT BREAK IN A HEDGEROW AND ARMED WITH TRIP WIRE. DEST IN PLACE WITH C-4.	S,F,D
1603	1607	18	041440H	CO D 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL VIC 063613 REC'D APPROX 10 RDS AUTO FIRE FROM 600 METERS TO THE WEST FROM EST 2 VC. RET'D 155 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 8 RDS 105MM HE. OBS 1 VC FALL SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	S,F,D
1607	1806	19	031425H	3RD AM TRAC BN SQD CMB AT BT 078708 INTERROGATION OF SUSPECT AT SPECIAL FORCES COMPOUND (DANANG) REVEALED TRUTH OF HIS CLAIM TO BE PF CONSIDERED TO BE VALID AND RELEASED.	S,F,D
1842	1852	20	041210H	CO E 2/3 CO S&D AT BT 991599 WHILE SEARCHING AREA FOUND 2 M-26 GRENADES RIGGED IN B-3 C RATS CAN WITH TRIP WIRES ACROSSED TRAIL AT ABOVE COORD. DESTROYED GRENADES IN PLACE.	S,F,D

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAYMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

S-3

RUN DNG

FROM (Date and hour)

040001H DEC. 67

TO (Date and hour)

042400H EDEC. 67

(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3	
PLACE	
DNG	RVN
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
050001H DEC. 67	052400H DEC. 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
		1	050001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S,F,
0717		2	050717H	FIFTH MARINES ROAD SWEEP NORTH COMPLETED	S,F
0723		3	050723H	FIFTH MARINES ROAD SWEEP SOUTH COMPLETED	S,F
0800		4	050800H	3/5 ROAD SWEEPS COMPLETE.	S,F,ESCC
0845		5	050845H	CO E 2/3 HAS SECURED MARCH OBJ 8	S,F,M
1220		6	051000H	CO M 3/5 CO S&D VICINITY OF BT 020597 REC'D APPROX 60 RDS AUTO W-NS FIRE FROM EST 3 VC LOCATED VICINITY COORD BT 020595. RET'D 900 RDS SMALL ARMS, 3 RDS M-79, AND 2 RDS 105MM WP. DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	
				1 USMC WIA EVAC.	S,F,D
1352	1517	7	051015H	2/3 REPORTING FOR C CO TANKS. TANK INFANTRY PTL VIC COORD BT 061632 FND 1 105MM RD BURIED HALFWAY IN GROUND. DISPATCHED ENGRS WITH TANKS TO DEST MINE IN PLACE. 105 RD DEST IN PLACE.	S,F,D
1347	1515	8	0511140H	CO G 2/3 PLAT CMB PTL VICINITY COORD BT 064630 WHILE ON PTL A MEN DETONATED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WHICH APPEARED TO BE A BOUNLING FRAG TYPE (PRESSURE DETONATED). MAN REC'D FRAG WOUNDS IN BOTH LEGS. REDEVACED TO 2/3 CP FOR FURTHER CARE, WILL BE EVACED TONSA (DANANG) SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. PTL CONTINUED ON MISSION.	S,F,D
1625	1545	8	051120H	F CO 2/3 PLAT(-) CMB AT BT 037657 FOUND AT ABOVE COORD. A HEAVILY FORTIFIED TUNNEL WITH BAMBOO WALLS AND OVERHEAD THE OVERHEAD WAS MADE OF DIRT 2FT THICK AND 3 LAYERS OF BAMBOO THE TUNNEL WAS 15METERS LONG AND ZIG ZAGED RIGHT AND LEFT EVERY 3FT. THE OVERHEAD WAS 5FT. HIGH AND 3FT WIDE. -IT HAD 2 ENTRANCES 1 THRU A CONCRETE BUILDING AND 1 THRU BAMBOO HEDGE ROW ALONG A TRAIL. SEARCHED TUNNEL WITH NEG. RESULTS AND DESTROYED BY ENGRS. WITH 30 LBS. C-4 A SKETCH WILL BE FWD'D TO 1ST ENGRS.	S,F,D,
1630	1648	9	051335H	CO F 2/3 SQD RECON AT BT 047653 DISCOVERED 1 PUNJI PIT 3FT BY 3FT BY 3FT. WELL CAMO/WITH BAMBOO. SUSPECTED TO BE ABOUT 3 WEEKS OLD. DESTROYED BY FILLING IT IN MANUALLY.	S,F,D,
1635	1640	10	050930H-051200H	CO F 2/3 PLAT. CMB AT BT 045671-048688 047667-048666-065677: WHILE ON PTL FOUND THE FOLLOWING ITEMS: 1-105MM HE RD. DUD AT 045671 2-105MM HE RDS. DUD AT 048668 3-EXPLOSIVE DEVICE IN PADDY AREA LYING FLAT ON GROUND PRESSURE DETONATING MECHANISM	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
				WHEN DESTROYED OBS. 2ND EXPLOSION AT 017667	
				1-60MM HE DUD MINED DUE TO WIND BLOWN SAND	
				DIFFICULT TO IDENTIFY DETAILS BELIEVED TO BE	
				PRESURE TYPE DEVICE 018666. 1-81MM WP RND. DUD	
				ON ALL DISCOVERIES SURROUNDING AREA THOROUGHLY	
				SEARCHED ALL 5 EXPLD. MAT. WERE NOT DESTROYED	
				IN PLACE BY EXPLOSIVES.	S, F, D.
1646	1649	11	051550H	CO H 2/3 SQD CMB AT BT 083672 FOUND TRAIL LINED WITH	
				PUNJI STAKES ON BOTH SIDES FOR APPROX. 15	
				METERS. PULLED ALL STAKES OUT AND DESTROYED	
				BY BURNING.	S, F, D.
1705	1809	12	051600H	CO F 2/3 SQD MCB AT BT 056649 WHILE ON PTL	
				1 MAN DETONATED EXPLOSIVE FIRING DEVICE RIG	
				GED WITH TRIP WIRE AT ABOVE COORD. REC'D FRAG	
				WOUNDS IN BOTH LEGS. DISPATCHED TANK TO	
				EVAC MAN TO THIS CP. 1 USMC EVAC.	S, F, D.
710	1817	13	051620H	CO F 2/3 SQD CMB AT BT 054653 WHILE PTL WAS	
				MOVING MAN TO TAU CAU ROAD FOR MED EVAC BY TANK	
				THEY REC'D SNIPER FIRE OF ABOUT 30 RDS S/A FIRE	
				CAME FROM S-W APPROX. RANGE 100 METERS. RET'D	
				FIRE WITH APPROX. 50 RDS SMALL ARMS AND CONT.	
				TO REMOVE INJURED MAN. EN. FIRING CEASED EN.	
				BROKE CONTACT SW. CONT. ON MISSION DID NOT	
				SEARCH DUE TO MSN OF EVAC. WIA.	S, F, D.
1713	1825	14	051540H	CO C 1/5 PLAT. S&D AT BT 143606 SQD SEARCHED	
				AREA FOR NIGHT PPB OBS. 2 VN MALE LEAVE AREA	
				AND RUN NORTH. FIRED 10 RDS SMALL ARMS 2	
				M-79 RDS PURSUED PHYSICALLY FOUND SMALL	
				BLOOD TRAIL AND 1- RIFLE. SER. NO. K-1992	S, F, D.
1715	1840	15	051455H	CO D CO(-) S&D AT BT 096616 WHILE ON S&D	
				2ND AM TRAC WITH D CO TROOPS ABOARD DETONATED	
				ANTI TANK MINE DISABLEING VEHICLE. AREA SEARCHED	
				FOR ADDITIONAL MINES WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	
				SECURITY ESTABLISHED FOR AM TRAC AND CASUALTIES	
				BROUGHT IN ON OTHER ANTRAC. 6 USMC WIA (3 EVAC)	S, F, D.
1845	1850	16	051050H	CO E 2/3 CO S&D AT BT 023604 POINT ELEMENT	
				REC'D 10 RDS SNIPER FIRE 1 INCOMING GRENADE	
				WHILE ATTEMPTING TO CROSS BARRIE. RET'D 5	
				M-79 RDS. 75RDS 5.56 SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	
				1 USMC WIA EVAC.	S, F, D.
1945	2009	17	051910H	CO F 2/3 PLAT CMB AT BT 042674 PTL FOUND	
				C-RAT CAN RIGGED AS EXPLOSIVE DEVICE ACROSS	
				THE TRAIL. BLACK STRING USED AS TRIP WIRE C-RAT	
				CAN WAS HID IN BAMBOO GROVE. BLOWN IN PLACE	
				WITH 1/2 I.B. C-4.	S, F, D.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (<i>Date and hour</i>)	TO (<i>Date and hour</i>)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2031	2045	18	051755H	CO D 1/5 S&D AT BT 075617 WHILE MOVING TO WARDS OBL. OBS, 4 VN MALES DRESSED IN BLK. CLOTHING RUNNING NORTH. CALLED IN ARTY MISSION OF 4 RDS. 105MM HE. SENT SQD TO SEARCH AREA WITH NEG. RESULTS		S,F,D,
1907		19	051700H	CO L 3/5 S&D AT BT 025605 A&B SPOTTED 4 VC NEAR HOUSE AT RANGE OF 1000 METERS APP- ARENTLY EATING. 2 IN GR EN UTILITIES AND WITH WPNS. 1* IN BLACK AND 1-IN WHITE PJ'S CALLED IN 7RDS 60MM(HE) 18RDS 81MM(HE) 31RDS ARTILLERY WP 18RDS(HE) WI H GOOD COVERAGE DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER. 4 VC KIA PROB.		S,F,D,
2 2047		20	051220H	CAP D-2 PLAT CMB AT BT 057607 POINT MAN OBS. 4 VN MALE MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL ALONG RIVER. ANOTHER MAN STANDING ON TRAIL STOPPED EACH M&N AND TALKED TO HIM AFTER THIS THE MEN MOVED OUT AT A MORE FASTER RATE. POINT MAN TOLD THEM TO STOP 3TIMES THEN FIRED 11 SHOT IN AIR BEFORE THEY HALTED APPREHENDED THEM AND SENT THEM TO DEIN BAN. 4 VN MALES DETAINEES		S,F,D, S,F,D, S,F,D,
2359		21	052359H	DAILY SITREP WENT OUT		
2400		22	052400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3

PLACE

DNG RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

060001H DEC. 67

TO (Date and hour)

062400H DEC. 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	060001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S, F
2358	0306	2	052350H	H CO 2/3 PLAT. PTL. BASE AT BT 088664 ENEMY APPEARED TO HAVE FOLLOWED PTL TO FRIENDLY POSITION FROM THE NORTH WEST. ENEMY MADE TWO SEPARATE ATTACKS IN SAME PORTION OF DEFENSES ESTIMATE 8 ENEMY IN EACH ATTACK. WHO THREW 6-8 GRENADES AND WITH DREW RESULTING IN 15 CAS. NO SMALL ARMS FIRE REC'D. PTL RET'D 15 HAND GRENADES 150 RDS. SMALL ARMS FIRE MISSION CALLED AND REC'D OF 10 RDS 105MM(HE) 1 RD. WP AND 1 RD. SMOKE. AIR SUPPORT REC'D 2 HUEY GUN SHIPS IN SUPPORT FIRED ON WHAT APPEARED TO BE GROUND MOVEMENT AND REC'D 1 FLARE SHIP ALSO. 2 USMC KIA. 13 USMC WIA (8USMC WIAE) WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S, F, D
0700	0712	3	052115H	(LATE ENTRY) CO K 3/5 SQD CMB PTL LOCATED VICINITY BT 045636 REC'D 6 RDS SMALL ARMS FROM ESTIMATED 1 VC LOCATED VICINITY COORD 045631 DIDNOT RETURN FIRE DUE TO ENEMY POSITION WAS IN LINE OF FIRE WITH FRIENDLY VILLAGE. ASSULTED EN POSITION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. CONTINUED ON MISSION.	S, F, D
0725		4	051725H	ROADSWEEP SOUTH COMPLETE.	S, F, D
0900	0920	5	052200H	(LATE ENTRY) CO M 3/5 CO S&D VIC BTO35630 1 USMC POSSIBEL SNAKE BITE IN LEFT HAND. MAN WENT INTO CONVULSIONS AND STOPPED BREATHING MOMENTARILY. COPLETED EVA, TURNICATE APPLIED ABOVE BITE.	S, F, D
0834	0825	6	050730H	2/3 MINE SWEEP SQD - VIC BTO68673 A CHICOM BREN WAS BURIED AT ABOVE COORD RIGGED AS A MINE. DEVICE WAS TRIPPED HOWEVER DID NOT DETONATE. DEVICE DESTROYED IN PLACE W/C-42.	S, F, D
0903	0905	7	060700H	CAP D-1 DEF PERLA VIC BT 043621 PERSONELL FROM TOANH QUET BROUGHT 5 WOUNDED CIVILIANS TO D-1 POSIT VILLAGERS STATE WOUNDED RESULTED FROM ARVN PTL. TREATED SAME AND EVICED ONE VN BOY AND ONE VN FEMALE. REMAINING VN RELEASED TO RETURN TO HOMES.	S, F, D
0915	0920	8	060805H	D CO 1/5 CO S&C VIC 074617 WHILE MOVING TOWARD OBJ REC'D APPROX 8 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE FM UNOBS VC. SET UP BASE OF FIRE AND ASSULTED TOWARDS ENEMY POSITION. RETURNED 6 RDS M-79, 180 RDS 5.56 AND 200 RDS 7.62 SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. CONTINUED ON MISSION.	S, F, D
0953		9	060953H	L CO 3/5 LEADING ELEMENTS BOARDING TRUCKS E CO 2/3 REACHED OBJ O	S, F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0946	1030	20	050755H	CO D 3/5 SQD CMB PTL VIC BT 021631 REC'D APPROX 40 RDS A TO WPNS FIRE FROM VILLAGE BELIEVED TO BE 2 AUTOMATIC WEAPONS (CARBINES) RET'D 300 RDS 5.56 AND 3 M-79 RDS. COULD NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO FLOODED RICE FIELD.	S,F,D
1150		11	061145H	E CO 2/3 CHOPPED TO PARENT UNIT AT 061145H.	S,F,M
1235		12	061120H	L CO AND M CO RETURNED TO COMBAT BASE AT 061120H	S,F
1125	1230	13	061000H	CO H 2/3 PLAT CMB PTL VIC 088658 FND 2 DUD 105MM RND. DEST RDS IN PLACE WITH C-4	S,F,D
1229	1232	14	061035H	CO F 2/3 PLAT CMB PTL VIC 052681 DISCOVERED 70 PUNJI STAKES SET UP IN A SHORSE SHOE PAT- TERN AT THE END OF VILLAGE AT 052681 STICK APPEARED TO VE 1 DAY OLD STICKS DEST BY DIGGING THEM UP AND BREAKING SAME WITH E-TOOL	S,F,D
1220	1235	15	061204H	H CO 2/3 VIC BT 083670 WHILE CONDUCTING A CMB PTL FOUND 1 M-26 FRAG RIGGED AS A MINE. IT WAS DEvised TO DETONATE WHEN TRIP WIRE TRIGGERED. TRIP WIRE MADE OF MONOFILAMENT FISHING LINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH C-4.	S,F,D
1445	1550	16	061400H	H CO 2/3 SQD CMB PTL VIC BT 091670 WHILE SET- TING IN PPB H-CP-3 AND SURPRISE FIREING DE- VICE. RIGGED TO AN OLD WATER CAR COVERED WITH A MAT. TRIPWIRE STRETCHED ACROSS MAT. DEST IN PLACE WITH C-4.	S,F,D
1540	1600	17	061350H	D CO 1/5 CO (-) S&C WHILE MOVING TO OBJ REC'D APPROX 10 RDS Q TO WPNS FIRE FROM EST 2 VC LOCATED BT 073606. RET'D 5 RDS M-79, 300 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE ASSULTED EN POSITION AND SEARCHED AREA W TH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	S,F,D
1620	1638	18	061440H	H CO 2/3 SQD CMB PTL VIC BT 091670 FND 1 105MM HE RND DUD RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND COVERED W TH B MBOO. DEST IN PLACE W TH 2 LBS C-4.	S,F,D
1630	1635	19	061520H	H CO 2/3 SQD CMB PTL VIC BT 115649 FND 1 VN FEMALE AVOUT 60 YRS OLD WITH NO ID CARD SHE HAD 2 ROLLS OF TRIP WIRE FROM US TRIP FLARES. REMOVED TO BN S-2 FOR INTERROGATION.	S,F,D
1747	1800	20	061600H	CO D 1/5 CO (-) S&D AT BT 068602 REC'D 10-15 SMALL ARMS FROM EST. 5 UNOBS. VC 400-500 METERS TO THE NORTH WEST. FIRED 100RDS SMALL ARMS 3-60MM (HE) AND CALLED ARTY MISSION OF 16RDS 105MM (HE) 4RDS 105MM (WP) WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS	S,F,D
1850	1935	21	061400H	CO I 3/5 SQD CMB AT BT 990617 CO I 3/5 AT BT SPOTTED 27 V C WITH WPNS APPEARED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION	
PLACE	
DMC RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
060001H DEC. 67	062400H DEC. 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troop F-File
				TO BE AUTO WPMS AND SEMI AUTO WITH PACKS UNIFORMS (GRAY, GREEN, KHAKI AND BLUE) AND P.J.'S IN GROUPS OF 2 AND 3 they SLIP UP. CALLED IN ARTY AND AIR MISSION THROUGH BENCH SEARCHED TARGET AREA AND FOUND 2 BLOOD TRAILS AND APPREHENDED 2 DETAINEES (1 FEMALE-18 AND 1- MALE -12) FOR QUESTIONING. 61 RDS OF HE WERE IN ARTY MISSION. COMPLETED SEARCH ASSUMPTION ENEMY FLED SOUTH ACROSS RIVER. 2 VC KIA (PROB) 2 DETAINEES.	S, F, D,	
210	1925	22	061645H	CO H 2/3 SQD CMB AT BT 088668 PTL FOUND M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS EXPLOSIVE DEVICE ACROSS TRAIL. WAS RIGGED WITH MONOFILAMENT LINE BETWEEN TWO TREES WITH GRENADE ON ONE TREE. THE TRIP WIRE WAS ABOUT 18" ABOVE THE TRAIL. BLEW IN PLACE WITH 1/2 LB. C-4.	S, F, D,	
2031	2045	23	061930H	CO G 2/3 AT BT 071627 PTL LEFT PPB AND WENT ABOUT 250 METERS AND THEN REC'D APPROX. 5-6 RDS. OF AUTO FIRE FROM 150 METERS FROM EST. 1 ENEMY. FIRED 5-6MM (HE) FROM PPB. PTL CONTINUED TO AREA TO CHECK OUT RESULTS FOUND NEGATIVE RESULTS. PTL THEN WENT TO AMBUSH SITE.	S, F, D,	
2359	2400	24	062359H	DAILY SITREP SENT OUT	S, F, D,	
	2400	25	062400H	JOURNAL CLOSED OUT	S, F, D,	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION	
PLACE	
DNG RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
070001H DEC. 67	072400H DEC. 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
	0001H	1	070001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S,F,D,
0725	0749	2	070610H	CO G 2/3 SQD AMB VIC 063638 AMB PTL WAS PREPARING TO SECURE FROM AMB POSIT WHEN 1 VN MALE OBS USMC PERSONEL BRINGING IN CLAYMORE. VN STARTED TO RUN TOWARDS VILLAGE 500 M TO THE WEST VIC COORD BT 068638. CHALLENGED VN WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. PERSUED BY FIRE WITH 50 RDS SMALL ARMS AND FIRE PREPLANNED FIRE MISSION OF 12 RDS 105MM HE ON GRID BT 058638. MANUEVERED AND SEARCHING AREA WILL FOLLOW UP.	S,F,D
0734		3	070734H	FIFTH ARTINES REGT'L RD SWEEPS N&S COMPLETE.	S,F,ESCC
0759		4	070759H	3/5 RD SWEEPS COMPLETE.	S,F,ESCC
0800	0823	5	070705H	F CO 2/3 SQD CMB PTL VIC BT 037681 FND 2 GRENS RIGGED TO A VILLAGE GATE. 1 CHT COM AD 1 M-26 FRAG. GRENS DEvised SO T AT THEY WOULD DETONATE WHEN GATE WAS OPENED OR UPON ENTERING OPENING. TRIP WIRES WERE USED AS ARMING DEVICES. DEST IN PLACE WITH 2 21/2 LBS C-4.	S,F,D
0815	0824	6	070610H	(FOLLOW UP) LINE E: SEARCH OF AREA CONDUCTED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. FND EVIDENCE THAT PEOPLE HAD BEEN THERE RECENTLY, AND THAT THERE WERE CANDLES STILL BURNING AND HOT RICE ON THEREFIRE WILL CONDUCT COMBAT PTL IN SAME AREA THIS MORNING.	S,F,D
0824	1020	7	070850H	F CO 2/3 SQD SEC PTL VIC BT 033650 DISCOVERED A BUNKER 4' x 4' x 8' WITH BAMBOO REIN OVERHEAD. BUNKER APPEARED TO BE ABOUT 2 MONTHS OLD LAST OCCUPIED ABOUT 3 WEEKS. DEST WITH 5 LBS C-4. WILL SEND SKETCH TO HQ 1 ST ENGR	S,D,F
1110	1130	8	071010H	H CO 2/3 SQD CMB PTL VIC BT 089684 WHILE ON PTL FND 1 DDD 105MM RDS WITH ALL EXPLOSIVES REMOVED. DEST IN PLACE WITH C-4.	S,F,D
1235	1415	9	071430H	L CO 3/5 PLAT SEC VIC 990611 990611 VN WOMAN BROUGHT YOUNG VN MALE CHILD TO CP CHILD WAS WOUNDED IN CHEST. DOCTOR BELIEVES WOUND TO BE BULLET IN NATURE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. 1 CIV WIA.	S,F,D
1310	1417	10	071225H	F CO 2/3 SQD CMB PTL VIC BT 034684 ANDIV BITTIN BYY SNAKE WENT INTO CONVULSIONS AND THEN INTO SHOCK EMG EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S,F,D
1400	1410	11	071300H	C CO 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL APPREHENDED VN MALE WITH ID THAT DIDN'T MATCH INDIVIDUAL. AGE 25. FWDDED DETAINEE TO BN S-2.	S,F,D

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1430	1459	12	071015H	CAP D-1 AND CAP D-2 PLAT PTL'S VIC 037605 030610 CAP D-2 RDCIEVED 40-50 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM EST 6 VC LOC VVC 035606. D-2 REQUESTED FIRE MISSION BUT WAS DENIED DUE TO FACT OF D-1 BEING LOCATED AT BT 037605. ON ORDER FROM DIEN BAN D-1 ASSUALTED EN POSIT RECEIVING 30 RDS SMALL ARMS AND SUP- FERING ONE PT KIA. RET'D 400 RDS SMALL ARMS, 20 RDS M-79, AND EXPENDED 6 RDS 105 MM HE. MANEUVERED AND SEARCHED A EA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.		S,F,D
1510	1520	13	071100H	DIEN BAN SQD (-) PTL WAS ESCORTING POW TO CAVE SITE. REACHED SITE WO INCIDENT AND APPREHENDED 2 VN MALES ONE BELIEVED TO BE POW'S BROTHER. DURING SEARCH OF DETAINEES. POW ATTEMPTED ESCAPE FLEEING NW ACROSS SANK DUNES. PURSUED POW PHYSICALLY FOR 100 M BUT COULD NOT OVERTAKE HIM. FIRED 10 RDS S/A TO PREV NT POW FROM REACHING TREE LINE LOC BT 097600 KILLING 1 VC CONF. PTL RRET'D TO DIEN BAN FOR INTERROAGTION OF 2 DETAINEES.		S,F,D
1600	1605	14	070900H	H&S CO 2/3 ADMIN RUN VIC BT 067658 1 SNIPER RD CAME FROM WOODED AREA ALONG SDE OF THE ROAD PASSED THROUGH VEHICLES CAP AND HIT 1 PAS ENGER IN LEG. RD DID NOT PENETRATE SKIN DUE TO L CK OF VELOCITY. VEHICLE DROVE AWAY WO FURTHER INCIDENT. XXXX		S,F,D
1730	1800	15	071615H	CO A (-) S&C AT BT 117627 CO A WITH ENGRS. WHILE ENROUTE ABOARD LVT'S TO CO PATROL BASE VIC. BT 124624 DISCOVERED TWO BOX TYPE AT MINES WITH NO EXPLOSIVE BURIED ABOUT HALF WAY IN THE GROUND AND 2 105MM (HE) RDS. LAYING ON TOP OF GROUND (LIVE RDS) NEITHER ONE WAS BOOBY TRAP BOX MINES AND 105'S DESTROYED IN PLACE BY ENGRS. WITH C-4.		S,F,D,
1745	1805	16	071730H	3/5 CP AT BT 989600 FINGERPRINT 43 (A0) OBS. 3 VC VIC 989600 AO CONTROLLED AIR STRIKES CONDUCTED BY HELLBORNE 516 AND COMBAT 30. TOTAL DAMAGE 12 FIGHTING HOLES UNCOVERED AND DESTROYED 75METER TRENCH LINE UNCOVERED AND DESTROYED 2 VC KIA PROB.		S,F,D,
1905		17	071800H	81MM PLATOON 2/3 AT BT 071655 WHILE XXXXXX REGISTERING 81MM NIGHT DEFENSES FIRE A ROUND EXPLODE NEAR THE TUBE KILLING ONE AND SERIOUSLY INJURING ANOTHER ONE. BOTH MEN MED EVAC. TO NSA		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION	
PLACE	
DNG RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
0700001H DEC. 67	072400H DEC. 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1905	1920	18	071800H	DA NANG. CP 2/3 AT BT 071655 LOCAL CIV. BROUGHT DEAD VN. 73 YEARS OLD MALE TO THE MAIN GATE THE MAN BEEN DEAD ABOUT HALF AN HOUR BEFORE HE WAS BROUGHT THERE. HE APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN SHOT IN THE SHOULDER BY GUN SHOT WOUND. DUE TO DARKNESS ONLY A BRIEF INTERR. OF MANS RELATION WAS POSSIBLE. ITT WILL INVTGATE INCIDENT TOMORROW AND REPORT WILL BE SUBMITTED. 1 VN CIV.	S,F,D,
230		19	071835H	CAP D-2 CP AT BT 050603 CP WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 4-5 VC REC'D 40-50RDS SMALL ARMS. RET'D 150 RDS CARBINE 200RDS 7.62 100RDS 5.56 2-LAWS CALLED FOR AND REC'D ARTY MISSION. 2 WP AND 24HE RDS WERE FIRED. WILL CHECK OUT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S,F,D,
2312	2320	20	072110H	3RD AM TRAC BN CMB BASE AT BT 076707 REC'D 1 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE 1 RD APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN FIRED AT VEHICILE RETURNING TO CMB BASE. DID NOT RET'D FIRE BECAUSE OF NEAR BY VILLAGE.	S,F,D,
2317	2324	21	072210H	3RD AM TRAC BN CMB BASE AT BT 076707 REC'D 9 RD'S SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM EST. 1 ENEMY. RET'D FIRE 30 RDS SMALL ARMS NEGATIVE RESULTS.	S,F,D,
	2359	22	072359H	DAILY SITREP SENT OUT	S,F,D,
	2400	23	072400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S,F,D,

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FIFTH MARINES S-3

PLACE

DNG RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

080001H DE 67

TO (Date and hour)

082400H DEC 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
		1	080001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S, F, D
0655	0750	2	080630H	CAP G-7 PERIN DEF LOC VIC 066679 1 USMC ON TOWER WATCH TRIPPED ON A PIECE OF COMM WIRE AND FELL 35 FEET TO A BUNKER BELOW. CALLED BAS FOR INSTRUCTIONS AND WAS TOLD TO ADMINISTER MORPHINE AND CLASSIFY MAN AS ENERGETIC. 1 USMC EVACED NBC.	S, F, D
0810	0815	3	071800H	(FOLLOW UP) 2/3 CP LOC VIC BT 071655 MONTH OLD BABY WAS BROUGHT TO CP AT THE SAME TIME AS OLD MAN. BABY WAS WOUNDED IN HEAD AND WAS EVACED TO DNG.	S, F, D
0800		4	080800H	REG'UL RD SWEEPS COMPLETE.	S, F, D
0834		5	080805H	H CO 2/3 SCD CMB PTL LOC VIC BT 093656 1 USMC WAS BITTEN BY UNK TYPE SNAKE. REQUESTED EVAC AND COMPLETED SAME VIA AMTRACKS.	S, F, D
		6	080924H	PTL ADDITIONS FOR 1/5 PASSED TO DIV.	S, F, D
1027	1107	7	080945H	M CO 3/5 CO S&L VIC 006615 DISCOVERED 2 CAVES 20 FT LONG 4 FT WIDE. SEARCHED CAVES AND SURROUNDING AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	S, F, D
1215	1245	8	081140H	E CO 2/3 PLAT CMB PTL VIC LOC 070651 REC'D 1 RD SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ABOVE COORD RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA E. RET'D 50 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND DISPATCHED AMTRAC TO EFFECT EVAC. EVAC COMPLETED SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	S, F, D
1340	1345	9	081200H	M CO 3/5 CO S&D LOC VIC 081200H BT 995607 REC'D 20 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM EST 2 VC LOCATED VIC COORDS 993601-996602 CALLED IN ARTY AND 81'S AND FIRED 100 RDS SMALL ARMS. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	S, F, D
1352	1424	10	081045H	DIEN BAN SCD SEC PTL ON ROUTINE ID CARD CHECK APPREHENDED 2 VN MALES WHO'S ID CARDS WERE NOT IN ORDER. FWD'D 2 DET TO DIEN BAN	S, F, D
1450	1531	11	081400H	M CO 3/5 CO S&D LOC VIC 989598 REC'D 6 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM EST 1 EN LOCATED 988597 RET'D 2 M-79, 3 RDS 60MM 25 RDS SMALL ARMS SEARCHING AREA AT PRESENT WILL FOLLOW UP.	S, F, D
1520	1535	12	0813335H	C CO 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC VIC 170587 WHILE SEARCHING VILLAGE AT ARV COORDS 1 MARINE TRIPPED BOOBY TRAPPED GATE WOUNDING 1 USMC NON EVAC. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS	S, F, D
1544	1606	13	081315H	D CO 1/5 SCD CMB PTL LOC VIC 118588 OBS 1 EN WO WPN FLEEING FROM PTL IN SE DIRECTION. CALLED FOR VC TO HALT WITH NEG RESULTS. FIRED 10 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	S, F, D

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAYMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE, TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1600	1605	14	081145H	M CO 3/5 S&D VIC 988598 REC'D 50 RDS AUTOMATIC HPNS FIRE FROM EST 2 EN LOC VIC 987598. RET'D FIRE W TH 5 60MM MORTAR RDS HE, 100 RDS 7.62 MG 200 RDS SMALL AMS C LLED ARTY MSN OF 12 RDS 105MM HE AND 2 WP. COULD NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO PRIORITY MSN.		S,F,D
1632	1740	15	081520H	A 1/5 CO (-)S&D VIC 127619 RECD APPROX 75 RDS S/A FM EST 5 EN VIC 127620. RET'D 250 RDS S/A FIRE & 10 M79 RLS. MANEUVERED & SERD AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 2 USMC WIAE		S,F,D
1733	1745	16	081530H	H 2/3 SQD SEC VIC 099674 FWD AN AMMO BOX DUG IN GROUND WHICH IN PASSAGE WAS A TUNNEL, EN- TRANSE, 20' x 4' x 4'. ROOF 2 1/2' THICK, BAMBOO REIN W/MUL, NOT OCCUPIED & APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY USED. DEST W/20 LBS CL. SKETCH TO BE FWD TO HC, 1ST ENGR BN.		S,F,D
1825	1850	17	080825H	C 1/5 PLAT CMB VIC 125597 SPOTTED VN MALE WHO FLED WHEN HE SAW MARINES. PURSUED MALE & APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE, APPROX AGE 15, WITH OUT ID CARD. WILL FWD TO BN S-2.		S,F,D
1945	2105	18	081830H	K 3/5 SQD AMB VIC 038625 WHILE MOVING TO AMB SITE, RECEIVED 100-150 RDS ANTO S/A FIRE FR 041628. RET'D 100 RDS S/A & 40 M79 RLS. EN BROKE CONTACT. DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO FRNLLY ACTIVITY IN AREA.		S,F,D
	2359	19	082359H	DAILY SITREP SENT OUT		S,F,D
	2359	20	082400H	CLOSED JOURNAL		S,F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	S-3 SECTION	
PLACE	DNG RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	090001H DEC	TO (Date and hour) 092400H DEC '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
	0001H	1	090001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S,F,D,
0700H		2	09700H	ROAD SWEEP P TO THE NORTH AND SOUTH HAD DEPARTED NOW.	S,F,D,
0745	0744	3	090745H	BOTH ROAD SWEEP HAVE BEEN COMPLETED AT THIS TIME.	S,F,D,
0752	0859	4	090200H	CAP S-2 CP AT BT 119570 ABOUT 6200H RD TEAM WAS HIT BY ABOUT 30 VC AND AT SAME TIME CAP S-2 2 2 M-26 GRENADES UNDER FIRE BY SMALL ARMS REC'D APPROX. 6RDS SMALL ARMS AND 6-M-26 GRENADES OUTSIDE WIRE AND 2 M-26 GRENADES IN SIDE WIRE. RET'D 9 M-26 GRENADES AND 300RDS SMALL ARMS AND 200RDS 50 CAL. AND 10RDS M-79 CALLED IN ARTY ULLUM ALSO FIRED 100RDS CARBINE FIRE. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT. 2 VN KIA 2 VN ELA	S,F,D,
0834	0902	5	090740H	CO 1 3/5 SQD CMB AT AT 990642 BXXX FOUND BODY AT ABOVE COORDS. TOOK SMALL BOAT TO RETRIEVE BODY MALE AGE APPROX. 25 ORIENTAL APPEARED TO HAVE DIED OF CHEST WOUNDS BODY IS NOW ON RIVER BANK COVERED WITH PONCHO S-5 WILL FOLLOW UP THIS INCIDENT. 1 VC KIA CONF.	S,F,D,
0820	1026	6	090645H	CO B 1S ENGRS. AT BT 090675 FOUND VC PROPAGANDA ABOUT 100 METERS OUT SIDE GATE 8## PROPAGANDA WAS UNDER A PIECE OF MEATL AND IN A PLASTIC BAG ON A STICK. AT COORD. 987663 ON ROAD SWEEP TEAM FOUND TWO MOUNDS OF DIRT WITH ROCKS IN IT, ONE ROCK PILE MOUND WAS ABOUT ONE FOOT IN DIAMETER AND ONE FOOT HIGH. ONE HOLE ABOUT EIGHT INCHES DEEP AND SIX INCHES WIDE LOOKS LIKE FOR BOX MINE COMMENTS INCIDENT USED TO DELAY TEAM ALL GEAR FWD'D TO REG'T L S-2.	S,F,D,
1035	1125	7	091000H	CO E 2/3 SQD CMB AT BT 059636 PTL REC'D IRD. SNIPER FIRE FROM ABOVE CO RD. FROM APPROX. 200 METERS WWAY. RET'D 10RDS SMALL ARMS SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	S,F,D,
1200	1318	8	091100H	CO 1 3/5 SQD CMB AT BT 005627 FOUND 700LBS OF RICE AND PICTURE OF 4 MEN IN KAHAKI UNIFORMS IN SAME HOUSE AS RICE 3 WOMEN AND 2 CHILDREN LIVE THERE, RICE LEFT FOR CIVILIANS PICTURES RETURNED TO S-2.	S,F,D,
1200	1316	9	090645H	CO K 3/5 SQD CMB AT BT 031619 SPOTTED 3 VC WITH WEAPONS MOVING THROUGH TREELINE VC SAW MARINES AND RAN. MARINES FIRED APPROX. 8M-79 ENEMY FLED WEST COULD NOT SEARCH AREA B BECAUSE OF UNFORDABLE RIVER.	S,F,D,

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVJG 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION	
PLACE	
LNG RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
090001H DEC. 67	092400H DEC. 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1215	1323	10	090239H	CO K 3/5 SQD CMB ATO24651 ONE USMC RECEIVED INFLICTED GUN SHOT WOUND IN RIGHT FOOT. PTL RETURNED TO 4/51ST ARVN AND TREATED MAN. INVESTIGATION IN PROGRESS.		S,F,D,
1144	1404	11	091046H	H&S CO 3/5 AT BT 015627 WHEN REGISTERING 81mm NIGHT DEFENSE FIRE THE GUN HAD A SHORT ROUND THE ROUND LANDED INSIDE THE BN. PEROMETER WOUNDING 1 USMC EVAC. IN CHECKING AREA THE AREA OUT THEY FOUND HALF BURNED POWERED BAGS THE MEN ALSO REPORTED THAT WHEN THE RD. WENT OFF IT SOUNDED LIKE A 22 CAL. RIFLE GOING OFF. ALSO FOUND THAT THIS AMMO WAS LEFT THERE BY THE OTHER UNIT LOT NUMBER OF AMMO IS BEING SUBMITTED TO THE S-4. 1 USMC		EVA. S,F,D,
1850	1940	12	091730H	E 2/3 PLAT CMB PTL VICINITY 065642 RECD 3 RDS S/A FIRE FM EST 1 EN. RETD 100 RDS S/A & 5 M79 RDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.		S,F,D
1950	1955	13	091930H	H 2/3 PPB VIC 080665 OBSD MOVEMENT IN BRUSH 30-40 M AWAY. THREW 2 M26 GRENS. MOVEMENT CEASED. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.		S,F,D
1740	2035	14	091015H	CAP D-3 SQD CMB PTL VIC 040589 RECD 350 RDS S/A FIRE & 5 M79 RDS FROM EST 15 ENEMY VIC 039589 & 040590. RETD 350 RDS S/A. CALLED FIRE MISSION OF 15 RDS 60MM. WITHDREW 200M EAST & CALLED FIRE MISSION OF 1 RD WP & 23 RDS HE (105). PLAT REACTION FORCE FM 1.3/5 DISPATCHED AND SEARCHED AREA FINDING APPROX 20 FIGHTING HOLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION OF 2 RDS WP & 33 RDS HE (105) DESTROYING FIGHTING HOLES.		S,F,D
2015	2040	15	091900H	E 2/3 PLAT PTL BASE VICINITY 065642 RECD A 6 RD BURET A/W FIRE FM EST 1 EN VIC 062640 BELIEVED TO BE ARMED WITH AK 47 DESTROYING 1 M16 RIFLE. RETD 10 RDS S/A, 8 M79 RDS, 8 RDS 60MM. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.		S,F,D
		16	092359H	DAILY SITREP TO DIVISION.		S,F,D
		17	092400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.		S,F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 5TH MARINES SECTION	
PLACE	
DA NANG RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
100001H DEC 67	102400H DEC 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
		1	100001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	
	0702	2	100702H	ROAD SWEEP TO THE NORTH IS NOW DEPARTING.	S,F,
	0715	3	100715H	ROAD SWEEP TO THE SOUTH HAS DEPARTED	S,F,
0726	0726	4	100726H	ROAD SWEEP TO THE NORTH HAS BEEN COMPLETED	S,F,FSCC
0745	0745	5	100745H	ROAD SWEEP TO THE SOUTH IS COMPLETED	S,F,FSCC
1007	1019	6	100910H	CO E 2/3 PLAT. S&D BT 056646 WHILE ON S&D REC'D 15 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM EST. 2-3 ENEMY FIRE WAS DIRECTED AT CP GROUP THIS RE- SULTED IN 2 WIA EVAC. RET'D 14RDS M-79 COORDS 7.62 CALLED IN MED EVAC AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 2 USMC WIA EVAC	S,F,D,
1100	1109	7	100945H	CO F 2/3 SQD SEC. AT 050656 FOUND DRAWING OF FRIENDLY POSITION DRAWN IN DIRT AT ABOVE COORD. SENT TEAM TO TAKE PICTURES OF DRAWING WILL FOLLOW UP WITH PICTURES TO REG'T L S-2 WILL DESTROYED WHEN DONE WITH IT.	S,F,D,
1115		8	090800H	FOLLOW UP CAP S-1 BT 101564 MOTHER 6Z DEPARTED COMPOUND AT 0630H TO LOOK FOR 30 VC THAT HIT XXXXXXXX RD TEAM LAST NIGHT SPOTTED 3 VC IN BOATS CALLED FOR THEM TO HALT BUT THEY DID NOT RESPOND. FIRED 5 RDS 5.56 2VC JUMPED INTO WATER KILLED 1 VC AND CAPTURED OT HER 2 VC. 1 VC KIA CONF. 2 VC POW CONF.	S,F,D,
1143		9	101045H	CO M 3/5 PLAT. CMB AT 994607 MARINE TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP IN GRASS WHICH WAS RIGHT OFF THE TRAIL WERE 2 M-26 GRENADES SET UP IN SERIES 1 SET UP IN CAN AND 1 SET UP IN GROUND 5 FT APART WITH TRIP WIRE 3" OFF THE GROUND. GRENADES DETONATED AT SAME TIME WOUNDING 6 USMC EVAC. 6 USMC EVAC.	S,F,D,
1240	1258	10	100930H	CO K 3/5 S&D AT BT 016607 POINT MAN STEPPED ON BOOBY TRAPPED M-26 GRENADE AND SAME MAN WAS HIT IN LEG BY AUTO RIFLE FIRE FROM APPROX 300 METERS TO THE SOUTH. RET'D COORDS. 7.62 AND COORDS 5.56 AND 8RDS M-79 CALLED IN MED EVAC AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA EVAC.	S,F,D,
1245	1302	11	101220H	H&S CO 2/3 AT AT 068663 VEHICLE RETURNING FROM NSA SPOTTED DUD RD. AT ABOVE COORD. ENG. AND SEC. BEING DISPATCHED TO INVESTIGATE AND BLOW DUD RD. WILL FOLLOW UP.	S,F,D,
1325	1419	12	101015H	CO D 1/5 SQD CMB AT BT 120637 WHILE SEARCHING AREA FOUND 1 NVA DONG PIECE IN BOMB SHELTER NEAR BUNDLE OF BLOODY RAGS. WILL FWD TO BN S-2 AND INTERROGATING VILLAGERS FOR FURTHER INFO	S,F,D,

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION	
PLACE	
DNG RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
100000H DEC. 67	102400H DEC. 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1335	1445	13	101200H	CO H 2/3 SQD CMB BT 106663 3 VN MALES WERE CHECKED FOR ID CARDS AT ABOVE COORD. ID CARDS WERE GIVEN UP WITH NO TROUBLE AND APPEARED QUESTIONED ABLE REGARDING AUTHENTICITY ID CARD STATED THAT THE AGES WERE BETWEEN 56-86. MALES BEING DETAINED WILL BE FWD'D TO BN. S-2. 3 MALE DETAINEES S,F,D,		
1340	1422	14	101230H	COO M 3/5 PLAT. CMB at 995607 REC'D 5RDS INCOMING FIRE WHICH SOUNDED LIKE 30 CAL. FIRE RET'D 15RDS. SMALL ARMS CALLED 81mm 2WP AND 15he SNIPER FIRE CEASED DID NOT SEARCH AREW DUE TO RIVER BARRIE. S,F,D,		
1404	1424	15	101010H	CO K 3/5 S&D AT 030615 REC'D APPROX. 20RDS SMALL ARMS FROM EST. 2 SNIPERS FROM THE SOUTH AT A RANGE OF 300 METERS RESULTED IN 2WIA EVAC. RET'D 100 RDS 5.56 200EDS 7.62 SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 2 WIA S,F,D,		
1435	1450	16	101400H	CO M 3/5 PLAT CMB at 992603 REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM 3 LOCATIONS 2 SEMI AND 1 AUTO WPN. REC'D 20 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRING ARTY MISSION AND WILL CHECK POUT AREA WHEN MISSION IS DONE. S.F.D.		
1550	1635	17	101510H	H 2/3 SQD CMB BT 092678 WHILE CONDUCTING PTL FOUND 105mm DUD AT ABOVE COORD. BLEW IN PLACE WITH 1/2 C-4 S,F,D,		
1555	1630	18	101345H	CO D 1/5 SQD CMB BT 119637 WHILE SEARCHING AREA FROM WHICH SNIPER RDS WERE FIRED FOUND 1-25CLB BOMB WITH WIRES LEADING OFF TO HO USE AND BRANCHES OF WIRE RUNNING TO SHAPE CHARGES SET APART FROM EACH OTHER RIGGED FOR COMMAND DETAC XXXXX DETATION. DESTROYED IN PLACE. S,F,D,		
1805	2010	19	100815H	K 3/5 CO S&D VIC 037620 FND 1 105mm DUD RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED W/1 BB CL. S,F,D		
1645	2015	20	101230H	D 1/5 SQD CMB PTL VIC 113644 ON CLEANING RIFLE, MAN HAD IT GO GO OFF ON HIM, REASON UNK AT THIS TIME. MAN BEWEEVAC. S,F,D		
1845	2018H	21	101335H	N 3/5 SQD CMB PTL VIC 032570 OBSD 1EN IN OPEN WHO FLED WHEN PTL CAME IN VIEW. PTL OPENED FIRE, FLUSHING SECOND EN OUT OF PRUSH. FIRED 300 RDS S/A FIRE AS BOTH EN ATTEMPTED TO SWIM RIVER. BOTH EN DISAPPEARED UNDERWATER & WERE PRESUMABLY CARRIED AWAY BY CURRENT. 2 VC KIA CONF. S,F,D		
1845	2020	22	101350H	K 3/5 CO S&D VIC 022608 FND 2 TUNNEL ENTRANCES APPROX 2' IN DIAMETER & LARGE ENOUGH TO AC- COMADATE 3 MEN. ALSO FND 1 BOX TYPE MINE WITHOUT EXPLOSIVES ON BANK & 3 SUNKEN BOATS.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3, 5TH MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

100001H DEC 67

TO (Date and hour)

102100H DEC 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
		22	(CONT)	TUNNEL, MINE & POATS DESTROYED.	S, F, D
1830	2022	23	101610H	E 2/3 SOD CMB PTL VIC 071629 RECD 9 RDS S/A FIRE FM EST 1-2 EN APPROX VIC 067629. RETD 50 RDS S/A FIRE & 3 M79 RDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S, F, D
1800	2025	24	101705H	B 1/5 CO S&D VIC 075606 RECD APPROX 60 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE FM ENKN NO EN VIC 072610 & 079610. RETD 160 RDS S/A FIRE & 2 LAAMS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S, F, D
1845	2027	25	101715H	K 3/5 CP S&D VIC 091608 RECD 12 RDS S/A FIRE FM EST 2 EN FM VHC 026605. RETD 110 RDS S/A FIRE & 6 M79 RDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	S, F, D
1925	2030	26	101815H	K 3/5 CO S&D VIC 031613 OPSD 2 EN W/WPNS RUNNING INTO TREELINE VIC 035613. RETD 150 RDS S/A FIRE & 16 M79 RDS. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	S, F, D
1935	2033	27	101915H	E 2/3 SOD SEC PTL VIC 056650 RECD 15 RDS S/A FIRE FM EST 2-3 EN VIC 060650. RETD 50 RDS S/A & 3 M79 RDS. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S, F, D
2200	2330	28	101910H	CAP D-3 VIC 042578 RECD 500 RDS SEMI & AUTO WPNS FIRE FM EST 10-15 EN VIC 040578 & 040580. RETD 2700 RDS S/A FIRE, 25 RDS M79 RDS, 60MM MISSION OF 40 RDS HE, 5 RDS WP, 35 RDS ILLUM. CALLED FIRE MISSION OF 10 RDS 81MM HE & 15 RDS 105MM HE. OBSD SMALL YIELD WP SECONDARY EXPLOSION RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S, F, D
2240	2335	29	101925H	C 1/5 SOD (+) AMB VIC 166581 WHILE MOVING TO AMP SITE, CPD 2 VN RUN FM HOUSE. AS PTL MOVED TO CHECK AREA, A COTAND DETONATED MINE, RELIEVED TO BE 155MM, WAS SET OFF RESULTING IN 3 USMC KIA. ON FIRST APPROACH OF MEDEVAC, CHOPED RECD 6 RDS S/A FIRE FM EST 1 EN VIC 166580. RETD 50 RDS S/A FIRE & 3 M79 RDS. MEDEVAC THEN COMPLETED. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S, F, D
1810	0035	30	101545H	D 1/5 SOD CMB VIC 119635 SAW 3 VN COMING OUT OF TREELINE. MARINES SHOUTED FOR VN TO HALT VN RAN TOWARDS AREA WHERE TRIP MINE FROM BOOBY TRAPPED 250 LB BOMB & 2 SHAPE CHARGES LAY. RETD 30 RDS S/A. SEARCHED AREA & FND 2 DEAD VN, 1 MALE 8-10 YRS OLD, & 1 FEMALE 12-14 YRS OLD. ASSUME VC; THOROUGH INVESTIGATION OF FOLLOW. NO OTHER VN TO AREA.	S, F, D

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3, 5TH MARINES	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
100001H DEC 67	102000H DEC 67

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3, 5TH MARINES	
PLACE	
DA NANG RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
110001H DEC 67	112100H DEC 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
		1	110001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S, F
0700	0250	2	1102220H	M 3/5 SQD AMP VIC 007621 WHILE MOVING TO AMP SITE, 1 MARINE FELL ON PUNJI STICK RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. PTL RET'D TO CP WITH MAN, THEN CONTINUED MISSION.	S, F, D
0652		3	110652H	ROAD SWEEP TO THE SOUTH HAS NOW DEPARTED	S, F
0700		4	110700H	ROAD SWEEP TO THE NORTH HAD DEPARTED.	S, F
0730		5	110730H	ROAD SWEEP TO THE SOUTH IS COMPLETED	S, F
0730	0746	6	110330H	CO H 2/3 SQ D PTL BT 074674 PTL LEADER HIT PUNJI PIT STAKE WITH RIGHT LEG. AT FIRST LIGHT WILL MOVE INDIVIDUAL TO CP FOR TREATMENT. 1 USMC WIA.	S, F, D
0810		7	110810H	ROAD SWEEP TO THE SOUTH HAS BEEN COMPLETED.	S, F, D
0820	0910	8	110215H	CO H 2/3 PDP AT 090664 REC'D 2 INCOMING GRENADES INSIDE OF PERIMETER. WOUNDING 1 USMC NON EVAC. PUT PERIMETER ON 100% WATCH. 1 USMC NON EVAC.	S, F, D
0855	0914	11	110825H	H&S 2/3 SQD SEC. BT 066675 FOUND 1 81mm DUD AT ABOVE COORD. FLEW IN PLACE WITH 1 LB. C-4.	S, F, D
0840	0916	12	110750H	CO B 1/5 SQD CMB BT 071614 WHILE ON PTL SQD REC'D APPROX. 30 RDS S/A FIRE FROM IVC 300 METERS AWAY. RET'D 160 RDS S/A AND 1 LAAW SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC EVAC.	S, F, D
0845	0918	13	110745H	ROAD SWEEP FROM 1/5 BT 093543 REC'D 10RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM TREE LINE 500 METERS AWAY RET'D 25 RDS S/A SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	S, F, D
0930	1015	14	110850H	H&S CO 2/3 SQD SEC BT 067676 FOUND 1 M-79 DUD AT ABOVE COORD. FLEW IN PLACE WITH 1/2 C-4.	S, F, D
0840	1020	15	110720H	CO A 1/5 S&D PT 123623 WHILE MOVING INTO BLOCKING POSITION CAME UPON 45 YEAR OLD MAN TRIED TO HALT MAN AS HE ATTEMPTED TO RUN AWAY FIRED 1 RD SHOT GUN FIRE WOUNDING ONE MAN DRESSED IN MARROW TOP AND WHITE BOTTOM. WHILE SEARCHING AREA ALSO APPREHENDED 2 OTHER MALES ABOUT THE SAME AGE AND THE SAME CLOTHING NONE OF THE MALES HAD ID CARDS EXXX FOUND 1 FEMALE 16 YEARS OLD WITH WOUND IN HER BACK CALLED FOR AND REC'D MED EVAC FOR FEMALE. WAS NOT WOUNDED BY PATROLL DETAINERS TO BE TURNED OVER TO ITT FOR QUESTIONING. 3 DETAINEES	S, F, D

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section:

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0947	1025	16	110915H	CO B 1/5 PLAT CMB BT 071623 PTL FOUND SMALL CAVE 9x3x4 WITH PUNJI PIT 3x1x1 LOCATED 2FT FROM ENTRANCE ALSO FOUND APPROX 10LBS RICE DESTROYED PUNJI PIT AND CAVE WITH C-4 AND DUMPED RICE INTO RICE PADDIE..	S, F, D,
0955	1030	17	110930H	CO E 1/5 SQD CMB BT 079610 WHILE ON PTL FOUND BUNKER WITH OPENING FACING PADDY WITH TRENCH LINE APPROX 25 METERS ALONG LEADING FROM BUNKER ALSO FOUND APPROX 50 LBS OF RICE. DESTROYED WITH C-4.	S, F, D,
1045	1105	18	110930H	CO K 3/5 S&D BT 025610 FOUND 1 TUNNEL REFORCED WITH BAMBOO ENTRANCE WAS TOO SMALL TO ENTER AND 2 FT BELOW WATER. TRYED TO FIND OTHER ENTRANCE BUT COULD NOT DESTROYED WITH C-4.	S, F, D,
1056	1109	19	111030H	CO K 3/5 S&D BT 025613 FOUND 11 TUNNEL ENOUGH ROOM FOR 3 MEN ENTRANCE WAS 2FT UNDER WATER FND 2 TUNNELS RUNNING FROM MAIN ROOM FOR APPROX. MET SEARCHED OUT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS THEN DESTROYED WITH 10 LBS C-4/	S, F, D,
1135	1352	20	110950H	CO E 2/3 SQD CMB BT 070627 THE LEAD ELEMENTS OF THE PTL REC'D UNK NUMBER OF GRENADES FROM POINT BLANK RANGE FROM 5 VC DRESSED IN CAMOFLAGUED UTILITIES KILLING 1 USMC AND WOUNDING 2 USMC EVAC. THE VC MOVED IN AND TOOK FROM THE WOUNDED 2 M-16 AND 1 M-14 RIFLE BEFORE THE REST COULD GET TO THEM. THE RADIO AND THE M-26 GRENADES WERE NOT TAKED FROM THEM. VC WERE SEEN FLEEING TO THE XXXXX WEST A MED EVAC WAS CALLED IN AND WHEN IT CAME IN REC'D SMALL ARMS FROM BT 065627 COMPLETED MED EVAC AT 111045H PTL TOOK VC UNDER FIRE WITH 300-400RDS SMALL ARMS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. DID NOT GIVE PURSUIT BECAUSE HAD TO SET UP LZ FOR MED EVACS. HUEY GUN SHIPS GIVE FIRE AND SUPPRESSED THE FIRE ATD AT THE MED EVAC CHOPPER SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG ATIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC KIA 2 USMC WIA EVAC.	S, F, D,
1215	1350	22	111130H	CO M 3/5 SQD CMB BT 989609 REC'D LORDS SMALL ARMS FROM EST. 1 VC IN HIGH GRASS NEAR TREE LINE. RET'D 2M-79RDS SENT FIRE TEAM OUT TO SEARCH AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	S, F, D,
1210	1348	21	111110H	CO F 2/3 SQD CMB BT 013657 WHILE ON PTL FOUND BUNKER AT ABOVE COORD. WITH OVER HEAD INSIDE OF HOUSE THE BUNKER WAS MADE OF BRICK AND BEEN REFORCED FLEN IN PLACE WITH C-4	S, F, D,

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION	
PLACE	
DNG RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
110001H DEC. 67	112100H DEC. 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1527	1531	23	1111430H	A 1/5 CO S&D VIC FND 2 TUNNELS. 1 WAS 2' x 2' x 8', OTHER 2' x 2' 6'. SEARCHED TUNNELS WITH NEG RESULTS AND DESTROYED BOTH.	S, F, D
1505	1536	24	1111330H	K 3/5 CO S&D VIC 032618 FND 1 HOMEMADE BOOBY TRAP WITH TRIP WIRE 15' LONG. SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S, F, D
1500	1546	25	1111040H	K 3/5 CO S&D VIC 029617 RECD APPROX 12 RDS S/A FIRE FM EST 2-3 EN VIC 029619. RETD 4 M79 RDS & 200 RDS S/A. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S, F, D
1455	1549	26	1111410H	B 1/5 PLAT CMB VIC 074610 RECD APPROX 30 RDS S/A FIRE FM UNORD EN VIC 074607. RETD 90 RDS S/A, # M79 RDS, & GUNSHIP ON STATION. SEARCHED ARES & FND 1 VC KIA CONF. WEARING FLK PJ'S, AGE 42, & BLOOD TRAILS LEADING FM AREA, 1 VC KIA PROB.	S, F, D
1452	1557	27	1111005H	B 1/5 PLAT CMB VIC 070611 FND BOOBY TRAPPED CHTCOM GREN IN STRUCTURE. SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA WITH NEG RESULTS & DESTROYED GREN.	S, F, D
1503	1553	28	110845H	B 1/5 PLAT CMB VIC 079611 FND PUNJI PTT 2' x 3' WITH BREAK AWAY TOP. SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA WITH NEG RESULTS & DESTROYED GREN.	S, F, D
1455	1555	29	111100H	B 1/5 PLAT CMB VIC 124624 FND 1 TUNNEL, 2' x 3' x 6'. DESTROYED TUNNEL IN PLACE.	S, F, D
1513	1555	30	110720H	FOUO UP TO (J-15) A 1/5 PLAT CMB 4 DETAINEES WERE INTERROGATED & CLASSIFIED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS BY S-2. 3 DETAINEES WERE RELEASED. 1 DETAINEE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.	S, F, D
1450	1559	31	110815H	B 1/5 PLAT CMB VIC 079613 FND 1 SMALL ANTI PERSONNEL MINE WITH PRESSURE RELEASE FUSE BURIED 1 1/2" UNDER GROUND ALONG TRAIL. FLEW IN PLACE.	S, F, D
1545	1640	32	1111450H	M 3/5 PLAT CMB VIC 989608 RECD APPROX 40 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE FM EST 2-3 EN VIC 987612. RETD 125 RDS S/A & 4 M79 RDS. CALLED ARTY MISSION OF 2 RDS 105MM HE & 15 RDS 105MM HE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S, F, D
1730	1739	33	1111445H	B 1/5 PLAT CMB VIC 072612 MARINES TRIPPED M26 GREN RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. MEDEVAC COMPLETED 8 USMC WTAE (5 EVAC).	S, F, D
1706	1747	34	1111450H	H&S 2/3 MAIL RUN REC 060660 RECD 4 RDS SNIPER FIRE & VIC 060658 RECD 1 RDS SNIPER FIRE. CONTINUED RUN & REPORTED INCIDENTS.	S, F, D

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3, 5TH MARINES	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 110001H DEC 67	TO (Date and hour) 112400H DEC 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1925	2150	35	101725H	FC FOLLOW UP TO: C 1/5 PLAT S&D VIC 133603 DIVERS SEARCHED RIVER FOR BODY. RECOVERED BODY NEAR AREA WHERE LAST SEEN W/ALL EQUIPMENT. DELETE 1 USMC MIA, ADD 1 USMC KIA NBC.	S,F,D
1640	2200	36	111530H	1/5 BN CMB GRP VIC 124624 APPREHENDED 4 VN MALES, 3 VN FEMALES (AGES 16-25) & 5 VN CHILDREN FOUND IN BOMB SHELTER WITHOUT ID CARDS. SEARCH OF BOMB SHELTER REVEALED FALSE WALL LEADING TO SECOND BOMB SHELTER WHICH REVEALED 4 CHICOM GRENS W/TROWING DEVICE, ASSORTED COMMUNIST & VC LITERATURE & 1 CANTEEN. DETAINEES FWD TO BN S-2. ITT INTERROGATED DETAINEES, CONFIRMED 2 MALES & 1 FEMALE AS VC. 1 FEMALE ALSO HELD (WIFE OF MALE VC). VN CHILDREN ALSO HELD AS THEY BELONG TO THE 2 VN FEMALES DETAINEES. 2 MALES & 1 FEMALE TO BE RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS. 3 POW, 9 DETAINEES.	S,F,D
1815	2202	37	111720H	B 1/5 CO S&D VIC 070600 RECD 40-50 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE FM EST 3-4 EN APPROX 400M AWAY. RETD 250 RDS S/A, 3 M79 RLS, & 4 LAAWS. CALLED ARTY MISSION OF 16 RDS 105MM HE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	S,F,D
2040	2210	38	111800H	B 1/5 CO S&D VIC 079594 WHILE MOVING TO NIGHT OBJ, 1 PLAT WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY UNKN NO ENEMY, RECEIVING 30-40 RDS S/A FIRE & 4-5 RDS 60MM MORTAR RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIAE. RETE 200 RDS S/A FIRE & 2 GUNSHIPS ON STATION FIRED ON MORTAR PSN WITH ROCKETS & MG FIRE. CALLED & COMPLETED MEDEVAC. DISPATCHED REIN SQD TO AREA. WHILE MOVING TO AREA, DETONATED AP MINE RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIAE. CALLED & COMPLETED MEDEVAC. SQD AMB TO BE SET UP N OF EN PSN TO OBSERVE SUSPECTED EN MORTAR PSN. DETAILED SEARCH OF AREA DELAYED UNTIL FIRST LIGHT DUE TO PRESENCE OF SURPRISE FIRING DEVICES.	S,F,D
2130	2212	42	112120H	F 2/3 BRIDGE PLAT SEC VIC 032648. GENERATOR AT TU CAU BRIDGE WENT OUT. 2 TANKS AT BRIDGE WITH SPOT LIGHTS WILL BE USED FOR REQUIRED ILLUM. GENERATOR TO BE REPAIRED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S,F,D
2300	2330	43	112140H	F 2/3 OBSERVATION TOWER VIC 070704 MARINE IN TOWER THOUGHT HE OBSD MOVEMENT. HAD HAND POP UP ILLUM IN HAND WHEN ACCIDENTLY DISCHARGED, RESULTING IN 2ND D GREE BURNS ON	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 5TH MARINES	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 110001H DEC 67	TO (Date and hour) 112400H DEC 67

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3, 5TH MARINES	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 120001H DEC 67	TO (Date and hour) 122400H DEC 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1	120001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S,F	
0652		2	120652H	ROAD SWEEP TO THE NORTH HAS NOW DEPARTED.	S,F	
0700		3	120700H	ROAD SWEEP TO THE NORTH HAS NOW DEPARTED.	S,F	
0721		4	120721H	ROAD SWEEPS ARE BOTH COMPLETED.	S,F,FSCC	
0925	1002	5	120800H	2ND MAN IN COLUMN WHILE WALKING ON A TRAIL TRIPPED A EXPLOSIVE DEVICE CONSISTING OF A M-26 GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE. RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIA EVAC SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGAT IVE RESULTS MED EVAC BEING MADE BY LVT'S.	S,F,D	
1017	1028	6	120830H	CO E 2/3 SQD CMB BT 077646 PTL REC'D LRDS. SNIPER FIRE FROM EST. 1 VC. RET'D 9M-79RDS. LRDS SMALL ARMS SEARCHED AREA FINDING 1M1 CARBINE WITH 30 RDS AND CLIP OF AMMO. BLOOD STAINS ON RIFLE AND ON SLINGS. 1 KIA PROB.	S,F,D	
1114	1125	7	120900H	CO F 2/3 SDQ CMB BT 055649 FOUND 1 105mm ROUND DUD AT ABOVE COORD. RD WAS RUSTED AND PARTLY COVERED WITH BRUSH. RD APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN THERE FOR 6-10 MONTHS. CHECKED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS AND DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH 1 BLK C-4.	S,F,D	
1151	1234	8	121020H	CO H 2/3 PLAT CMB BT 082675 FOUND 4 EXPL- OSIVE DEVICES AT ABOVE COORD. 3 CHICOM GRENADES AND 1 C-RAT CAN WITH HANDLE LIKE CHICOM GRENADE ALL WERE OFF THE TRAIL 6-12 INCHES AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE ALL WERE WITHIN 25 METERS ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL. ALL BLOWN IN PLACE WITH 1 1/3 STICKS C-4/	S,F,D	
1250	1322	9	120900H	CO L 3/5 PLAT CMB BT 035595 PTL REC'D APPROX. 50-100RDS SEMI/AUTO FIRE FROM EST. 3-5VC. PTL RET'D 500RDS SMALL ARMS SAW 1 VC DROP CALLED IN ARTY MISSION AND 81mm MISSION SAW ANOTHER VC FALL SEARCHED AREA FINDING 1 VC KIA CONF. NO WNP NO ID CARD. DRESSED IN BLK PJ	S,F,D	
1305	1320	11	121115H	CO H 2/3 SQD CMB BT 082675 FOUND 1 US CLAYMORE MINE SET APPROX. 1FT OFF TRAIL MONOFILAMENT LINE WAS USED FOR TRIP LINE. BLOWN IN PLACE WITH 1/2 LB. C-4.	S,F,D	
1311	1324	12	121000H	CO A 1/5 PLAT CMB BT 123623 SEARCHING AREA DISCOVERED TWO HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED BUNKERS (3x3x6) BURIED IN AND AROUND BUNKERS WERE 4000 LBS RICE IN LARGE JARS, NOTIFIED HEIN NHON DISTRICT HQ. PLATOON PF'S TO AUD IN BAGGING RETRIVAL BY NIXEX LVT'S.	S,F,D	
1347	1408	13	121115H	CO M 2/5 SQD CMB BT 996617 WHILE ON PTL POINT MAN TRIPPED BOOBY TRAPPED SETTING OFF BLASTING CAP MAIN CHARGE DID NOT GO. OFF DEVICE		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION	
PLACE	
DNG	RVN
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
120001H DEC. 67	122400H DEC. 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		13	CONT.	CONSISTING OF MAIN CHARGE OF 1 1/2 LBS. OF BLK POWERED AND C-4 IN CAN COVERED WITH 8x4 CARDBOARD TOP: TRAP WAS LOCATED NEAR CENTER OF GRAVE WITH TRIP WIRE ABOUT 4FT LONG AND ANKLE HIGH. DESTROYED WITH 50 CAL. FIRE.	S,F,D,	
1515	1526	14	121120H	ENEMY CO F 2/3 SQD CMB BT 036643 A MARINE SET OFF EXPLOSIVE DEVCIE AT ABOVE COORD. WAS RIGGED M-26 GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE. RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	S,F,D,	
1600	1600	15	121145H	FOUND 105mm DUD IN MIDDLE OF GRAVE YARD. DESTROYED WOTH 2 1/2 LBS C-4.	S,F,D,	
1543	1602	16	121326H	CO E 2/3 SQD CMB BT 064637 POINT MAN WALKING ON DIKE SET OFF M-26 GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA EVAC. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. CALLED FOR AND COMPLETED.	S,F,D,	
1751	1805H	17	121605H	E 2/3 SQD CMB VIC 071636 WHILE ON PTL, OBSD 15 EN RUNNING IN THE OPEN. DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. CALLED ARTY MIS ION OF 12 RDS 105MM HE (VT FUZE). PTL MOVED INTO AREA TO SEARCH & FND FOOT PRINTS LEADING SE.	S,F,D	
1825	2135	18	121600H	M 3/5 PLAT CMB VIC 986609 RECD 200 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE FM EST 10-12 ENEMY VIC 984611. RETD 500 RDS S/A, 5 M79 RDS, & ARTY MISSION OF 47 RDS 105HE & 1 105WP. SEARCHED AREA & FND 1 BLOOD TRAIL W/DAG MARKS. WHILE SEARCHING AREA OBSD 1 VN MALE FLEEING ACROSS PADDY VIC 983615. FIRED 2 RDS S/A & OBSD MALE FALL. THEN RECD 1 INCOMING BAND BREN (UNKN TYPE). RETD 20 RDS S/A. SEARCHED AREA & FND 1 VC KIA CONF (AGE 12-15) W/NO ID CARD. SEARCHED AREA OF FLEEING MALE W/NEG RESULTS. 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIANE, 1 VC KIA CONF, & 2 VC KIA PROB.	S,F,D	
2010	2130	19	121845H	E 2/3 SQD CMB VIC 060652 RECD 4 M79 RDS & 20 RDS S/A FROM EST 3-4 EN VIC 061560. RETD 20 RDS S/A & CALLED ARTY MISSION OF 12 RDS 105HH & 1 RJ 105 SMOKE. SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG RESULTS.	S,F,D	
		20	122359H	DAILY SITREP TO DIVISION.	S,F,D	
		21	122400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S,F	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 5TH MARINES

PLACE
DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)
130001H DEC 67

TO (Date and hour)
132400H DEC 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
		1	130001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S,F
0030	0100	2	122145H	A 1/5 SQD AMB VIC 120622 OBSD MOVEMENT OF EST 4-5 ENEMY APPROX 40-45 M AWAY. FIRED 50 RDS, THEN RECD 8-10 RDS S/A. WITHDREW & CALLED 81MM MISSION OF 15 RDS HE. RETD TO PSN, RECD 1 HAND GREN (UNKN TYPE) FM UNOBS'D EN. WITH- DREW & CALLED 105MM MISSION OF 2 RDS WP & 21 RDS HE. SEARCHED AREA BY DIFFICULT TO DETER- MINE RESULTS DUE TO HEAVY BRUSH. FURTHER DE- TAILED SEARCH TO BE CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT. AMB REESTABLISHED TO MAINTAIN OBSERVATION OF AREA THROUGHOUT HOURS OF DARKNESS.	S,F,D
0305	0340	3	122140H	CAP D-4 FT (+) AMB VIC 092574 RECD APPROX 16 RDS S/A FM UNKN NO EN VIC 093574. RETURNED 120 RDS S/A, 1 LAAW, 2 M26 GRENS. PTL RE- GROUPEL & MOVED TO ESTABLISH AMBUSH AT NEW POSITION. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S,F,D
0700		4	130700H	ROAD SWEEP TO THE NORTH HAS BEEN STARTED.	S,F,D
0659		5	130659H	ROAD SWEEP TO THE SOUTH HAS NOW DEPARTED.	S,F,D
0725		6	130725H	ROAD SWEEP TO THE NORTH NOW IS COMPLETED.	S,F,D
0801		7	130801H	ROAD SWEEP TO THE SOUTH IS COMPLETED.	S,F,D
0805	0824	8	130830H	CO E 2/3 SQD CMB BT 075700 POINT MAN OBSD 2 MEN 50 METERS TO THE WEST OF AMBUSH SPOT FIRED 50 RDS SMALL ARMS SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	S,F,D
0752	0826	9	122200H	CAP D-1 SQD CMB BT 042613 PTL OBSD EST. 5 ENEMY IN PADDIE AND REC'D APPROX. 4 RDS SMALL ARMS FORE INFORMED CAP D-1 HQ AND REQ. ARTY MISSION SENT OUT REACTION FORCE AND RET'D 200RDS SMALL ARMS AND WILL SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S,F,D
0935	0958	10	130750H	CO E 2/3 SQD CMB BT 060650 WHILE WALKING DOWN TRAIL POINT MAN TRIP EXPLOSIVE DEVICE CONSISTING OF CHICOM GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA EVAC. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS CALLED AND COMPLETED MED EVAC.	S,F,D
1020	1027	11	130845H	CO B 1ST ENGRS. ROAD SWEEP BT 004634 road SWEEP REC'D APPROX. 30-40RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 4-5 ENEMY. RET'D 200RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE 8m-79 RDS SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG. RESULTS. CONYINUED SWEEP AND COMPLETED IT.	S,F,D
0829	1205	12	120825H	CAP D-3 SQD PTL. SPOTTED 3 VC MOVING BY TREE LINE VC FIRED 250 RDS OF SEMI AND AUTO FIRE. RET'D 30 M-79RDS. 700RDS SMALL ARMS. AND CALLED	S,F,D

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
		12	cent.	ARTY MISSION 1PTL OF L 3/5 CAME FROM THE CP	
				TO HELP REFER TO SPOT REPORT 120900H.	S, F, D,
1104	1210	13	130930H	H&S CO 2/3 SQD SEC BT064644 MARINE STEPPED	
				IN PIT WITH EXPLOSIVE DEVICE CONSISTING OF	
				M-26 GRENADE THAT DID NOT GO OFF. BLOWN IN	
				PLACE WITH 1/2 LB C-4.	S, F, D,
1106	1215	14	130900H	GO H 2/3 PLAT CMB BT 081665 POINT MAN ON PTL	
				WHILE GOING THROUGH TREE LINE CAME UPON 4	
				SUSPICIOUS PEOPLE 100 METERS AWAY WHEN CHALLENGED	
				FLIED TO THE EAST. TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH SMALL	
				ARMS APPROX. 200RDS 1 VN HALTED SEARCHED AREA FINDING	
				2 MORE FEMALES WITH BABIES APPROX. AGE OF	
				ADULTS WAS 20 and 25 YEARS OF AGE. 1 MALE HAD	
				PACKAGE OF MARIJUANA AND POSSIBLY HEROINE	
				DISPATCHED ITT WITH SECURITY ON LVT'S TO	
				TO BRING DETAINEES AND PACKAGES BACK TO BN CP.	
				1 MALE AND 2 FEMALES AND 2 BABIES.	S, F, D,
070507	1220	15	130150H	CAP D-2 CP BT 050603 SUSPECTED MOVEMENT TO WEST	
				AND CALLED ARTY MISSION OF ILLUM SPOTTED	
				2 VC. CALLED ARTY MISSION OF 1WP AND 12HE	
				RDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	S, F, D,
1250	1304	16	131155H	CO M 3/5 PLAT CMB BT 999620 FOUND 1 ILLUM	
				CANNISTER DROPPED FROM PLANE WHICH WAS	
				MADE INTO EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. DESTROYED WITH	
				C-4.	S, F, D,
1245	1306	17	131004H	CO B 1/5 PLAT CMB BT 083594 MARINE WALKED	
				DOWN TRAIL TRIPPED M-26 GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE	
				DID NOT REC'D WOUND BECAUSE THE MAN JUMPED	
				INTO TRENCH. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE.	S, F, D,
1215	1308	18	130830H to	131105H CO M 3/5 PLAT CMB BT 005622 PTL REC'D	
				APPROX. 200 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM EAST FROM EST.	
				4 VC. RET'D 250RDS. 50 CAL. 600 RDS SMALL	
				ARMS, 10 M-79RDS SAW 2 VC FALL SEARCHED AREA	
				WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 2 KIA PROB.	S, F, D,
1315	1421	19	130930H	CAP D-3 PLAT CMB BT 028590 HEARD 8-10 VC	
				IN TREE LINE SPOTTED 1 VC IN HOUSE 40 METERS	
				AWAY. SHOT 1 VC IN HOUSE WITH 1M-79RDS.	
				10M-1 10M-1 RDS OTHER VC IN VIC. FIRED SEMI	
				ATUO FIRE 8 RDS SEARCHED AREA WERE MAN WAS	
				SEEN TO BE SHOT IN HOUSE CONTINUED TO REC'D	
				SNIPER FIRE ON NEXT 1000 METERS OF PATROL	
				WHEN PTL RET'D FIRE SNIPER WOULD FALL BACK	
				AND BEGIN SNIPING AGAIN AFTER 1000 METERS	
				ALL SNIPER FIRE CEASED ALL AREA SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE	
				RESULTS. 1 KIA PROB.	S, F, D,

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION

PLACE

DNG RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

130001H DEC. 67

TO (Date and hour)

132400H DEC. 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1434		20			
1434	1515	20	131420H	CO E 2/3 PLAT CMB BT 070631 PTL REC'D 3 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM A TREE LINE AT ABOVE COORD. RET'D FIRE OF 15 RDS SMALL ARMS SEARCHED AREA WITH NAGTIVE RESULTS.	S, F, D,
1455	1539	21	131345H	CO M 3/5 PLAT CMB BT 988610 REC'D 30435 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM APPROX. 2 ENEMY RET'D 15 RDS 5.56 27 RDS 7.62 CALLED IN ARTTY MISSION AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	S, F, D,
1558	1825	22	131530H	B 1/5 PLAT CMB VIC 066603 RECD APPROX 100-150 RDS S/A FM UNKN NO ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE & 1 USMC WIANE. RETD 450 RDS S/A & 10 RDS 105MMHE. SEARCHED AREA NEG RESULTS.	S, F, D
1755	1827	23	131515H	K 3/5 SQD CMB VIC 042592 RECD 2 RDS S/A FM EST 1 EN VIC 043592. MANEUVERED INTO EN PSN RECD 400 RDS A/WPNS FIRE & 12 M79 RDS. FM EST 4-5 EN VIC 045592. RETD 400 RDS S/A & 20 M79 RDS. SEARCHED AREA NEG RESULTS.	S, F, D
1840	1945	24	131730H	CAP D-1 VIC 038628 3 ARVN TRUCKS MOVING S ON HT 1. RECD APPROX 60 RDS S/A FM EST 4-5 EN VIC 040629 & 037628. PTL DISPATCHED FM CAP D-1 & AD ON STATION TO SEARCH AREA. NEG RESULTS.	S, F, D
1935	2000	25	131645H	D 1/5 CO S&D VIC 094617 AMTRAC CARRYING TROOPS HIT A BOX TYPE MINE APPROX 50-60 LBS. MINE WAS PLANTED IN WHAT APPEARED TO BE A GRAVE. AMTRAC BURST INTO FLAMES & WAS DESTROYED. TROOPS DISMOUNTED VEHICLE, SET UP PERI. MED-EVAC CALLED & COMPLETED. DESTROYED AMTRAC TOWED INTO 1/5 CP BY ANOTHER AMTRAC. 4 USMC WIAE, 9 USMC WIANE.	S, F, D
2120	2210	26	131845H	E 2/3 PLAT CMB VIC 058654 RECD 4 RDS 60MM MORTAR FOLLOWED BY 3 RDS S/A FIRE FM SAME DIRECTION (VIC 064645). RETD 5 M79 RDS & 35 RDS S/A IN DIRECTION OF S/A FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S, F, D
		27	132359H	DAILY SITREP TO DIVISION	S, F, D
		28	132400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S, F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section:

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3, 5TH MARINES	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
140001H DEC 67	142400H DEC 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
		1	140001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S, F
0645		2	140645H	ROAD SWEEP GOING NORTH HAS NOW DEPARTED.	S, F,
0715		3	140715H	ROAD SWEEP TO THE SOUTH HAS NOW DEPARTED.	S, F,
0719		4	140210H	INFO FROM 3RD BNK AMTRAC BN.	S, F, D,
0715		5	140210H	INFO FROM 3RD AMTRAC BN.	S, F, D,
0745		6	140745H	ROAD SWEEP TO THE NORTH HAS BEEN COMPLETED.	S, F, D,
0800		7	140800H	ROAD SWEEP TO THE SOUTH HAS BEEN COMPLETED.	S, F, FCC
0825	0902	8	140645H	CO M 3/5 SQD SEC BT 023628 WHILE ON ROAD SWEEP MAN TRIPPED M-26 GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE OTHER END WAS ON ILLYM RD CANSTER AND WAS NOT RIGGED FOR TRAP. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. CONTINUED ON MISSION.	S, F, D,
1015	1026	9	141030H	H&S 2/3 SQD SEC. BT 066668 REC'D 6 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM EST 1 ENEMY. RET'D 5 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND CONTINUED ON WITH SWEEP WITH NO FURTHER RESULTS.	S, F, D,
1100		9	140900H	CO A 1/5 PLAT CMB BT085599 WHILE ON PTL REC'D 10-15 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM UNOBS'D VC. RET'D 80RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE CALLED ARTY MISSION 3 WP AND 16 HE RDS OF 105MM 7 RDS HE OF 81MM SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	S, F, D,
1045		10	141025H	CO E 2/3 S&D BT 042628 BLOCKING FORCE OBS'D 3 PEOPLE ATTEMPTING TO CROSS RIVER AT ABOVE COORD SHOT 1 OTHER 2 DRUG WOUNDED TO WEST SIDE OF RIVER INTO BRUSH NO WNPS SIGHTED WILL CONTINUE TO STOP BY FIRE IF NECESSARY ALL PERSONAL TRYING TO CROSS RIVER AT THIS TIME 1 KIA PROB.	S, F, D,
1105		11	141025H	CO D 1/5 S&D BT 059610 SPOTTED 3 VC 1 CARRYING WEAPON MOVING IN NORTHLY DIRECTION APPROX. 1100 METERS AWAY FIRED 3 RDS 60mm H&B SCOUT SNIPER TAKE VC UNDER FIRE CALLED IN GUNSHIP WILL SEARCH AREA ASAP.	S, F, D,
1325	1345	12	141200H	CO M 3/5 PLAT CMB BT 0995626 FOUND BOOBY TRAPPED C-RAT CAN A WITH 4" HANDLE AND FUSE STAKED TO GROUND AND HAD NO TRIP WIRE. BLOWN IN PLACE WITH 1 LB C-4	S, F, D,
1329	1350	13	141000H	CO C 1/5 SQD SEC BT 144596 PTL CAME UPON 7 VN MALES DIGGING A HOLE IN THE AM TRAC TRAIL ABOUT THE SIZE OF A MINE 2 WERE REAL OLD 3 WERE MIDDLE AGED AND 2 WERE TEEN AGERS WILL FWD TO BN S-2.	S, F, D,
1405	1448	13	141000H	CO C 1/5 SQD SEC BT 144596 PTL CAME UPON 7 VN MALES DIGGING HOLE IN AMTRAC TRAIL	S, F, D,

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section:

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances, this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1405	1421	14	141300H	2/3 CP BT 033654 A BROWN WRAPPER CONTAINING THE PERSONELL EFFECTS OF 1 VC KILLED BYXXX CO E EARLY THIS DAY WAS SPOTTED FLOATING DOWN THE VIHN VEIN RIVER UNDER THE TAU CAU BRIDGE. OBJECT TAKEN FROM WATER IT WAS OPENED AND THE CONTENTS WERE GONE OVER BY THE 3 CONTENTS WERE WERE ALL PERSONELL EFFECTS AND TURNED OVER TO THE BN S-2.	S,F,D,
1332	1422	15	141130H	CO E 2/3 S&D BT 058627 SPOTTED 3 VC HIDING IN BUSHES 1 DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S AND OTHERS WERE IN UTILITIES MEN WERE TAKE UNDER FIRE AS THEY ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE BY SWIMMING AWAY IN THE RIVER FIRED UPON ENEMY FROM DISTANCE 10-15 METERS THE THREE WERE HIT 1 IN THE HEAD OTHERS IN SEVERAL PLACES ALL FATALLY A MARINE WENT INTO RIVER IN AN ATTEMPT TO RECOVER BODIES OR GEAR BUT THE CURRENT HAD SWEEP THEM AWAY A SHIRT CONTAINING PERSONNEL WAS SUBSEQUENTLY SEEN FLOATING ON RIVER PAST THE TAU CUA BRIDGE. 3 VC KIA CONF.	S,F,D,
1416	1430	16	141315H	CO L 3/5 S&D BT 049624 NATIONAL POLICE FND. VN MALE OF DRAFTABLE AGE MAN REFUSED TO ANSR. ANY QUESTIONED WILL BE FWD TO HOI AN. 1 DETAINEE	S,F,D,
1030	1550	17	141150H	CO B 1/5 SQC SEC BT 148588 WHILE ON PTL APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE WHO'S ID CARD DID NOT MATCH HIS AGE IN APPEARANCE. FWD TO BN S-2. 1 VN MALE.	S,F,D,
1445	1555	18	141130H	H&S CO 3/5 SQD CMB BT 037610 PTL SPOTTED 2 VC IN DARK CLOTHES BOTH WITH WPNS MOVING NM TO BT 033611 FIRED 1 SHOT AND SAW 1 VC FALL THE OTHER VC RAN TO TREELINE WITH THE WEAPONS. SQD MOVED IN TO SEARCH AREA AND WAS FIRED UPON ON FROM BT 035613 SQD RET'D 125 RDS SMALL ARMS AND 4 M-79 RDS ENEMY RET'D 50 RDS SMALL ARMS AND 3 VC WERE SEEN RUNNING USING GRAVE YARD AS COVER. SQD CONTINUED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1 VC KIA PROB.	S,F,D,
1545	1600	19	140930H	CAP D-1 PLT S&D BT 045620 BLOCKING FORCE FOR 3/5 PICKED UP 7 DETAINEES ATTEMPTING TO LEAVE AREA OF SEARCH DETAINEES FWD TO DIEN BAN FOR QUESTIONING. 7 MALE DETAINEES.	S,F,D,
1621	1820	20	140935H	H 2/3 SQD CMB VIC 078648 APPREHENDED 2 VN MALES AGE 16 WITH QUESTIONABLE ID CARDS. FWD DETAINEES TO ITT.	S,F,D
1615	1825	21	141427H	CAP D-1 VIC 157607 PF ON WORKING PARTY AT AN BAN 2 WAS INFORMED BY VILLAGER THAT THERE	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 5TH MARINES

PLACE

DA ANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

140001H DEC 67

TO (Date and hour)

142400H DEC 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
		21	(CONT)	WAS MINE VIC 162604 CHECKED AREA FND 1 105	
				RD RIGGED WITH PRESSURE RELEASE. DESTROYED	
				IN PLACE. VILLAGER TO BE REWARDED.	S,F,D
1603	1830	22	141415H	M 3/5 FLAT CMB VIC 983613 RECD 7 RDS S/A	
				FM 1 ENEMY VIC 983611. RETD 1 M 79 RD &	
				350 RDS S/A. WHEN FIRING M79 RDS, 1 USMC	
				JUMPED IN FRONT OF RD. 2 USMC HIT BY	
				SCHRAPNEL. 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIAE.	S,F,D
1640	1835	23	141500H	H 2/3 SQD CMB VIC 088670 FND HOME MADE MINE	
				RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED WITH 1/2	
				LB C4.	S,F,D
1645	1837	24	141210H	CAP D-4 VIC 097558 PTL WAS LED TO PF THAT	
				HAD BEEN UA SINCE THIS POSITION WAS LAST	
				HIT BY VILLAGE CHIEF. SENT TO DIEN BAN FOR	
				QUESTIONING.	S,F,D
2015	2015	25	141410H	TERMINATION OF REGTL OPERATION.	S,F,D
2021	2040	26	141130H	FOLLOW UP TO: E 2/3 WHILE CONDUCTING A DEBRIEF	
				OF BLOCKING POSITION, DISCOVERED THAT WHEN	
				THE 3 VC WERE BEING TAKEN UNDER FIRE, A 4TH	
				VC WAS FLUSHED. HE WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE	
				WHILE ATTEMPTING TO CROSS RIVER. 5 RDS M60	
				WAS FIRED FROM 15M STARTING IN THE SMALL OF	
				THE VC'S BACK AND RAN UP TO HIS HEAD. THE	
				BODY SANK & DID NOT RE-SURFACE. 1 VC KIA	
				CONF.	S,F,D
2050	2150	27	141830H	F 2/3 SQD AMB VIC 045656 WHILE IN ROUTE TO	
				AMB SITE, RECD 3 RDS CARBINE FIRE FM EST 1	
				EN APPROX 150M AWAY. RETD 100 RDS S/A & 3	
				M79 RDS WHILE ATTEMPTING AN ENVELOPMENT. DID	
				NOT LOCATE SNIPER. WILL CONDUCT THOROUGH	
				SWEEP OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S,F,D
2340	2400	28	142225H	CAP D-4 VIC 083568 DURING AFTERNOON PTL W/	
				VILLAGE CHIEF, FND LOCATION OF SUSPECTED EN	
				OP. CAP PERI MAINTAINED OBSERVATION AFTER	
				DARK, OBSD LIGHT SHINING AT LOCATION. FIRED	
				1 RD 105MM ILLUM AND TOOK POSITION UNDER	
				FIRE WITH 150 RDS S/A & 2 WP GRENS. LIGHTS	
				WENT OUT. WILL CONDUCT THOROUGH SEARCH AT	
				FIRST LIGHT.	S,F,D
		29	142359H	DAILY SITREP TO DIVISION.	S,F,D
		30	142400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S,F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3, 5TH MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

150001H DEC 67

TO (Date and hour)

152400H DEC 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
		1	150001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S, F, D
0300	0320	2	150125H	59TH RF. AT 150015H, 4-5 ENEMY THREW 1 GRENADE INTO PHONG LE I, WOUNDING 1 VN FEMALE. 59TH RF DISPATCHED AMBULANCE WITH 4 MEDICS TO PICK UP VN FEMALE. WHILE RETURNING TO 59TH PF CP, VEHICLE WAS AMBUSHED VIC 007694 RESULTING IN 4 RF KIA & 1 VN CIVILIAN KIA. 51ST ARVN DISPATCHED REACTION FORCE TO POSITION,	S, F, D
0355	0500	3	150315H	H&S & B 1/5 VIC 104583. 1 81MM HE SHORT RD FELL IN LIVING QUARTERS OF TROOPS. RUSHED EMER ASSISTANCE. CALLED MEDEVACS. 5 EVACED AT 0420H. 22 WIA NBC (EMER EVAC).	S, F, D
0647		4	150647H	ROAD SWEEP TO THE NORTH HAS NOW DEPARTED.	S, F, D
0652		5	150652H	ROAD SWEEP TO THE SOUTH HAS NOW DEPARTED.	S, F, D
0720		6	150720H	ROAD SWEEP TO THE NORTH HAS BEEN COMPLETED.	S, F, D
0750		7	150750H	ROAD SWEEP TO THE SOUTH HAS BEEN COMPLETED	S, F, D
0855	0925	8	150715H	CO D 1/5 SQD CMB BT 077611 FOUND 1 SMALL TUNNEL WITH WPN. AND MISCELL EQUIPMENT INSIDE. CONTINUING SEARCH AND BLEW IN PLACE WITH C-4 1 THOMAS SUB MACHINE GUN SER. 744968 2 carthelms 2 chicom grenades 2 vcs ponchoes 1 usmc m-16 bayonet will fwd to bn S-2.	S, F, D
0355	0930	9	150315H	H&S CO 1/5 BT 104583 WHILE FIRING ROUTINE H&I FIRE A ROUND TRAVELED 25 METERS STRIKING THE UPPER FRAME OF A HARD BACK TENT IN THE TROOP LIVING AREA. THE ROUND DETONATED IN AN AIR BURST 10-11 METERS HIGH. EVERY MAN (11) IN THAT TENT WAS WOUNDED AND SOME MARINES IN THREE SURROUNDING TENTS ALSO SUSTAINED CASUALTIES. THE AMMUNITION BEING FIRED CAME FROM LOTS NUMBER MA-14-15 AND MA-11-4 BOTH HE AND M374 TYPE AMMUNITION WITH FUZE NUMBER M524-A5. INVESTIGATION SHOWED THAT THE MORTAR TUBE WAS SET ON ELEVATION 1179 CHARGE 8 AND RANGE 4000 METERS. THE NEXT ROUND THAT WAS OPENED IN THE PIT CONTAINED MOISTURE AND IT IS THE OPINION OF THE INVESTIGATING OFFICER THAT THE WET INCREMENTS CAUSED THE ROUND TO FIRE SHORT. 1 USMC IS CONSIDERED CRITICAL 3 VERY SERIOUS, 3 SERIOUS, AND THE REST PRIORITY OR LESS. G-4 HAS BEEN NOTIFIED AND A SUSPENDED FIRING OF THESE LOT NUMBERS. 23 EVAC AND 2 NON EVAC.	S, F, D

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION	
PLACE DNG RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 150001H DEC. 67	TO (Date and hour) 152400H DEC. 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1000	1030	10	150805H	CO H 2/3 SQD CMB BT 095676 PTL FOUND DUD 155 RD. AT ABOVE LOCATION WAS NOT DIGGED FOR TRAP. BLOW IN PLACE WITH C-4.	S, F, D,
1002	1034	11	150815H	CO F 2/3 PLAT CMB BT 057653 WHILE MOVING INTO POSITION FOR S&D POINT MAN RIGGED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WAS CHICOM GRENADES (50) RIGGED IN SERIES WITH 3 GOING OFF AND 2 NOT GOING OFF THEN REC'D 50 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM EST. 5 ENEMY IN TREE LINE AT A DISTANCE OF 200 METERS TO THE SOUTH RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA EVAC. RET'D 150 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 7M-79 RDS SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS MED EVACS MADE BY AM TRACS.	S, F, D,
1008	1037	12	150900H	CO F 2/3 CO S&D BT 062634 WHILE MOVING THROUGH CEMENTRY MAN STEPPED ON PRESSURE RELEASE MINE THE DEVICE WAS BELIEVED TO BE 81mm RD. IT DETONATED AND WOUNDED 2 USMC EVAC. MED EVAC CALLED AND REC'D SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 2 WIA EVAC.	S, F, D,
1005	1039	13	150855H	CO M 3/5 SQD CMB. BT006627 POINT MAN ON SQD SEC TRIPPED M-26 GRENADE RESULTING IN 2 WIA EVAC 1 WIA 10 METERS PAST DETONATED OTHER WIA 15 METERS TO LEFT FRONT OF DETONATION. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. MED EVACS MADE BY OTHERS. 2 WIA EVAC.	S, F, D,
1148	1154	14	151115H	CO F 2/3 CO S&D BT 055639 FRESH BLOOD STAINS ON TRAIL AND SIGNS INDICATING SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE DETONATED SOME TIME THIS MORNING SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	S, F, D,
1200	1258	15	151045H	CO L 3/5 S&D BT 052633 WHEN RETURNING FROM NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOUND 8 EARLY WARNING DEVICES TRIP WIRES WERE ACROSS DIKES AND TRAILS DEVICES WERE MADE OF C- RAT CANS, BAMBOO, RUBBER BANDS FRENCH COINS, FISHING LINE, DEVICES WERE ACROSS TRAILS LOCATED OUT SIDE OF VILLAGE, 50 METERS APART FROM EACH OTHER. ALL DEVICES WILL BE FWD'D TO BN S-2.	S, F, D,
1252	1302	16	151200H	CO M 3/5 SQD SEC AT 995614 FOUND M-26 GRENADE UNDER PILE OF GRASS COULD NOT LOCATE TRIP WIRE APPEARS TO BE UNDER GROUND BLEW IN PLACE.	S, F, D,
1310	1446	17	151150H	CO F 2/3 CO S&D BT 053645 ONE MARINE WHILE CHECKING HOUSE OUT STEPPED ON PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA EVAC. CALLED IN MED EVAC AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	S, F, D,

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION

PLACE

DNG RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

150001H DEC. 67

TO (Date and hour)

152400H DEC. 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1319	1450	18	151500H	CO B 1/5 CO S&D BT 073606 DURNING S&D APPREHENDED 2 VN XXX FEMALES WITH 1 BABY VN INTERP. CLAIMED THAT THE STORY OF THE WOMEN DID NOT AGREE WITH THAT OF THE OTHER VILLAGERS. WILLFWD TO 13 ITT.	S,F,D,
1409	1451	19	151215H	CO L 3/5 S&D BT 052635 FOUND 3 CHICOM GRENADES RIGGED AS PRESSURE RELAESE TYPE MINE ALL WERE IN HOLES THEN 15 METERS DOWN THE TRAIL FOUND BOX TYPE MINE WITH APPROX 8 LBS FLAKE TNT DESTROYED BOX MINE AND 1 CHICOM GRENADE AND BRING BACK THE OTHER TWO GRENADES.	S,F,D,
1525	1543	20	151435H	CO B 1/5 S&D BT 094589 APPREHENDED 1 FEMALE APPROX AGE 48 WITH ID CARD WHO DID NOT CO-OPERATE AND REFUSDE TO ANSWER QUESTION WILL FWD TO 13TH ITT.	S,F,D,
1535	1547	21	151500H	CO M 3/5 SQD CMB BT 988609 REC'D APPROX 15 RDS SMALL A RMS FIRE DID NOT XXXXXXXXXXXX RET'D FIRE COULD NOT IDENT. SOURCE CALLED ARTY MISSION 16 RDS (HE) DID NOT SEARCHAREA BECAUSE OF RIVER. 1 WIA NON EVAC.	S,F,D,
1608	1619	22	151400H	CO H 2/3 SQD CMB BT 091656 WHILE ON PTL FOUND 1 M-16 RIFLE WITH NEW BUFFER GROUP ON TRAIL AT ABOVE COORD. WPN DID NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN ON TRAIL ANY LENGHT OF TIME THE STOCK HAD BEEN BLOWN OFF BY SOME TYPE EXPLOSOIN. WILL BE SENT IN TO BN S-2.	S,F,D,
1613	1617	23	151420H	CO H 2/3 SQD CMB BT 093662 WHILE ON PTL FOUND 1 DUD 105MM IT WAS RUSTY AND JUST LAYING ON TOP OF THE DECK SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS BLOWN ROUND IN PLACE WITH 1/2 BLOCK C-4.	S,F,D,
1700	1708	24	151630H	CO B 1/5 S&D BT 113625 WHILE MOVING THROUGH AREA REC'D 3-5 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM EST. 1 ENEMY RET'D 45 RDS SMALL ARMS AND 1 M-79 RD. SEACHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	S,F,D,
1805	1835	25	151600H	M 3/5 PLAT CMB VIC 988610 RECD 75 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE FM EST 2 EN VIC 988609 WHILE PUTTING IN SNIPER TEAM AMBUSH. RETD 30 RDS S/A & CALLED MEDEVAC. DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	S,F,D
1730	2035	26	151730H	CAP D-1. RF REG-INAL CONVOY VIC 038628 RECD APPROX 250 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE FM EST 8 EN. CAP D-1 FIRED APPROX 45 RDS 60MM & DISPATCHED REACTION FORCE TO AREA. APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE WHO ATTEMPTED TO HIDE FM PTL. WHILE RETURNING TO GP(VIC 038626) RECD 75 RDS AUTO & SEMI AUTO WPNS FIRE FM UNKN NO ENEMY VIC	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal file:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3, 5TH MARINES

PLACE

DA NUNG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

150001H DEC 67

TO (Date and hour)

152400H DEC 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
		26	(CONT)	037627. RETD 500 RDS S/A & 30 M79 RDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. DETAINEE FWD TO DIEN BAN.	S,F,D
2020	2040	27	151830H	L 3/5 CO (-) S&D VIC 053639 RECD APPROX 10-12 RDS S/A FIRE FM EST 2-3 ENEMY VIC 053643. RETD 20 RDS S/A, 12 RDS 60MM & ARTIL MISSION OF 1 RD WP & 30 RDS HE (105), SUPPRESSING EN FIRE. COULD NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. 1 USMC WIAE.	S,F,D
2010	2043	28	151900H	B 1/5 CO S&D VIC 121626 OBSD 2 ENEMY WITH 1 WPN VIC 118625. FIRED 50 RDS S/A AT FLEEING ENEMY. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	S,F,D
2045	2050	29	151930H	I 3/5 PLAT SEC (BRIDGE) VIC 990640 MARINE SHOT IN FOOT W/.45 CAL PISTOL THAT WAS KNOCKED OFF SANDBAG AND DISCHARGED. MARINE TAKEN TO F BTRY FOR MEDICAL TREATMENT. INVESTIGATION INITIATED. 1 NBC WIA.	S,F,D
2130	2150	30	151900H	L 3/5 CO S&D VIC 054633 FT LP WHILE MOVING TO NIGHT OBJ, RECD 10 RDS S/A FM EST 2-3 EN VIC 058628. CALLED FIRE MISSION OF 3 RDS WP & 6 RDS HE (105). UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	S,F,D
2135	2153	31	151920H	M 3/5 PLAT CMB RECD 15 RDS S/A FIRE & 2 81MM RDS FM EST 6-8 ENEMY VIC 984609. RETD 150 RDS S/A, 6 60MM RDS & 12 81MM HE RDS. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. CRATER ANALYSIS TO BE CONDUCTED.	S,F,D
2125	2155	32	152030H	B 1/5 CO S&D VIC 125623 APPREHENDED 3 VN MALES, AGES APPROX 35, 38, 40, W/OUT ID CARDS WHO ATTEMPTED TO HIDE FM PTL. 1 MALE STATED THAT 5 ENEMY WERE IN THE AREA ARMED WITH 1 M16, 2 CARBINES & UNKN NO FRAG GRENS. DETAINEES FORWARDED TO BN S-2.	S,F,D
2350	0018	33	152015H	C 1/5 SQD (AMB) VIC 170580. WHILE ON ROAD MOVING TO AMB SITE, A COMMAND DETONATED ARTY RD WAS SET OFF. FIRST INDICATION BELIEVED TO BE 2-3 RDS ALONG SIDE OF ROAD. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR 1 USMC KIA & 6 USMC WIAE. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA TO BE CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S,F,D
2355	0022	34	152145H	B 1/5 CO S&D VIC 125623 LINES HEARD MOVEMENT CHECKED OUT AREA & FND BOMB SHELTER. SEARCH OF SHELTER REVEALED A FALSE DECK. ALSO FND 2 VN MALES IN SHELTER, AGES 20 & 44, WITHOUT ID CARDS. INITIAL INTERROGATION REVEALED THAT APPROX 90 NVA WITH INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3, 5TH MARINES	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
150001H DEC 67	152400H DEC 67

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S*-3 SECTION	
PLACE	
DNG RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
160001H DEC.67	162400H DEC. 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	160001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S,F,D,
0610	0645	2	160415H	CO L 3/5 CO(-) S&D BT 054633 OBSD 1 ENEMY WEARING WHITE CLOTHING APPROX 25 METERS AWAY UPON SIGHTING ENEMY HE THREW FRAG GRENADE RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIA (3 WIA EVAC) RET'D 240 RDS SMALL ARMS AND OBSD ENEMY FALL INTO TREE LINE. RET'D TO CONTROL POINT AND CALLED IN ARTY MISSION OF 2 RDS WP AND 5 RDS HE WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. 4 WIA USMC (3 WIA EVAC)	S,F,D,
0715		3	160645H	ROAD SWEEP HAVE BOTH REPORTED.	S,F,D,
0726		4	160726H	ROAD SWEEP TO THE NORTH HAS BEEN COMPLETED.	S,F,D,
0800		5	160800H	ROAD SWEEP TO THE SOUTH HAS BEEN COMPLETED.	S,F,D,
0815	0839	6	160630H	CO L 3/5 CO(-) S&D BT 042638 WHILE MOVING FROM AMBUSH SITE POINT MAN TRIPPED WIRE ON EXPLOSIVE DIVER WITH NO SHARPNEEL OBSERVED MINE TYPE UNKNOWN TRIP WIRE WAS APPROX 10 FT LONG. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS RESULTING IN 1 WIA EVAC FROM CONCUSSION.	S,F,D,
0830	0841	7	160730H	H&S CO 3/5 SQD SEC. BT 021637 FOUND 1 M-26 GRENADE ON DIKE WAS NOT DIGGED FOR DEVICE RETURNING GRENADE TO BN S-2.	S,F,D,
0915	0922	8	160800H	CO L 3/5 SQD CMB BT 051632 FOUND 1 81mm RD. RIGGED WITH PRESSURERELEASE FUSE. BLOWN IN PLACE.	S,F,D,
0915	0944	9	160815H	CO A 1/5 SQD CMB BT 100635 MARINE ON PTL TRIP PED UNK TYPE MINE WITH PRESSURE RELAESE FUSE RESULTING IN WIA EVAC. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG ATIVE RESULTS WIA EVAC. 1 USMC.	S,F,D,
0920	0946	10	160800H	CO B 1/5 SQD SEC. BT 127620 FOUND A BED WHICH WAS COVERED WITH FRESH BLOOD IN A CAVE WHERE GUNSHIPS HAD FIRED LAST NIGHT ON KNOW ENEMY POSITIONS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS	S,F,D,
1210	1220	11	161000H	L 3/5 CO S&D VIC 054638 OBSD 1 MALE W/FPN DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORM. FIRED 3 RDS S/A & OBSD MALE LIMP AWAY. SEARCHED AREA NEG RESULTS.	S,F,D
1230	1245	12	161140H	A 1/5 SQD CMB VIC 108622 RECD APPROX 10 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE FM EST 2 ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. RET'D 250 RDS S/A & PROCEEDING TO SEARCH AREA. SEARCH AREA NEG RESULTS.	S,F,D
1320	1530	13	160845H	G 1/5 SQD CMB VIC 173583 RECD 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM EST 1 R. 1 RD RICOCHETED OFF WELL & PIECES OF CONCRETE HIT MAN IN ARM. RET'D 15 RDS S/A & 1 M79 RD. SEARCHED AREA & FND 1 LARGE BLOOD TRAIL 1 USMC WIAE. 1 VC KIA PROV	S,F,D

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3, 5TH MARINES	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 160001H DEC 67	TO (Date and hour) 162400H DEC 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1300	1530	14	161045H	L 3/5 CO S&D VIC 052638 VN WOMAN & 2 CHILDREN WERE MOVING DOWN TRAIL WERE FOLLOWED BY 2 VN MALES & 1 VN FEMALE. EACH MALE HAD A RIFLE. CHALLENGED & FIRED 1 WARNING SHOT VN FAILED TO HALT. FIRED 3 M79 RDS & 4 RDS S/A. CHECKED AREA, FND 1 VC KIA CONF(FEMALE) 2 MALES OBSD CROSSING RIVER IN FISHING BOAT. FIRED 10 RDS S/A AT FLEEING VC. 1 MALE APPEARED TO BE HIT. BELIEVED VC WERE USING WOMAN & CHILDREN AS SCREEN.	S,F,D
1400	1535	15	161103H	A 1/5 PLAT S&C XXX. GUNSHIPS OBSD 2 SAMPANS W/9 INDIVS ABOARD W/2 WPNS VISIBLE VIC 075608. FIRED ROCKETS, SINKING BOTH SAMPANS. ENEMY FLED TO HAMLET VIC 074608. WHILE D 1/5 MANEUVERED INTO AREA VIC 078610 RECD 50 RDS S/A FIRE FM EST 5 ENEMY VIC 074608. WHILE ASSAULTING EN PSN, DETONATED 1 UNKN TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIA (2 EVAC & 2 NON EVAC). SEARCHED AREA NEG RESULTS.	S,F,D
1345	1540	16	161130H	L 3/5 CO S&D VIC 054638 OBSD 4 ENEMY IN GREEN UNIFORMS W/ WPNS SETTING IN AMB ON OTHER SIDE OF RIVER. RECD 8 RDS S/A FROM SAME. RETD 20 RDS S/A & OBSD 2 ENEMY FLEE. COULD NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. AREA BEING KEPT UNDER SURVEILLANCE.	S,F,D
1425	1542	17	161230H	A 1/5 PLAT CMB VIC 100634 WHILE QUESTIONING VN VILLAGES, APPREHENDED 1 VN FEMALE, AGE APPROX 17 W/OUT ID CARD, WHO'S NAME IS ON BLACK LIST & IS SUSPECTED AS A VC NURSE. FORWARDED DETAINEE TO BN S-2.	S,F,D
1410H	1545	18	161300H	L 3/5 CO S&D VIC 053639 FND 1 PUNJI PIT ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL (1' x 2' x 3') DESTROYED IN PLACE W/ 4 LB C4.	S,F,D
1525	1640	19	161330H	L 3/5 CO S&D VIC 049634 FND 1 HOMEMADE C-RAT CAN TYPE GREN IN HOLE (16" x 18" x 12'). GREN WAS NOT BOOBY TRAPED. GREN WAS SITTING ON ANOTHER CAN FILLED W/2 LBS TNT. ALSO FND 1 PUNJI PIT (8" x 14" x 18") 15' FM GREN W/ 12 STAKES, EACH 12" LONG. DESTROYED ALL IN PLACES.	S,F,D
1645	1655	20	161500H	L 3/5 CO S&D VIC 049634 RECD 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FM 1 ENEMY WEARING WHITE SHIRT. RETD 10 RDS S/A FIRE. SEARCHED AREA NEG RESULTS.	S,F,D
1705	1808	21	161520H	CO M 3/5 FT AMBUSH MT 987609 OBSD 1 ENEMY CROSSING BRIDGE WITH WPN. FIRED 1 RD M-79	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION

PLACE

DNG RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

160001H DEC. 67

TO (Date and hour)

162400H DEC. 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
		21	cont.	WHICH LANDED WITHIN 5 METERS OF THE ENEMY BUT COULD NOT DETERMINE WHAT HAPPENED TO THE ENEMY THEN REC'D 10 RDS SMALL ARMS FROM EST. 2-3 ENEMY CALLED IN ARTY MISSION 60mm MISSION LORDS WITH GOOD COVERAGE SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	S, F, D,
1750	1842	22	161245H	CAP S-1 SQD CMB BT 190580 TAN THANH (2) VILLAGE CHIEF REPORTED THAT VC WERE STOPPING BOATS AND TELLING THE PEOPLE NOT TO GO ANY FURTHER PTL DISPATCHED WITH VILLAGE CHIEF TO ENEMY LOCATION AND SPOTTED 1 BOAT WITH 4 VN HEADING TOWARDS ISLAND VILLAGE CHIEF SAID IT WAS VC PTL FIRED 50 RDS SMALL ARMS AND SAW 3 ENEMY FELL INTO WATER SEARCHED BOAT AND FOUND 1 VN MALE WIA THEN REC'D APPROX. 200 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM EST 5-6 ENEMY RET'D 350 RDS 10 RDS M-79 AND 1 LAAW CALLED ARTY MISSION OF 15 RDS 105mm(he) COULD NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER DETAINEE FWD TO C.P. 3 VC KIA PROB. 1 DETAINEE	S, F, D,
1858	1938	23	161530H	CO K 3/5 SQD CMB BT 027617 REC'D 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM EST. 1 ENEMY RET'D 2 M-79 RDS DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER	S, F, D,
2032	2045	24	161915H	CO A 1/5 SQD(●) AMBUSH BT 099615 WHILE SETTING IN PTL HARDORING SIGHT WAITING TO SET IN AMBUSH 5 VN MALES AGES 12-30 WEARING AST. CLOTHING WALKED INTO POSITION ALL HAD ID CARDS APPREHENDED AND WILL FWD TO BN S-2 5 VN MALES DETAINEES.	S. F. D.
2110	2117	25	161830H	CO K 3/5 SQD CMB BT 034636 REC'D 8-10 RDS SMALL ARMS FROM E ST. 2 ENEMY IN TREE LINE RET'D 8M-79 RDS SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	S, F, D,
2230	2243	26	162110H	CO A 1/5 CO PDP BT 087623 REC'D 55 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ENEMY COORD. FIRE WAS NOT DIRECTED AT PERIMETER BUT APPEARED TO BE ENEMY RECON FIRE. RET'D 100RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 5RDS M-79 ENEMY FIRE CEASED WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S, F, D,
2340	2350	27	162145H	CO H 2/3 PDP BT 089670 PDF WAS HIT WITH 2 INCOMING GRENADES FROM WESTERLY DIRECTION ENEMY WHO THREW THESE GRENADES ALSO TRIPPED FLARE RET'D 5 M-26 GRENADES 1 CLAYMORE MINE 1-60MM ROUND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 11 WIA NON EVAC.	S, F, D,

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (<i>Date and hour</i>)	TO (<i>Date and hour</i>)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troop F-File
2358	170200	28	162358H	DAILY SITREP SENT OUT	161901Z	S, F, D,
2400		29	162400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		S, F, D,
			LATE ENTRY	162205H 3/5 H&S VIC 012628 WHEN FIRING SIMON		
				NORTHER H&I FIRE FROM THE BN CP, A ROUND TRAVELED		
				260 METERS AND LANDED IN CO L RUMETING AREA		
				DETONATING ON TOP OF A TENT FRAME. THE		
				AMMUNITION BEING FIRED WAS HE TYPE M374 CAME		
				FROM LOT NO. NA-1436. FUSE WAS POINT DETONATING		
				M524A5. INVESTIGATION SHOWED THAT THE TUBE		
				WAS SET ON DIRECTION 0649 ELEVATION 1072 CHARGE 7		
				FOR A RANGE OF 3250 METERS. INCIDENT		
				RESULTED IN 2 USMC KIA, 24 USMC WIAF, AND		
				16 USMC WIAF.		S, F, D

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION

PLACE

DNG RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

170001H DEC. 67

TO (Date and hour)

172400H DEC. 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	170001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S, F, D,
2320	2356	2	162215H	CAP D-4 SQD AMBUSH BT 090572 POINT MAN OBSD 1 VC LAYING IN DITCH. TOOK VC UNDER FIRE THEN VC FROM TREE LINE BOTH NORTH AND SOUTH FIRED 60 RDS AT PTL. PTL RET'D 120 RDS S/A 10RDS 12 GAGE SHOTGUN SHELL 1-LAAW AND 4 M-26 GRENADES PTL SWEEP AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS	S, F, D,
0010	0022	3	162300H	CO M 3/5 SQD CMB BT 009631 POINT MAN TRIPPED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE THOUGHT TO BE HOME MADE TYPE WAS LOCATED 10 METERS OFF THE TRAIL. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS TOOK MAN BACK TO CP AND CONTINUED ON PTL.	
				2 WIA NON EVAC.	S, F, D,
0725		4	160725H	ROAD SWEEP TO NORTH OF CP IS COMPLETE.	S, F
0735		5	160735H	ROAD SWEEP TO SOUTH OF CP IS COMPLETE.	S, F
		6	162215H	FOLLOW UP TO: CAP D-4 SQD AMB VIC 090572. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT & FND 1 CHICOM GREN, 1 M26 GREN, & VC PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS.	S, F, D
1005	1100	7	170920H	H 2/3 SQD CMB PTL VIC 089672 FND 1 DUD 60MM RD, LOT NO MA 1444. DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH 2 LB C4.	S, F, D
1555	1600	8	171435H	M 3/5 CO S&D VIC 993611 POINT MAN TRIPPED SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE OF UNKN SIZE W/ TRIP WIRE. SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. CALLED FOR MEDEVAC FOR 1 USMC WIAE.	S, F, D
1835	1935	9	171610H	COO M 3/5 CO S&D AT 983611 FOUND WHAT APPEARED TO BE HIDDEN BOAT LANDING MADE OF BAMBOO STEEL PIPES AND CAMOFLOUGE WITH GRASS AND WEEDS DOCK CAN HANDLE 2 16FOOT BOATS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO FURTHER FINDINGS WILL DESTROY TOMORROW IF SO DECIDED.	S, F, D,
1850	1940	10	171531H	CO M 3/5 CO S&D AT 984609 REC'D APPROX 5RDS SMALL ARMS FROM EST 1 ENEMY RET'D 300 RDS SMALL ARMS CALLED FOR AND REC'D ARTY MISSION OF 36 RDS HE DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.	
				2 USMC WIA (1 WIA EVAC)	S, F, D,
1853	1943	11	171400H	CO M 3/5 CO S&D AT 984610 MAN TRIPPED HOME MADE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE, TRIP WIRE WAS APPROX 12 FEET LONG AND DEVICE WAS LOCATED IN THICK GRASS JUST OFF THE TRAIL RESULTING IN 2 WIA EVAC. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS CALLED FOR AND COMPLETED MED EVAC.	
				2 USMC WIA EVAC.	S, F, D,

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTC: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION	
PLACE	
DNG RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
1700001H DEC . 67	172400H DEC. 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1905	1945	12	171830H	3RD AM TRAC BN BTO81706 UNIT REPORTS WHAT APPEARS TO BE A ANTENNA CONSTRUCTED ON THE SADDLE OF THE HILL AT GRID 075710 THE ANTENNA WAS NOT OBSD AT THIS GRID EARLY THIS AFTER NOON. NO FRIENDLY UNITS REPORTED IN THIS AREA. UNABLE TO SEARCH TONIGHT DUE TO DARKNESS AND STEEP CLIFFS. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.	S,F,D,	
2058	2158	13	171720H	CAP D-2 SQD AMBUSH BT 046600 OBSD 20-30ENEMY AND OPENED FIRE. THIS TRIPPED ENEMY AMBUSH AND ENEMY RET'D FIRE WITH 600-800 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 8RDS 60mm FROM GRID BT 042600 AND 8 MORE RDS 60mm FROM GRID BT 043601 PTL RET'D 500 RDS SMALL ARMS CALLED IN ARTY MISSION THEN PTL RECALL TAKEN UNDER FIRE FRIM THE SOUTH WITH 200-300 RDS SMALL ARMS CALLED ARTY MISSION AGAIN SPOTTED 2 ENEMY MOVING TO THE SOUTH FIRED AT THEM WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. 9WP AND 60 HE RDS	S,F,D,	
2119	2200	14	171955H	CO H 2/3 SQD CMB BT 100665 SQD LEADER HIT PUNJI STAKE WHILE ON ROUTE TO NIGHT TIME POSITION. RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC. WILL BRING MAN BACK TO BN CP. 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC.	S,F,D,	
2246	2303	15	172110H	CAP S-1 BT 119570 PF ON WATCH SPOTTED 2 VN MALES WALKING DOWN ROAD IN WHITE UNIFORMS PF APPREHENDED MALES BROUGHT TO COMPOUND BOTH HAD ID CARDS AND WILL BE FWDDED TO KEEU NHON. 2 VN MALES DETAINEES	S,F,D,	
2358	1800	16	172358H	DAILY SITREP SENT OUT	S,F,D,	
2400		17	172400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S,F,D,	
			</			

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3, 5TH MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

180001H DEC 67

TO (Date and hour)

182400H DEC 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
		1	180001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S, F
0715		2	180710H	ROAD SWEEP TO NORTH OF CP IS COMPLETE.	S, F, FSCC
0815		3	180730H	ROAD SWEEP TO SOUTH OF CP IS COMPLETE.	S, F, FSCC
0815	0823	4	180740H	XXXXXX 5TH MARINES UN-NAMED OPN COMMENCED.	S, F, D
0850	0815	5	180745H	B 1/5 CO S&D VIC 974584 RECD 8-10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM APPROX 970578. NOTIFIED AO. AO DROPPED RED SMOKE TO FLUSH ENEMY, BUT OBSD NO MOVEMENT. CONTINUED ON MISSION.	S, F, D
0835		6	180830H	B 1/5 CHOPPED TO 1/5.	S, F, M
0840		7	180840H	REGTL CP TOUCHED GROUND.	S, F, M
0843		8	180843H	3/5 POSITION REPORT.	S, F
0905	0918	9	171720H	FOLLOW UP TO: CAP D-2 SQD AMB VIC 043598. SERD AREA NEG RESULTS. LOCAL VILLAGERS STATED THAT ENEMY CARRIED OFF 3 KIA'S OR WIA'S. 3 VC KIA PROB.	S, F, D
0847	0920H	10	180625H	M 3/5 CO S&D VIC 990608 OBSD 3 ENEMY VIC 990605 & MUCH MOVEMENT WHICH INDICATED LARGE NO OF ENEMY MOVING EAST. FIRED 250 RDS S/A FIRE & ALL MOVEMENT CEASED. UNABLE TO SER AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.	S, F, D
0919		11	180919H	5TH MARINES CP POSITION.	S, F, FSCC
0825	0950	12	180800H	H&S 2/3 SQD ROAD SWEEP W/2 TANKS VIC 036650 RECD 9-10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM EST 4-5 EN VIC 035647. RETD 400 RDS S/A FIRE & OBSD 1 MALE FALL. WILL SEARCH AREA. FOLLOW UP TO BE SUBMITTED.	S, F, D
0940	0953	13	180900H	K 3/5 CO S&D VIC 993601 FND 1 M26 GREN WITH TRIP WIRE ON PADDY DIKE. DESTROYED W/2 LB C4.	S, F, D
1015		14	180945H	UNITS CROSSED THE LOD.	S, F, D
1028		15	181028H	5TH MARINES CP POSITION.	S, F
1030		16	181030H	1/5 B HAS REACHED PL APPLE.	S, F, D
1040	1055	17	180830H	H 2/3 CO S&D VIC 994586 WHILE MOVING TO LINK UP WITH K 3/5, POINT MAN OBSD 2 ENEMY FLEEING EAST. FIRED 15 RDS S/A FIRE RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF, 1 AK 47 (SER NO 2118422), & 3 CHI COM GRENS. THEN OBSD 5 ENEMY FLEEING EAST. FIRED 50 RDS S/A FIRE. SEARCHED AREA NEG RESULTS.	S, F, D
1146		18	181146H	5TH MARINES CP POSITION.	S, F
1254		19	181254H	5TH MARINES CP POSITION.	S, F
1158		20	181158H	1/5 POSITION REPORT.	S, F
1230	1320	21	180630H	CAP S-2 VIC 119570 PF OBSD AN OBJECT IN THE WATER VIC 119568. RETRIEVED OBJECT WHICH WAS A RAFT WITH A CHRISTMAN TREE ON IT. TREE	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3, 5TH MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

180001H DEC 67

TO (Date and hour)

182400H DEC 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
		21 (CONT)		WAS DECORATED WITH A VC FLAG & VC PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS. WILL FWD TO DIEN BAN.	S,F,D
1150	1325	22	181015H	1/5 CMD GRP VIC 976588 RECD HEAVY AUTO & SEMI AUTO WPNS FIRE FM EST 4-5 ENEMY VIC 976587 RETD 250 RDS S/A, 5 M79 RDS, & 2 LAAWS, SERD AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S,F,D
1220	1327	23	181030H	F 2/3 CO S&D VIC 971592 OBSD 2 ENEMY WITH 1 WPN FLEEING EAST VIC 972593. FIRED 100 RDS S/A HITTING 1 ENEMY IN BACK OF NECK. OTHER ENEMY CARRIED HIM INTO BRUSH. SEARCHED AREA & FND A HEAVY BLOOD TRAIL. 1 VC KIA PROB.	S,F,D
1345	1450	24	180730H	CAP D-2 VIC 048602 APPREHENDED 2 VN MALES, AGES 16, W/ID CARDS. MALES WERE UNFAMILIAR. FWD TO DIEN BAN. 2 DETAINEES	S,F,D
1350	1459	25	180830H	CAP S-1 VIC 182589 1 CHIEU HOI TURNED HIMSELF IN W/WPN (UNKN TYPE AS OF NOW). ALSO TOLD LOCATION (VIC 171599) OF WHERE MORE OF HIS GEAR WAS. PTL DISPATCHED TO AREA & FND 3 MAGS W/30 CAL AMMO, 3 CHICOM GRENS, 1 CLEANING ROD, 1 CART BELT, & 3 MAG POUCHES. FOWD TO HEIU NHON US MILITARY ADVISOR.	S,F,D
1400	1501	26	180945H	CAP D-3 VIC 037594. obsd 12-15 ENEMY COMING OUT OF TREELINE. FIRED 230 RDS S/A FIRE & 2 M79 RDS. OBSD 4 ENEMY FALL. SEARCHED AREA NEG RESULTS. 4 VC KIA PROB.	S,F,D
1120	1504	27	180950H	M 3/5 CO S&D VIC 977611 OBS 1 ENEMY WITH WPN SOUTH OF RIVER VIC 977609. OPENED FIRE W/ 30 RDS S/A & SAW ENEMY FALL. SEARCHED AREA & FND 1 VC KIA CONF. WPN COULD NOT BE FND.	S,F,D
1345	1505	28	181150H	M 3/5 CO S&D VIC 985608 WHILE SEARCHING STRUCTURE, DETONATED 1 M26 GREN WITH TRIP WIRE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIAE. CALLED & COMPLETED MEDEVA C.	S,F,D
1352	1510	29	181205H	B 1/5 CO S&D VIC 973593 FND 1 M1 CARBINE (SER NO 5620541), 1 CHICOM GREN & A LARGE BLOOD TRAIL IN BUNKER. SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. BUNKER WAS DESTROYED. 1 VC KIA PROB, 1 WPN.	S,F,D
1425	1513	30	181230H	B 1/5 CO S&D VIC 975594 RECD 3-4 RDS S/A FIRE FM UNOBSD ENEMY VIC 974595. RETD 100 RDS S/A FIRE. SEARCHED AREA NEG RESULTS.	S,F,D
1552	1620	31	181520H	K 3/5 COS&D VIC 994601 FND 1 M26 GREN RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S,F,D

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1617	1822	32	181330H	CO B 1/5 S&D BT 976597 REC'D APPROX 100 RDS AUTO FIRE FROM UNOBS'D ENEMY RESULTING IN 2 WIA EVAC. RET'D 230 RDS SMALL FIRE 9 M-79 RDS AND 5 RDS 60mm MED EVAC CHOPPER REC'D AUTO FIRE AND LEFT AREA BECAUSE OF DAMAGE DONE TO CHOPPER MED EVAC THEN COMPLETED AT 1435H 2 WIA USMC EVAC.	S, F, D,
1650	1828	33	181530H	1/5 CMD GROUP AT 978597 CMD GROUP SECURITY SENT TO ASSIST IN SECURITY LZ OBS'D 1 ENEMY MALE FLEEING AREA. FIRED 10 RDS SMALL ARMS AND SAW ENEMY FALL. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND A LARGE BLOOD TRAIL. AND 1 M-14 RIFLE SER. NUMBER H622531 AND 1 M-14 MAG. WITH 18RDS 7.62mm AMMO.	S, F, D,
1710	1831	34	181625H	CO D 1/5 S&D BT 104632 REC'D 12 RDS AUTO FIRE FROM EST 1 ENEMY. RET'D 1 RD. 60mm WP AND 4RDS 60mm(HE) CALLED ARTY MISSION OF 1 RD WP AND 5RDS OF (HE) SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	S, F, D,
1810	1841	35	181705H	CO M 3/5 S&D AT 985605 FOUND 10 LB TNT MINE AT ABOVE LOCATION. BLOWN IN PLACE BY ENGRS.	S, F, D,
1740	1842	36	181630H	CO F 2/3 CO. VEHICLE BT 050657 VEHICLE WAS DESTROYED HIT UNKNOWN SIZE COMMAND DETONATED MINE AND REC'D UNKNOWN NUMBER RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC WIA EVAC SENT 2 TANKS TO PICK UP VEHICLE AND WOUNDED LOST THE FOLLOWING 1-45 CAL. PISTOL 1 M-16 RIFLE 1 M-14 RIFLE AND 2 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC WIA EVAC.	S, F, D,
1900	2147	37	181820H	CAP D-1 CP BT 043621 VILLAGERS BROUGHT 1 VN MALE TO CP MALE HAS STOMACH WOUND AS RESULT OF USMC CONVOY AND ARVN VEHICLES RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE CONVOY REC'D 5RDS SMALL ARMS FROM EST 1 ENEMY. TREATED BY CORP MAN AND CALLED MED EVAC. 1 VN MALE WIA EVAC.	S, F, D,
1919	2150	38	181820H	CO M 3/5 S&D AT 985609 MAN CROSSING RIVER TRIPPED A M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MAN IS RETURNING TO REA AREA WITH M CO 3/5 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC.	S, F, D,
1700	2152	39	181517H	CO A 1/5 S&D AT 976609 DURING SWEEP SPOTTED 4 ENEMY 1 ENEMY THREW HAND GRENADE AND FLED THIS RESULTED IN 2 USMC WIA (1 WIA EVAC) TOOK VC UNDER FIRE KILLING 3 AND CAPTURING 1 VC. 2 WIA EVAC (1 EVAC) 3 VC KIA CONF.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (<i>Date and hour</i>)	TO (<i>Date and hour</i>)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff
		39	cont.	1 MALE POW	S, F, D,
2048	2155	40	181213H	CO F 2/3 S&D AT 967589 2 VC 1 WITH CARBINE AND OTHER ONE WITH NO WPN CAME TOWARDS BLOCKING POSITION BLOCKING POSITION SHOT VC WITH OUT WPN. OBSERVING THE ROUND HIT THE VC IN THE HEAD AND THE ONE WITH THE WPN DRAGGED THE BODY INTO A CANE FIELD. UNIT FOLLOWED 2 VC INTO CANE FIELD WERE THEY FOUND BUNKER THAT CONTAINED 2 LARGE BLOOD POOLS 1 US CARBINE AND 1 CHICOM GRENADE AND DOCUMENTS WILL FWD TO BN S-2.	S, F, D,
1710	2205	41	181530H	1 VC KIA CONF. 1 US CARBINE 5620541 CO B 1/5 S&D AT 977605 SPOTTED 1 VC WHO JUMPED INTO SMALL HOLE CARRYING GRENADE. UNIT THREW 2 M-26 GRENADES INTO HOLE SEARCHED HOLE FOUND 1 VC KIA CONF. WEARING BLACK CLOTHING AND HAD NO ID CARD. 1 VC KIA CONF. M-26 GRENADE.	S, F, D,
1720	2205	42	181630H	CO C 1/5 SQD RIVER PTL. AT 981610 WHILE SEARCHING RIVER BANK SPOTTED 2 TRYING TO HIDE IN BUSHES 15 MEERS AWAY WITH WEAPON AND CARTONX RIDGE BELT. BOAT CREW OPENED FIRE WITH 20 RDS SMALL A RMS KILLING BOTH VC. SEARCHED AREA FINDING 2 VC KIA CONF. AGE 25-30 WITH THOMSON SUB M.G. 2 VC KIA CONF.	S, F, D,
2040	2210	43	181600H	SUB M.G. (641925) M-26 GRENADE CHICOM GRENADE FLASH LIGHT CARTRIDGE BELT. GO B 1/5 S&D AT 973606 WHILE SWEEPING WEST ALONG RIVER AO SPOTTED VC IN WOODS. AREA WAS SEARCHED VN FEMALE WAS FOUND DEAD WITH OUT ID CARD AGE APPROX 62 KILLED FROM SHARPNEL CHEST. 1 VN FEMALE KIA	S, F, D,
2115	2213	44	181600H	1/5 CMD GROUP AT 968604 1 CIVILIAN DETAINEE WAS HELD FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING AFTER ADMITTING HE HAD PROVIDED EXAGGERATED AND FALSE INFO REGARDING RECENT VC MOVEMENT IN HIS HAMLET CROSS INTERROGATION OF FELLOW VILLAGERS ALSO REVEALED DETAINEE IS THE FATHER OF A LOCAL VC. DETAINEE WAS BROUGHT BACK TO NB COMBAT BASE AND TURNED OVER TO ITT FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION AND PROSESSING.	S, F, D,
2357	190245	45	182357H	DAILY SITREP SENT OUT	S, F, D,
2400		46	182400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S, F, D,

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION	
PLACE	
DNG	RVN
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
190001H DEC. 67	192400H DEC. 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	190001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S,F,D,
0108	0121	2	182400H	CO M 3/5 PLAT CMB AT 983611 PERIMETER HEARD SOUNDS IN FRONT OF THEM. UNIT HAD ARRANGED PRESET FIRES FOR MID NIGHT AND AT MID NIGHT FIRED 7-60mmRDS 30ORDS 7.62 2M-26 GRENADES AFTER THROWING M-26 GRENADES SAW BODY FLOATING DOWN RIVER AND THREW ANOTHER GRENADE AND BODY SANK. SEARCHED AREA FINDING ONE CLAY MORE MINE TURNED AROUND. 1 VC KIA CONF.	S,F,D,
0740		3	190740H	ROAD SWEEP TO NORTH OF CP IS COMPLETE.	S,F
0830		4	190800H	ROAD SWEEP TO SOUTH OF CP IS COMPLETE.	S,F,M
1040	1105	5	190730H	F 2/3 BRIDGE SEC VIC 031649 RECOVERED BODY OF VN MALE FROM RIVER. BODY HAD ID CARD, 2 CHICOM GRENS, 1 HOMEMADE GREN & DOCUMENTS. BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN DEAD 2 OR 3 DAYS. NO VISIBLE CAUSE FOR DEATH. FWD EQUIPT & ID CARD TO ITT FOR POSSIBLE IDENTIFICATION. 1 VC KIA CONF	S,F,D
1100	1108	6	190950H	M 3/5 PLAT CMB VIC 983613 FND 1 90MM RD IN HOLE ALONG SIDE TRAIL,, SUSPECTED TO BE RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. DESTROYED W/ 1 LB C4.	S,F,D
1315	1350	7	191245H	F 2/3 CO (*) S&D VIC 053654 FND 1 3/5 WP RD RIGGED AS A SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WITH A TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED WITH 1 POUND C4.	S,F,D
1500	1505	8	191345H	E 2/3 PLAT CMB VIC 049658 MAN DETONATED A HOME MADE, PRESSURE RELEASE SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE OF UNKN SIZE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. CALLED & COMPLETED MEDEVAC.	S,F,D
1705	1804	9	190950H	CAP D-3 SQD CMB BT 030578 PTL OBSD UNKN NUMBER OF ENEMY AS THEY WERE SITTING INTO AMBUSH SITE. CALLED ARTY MISSION OF 3 RDS WP AND 12 RDS (HE) 105mm HEARDE SCREAMS FROM ENEMY SEARCHED AREA XXXX FINDING APPROX. 50 METERS ON PUNJI STAKES. DESTROYED ALL PUNJI STAKES	S,F,D,
1645	1806	10	191545H	CO M 3/5 PLAT CMB AT 995610 OBSD 1 MALE FLEEING WITH OBJECT THAT LOOKED LIKE A RIFLE FIRED 10 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND SAW MALE FALL SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	S,F,D,
1547	1807	11	191630H	CO M 3/5 PLAT CMB BT 004610 FOUND C- RATION CAN FILLED WITH BLACK POWDER AND RIGGED WITH A PRESSURE TYPE XXX FUSE. DESTROYED XXXX IN PLACE.	S,F,D,
1655	1809	12	191550H	CO C 1/5 PLAT CMB BT 145610 APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE WITH ID CARD THAT SAYS HE IS 56 YR	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
		12	cont.	OLD BUT HE LOOKS LIKE HE IS ABOUT 30 YEARS OLD ALSO HAD PACK STRAPS MARKS ON HIS SHOULDER FWD DETAINEE TO BN S-2. 1 VN MALE DETAINEE	S,F,D,
1910	1952	13	191720H	CO H 2/3 SQD CMB BT089681 WHILE ON PTL FWD 1 M-26 GRENADE WITH OUT SAFETY PIN TIED TO SMALL TREE APPROX. 2" OFF THE GROUND SUSPECTED TO BE AN OLD EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WHICH HAD NOT DETONATED. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS GRENADE BLOWN IN PLACE WITH 1 LB C-4.	S,F,D,
1915	1955	14	191700H	CO F 2/3 SQD CMB BT 064655 FOUND 1 DUD RD. 2.75 ROCKET ROUND WAS FOUND IN OPEN AREA. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS BLOW IN PLACE WITH 2 LBS C*4	S,F,D,
1920	1955	15	191720H	CO F 2/3 SQD CMB BT 055673 FOUND 1 DUD ROUND 2.75 ROUND WAS IN OPEN SANDY AREA. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS ROUND BLOWN IN PLACE WITH 2 LB C-4	S,F,D,
1755	2005	16	191230H	CO M 3/5 SQD PTL BT 015614 AS POINT OF PTL WAS CROSSING RICE PADDIERADIOMAN FOR PTL WAS HIT BY SNIPER FIRE. THE SNIPER FIRE WAS FOLLOWED BY HEAVY AUTO/VPNS FIRE AND 6 EXPLOSIONS (M-79 or M-26 GRENADES) APPROX. 10 VC THEN SWEEP AREA TAKING VPNS 3 M-16RIFLES 1 PRC 25 RADIO, AND EQUIPMENT FROM 3 USMC KIA. CO M SENT OUT 1 SQD REACTION FORCE UPON REACHING LOCATION OF CONTACT THE SQD FOUND 2 USMC KIA WITH NO WNP AND NO GEAR 1 USMC WIA 1 USMC UNDER COVER WITH DEFECTIVE WPN. DUE TO ENEMY SMALL ARMS FIRE DAMAGING THE BOLT ON HIS M-16 3/5 WAS NOTIFED AND DISPATCHED CO M INTO AREA SOUTH OF RIVER CO L ON WEST NEAR RAIL ROADS TRACK AND CO K TO SWEEP AREA FROM EAST TO WEST. AT THIS TIME THE 3RD KIA WAS FOUND AND EVACED TO BAS. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. LOST: 1 PRC-25 (2134) 3M-16 RIFLES (778410,642088,767626) 1 -45 CAL PISTOL (2629501) 6-M-26GRENADES 2 CART. BELT 2 FIRST AID KITS 4 CANTEENS WITH COVERS 4 MAG. WITH POUCHES AND 64RDS 3 USMC KIA 1 USMC WIA EVAC.	S,F,D,
2145	2130	17	192030H	CAP D-1 PERIMETER BT 043621 REC'D APPROX 75 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM EST 6 ENEMY RET'D 40ORDS SMALL ARMS 20M-79 4-60mm ILLUM 20-60mm(HE) REQUESTED ARTY ILLUM AND REC'D IT FOR 5 MINTUES VC BROKE CONTACT AND WILL SEARCH	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (<i>Date and hour</i>)	TO (<i>Date and hour</i>)

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff
		17	CONT.	AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S,F,D,
2135	2330	18	192040H	3/5 PERIMETER BT 014628 REC'D APPROX 30 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNKNOW NUMBER ENEMY RET'D 30 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS	S,F,D,
2210	2335	19	192000H	CAP D -3 PERIMETER BT 041578 ENEMY HIT PERIMETER FROM ALL DIRECTIONS WITH 200-300 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 7-81mm RDS. RET'D 250RDS 50CAL AND 100RDS SMALL ARMS ENEMY BROKE CO NTRACT WILL SEARCH A REA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S,F,D,
2249	2345	20	192000H	CAL D-2 PERIMETER BT 050603 ENEMY LOUD SPEAKER AT XXXXXX GID BT 040602 WAS TRYING TO GET THE PF'S TO COME OVER TO THEIR SIDE 2ND SPEAKER WAS TRYING TO GET CAP LEADER TO COME OUT. CALLED A RTY MISSION AND THE SPEAKERS STOPPED WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.	S,F,D,
2200	2345	21	192140H	3/5 HAS CO BT 015629 WHILE FIRING H&I FIRES HAD A SHORT ROUND GO 150 METERS AND LAND ON BERM JUST OUT SIDE THE PERIMETER DID NOT HURT ANY ONE. ROUND LOT NUMBER IS MA-14-23 FUSE LOT NUMBER IS M-524A5 STOPPED FIRING AND SUSPENDED AMMO WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT	S,F,D,
2359	2400	22	192359H	DEF. 3747 ELV. 1200 RANGE 2075	S,F,D,
2400		23	192400H	DAILY SITREP SENT OUT JOURNAL CLOSED	S,F,D,

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION

PLACE

DNG RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

200001H DEC. 67

TO (Date and hour)

202400H DEC, 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	200001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S,F,
2359	0025	2	192200H	3RD AM TRAC BN SQD CMB BT 081692 PTL SAW MOVEMENT AND FIRED SMALL ARMS THEN REC'D 6-7 RDS SMALL ARMS AND 1 GRENADE FROM EST 4-5 ENEMY. RET'D 30-40 RDS SMALL ARMS 2M-26 GRENADES AND CALLED FOR ILLUM AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	S,F,D,
0120	0207	3	192315H	3RD AM TRAC BN FT(+) PTL BT081700 PTL SAW AND HEARD MOVEMENT IN HUT. SEARCHED HUT AND APPREHENDED 5 MALES AND 4 FEMALES, FEMALES WERE A MOTHER AND CHILDREN WHO WERE RETURNED TO VILLAGE AND THE 5 MALES WERE KEPT AND WILL FWD TO CP. 5 MALES DETAINEES	S,F,D,
0715		4	20000715H	ROAD SWEEP TO NORTH OF CP IS COMPLETE.	S,F,D
0855		5	20000855H	ROAD SWEEP TO SOUTH OF CP IS COMPLETE.	S,F,D
0900	0920	6	20000930H	N 3/5 SQD CMB VIC 016627 RECD 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FM UNCLSD ENEMY. RET'D 2 179 RDS. SEND AREA NEG RESULTS.	S,F,D
0945	1040	7	2000130H	N 3/5 SQD AND VIC 035629 CPSD ROAD FLOCKS ON HY 1 VIC 037630 & 038627 MADE OF PALM BOO & HEAVY BRUSH. DID NOT OBS ANY MOVEMENT AROUND THE ROAD FLOCKS. PTL'S CLEARED ROAD FLOCKS AT FIRST LIGHT.	S,F,D
0930	1045	8	2000715H	H2 CO 5TH REG SQD ROAD SWEEP W/ENGES VIC 98666L FWD 1 PAPER VIA FLAG & BANNER WITH VN WRITING CONCERNING THE 7TH BIRTHDAY OF THE NATIONAL LIBERATION FRONT. FWD TO REGTL S-2.	S,F,D
1030	1046	9	2000925H	H 2/3 SQD CMB VIC 088677 FND 2 KHAKI TROUSERS & 1 KHAKI SHIRT IN A SMALL HOLE COVERED WITH STRAW. SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA, NEG RESULTS. FWD UNIFORM TO EN S-2.	S,F,D
1215	1225	10	2011140H	H 2/3 SQD CMB VIC 087676 FND PUNJI PIT (3 1/2' x 2 1/2' x 1') 18" OF TRAIL. FLOWN WITH 2LBS CL.	S,F,D
1450	1903	11	201130H	3RD AM TRAC BN SQD SEC. BT 075705 DURING ROUTINE ID CARD CHECK APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE DRESSED AS A BUDDHIST MONK WHO'S ID CARD SEEMED IN ORDER BUT HE HAS NEVER BEEN SEEN IN THIS AREA BEFORE. ALSO HAD 4000 PIASTERS. FWD FIRST TO AMTRAC BN S-2 AND THEN ON TO 2/3B BN S-2. 1VN MALE DETAINEE	S,F,D,
1855	1905	12	201500H	GO DI/5 CO S&D BT 120636 WHILE ON PTL FOUND 1 SWIM FIN FRENCH MANUFACTURED SIZE 8-9 1/2. FWD TO BN S-2. 1 SWIM FIN.	S,F,D,
1620	1911	13	201600H	GO H2/3 SQD CMB. BT 082673 PTL DETONATED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE OF UNKNOWN TYPE OR SIZE	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION	
PLACE	
DNG RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
200001H DEC. 67	202400H DEC. 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
		13	CONT.	RESULTING IN 3 WIA EVAC. CALLED FOR MED EVAC SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC WAI EVAC.	S,F,D,
1740	1915	14	201600H	CO B 1/5 CO S&D BT 125618 OBSD 1 VN MALE FLEEING ACROSS RICE PADDIE CHALLENGED MALE 3 TIMES BUT HE FAILED TO HALT. FIRED 20 RDS SMALL ARMS SEARCHED AREA FOUND 1 VC KIA CONF. WITH CART. BELT 2M-26 GRENADES SEVERAL DOCUMENTS AND SEVERAL ID CARDS WAS DRESSED IN BLACK CLOTHS AND WHITE HAT. 1 VC KIA CONF.	
1743	1921	15	201650H	CO A 1/5 FT(+) BT 088595 OBSD 3 VN MALES DRESSED IN BLACK AND CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE A CARBINE. SCOUT SNIPER FIRED 3 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO DISTANCE AND SIZE OF PTL.	S,F,D,
1745	1925	16	201715H	CO H 213 SQD CMB BT 078675 PTL DETONATED 1 M-26 GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC. SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS AND CONTINUED ON MISSION. 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC.	S,F,D,
1820	1927	17	201730H	CAP D-2 COMPOUND BT 052600 MAN WAS WALKING DOWN ROAD HE WAS STOPPED AND ASKED FOR ID CARD HE SAID HE DID NOT HAVE ONE AND WHEN PTF'S ASKED HIM FOR ONE HE GAVE THEM ID CARD FROM SIAGON. MAN WILL BE SENT TO DIEN BAN FOR QUESTIONING. 1 VN MALE DETAINEE	S,F,D,
1833	1931	18	201745H	CO B 1/5 S&D BT 125618 OBSD 1 VN MALE RUNNING ACROSS RICE PADDIE CHALLENGED 3 TIMES AND DID NOT HALT. FIRED 4 RDS SMALL ARMS AND MAN HALTED AND PTL APPREHENDED HIM AND MAN WILL BE FWD TO DIEN BAN FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING. MAN HAD DOCUMENT FROM 13 ITT STATING THAT HE HAD TO ID CARD WITH IN 30 DAYS AFTER DEC. 11. 1 VN MALE DETAINEE	S,F,D,
2025	2050	19	201600H	CAP D-1 SQD CMB BT 045623 USMC 4 RF 3 WHILE CHECKING ID CARDS AT ABOVE COORD RF'S REQUESTED 2 VN MALES BE BROUGHT TO CP, FWD MEN TO DIEN BAN. 2 VN MALES DETAINEES	S,F,D,
2030	2052	20	201925H	CAP D-1 PTAL CMB BT 043621 USMC 15 RF 31 REC'D APPROX. 5 RDS SMALL A RMS FIRE FROM EST 3 ENEMY. RET'D 100 RDS SMALL ARMS 7RDS 60mm(HE) 3RDS 60mm(ILLUM) ENEMY BROKE CON TACT AND WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.	S,F,D,
2006	2055	21	201910H	CO B 1/5 S&D BT 132616 1 VN FEMALE JUMPED UP IN FRONT OF PTL AND RAN. PTL FIRED APPROX 10 RDS SMALL ARMS KILLING VN AND SEARCHED BODY	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION	
PLACE	
DMG RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
2000001H DEC. 67	202400H DEC. 67

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION	
PLACE	
DNG RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
210001H DEC. 67	212400H DEC. 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	210001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S, F,
0108		2	202320H	CO L 3/5 S&D BT 047614 OBS'D 7 ENEMY WITH WPNS MOVING FROM WEST TO EAST. FIRED 10RDS 60mm(HE) CALLED FOR ARTY AND REC'D 6RDS(HE) 2RDS(WP) AND 12RDS(ILLUM) SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. (SEEN GREEN STAR CLUSTER POPPED JUST BEFORE ARTY MISSION WAS CALLED IN ON ENEMY)	S, F, D,
0330	0403	3	210220H	GO H 2/3 S&D AMBUSH BT 064674 HEARD MOVEMENT TO FRONT WHILE IN AMBUSH. OPENED UP WITH 100RDS SMALL ARMS WHILE FIRING WAS GOING ON HEARD NOISES OF SOME ONE LEAVING AREA. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S, F, D,
0219		4	210219H	SOUNDED RED ALERT	S, F, D,
0359		5	210359H	RED ALERT SECURED	S, F, D,
0500	0715	6	210215H	2/11 VIC 986674 RECD APPROX 50 RDS INCOMING 82MM MORTAR FIRE FM VIC 983668, 967677, 963675, & 963683 RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (NON EVAC) & MINOR DAMAGE TO EQUIP & VEHICLES. 5TH MARINES CP WENT ON RED ALERT AT 210218H & SECURED FROM RED ALERT AT 210400H. 2/11 RETURNED DIRECT & INDIRECT COUNTER-MORTAR FIRE. 4 HUEY GUNSHIPS ON STATION SPOTTED MUZZLE FLASHES & FIRED ON TARGETS. MORTAR FIRE CEASED AT 210305H.	S, F, D
0835		7	210835H	ROAD SWEEP TO NORTH OF CP IS COMPLETE.	S, F, FSCC
0850	0905	8	210745H	C/Ls Plat Cmb vic 114610 find 4 punji pits, approx 2'x 2'x 2'. Destroyed w/E Tools.	S, F, D
0910		9	210910H	Anderson Trail east & west is swept.	S, F
1010	1135	10	210230H	CAP B-7 S&D Cmb vic 054675 obs'd 3 enemy w/ 2 wpns in open who attempted to flee from ptl. Fired 1 warning shot, then rec'd 30 rds S/A. Ret'd 200 rds S/A & saw 2 EW fall. Manuevered into enemy position, capturing 1 and detainee & finding a dead mark w/ blood trail. Medium detainee to NSA by amtrac in custody of 2/3 JTF rep-resentative. 1 VC KIA. Prob & 1 Detainee.	S, F, D

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 5-3, 5th Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 210001H Dec 67	TO (Date and hour) 212400H Dec 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1215	1230	11	210900H	B Co, 1st Eng Bn via 989677 Fed 5 rds 81mm mortar in- side 2/11 compound fm last night's mortar attack. Bew rds in place.	S, F, D
1440	1540	12	211230H	K 3/5 S&D Cmb BT 027628 Rtd 3-4 Rtd w/A Fwd Fm. Ent. Jeremy Rtd. 50 Rtd w/A 2m-79 searched area. neg. results	S, F, D
1555	1542	13	210630H	3rd Am Trk Bn Plt Cmb BT 073710 while returning to Bn. CP picked up 5 males for BEING out during curfew. PTL suspected detainees of following PTL. All males had ID cards. All Fwd to ITT AT 213 CP: 5 male detainees	S, F, D
1600	1716	14	211430H	K 3/5 S&D Cmb BT 034622 Point MAN tripped booby trapped M-26 GRENADE located approx. 5ft. off trail in dense brush. Resulting in 2 WIA EVAC. SEARCHED AREA could not locate trip wire or how GRENADE WAS RIGGED FOR FIRING. NOT BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN THROWN HOW EVER. RET'D WIA TO B.A.S. AND MED EVACED 2 USMC WIA EVAC	S, F, D
1731	1844	15	211630H	H 43 PATROL BASE BT 098678 while AWAITING RESUPPLY MAN WAS CHECKING WPN TO SEE IF IT WAS CLEAR, when WPN went off wound- ing man in right side. WPN WAS 45 CAL. PISTOL. CALLED FOR MED EVAC AND COMPLETED 1 EVAC.	S, F, D
1735	1846	16	211550H	E 43 S&D Cmb BT 066640 Found 35 Freshly dug Holes, placed alternately on North SIDE of trail in Grid of 0663. Holes were 1 ft. square and 1 to 3 feet deep. THERE WERE SNAIL SHELLS IN AREA indicating that these have been eaten for food. THE AREA had been wiped clean of all prints. IT appeared that the holes were designed	S, F, D

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION	
PLACE	
DNG RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
210001H DEC. 67	212400H DEC. 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				to FACE WEST East To WEST. SEARCHED AREA with NEGATIVE RESULTS but ACTION BEING TAKEN. CHECK 1st Mar DIV LTR 3800/1		S, F, D,
1757	1853	17	211355H	175 Gum's AT 988670 while WORKING OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER ONE OTHER hit UNKNOWN TYPE AND SIZE OF MINE RESULTING IN 2 WIA MINOR, SEARCH SURROUNDING AREA with NEGATIVE RESULTS. 2 WIA MINOR		S, F, D,
1839	1957	18	211437H	BYS Cmb BASE BT 105583 while CLEANING WPN (45 CAL.) IT WAS DISCHARGED STRIKING A MAN IN THE lower RIGHT back who WAS APPROX. 5 TO 10 FEET AWAY. MAN WAS EVACED AND INVESTIGATION WAS STARTED		S, F, D,
2155	2206	19	212000H	CAP D-3 USMC = 2 PF = 2 BT 040578 PTL HEARD ENEMY MOVEMENT IN TREE LINE on way TO NIGHT TIME POSITION. CALLED IN 81mm MISSION ENEMY MOVEMENT INCREASED PTL heard 4 enemy SCREAM, PTL THEN MOVED up TO night position, AND will check AT first light.		S, F, D,
2300		20	212300H	2/3 WENT ON 100% ALERT		S, F,
2358	220100H	21	212358H	DAILY SIT REP SENT OUT		S, F, D,
2400		22	212400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		S, F,

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 5-3, 5th MARINES	
PLACE Da Nang, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 220001H Dec 67	TO (Date and hour) 222400H Dec 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	220001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S, F
R330	0002	2	221930H	L3/5 Plat Cmb BT 042616 obsd flashing lights from above coord. while moving to objective. Two positions reacted by flashing lights. Lights on azimuth of 280 and 195 at range of 700 meters. Continued movement and REQUESTED check fire on illum and notified Cap D-2 of flashing lights.	S, F, D
0233	0238	3	220202H	E 43 Snd Cmb BT 091655 MAN detonated pressure type explosive device, which was covered by C-RAT Box SLEEVES LYING FLAT ON DECK. RESULTING IN 1 USMC EVAC. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG-RESULTS, CALLED FOR MED EVAC 1 WIA EVAC	S, F, D
0740		4	220740H	Road sweep to north of CP is complete.	S, F, FSCC
0815		5	220815H	Road sweep to south of CP is complete.	S, F, FSCC
0950	0905	6	220820H	D 1/5 Plat Cmb vic 081588 recd 5-6 rds auto wpa's fire fm ret 1-2 enemy. Retd 15 rds 5/1A + 3 1779 rds. Searched AREA neg results.	S, F, D
0920		7	220920H	Road sweep of Anderson Trail not yet complete.	S, F
0940	1040	8	220825H	H 3/5 Snd Cmb vic 081659 apprehended 1 VN male, age approx 15 yrs old, with questionable ID CARD. ID states he was born in 1953. Will send to ITT.	S, F, D
1220	1310	9	221945H	LATE ENTRY: F 2/3 Plat Bridge Sec vic 033648 A group of civilians brought a dead VN female to bridge. Cause of death was bullet wound in head. Due to darkness, civilians were dispersed but ret'd at first light. ITT team now questioning civilians on incident. 1 VN civilian KIA.	S, F, D
1235	1312	10	221035H	D 1/5 Plat Cmb PH1 vic 081597	S, F, D

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 5-3, 5th MARINES	
PLACE Da Nang, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 220001 H Dec 67	TO (Date and hour) 222400 H Dec 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		10	(cont)	MAR tripped M-26 green rigged as a surprise explosive device resulting in 1 USMC WIA (WAL). Called for medevac. Searched surrounding area w/ neg results.		S, F, D
1320	1321	11	221200H	1 Plat Co L 3/5 returned to 3/5 fm III MAF.		S, F, D
1330	1425	12	221045H	F2/3 Plat Cmb PH vic 040662 Fnd 1 well constructed bunker (10'x5'x4') inside a concrete structure. Appeared to have been recently used. Had 1 entrance. Searched surrounding area, neg results. Destroyed w/ 81bs Ct.		S, F, D
1330	1430	13	220945H	K7/5 Sgd Cmb PH vic 020623 rec'd 600 rds semi auto + auto w/pos fire fm est 8-10 enemy vic 023623, armed w/ carbines 1 auto w/pos + 2 MG's. Dispatched 2 sgt + rtd approx 1700 rds s/a fire + 25 M79 rds. Called arty mission of 3 rds 105 WP + 8 rds 105 HE. Searched area neg results.		S, F, D
1430	1445	14	221315H	CHP D-2 Sgd Cmb vic 043608 3 civilians. Told PH location of 1 60mm rd that was dropped in a small pond by Marines on 21 Dec. Checked it out + Fnd 1 60mm rd still in case. Destroyed rd. Reward will be paid to civilians.		S, F, D
1450	1508	15	221400H	F2/3 Sgd Cmb vic 035626 rec'd 5-10 rds s/a fm est 1-2 enemy resulting in 1 USMC WIA WE. Rtd 60 rds s/a + 3 M79 rds. Searched area, neg results.		S, F, D
1530	1550	16	221210H	H4/5 3/5 vic 015626. VIN Female brought 1 VN child to CP. Child had been used by either s/a or arty. Child malnourished. S-5 notified + investigating.		S, F, D

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered; but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 5-3, 5th MARINES	
PLACE Da Nang, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 230001 H Dec 67	TO (Date and hour) 232400H Dec 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	230001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S, F
0237		2	230237H	RED ALERT	S, F
0300		3	230300H	SECURED From RED ALERT	S, F
0728		4	230728H	1/2 Cnd Gp + Advanced Party left 1/2.	S, F
0720	0735	5	230730H	B. BIV, 8th Bn, 4th Art'y vic 988675 obs'd 3 enemy outside perimeter wire. Fired 50 rds auto 5/A + 15 M79 rds. Enemy fled into tree line, retaining approx 15 rds 5/A. Searched area w/ neg results.	S, F, D
0735		6	230735H	Road sweep to north of CP is complete.	S, F, FSC
0755		7	230755H	Road sweep to south of CP is complete.	S, F, FSC
1035	1330	8	230600H-230930H	H 5 1/3 Sgd Road Sweep vic 066656 to 071700 Fnd approx 25 enemy propaganda leaflets along MSR. Leaflets turned over to Bn 5-2.	S, F, D
0945	1335	9	230845H	H 9 1/3 Sgd Road Sweep w/engrs vic 998634 spotted 2 discolored spots on road where dirt had been moved. Also spotted wire leading away. Ptl hit the duck as enemy detonated mines causing 2 craters (8'x4') + (6'x4'). Explosive charge believed to be 30 lb C4. Mine was command detonated for structure approx 110 m from road. Holes were filled in. Searched area where wire lead with neg results.	S, F, D
1140	1340	10	231105H	F 3 1/2 Plat 5th D vic 047657 Fnd 1 timber reinforced bunker (10'x8'x4') with 2 entrances. Bunker appeared to have been used recently. Also found a large empty jug that was buried in ground & covered with a thin mat. Destroyed bunker w/ 6 lbs C4 & jug w/ 1 lb C4.	S, F, D

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 5-3, 5th Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 230001H Dec 67	TO (Date and hour) 232400H Dec 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1500	1510	11	231425H	F 2/3 Sgd Cmb vic 042625 Found 2 bunkers (8'x8'x4') with fresh bamboo reinforcement. Footprints in bunkers & surrounding area showed at use within last 24 hours. Destroyed both bunkers w/ 4 lbs C4.		S, F, D
1620	1730	12	231450H	E 2/3 Co 5th D vic 014571 rec'd 1 rd sniper fire fm unobsd en vic 014568. Searched area, neg results.		S, F, D
1623	1731	13	231510H	3/5 Cnd Bcp vic 015571 rec'd 1 rd sniper fire fm unobsd enemy vic 015568. Searched area, neg results.		S, F, D
1650	1734	14	231530H	F 2/3 Sgd Cmb vic 046645 rec'd 1 rd sniper fire fm unobsd enemy. Then obsd 1 VN male fleeing fm area of sniper fire. Pursued & apprehended 1 VN male w/ ID card, age 60. Male stated that his son is an Arvn. Found detainee to ITT for questioning. 1 Detainee.		S, F, D
1705	1735	15	231510H	K 2/5 Co 5th D vic 001567 obsd 6 enemy w/ upris moving south vic 004567. Fired 60 rds S/A. Searched area w/ neg results.		S, F, D
1710	1738	16	231800H	CAP D-2 vic 057547 obsd male make 2 trips across river w/ large quantities of rice. Check male's ID card, born in 1915. PF's said male is not known in this area. Apprehended male & found to Diem Ban for questioning. 1 Detainee		S, F, D
1855	1912	17	231955H	E 2/3 Sth B Co 8567 REC'd 4 rds S/A fire fm EST 1-ENEMY. SEARCHED AREA NEG-RESULTS		S, F, D
1857	1912	18	Follow up to 231510H	SEARCHED AREA		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
2025	2143	18	CONT.	FOUND Blood TRAIL 1-PROB.	S, F, D,
		19	231845H	F43 PLAT SEC BT033648 FO at bridge spotted raft floating down RIVE. Raft was made of 3 banana tree trunks tied to- gether. the trees were about 3 feet along and raft had 5 post sticking up from it which made rectangular shape. There were wires running from post to post and one flag on top of post. It was a VC flag red top green bottom with 4 star. Also smaller flags were all around the raft. One large banner SAYING "PEACE For VIET NAM" all will be fwd to BN S-2.	SFD
2040	2146	20	231850H	K 315 FTQ Amb BT 002563 Rec'd approx. 10 rds SA from UNKN. number of enemy. did not RET'D fire because they didn't want to give position away. Rd's didn't seem to be aimed at them.	S, F, D,
2115	2148	21	232050H	K 315 CP REAR BT 015627 Rec'd 5 rds SA into perimeter RET'D 2 rds 81mm (HE) + 1 rd (illum) SEARCHED AREA NEG RESULTS	S, F, D
2120	2150	22	232005H	F43 3rd Cmb BT 059637 while setting in time position ptl fnd 1- dud (105mm) at above coord. Blown in place with 1 stick C-4	SFD
2125	2152	23	231900H	3rd Ambac Bn BT 078707 3rd size ptl apprehended. Un suspect he was acting suspicious. When dis- covered in front of he ran from ptl and did not halt when chal- lenged. later, find man in an- other house. Will fwd to ITT 1 male detainee	SFD
2257	2306	24	232040H	I 315 S+D BT 011367 Rec'd 1 in- coming grenade resulting in 1 WIA no EVAC. Ret'd 30 rds SA and have enemy position located will search area first light. 1 WIA minor	SFD

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 5-3, 5th Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 240001H Dec 67	TO (Date and hour) 242400H Dec 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	240001H	Journal opened	S, F
0210	0350	2	240030H	E 43 S+D BT 007568 movement heard outside of perimeter and M-79 fired at movement, heard cry "don't fire any more" also heard cry "come on" have been wounded in report of friendly unit in area. will search at first light	S, F, D
0218	0618	3	242000H	CAP D-2 3rd Amb vic 053597 obsd 6 enemy moving north on highway, set ambush up & it was sprung early by PF. 4 enemy were dropped at once. Enemy then ret'd fire from both sides of the road. PH rec'd 200 rds S/A. Called for reaction Force & arty mission. Ret'd 200 rds S/A. arty mission of 4 (WP) & 7 (HE) 105mm. Searched area neg results. will search again at first light. 1 BATTAL & 4 VC KIA PROB.	S, F, D
0625	0630	4	240340H	3rd Ambac Bn 3rd Amb vic 076707 rec'd 1 green & 6 rds S/A. Rm 076708, Ret'd 1 M79 rd & 30 rds S/A. Searched area neg results.	S, F, D
0640	0705	5	240300H	L 35 3rd Amb vic 038635 rec'd 5 rds S/A fire fm est 1 enemy. Searched area neg results.	S, F, D
0735		6	240735H	Road sweep to north of CP is complete.	S, F, FSCC
0815		7	240745H	Road sweep to south of CP is complete.	S, F, FSCC
0910	0933	8	240730H	I 35 Plat Bridge sec vic 991642 Obsd a bamboo raft (4'x4') floating toward bridge. Raft was camouflaged with brush. Guard fired at raft. Raft was pulled to shore & search revealed 3 satchel charges (4'x1') tied to bottom of raft. Engines	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 5-3, 5th Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 240001H Dec 67	TO (Date and hour) 242400H Dec 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
		8 (cont)		now in route to bridge to destroy charges.	S, F, D
0950	1015	9	240815H	B 3/5 Co 5th Div vic 967572 obsd 2 enemy swimming across river. Fired 3 LAAGs & 100 rds 5/8. Searched area w/ results.	S, F, D
0955	1020	10	240850H	F 3/3 Co 5th Div vic 993562. Load elements detonated pressure type, homemade C-Ration can surprise explosive device on trail. Device knocked man down but did not injury him. Searched surrounding area for any other explosive devices with neg results.	S, F, D
1045	1220	11	240900H	F 3/3 Plat Cmb vic 055688. Found 1 blasting cap, 1 1/2" longer than regular US standard. Destroyed in place.	S, F, D
1100	1225	12	241000H	H 4/5 3/3 vic 071655. Approx 100 VN children appeared at front gate carrying about 30 signs that read "Peace in VN". Also carried a Christmas tree decorated w/ a Christian cross & propaganda theme leaflets on branches. Children passed out propaganda leaflets addressed to "US Army". Theme being that US soldier should be at home for Christmas. Children were accompanied by about 15 VN adults. Took photos of demonstration & passed candy out to the children. The children broke ranks & accepted the candy. Expect demonstration to break up due to rain. Samples of propaganda leaflets to be fwd to Rptl 5-2.	S, F, D
1027	1230	13	240800H	A 1/3 Sgd Road Sarge vic 081986. Found 1 60mm rd w/ out fuze. Destroyed rd in place.	S, F, D

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 5-3, 5th Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 240001 H Dec 67	TO (Date and hour) 242400 H Dec 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1100	1232	14	240855H	E 3/5 Co 5th Div vic 984573 End 1 Fishing boat hidden in brush along river. Destroyed boat.	S, F, D
1102	1235	15	240900H	E 3/5 Co 5th Div vic 985583 Obsd 3 enemy in high grass moving toward ptl vic 985581. Fired 6 rds 5th. Enemy broke contact. Searched area & found blood trail in grass. 1 VC KIA Prob.	S, F, D
1135	1240	16	232145H	LATE ENTRY: 3/5 Combat Base vic 015628 Road 12 satchel charges, 1 box type mine & 1 rd unkn type. 6 rds were duds, all found in western part of CB. 1 Box type mine (dud) found at eastern corner per wire. 6 rds exploded in western sector of CB. Craters 1ft varied from 1-2 ft deep & 1-3 ft wide. All fuses were of pull type nature. 1 rd unkn type exploded eastern corner same location as box type mine. Plastic nose cap found w/ electrical wire similar to nose cone of 3.5 Rtd 25 rds arty vic 022618 for suspected escape route. Finding all duds to Rgt 5-2. Ptl searching for suspected enemy launching site.	S, F, D
1355	1435	17	241300H	Enges, 51st ARVN vic 062698 Crownest sited an explosion Investigation revealed that an ARVN passenger truck had hit an unkn size AT mine, completely destroying ins vehicle & resulting in 1 ARVN KIA & 1 ARVN WIA. WIA taken to NSA by vehicle.	S, F, D
1415	1432	18	241050H	K 3/5 Co 5th Div vic 978570 End 1 60 mm rd rigged with	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 5-3, 5th MARINES	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 240001H Dec 67	TO (Date and hour) 242400H Dec 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
		18 (cont)		trip wire across trail. Destroyed rd. in place.	S, F, D
1418	1440	19	241200H	E 3/5 Co SVD vic 986582 Fnd 3 2.75 rockets + cylinder shaped carrying pods. Believed rockets were accidentally dropped from friendly aircraft. Destroyed rockets in place.	S, F, D
1640	1645	20	241345H	3/5 terminated SVD Opn.	S, F, D
1630	1645	21	241515H	K 3/5 Sgd Cmb vic 014626 and 20 rds S/A fire fm est 2-3 enemy in tree line vic 016622. Rtd 20 rds S/A + 2 M79 rds. Searched area neg results.	S, F, D
1750	1820	22	241030H	K 3/5 SVD AT 980563 Rtd 30 rds semi auto + auto w/no fire fm est. 3 enemy. Rtd 250 rds small fire + 5 M79 rds searched area neg results. Fnd 1 blood trail. 1 KIA Prob.	S, F, D
1745	1823	23	241615H	Cap D-1 Sgd Cmb 5-us 4-PF BT 032626 Fnd 1 punji pit (2x2x1) and 4 enemy warning devices destroyed. All searched surrounding area neg results.	S, F, D
1830	1910	24	241500H	C 15 Sgd Amb BT 160608 point man obs 10 enemy with w/no. These people in open rice paddy. Enemy fled after observing USMC. Enemy dressed in black. Colored + Rtd 100 minisn approx 10 rds 60mm (w/ 30 rds M-79 90 rds 700 rds small arms fire obs. Enemy drop in rice paddy others continued to fire over to north east. Further observation revealed no movement. No search due to water barriers.	S, F, D
2022	2145	25	241835H	G KIA Prob. M 3/5 Sgd Amb AT 995619 pte obs 1 enemy carrying M.G. moving across paddy on trail toward pte. man had green uniform on with belts of ammo on body.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
		20	cont.	fixed 3000 small arms fire 600 60 mm (HE) man kill and area searched for 2. belts. m-60 amms. Co. ptl was returning to ambush site. used 12. idol auto fire from same area. were enemy was shot.	SFD
2175	2205	21	242045H	3/5 CP BT 015625 bunker using star light scope shot man in hole! bunker fired red flare by mistake and enemy fled.	SFD
2107	2208	22	241726H	B75 Sgt 600P ZC 073981 Bn outpost shot 8 VC with upms digging in on the left slope of a hill overlooking the Bn assembly area. Unit directed 81mm mortar con- sisting of 25. idol (HE) and kept the enemy in position with small arms fire 500 idol.	SFD
2346	2357	23	242200H	F 43 Platoon Cmb BT 047661 while at night position heard voices and noted movement at above coord. Sent ptl to check area and obs. 4 small on trail at above coord. made raw ptl and opened up with 15. idol small arms fire.	SFD
				fixed 1000 small arms fire and 2 m-79 idol searched obs. results will search surrounding area at first light.	SFD
2400		24	242400H	daily rites sent out	SFD
0005		25	250005H	Journal closed	SF

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 section	
PLACE DNG RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 250001H DEC.67	TO (Date and hour) 252400H DEC.67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	250001H	Journal opened	S, F,
0740	0755	2	250700H	CAP 5-1 vic 182582 spotted 1 VC flag in hill outside of compound. Searched hill for flag & to look for possible surprise explosive devices w/ neg results. Found flag & propaganda leaflets to Dick BAN.	S, F, D
0820		3	250744H	Road sweep to north of CP is complete.	S, F, FSCC
0907		4	250805H	Road sweep to south of CP is complete.	S, F, FSCC
1114	1140	5	250815H	F2/3 Sgd Cmb vic 043642 Found 1 105mm rd laying along side trail. Destroyed with 2 lbs C4.	S, F, D
1119	1145	6	251030H	F2/3 Sgd Cmb vic 048643 rec'd 1 rd sniper fire fm unobsd enemy. Ret'd 20 rds 51A & 3 M79 rds. Did not search area due to water barrier.	S, F, D
1150	1200	7	251130H	F2/3 Plot Cmb vic 049671 Found 1 105mm WP rd (dud). Destroyed with 2 lbs TNT.	S, F, D
1243		8	251035H	3rd Amtrak vic 078707 group of approx 150 children & parents appeared at front gate VN were protesting US involvement in war. Gathered pamphlets & disbursed protesters.	S, F
1422	1440	9	251215H	F2/3 Sgd Cmb vic 041670 Found 1 105mm HE rd (dud). Destroyed w/ 2 lbs C4.	S, F, D
1520	1555	10	251400H	L3/5 Sgd Cmb vic 023624 rec'd 15 rds auto apns fire fm 3-4 enemy unit vic 019619 Took cover in tree line, & rec'd approx 75 rds sporadically for 30 mins. Ret'd 350 rds 51A & 2 M79 rds. Called arty mission of 4 rds HE & 6 rds WP (105mm). dispatched 1 Plt to assist, when reaction force arrived.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 5-3, 5th MARINES	
PLACE Da Nang, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 250001H Dec 67	TO (Date and hour) 252400H Dec 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		10 (cont)		Fire had ceased, searched area & apprehended 1 VN male w/ a partially burned ID card. Detainee fed to Bn 5-2. 2 USMC WTANE S.F.P		
1715		11	241215H	All of C's at 1's position.		S.F
1945	2015	12	250945H	"15 MOUNTAIN" BT 132572 whiling moving from Hieu NHON to 15. north by road and truck of 2 truck details was sick, surprised by VN bus. VN were through from rear of bus. sent man from S-5 to obtain detail. instant action has been started. SKIA 2WHA	SFD	
1950	2022	13	251915H	F 23 bridge Sec BT 033649 bridge guard at Tan Cau bridge noted air bubbles approx 25 meters south of bridge. 3 sticks C-4 disp into water which ejected in canvas bag which looked like demo kit. It came to surface. bridge fired 20 lbs small arms into bag which was results, could not recover bag. Explosions to be thru in the water periodically all night. Diver down from 1st Recon Bn scheduled for underwater examination of bridge after land sweep.	SFD	
2007	2054	14	251840H	H 23 Sqd Cmb BT 033669. ptl moving into night time position. found explosive device which consisted of home made grenade in hole. Hole was covered with bamboo and paper. searched surrounding area. results, also device in place.	SFD	
2125	2130	15	252015H	2125 213 HES BT 0336706 Red 10-15 lbs small arms fire from east 2 enemy didn't tell the because of friendly units in that area.	SFD	
2202	2213	16	252120H	F 23 Plt Sec BT 033647 dwd. left floating down river	SFD	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE	
-------	--

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		16	cont.	with 4-5 ft. poles standing upright on raft with what appeared to be propaganda signs on them. destroyed raft with m-79 id. before it reached Tau Cau bridge		SFD
2309	2325	17	252130H	Cap S-1 US-14 PF-33. noticed a basket floating towards the bridge with 9 mil. took basket under fire. then heard approx 100 id. small arms and 3 m-79 id. from east 3-4 enemy basket and 2 id. 225 id. small arms 2 lauks heard 105 mm illum enemy. took contact will reach at first light		SFD SFD SF
2358	2400	18 19	252358H 252400H	Sitrep sent out Journal closed		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION	
PLACE DNG RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 260001H DEC. 67	TO (Date and hour) 262400H DEC. 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	260001H	Journal opened	S, F	
2358	0112	2	252315H	3rd Am Trac Bn perimeter BT 080706 Recd 4 rds w/o fire from lot. 1 enemy Rtd 20 rds w/ fire searched area neg results	S, F	
0805		3	260805H	Road sweep to south of CP is complete.	S, F, FSCC	
0810		4	260810H	Road sweep to north of CP is complete.	S, F, FSCC	
0955	1110	5	260910H	F ² /3 Plt Cmb vic 073648 Recd 4 rds 5/1A fire fm est 1-2 enemy. Rtd 4 M9 rds. Searched area neg results.	S, F, D	
1000	1114	6	260835H	5/5. Bench mark 2 obsd 3 baskets of supplies & 1 enemy vic 997551. Also obsd 15 cam- ouflaged enemy vic 000554. Called fire mission of 53 Rds 105HE at both targets w/ good coverage. Could not observe damage due to heavy foliage. Believe to have headed north.	S, F, D	
1030	1115	7	260940H	F ² /3 Plt Cmb vic 057689 Fnd 1 106mm (dud). Searched surrounding area, neg results. Destroyed rd w/ 2 lbs CY.	S, F, D	
1205	1350	8	261035H	F ² /3 Plt Bridge Sec vic 033649 obsd a decorated raft floating toward bridge. Retrieved raft & fwd propaganda to Bn S-2.	S, F, D	
1210	1355	9	261050H	F ² /3 FT Sec vic 059699 Fnd 1 105mm HE rd rigged as a surprise explosive device w/ trip wire. De- stroyed in place w/ 2 lb CY.	S, F, D	
1213	1357	10	261115H	F ² /3 FT Sec vic 051688 Fnd a Malayan gate that appeared to be ready to install inside structure. Was made of heavy wood, 2' long w/ punji sticks. Destroy gate w/ E Tool. Will cover area w/ ambush at later date.	S, F, D	
1325	1400	11	261235H	F ² /3 Plt (-) Cmb vic 065655 Marine took boots off to air his feet & stepped on a C-Rat can. Marine taken to Bn Aid station		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 5-3, 5th Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 260001H Dec 67	TO (Date and hour) 262400H Dec 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
		11 (cont)		by Amtrac, 1 USMC NBC	S, F, D
1420		12	261420H	Camray departed 1/2 Ford for return trip.	S, F
1410	1500	13	261240H	M35 Co(-) STD vic 999621 surrounded hamlet & gathered & questioned 25 villagers. Apprehended 3 detainees. 1 VN Female, 25, w/ID, 2 VN Female, 16, w/no birth certificate, 5-5 REP screen & apprehended. Located & destroyed 2 tunnels (one 10' long & other 20' long). Also destroyed 10 fighting holes. End detainees to ITT.	S, F, D
1415	1502	14	261200H	M35 Co STD. FT DP vic 004623 rec'd 10 rds sniper fire. Fm rst 3-4 enemy v's 005625. Called 81 mission of 2 rds HE & 6 rds WP. Searched area, neg results.	S, F, D
0750	1800	15	260130H	M35 53d Cmb vic 084658. When ptl ret'd to CB, 1 man was missing. Pt1 ret'd to 084658, where they had a 15 min rest earlier. 16 rds 105 illum was fired in aid of search. 2 Plat's continued search through day w/neg results. in area bound by 0765-0767-0867-1065. 1 Plat to continue search on 27 Dec. 1 MIA.	S, F, D
1600	1800	16	261545H	15 Assembly, Area vic 076985 1 60mm mortar rd detonated in assembly area. Cause of detonation unknown at present time. Rd was in box when detonated. Called for medevac. Investigation now in progress. Additional info to follow.	S, F, D
1830	1846	17	261720H	9 WTA eval NBC. M35 Rpt Cmb BT 089659 while moving to night position unit and equipment device which consisted of a C-Ration can packed	S, F, D

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
				with explosive which was wrapped in plastic device was sitting in hole covered by bamboo + sand with trip wire attached. Blown in place with C-4	SFD
1835	1850	18	261750H	4 2/3 Ret Cmb BT 089659 while on move to night position and explosive device was found. The device appeared to be a bounding type consisting of 7-105mm rd. with a time fuse. It was a laying on top of ground with freshly dug dirt around it. Blown in place with 1/3 lb C-4	SFD
1858	1933	19	261800H	3rd Am Lbr Bn BT 033647 spotted raft 2x1 1/2 x 3 ft high had been decorated and was flying a replica of VC flag on top. Regardg. pamphlets concerning the holiday cease fire. fired 35 rd. skd at raft which mg. results recovered raft + well. fired to 213 CP	SFD
2120	2202	20	262000H	CAP S-2 PERIMETER BT 118573 SPOTTED 3 LIGHTS ALONG RIVER FIRED 100RDS 50 CAL. 700 RDS S/A FIRE CALLED IN ARTY MISSION 130RDS (HE) 28 (ILLUM) AND OBSD SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS SET OFF OTHERS ONES WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S, F, D,
2115	2212	21	262030H	CAP G-6 PERIMETER BT 072271 REC'D SMALL FIRES AND MORTAR FIRE FROM ABOVE COORD TANKS FIRED AT GIRD BT 079698 WERE SUSPECTED MORTAR FIRE WAS COMING FROM RET'D 11RDS (HE) 1500RDS 30CAL FIRED CEASED DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO DARKNESS.	S, F, D,
2057	2214	22	261700H	CAP S-2 SQD PTL BT 046612 PTL NOTED 2 VN FEMALES CARRYING FOOD. THEY WERE NOT RESIDENTS OF VILLAGE. FOLLOWED WOMEN AND APPREHENDED THEM WHEN THEY JOINED UP WITH A GROUP OF VILLAGERS. BELIVED WOMEN WERE TRYING TO ESCAPE FROM VC WHO MIGHT BE TRYING TO CONFISCATE THEIR FOOD. ALL FWD'D TO DIEN BAN FOR QUESTIONING.	S, F, D,
2320	2358	23	261958H	12 FEMALES AND 1 MALE DETAINEES CO F 2/3 SQD CMB BT 053658 UPON SITTING IN PERIMETER A VN FEMALE ENTER THE AREA VERY EXCITED SHE CLAIMED VC CAME TO HER HOUSE AND ATE HER CHOW	S, F, D,

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 5-3, 5th MARINES	
PLACE Da Nang, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 270001H Dec 67	TO (Date and hour) 272400H Dec 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	270001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S, F
0100	0250	2	261448H	3rd BN 2nd ROKMC BT 103583 BLASTING CAP WENT OFF IN CP + wounded 1 man + he was EVACED med SVAC called 1 WIA EVAC	S, F, D
0715	0720	3	270600H	F43 Sgd Cmb vic 053655 Corpman was overcome by uncontrollable convulsions. Reason unknown. LVT's Took man to Bn Aid Station - 1 NBC.	S, F, D
0804		4	270804H	Road sweep to south of CP is complete.	S, F, FSCC
0805		5	270805H	Road sweep to north of CP is complete.	S, F, FSCC
0850	1010	6	270900H	F43 Plat S&D vic 040655 Fnd 1 60 mm rd still in cardboard con- tainer inside structure. LOT M1230. Destroyed w/ 1 160.	S, F, D
1020		7	270915H	M96 Co vehicle vic 019637 Reed approx 20 rds sniper fire fm est 8-4 enemy vic 020636. Also, vic 015687, Reed 5 rds sniper fire fm est 1-2 enemy vic 013684. Retd approx 75 rds S/A & continued moving.	S, F, D
1030	1115	8	271020H	F43 Plat Cmb vic 037650 Fnd 1 60 mm rd. LOT M49A M102946. De- stroyed w/ 1 160.	S, F, D
1100	1120	9	270900H	L35 Sgd Cmb vic 018628 Fnd 1 1 chicken gun rigged to spring into the air. Destroyed with 1 174. rd.	S, F, D
1215	1230	10	271015H	H43 Plat S&D vic 084667 Fnd 5 bunkers constructed of brick, bamboo, railroad irons, wooden planks & covered with dirt. 4 bunkers (6'x6'x6') 1 bunker (8'x12'). 1 had, false bottom up hole 2'x1 1/2'x1'. Fnd in area by hedgerow, 1 ammo pouch w/ 45, 10 lbs rice, some fish sauce & 1st kerosene. Destroy all bunkers. Fnd ammo pouch to Bn S-2.	S, F, D
1345	1440	11	271300H	M96 Co S&D vic 999621 Fnd 2 bunkers each large enough	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 5-3, 5th Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 270001 H Dec 67	TO (Date and hour) 272400 H Dec 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
		11 (cont)		For 3 men. Also find 6 tunnels, each approx 10' long. Destroyed bunkerst tunnels w/ C4.	S, F, D
1405	1445	12	271130 H	H 2/3 Plat 5th vic 033665 find 2 bunkers (6'x8') & (12'x12') in an uninhabited hamlet. Also find 2 barrels of rice (25x73 lb) & a suitcase w/ 3 pr PTs & a bottle of aspirin. Bunkers to be destroyed. Equipment to be find to Bn 5-2.	S, F, D
1455	1555	13	271000 H	L 3/5 Sgd Cmb vic 024623 obsd 3 enemy carrying uprus. Then recd approx 80 rds S/A in same area. Dis-patched plat reaction force. Retd 400 rds S/A, 5 LARWS, 9 M79 rds, 30 rds 60 mm HE & 81 mission of 2 rds WP & 8 rds HE. Searched area & apprehended 1 VN male, approx age 14. Also find 1 pack, 1 cant belt, 1 ammo can & 1 canteen. Retained find to Bn 5-2.	S, F, D
1540	1600	14	271445 H	H 2/3 Sgd Cmb vic 093642. CO, H 2/3, during visual recon by air, saw what appeared to be fresh graves. Dispatched plt to check area for possible USMC MIA (ret spot rpt 260130 H) but find that graves were old one's that had been re-worked by VN villagers.	S, F, D
1715	1725	15	271545 H	H 45 2/3 Sgd Sec vic 067658 find 1 M26 green laying in sand. Green had not been tampered with. Took green to CP for disposal.	S, F, D

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAYMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION	
PLACE	
DNG RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
2700001H DEC. 67	272400H DEC. 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troop F-File
1810	1832	16	271400H	CO K 3/5 SQD CMB BT 037585 REC'D 8-10RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM EST. 2-3 ENEMY IN TREE LINE. RET'D 9M-79RDS AND 25RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.		S,F,D,
1814	1834	17	271700H	CO M 3/5 CO S&D AT 999622 FOUND 7 TUNNELS THAT HAD OPENINGS FACING RICE PADDIES EACH TUNNEL WAS LARGE ENOUGH FOR ONE MAN AND HE COULD OBSD THE RAIL ROAD TRACKS FROM THE TUNNEL. BLEW TUNNELS IN PLACE.		S,F,D,
1933	2000	18	271840H	CO M 3/5 CO S&D AT 998627 REC'D APPROX 400 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM THE VIC OF RAIL ROAD TRACKS AND FROM EST. 20 ENEMY. RET'D 6RDS 60mm(HE) AND 300RDS SMALL ARMS AND THEN REC'D 4RDS 82mm AND CALLED FOR ARTY MISSION OF 35 RDS 105mm(HE) NIGHT ACTIVITY WILL SEARCH AREA.		S,F,D,
1925	2035	19	271830H	3/5 CP BT 015625 A ARVN INTERPRETER FROM H&S CO WAS SHOT IN THE CHEST BY WHAT IS BELIEVED TO BE A 45CAL. MAN EVACED AND INVESTAGATION HAS BEEN STARTED. 1 WAI EVAC. VN		S,F,D,
2036	2105	20	271850H	CO F 2/3 SQD CMB BT 060644 WHILE SITTING IN NIGHT POSITION REC'D 8-10RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM EST. 2 ENEMY. RET'D 40 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.		S,F,D,
2320	2330	21	272320H	DAILY SIT REP SENT OUT		S.F.D.
		22	272230H	JOURNAL CLOSED OUT		S.F.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION	
PLACE	
DNG RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
272330H DEC. 67	282400H DEC. 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2331		1	272331H	JOURNAL OPENED	S, F, D,	
0102		2	272310H	CAP D -3 PERIMETER ENEMY STARTED TO TALK TO VN FORCES AND ALLIES USING LOUD SPEAKERS. FIRST IN ENGLISH AND THEN THAT COULD NOT BE UNDERSTOOD AND THEN IN VN. FIRE MISSION ON SPEAKERS WITH 30RDS 60mm(HE) AND 30RDS 81mm(HE) AND ARTY MISSION AFTER 81mm MISSION SPEAKERS STOPPED AND LARGE FIRE STARTED FIRE APPEARED TO BURNING ON MORE THAN BAMBOO HUT. SPEAKER THEN STARTED AGAIN AT BT 046576 WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S, F, D,	
0735		3	280735H	ROAD SWEEP TO NORTH OF CP IS COMPLETE.	S, F, FSCC	
0745		4	280745H	ROAD SWEEP TO SOUTH OF CP IS COMPLETE.	S, F, FSCC	
1030	1045	5	280940H	E 2/3 VIC 993533 RECD APPROX 300 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE & 100 RDS SEMI AUTO FIRE. VIC 992530. RETD 500 RDS S/A. CALLED IN AIR. SWEEPING THROUGH AREA. 5 USMC KIA & 7 WIAE	S, F, D	
1150	1530	6	281100H	H&S 2/3 S-5 VIC 050657 WHILE ENROUTE TO 2/3 CP FM TU CAU BRIDGE, S-5A SPOTTED A SUSPICIOUS ROCK FORMATION IN ROAD. FORMATION WAS AN ARROW 1 METER LONG POINTING OFF ROAD. FND ANOTHER ARROW 60 METERS DOWN THE ROAD. DISPATCHED ENGRS W/MINE DETECTOR, 2 TANKS, & A SQD OF SEC. Completed search of area with neg results.	S, F, D	
1230	1240	7	281110H	I 3/5 VIC 995535 FND 1 MALE VC BODY, APPARENTLY HIT BY AIRSTRIKES. WEARING GREEN UTILITIES. SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA FOR EQUIP W/NEG RESULTS. 1 VC KIA CONF.	S, F, D	
		8	281200H	1/5 ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR TAOR AS ASSIGNED BY REGTL MSG 220215Z.	S, F, D	
		9	280900H	OPERATION ALBURN COMMENCED.	S, F, D	
1335	1405	10	281130H	I 3/5 VIC 997543 FND 1 TUNNEL APPROX 151 LONG. FND 1 PR SILK PJ'S & 1 BAG OF RICE IN TUNNEL. BLOOD STAINS WERE ON EQUIP & LEADING IN AND XOUT OF TUNNEL. SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA NEG RESULTS.	S, F, D	
1410	1420	11	281205H	E 2/3 VIC 995533 RECD 60 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE & 20 RDS SEMI AUTO FIRE FM 4-5 ENEMY IN 2 STRUCTURES VIC 993531. RETD 300 RDS S/A. PRESENTLY SWEEPING AREA. 2 USMC WIAE.	S, F, D	
1500	1515	12	281245H	H&S 2/3 VIC 074655 1 VN MALE AGE 56 WAS BROUGHT TO CP BY VILLAGERS WITH FRAG WNDZ ON FACE. ITT QUESTIONED MALE & FND THAT FRIENDLY H&I FIRE HAD CAUSED WNDZ. MALE		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNIT OR SECTION		12
S-3, 5TH MARINES		
PLACE		
DA NANG, RVN		
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)	
2800001H DEC 67	282400H DEC 67	

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff
		12	(CONT)	WAS TREATED & RELEASED. S-5 NOTIFIED & IS INVESTIGATING INCIDENT. 1 VN MALE WIANE.	S,F,D
1640	1700	13	281600H	F 2/3 CO S&D VIC 038672 FND 1 CANTEN, BELIEVED TO BE FOREIGN MADE, INSIDE STRUCTURE. ALSO FND A BAG OF ROCK SALT. DESTROYED ROCK SALT WITH WATER. FWD CANTEN TO BN S-2.	S,F,D
1650	1702	14	281500H	K 3/5 SQD CMB VIC 040570 FND TUNNEL RUNNING FROM RIVER TO 14' ASHORE. DESTROYED TUNNEL WITH 2 MM LBS C4.	S,F,D
1700	1720	15	281630H	B 1/5 SQD CMB VIC 079980 APPREHENDED 12 VN MALES. ALL HAD ID CARDS, VACINATION CARDS, & WERE BETWEEN 25-40 YRS OLD. FWD TO BN S-2 FOR QUESTIONING.	S,F,D
1908		16	281700H	L 3/5 Sqd Cmb RT 053636 S-2 team ques. women suspected to be VC. Bring detainee to BN S-2	S,F,D
				1 female detainee	SFD
2030	2000	17	282030H	Bunchy Map 1.5 AT 946538 30 NVA KIA CONF. WEARING GREEN uniforms Forward of E 43 Position will search first light	SFD
2359	2400	18	2359	ALL SITREP SENT OUT	SFD
		19	282400H	J JOURNAL CLOSED	S,F,D,

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION	
PLACE	
DNG RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
290001H DEC. 67	292400H DEC. 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	290001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S, F,
2130	2150	2	282010H	CO K 3/5 PERIMETER BT 039577 REC'D 20-25 RDS SMALL FIRE INTO PERIMETER AND 2-81mm AIR BURST OUT SIDE PERIMETER. RET'D 35RDS 50CAL 5-81mm(HE) 20ORDS SMALL ARMS FIRE WILL SEARCH AREA FIRST LIGHT.	S, F, D,
2058	2155	2	281735H	3RD AM TRAC BN SQD CMB BT 079675 FOUND 2 SMALL PUNJI PITS WITH EXPLOSIVE ATTACHED PITS WERE 15 METERS APART 2FT SQ. WITH CARDBOARD WALLS AND PLASTIC COVER. 1 PIT HAS A M-26 IN IT AND A M-79RD THE OTHER ONE HAD A M-26 IN IT. BOTH HAD TRIP WIRE ATTACHED. BLOWN IN PLACE.	S, F, D,
2225	2250	3	281830H	CO A 1/5 SQD CMB YD 986032 PTL REC'D 10-15 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM THE SOUTH WEST. RET'D 20RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE 2 LAWS SEARCHED AREA FOUND 4 VN AGES 45-50 3VN WERE WOUNDED AND MED EVACED THE OTHER ONE WAS SENT TO S-2 4 VN DETAINEES 3 MED EVAC.	S, F, D,
2212	2252	4	281530H	CO E 2/5 (OPN) BT 015516 FOUND 1 M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. DISARMED GRENADE.	S, F, D,
2204	2254	5	282000H	CO E 2/5 (OPN) BT 018514 AMBUSH OBSD UNK. NUMBER OF VC ENEMY FIRED 10RDS SMALL ARMS AT AMBUSH. RET'D 20ORDS SMALL ARMS FIRE 14M-79RDS SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	S, F, D,
2210	2256	6	281455H	CO G 2/5 (OPN) BT 018513 OBSD 1 VC WITH WPN MAN WAS WEARING BLACK SHORTS AND CHECKERED SHIRT. FIRED 2 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	S, F, D,
2200	2257	7	281515H	CO I 3/5 (OPN) BT 997536 MED EVAC HELLO WXX REC'D 60 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNK. NUMBER OF ENEMY. UNIT RET'D 30ORDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND FIREWXX CEASED SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	S, F, D,
2215	2259	8	281525H	CO G 2/5 (OPN) BT 018513 CAPTURED 2 VC RUNNING FROM VILLAGE. WILL FWD TO BN S-2.	S, F, D,
0046	0113	9	290005H	CO H 2/3 SQD CMB BT 076665 PTL OBSD 2 MALE RUNNING TO N.E. FROM THE ROAD. PTL FIRED 30 RDS SMALL ARMS AND PTL SAW 11 MAN FALL. FIRING 81mm ILLUM TO HELP SEARCH AREA WHILE SEARCHING AREA FOUND BLOOD ON GROUND. WHEN ILLUM WAS FIRED PTL SAW 2 VN MALES ENTER TREE LINE. THEN PTL FIRED TO THE S.E. AT A RANGE OF 350 METERS SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS..	S, F, D,
0200	0233	10	282100H	CAP D-1 PERIMETER BT 042621 REC'D 35RDS 60MM OR RIFLE GRENADES APPROX 7RDS IN COMPOUND THE REST WERE OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER. ALSO REC'D	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				APPROX. 700RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND SPOTTED VC MOVE MENT AROUND PERIMETER. EST 1 COMPANY. REQUESTED REACTION FORCE FROM 3/5 AND FIRE MISSION FROM TH EM ALSO. RET'D 1800RDS SMALL ARMS 5 LAAWS 150M-79RDS 40RDS 60mm(HE) 10RDS 60mm(ILLUM) 2RDS 60mm(WP) HAS FLARE SHIP ON CALLED WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.		
				6 WIA USMC MINOR 3 WIA RF MINOR.	S, F, D,	
0250	0314	11	290150H	TO 290210H H&S GO 2/3 PERIMETER BT 075655 81's HAS SHORT ROUND (2) THE FIRST ONE FIRED AT 290150H WAS DUD. THE NEXT ONE FIRED AT 290210H WAS LIVE ROUND. THE DUD LANDED ABOUT 10 METERS FROM POST 1. THE LIVE ROUND LANDED ABOUT 25 METERS FROM POST 30. LOT NUMBER WAS MALO-7 SANDED BAGGED DUD ROUND WILL WASXXXXX DISARM AT FIRST LIGHT.	S, F, D,	
0439	0514	12	282000H	CAP D-3 PERIMETER BT 042578 UNIT REC'D 100 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM EST 5-10ENEMY RET'D 100RDS SMALL ARMS 100RDS XXXXXX 50 CAL. 5RDS 81mm (HE) WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.	S, F, D,	
0442	0517	13	281845H	CAP D-2 PERIMETER BT 050603 UNIT REC'D 80- 100RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM EST 10 ENEMY. RET'D 1300 RDS SMALLA RMS FIRE 4 LAAWS ENEMY BROKE CONTACT WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT	S, F, D,	
0509	0519	14	290315H	3RD AM TRAC SQD CMB BT 067709 PTL OBSD 6 PEOPLE MOVING IN SOUTHERNLY DIRECTION 1 HAD WPN. FIRED 18RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	S, F, D,	
0746		15	290746H	ROADSWEEP TO THE NORTH IS DONE	S, F	
0936	0955	16	281515H	3/5 CP VIC 995535 RECD 150 RDS S/A FIRE FM EST BATTALION SIZE UNIT IN FORTIFIED PSNS VIC 997531. RETD 150 RDS S/A & 10 M79 RDS. AREA WILL BE SWEEP AND SEARCHED.	S, F, D	
0841	0918	17	281600H	E 2/3 VIC 993534 IN CONTACT FM 281100H TO 281600 H RECD LARGE AMOUNTS OF AUTO/SEMI FIRE. RETD LARGE AMOUNTS S/A & M79, CALLED ARTY & AIR. THROUGHOUT AFTERNOON. 2 USMC KIA & 7 USMC WIAE.	S, F, D	
0845	0916	18	281645H	I 3/5 VIC 998534 RECD 300 RDS AUTO FIRE & 100 RDS S/A & 4 M79 RDS. RETD 700 RDS S/A & 20 M79 RDS. 3 USMC KIA & 4 USMC WIAE.	S, F, D	
	1110	19	282150H	CAP H-7 SQD AMB VIC 809021 REAR SEC OBSD APPROX 30 ENEMY MOVING TOWARD POSITION. OPENED FIRE & ENEMY BROKE INTO 2 GRPS. 1 GRP FLED, THE OTHER RETD UNKNOWN NO S/A. SWEEP ENEMY AREA & FND 2 VC KIA UNCF & 1 AK 47(6196C)		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
		19	CONT	3 AK 47 MAGAZINES & 1 TNT GREN. 2 FRND KIA & 4 FRND WIA.	S, F, D
1055	1115	20	290945H	B 1/5 PLAT CMB VIC ZC 144978 RECD 5-6 RDS MORTAR FIRE FM UNKN NO ENEMY VIC ZC 170970. CALLED ARTY MISSION OF 2 RDS WP & 10 RDS HE 105MM WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. ENEMY FIRE CEASED.	S, F, D
1125	1220	21	291045H	F 2/3 SQD CMB VIC 052637 RECD 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FM UNOBSD SNIPER VIC 052643. RETD 70 RDS S/A & 10 M79 RDS. DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. 1 USMC KIA & 1 USMC WIA.	S, F, D
	1240	22	280900H-1	630H E 2/3 VIC 995537 UPON HANDING IN LZ HAWK E 2/3 CAME UNDER HEAVY S/A FIRE FM EST EN BN. IN ADDITION TO S/A FIRE RECD M79 FIRE. UNIT REMAINED IN CONTACT THROUGHOUT THE PERIOD COVERED. I 3/5 WAS LIFTED INTO LS HAWK TO REINFORCE THE FORCES. RETD S/A, M79, 60MM, 91MM, ARTY & AIR. CONTACT CONTINUED HEAVY UNTIL 1630. ENEMY APPEARED TO BE ENTRENCHED IN FORTIFIED POSITION VIC 9953 & 9853. CONSOLIDATED UNIT POSITION & UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS ON SUSPECTED ENEMY PSN. UNABLE TO RECOVER BODIES LAST NIGHT. SWEEP FORCE FND BODIES WHILE MOVING THROUGH FORTIFIED PSN. 7 USMC KIA.	S, F, D
1430	1505	23	291125H	PLAT CMB 9TH CO 3/2 ROKMC VIC 088612 RECD 30 RDS S/A FM EST 3 ENEMY. RETD 30 RDS S/A & 26 RDS 105MM HE. SERD AREA NEG RESULTS.	S, F, D
1430	1510	24	291130H	MINE SWEEP, ENGR CO 3/2 ROKMC VIC 083583 FND 1 CHICOM GREN RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE OFF SIDE OF ROAD. DESTROYED WITH 1 LB TNT.	S, F, D
1430	1512	25	291145H	PLAT CM 10TH CO 3/2 ROKMC VIC 166591 FND 1 105MM DUD RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED WITH 1 LB TNT.	S, F, D
1430	1515	26	291320H	PLAT CMB 11TH CO 3/2 ROKMC VIC 110594 RECD 30 RDS S/A FIRE FM EST 3 ENEMY. RETD 100 RDS S/A, 3 RDS 3.5, & 6 RDS 60MM HE. SEARCHED AREA NEG RESULTS.	S, F, D
	1555	27	291100H	E 2/3 VIC 998542 WHILE SEARCHING AREA OF YESTERDAYS HEAVY CONTACT RECOVERED BODIES OF 2 USMC KIA, 1 NVA KIA CONF & 5 INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS.	S, F, D
1525	1600	28	291505H	5TH MAR CMB GRP VIC 995537 RECD APPROX 200 RDS S/A FM EST 10 ENEMY. RETD 300 RDS S/A. AREA WILL BE SWEEP BY 3/5 UNITS.	S, F, D

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1630		29	291415H	1/5 REAR CLOSED.	S, F	
1700	1730	30	291640H	M 3/5 VIC 995537 RECD 40 RDS S/A FIRE FM UNKN NO ENEMY VIC 998539. RETD 150 RDS S/A. SEARCHED AREA NEG RESULTS. 1 USMC WIAE.	S, F, D	
1600	1735	31	291130H	E 2/3 VIC 991534 RECD AUTO & SEMI AUTO FIRE FM EST 20 ENEMY. RETD S/A FIRE, 80 M79 RDS, 26 M26 GRENS, 2 3.5 RDS, & 37 LAWS. CALLED AIR & ARTY. 2 USMC KIA WIA (1 EVAC & 1 MINOR). 2 DETAINEES (WILL FOLLOW UP)	S, F, D	
1601	1740	32	291320H	2/5 CMD GRP VIC 994529 RECD 200 RDS S/A & A/W FM EST 10 ENEMY. RETD 150 RDS S/A & SECURED LZ FOR MEDEVAC OF 1 USMC WIA.	S, F, D	
1808	1825	33	291430H	E 2/3 VIC 995537 RECD 300 RDS S/A & AUTO WPNS FIRE FM UNKN NO ENEMY IN FORTIFIED POSITIONS. RETD S/A, 60MM & 81MM MORTAR, ARTY & AIR. SWEEP OF AREA CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT. 3 USMC WIAE.	S, F, D	
1945	1955	34	281530H	3/5 CMD GRP VIC 995537 AFTER LANDING IN LZ HAWK. E 2/3 MOVED WEST TO SUPPRESS SPORADIC FIRE. HEAVY CONTACT FOLLOWED WITH FIRE COMING FROM VIC 991532. I 3/5 AND 3/5 CP MOVED WEST TO ASSIST E 2/3. FIRE WAS SUPPRESSED WITH HELP FROM AIR AND ARTY. AREA WITH BE SWEEPED IN ACCORDANCE WITH FRAG 75-67. 3 USMC KIA AND 15 USMC WIA.	S, F, D	
2055	2220	35	291600H	CO H&S 3/5 SQD CMB BT 026617 PTL WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH 300 RDS SMALL ARMS ENEMY WAS GREEN UNIFORMS WITH RIFLES AND HELMETS REACTION FORCE REC'D 3-60mm AS THEY WERE SEARCHING AREA. REACTION FORCE MOVED TO ASSIT. PTL AND DREW FIRE AND PTL RET'D 600RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND CALLED ARTY MISSION WITH 4WP AND 28HS UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. REACTION FORVE WAS COL 2 USMC KIA 2 USMC WIA 2 USMC MIA.	S, F, D,	
2230	2249	36	292100H	CAP D-4 SQD AMB USMC 4 PF 3 BT 088573 AMBUSH REC'D 1 INCOMING GRENADE WHILE SITTING IN AMBUSH. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN TAKEN BECAUSE AMBUSH SITE WAS IN VILLAGE AND REC'D GRENADE FROM UNKN. SITE.	S, F, D,	
2140	2251	37	291945H	CO F 2/3 PLT CMB BT 052660 WHILE MOVING TO NIGHT POSITION NOTICED 1 MALE AND 1 FEMALE MOVING TOWARDS PTL. WOMEN RAN OFF IN S.W. DIRECTION MALE DISCARDED HIS WALLET AND RAN IN OTHER DIRECTION. MALE WAS APPREHENDED AND FEMALE		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened:

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed:

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION	
PLACE	
DNG RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
300001H DEC, 67	302400H DEC, 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	300001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S, F, D,
2105	0013	2	291600H	CAP D -3 CO S&D BT 026617 PTL SURSTIPED APPROX 10 VC IN HOUSE AND VC FLED WHEN WHEN PTL APPROACHED PTL FIRED 50RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE KILLING 2 VC SEARCHED AREA FINDING 2 BLOODS TRAILS THEN SPOTTED 50 VC TO THE N.W. ARVN OFFICER WOULD NOT SEARCH AREA. 2 KIA CONF 2 KIA PROB 1 M-1 CARBINE ser. 6994966 2 CART. 2 CHICOM 2M-26 1LB TNT 1M-16 BAYNET	S, F, D,
0130		3	300030H	CO E 2/3 BT 997533 REC'D APPROX 30 INCOMING GRENADES FROM APPROX 3 ENEMY IN AN ATTEMPT TO PROBE THE LINES. RET'D 50RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 15M-79RDS. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT, CALLED FOR ILLUM AND REC'D IT. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S, F, D,
0300	0445	4	300045H	CAP D-4 BT 084568 REC'D APPROX 200-300RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM EST 50-100 ENEMY. RET'D 600RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 50RDS M-79 CALLED FOR ILLUM AND REC'D IT. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S, F, D,
0509	0516	5	300230H	E 2/3 VIC 997532 RECD 14 M26 GRNS FM UNKN NO ENEMY. RETD 25 M26 GRENS. CALLED IN ARTY MISSION OF 40 RDS 105MM EE. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.	S, F, D
0645	0645	6	300105H	CAP D-2 PERI HEARD LOUD EXPLOSION VIC 053597. REQD ARTY ILLUM. OBSD NO ACTIVITY. CHECKED AREA AT 0615H, FND CULVERT BLOWN, APPROX 8' DEEP. HE 1 NOT PASSABLE.	S, F, D
0800		7	300800H	ROAD SWEEP TO SOUTH OF CP IS COMPLETE.	S, F, FSCC
0800		8	300800H	ROAD SWEEP TO NORTH OF CP IS COMPLETE.	S, F, FSCC
0900	0910	9	300840H	5TH MAR CMD GRP VIC 995537 RECD 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FM UNOBSD SNIPER VIC 994537. CALLED ARTY MISSION. 1 USMC WIAE.	S, F, D
0940	1025	10	200805H	I 3/5 VIC 992536 OBSD 1 ENEMY IN HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED GREEN UNIFORM MOVING WEST VIC 990537. FIRED 5 RDS S/A & OBSD ENEMY FALL. KEEPING BODY UNDER OBSERVATION UNTIL ABLE TO SWEEP AREA. 1 NVA KIA CONF.	S, F, D
100	1035	11	300845H	F 2/3 CO S&D VIC 055650 POW (REF SPOT RPT 291945H) LEAD CO TO CAVE. CAVE WAS OCCUPIED & RECD 2 GRENS FROM CAVE. RETD 4 GRENS & CAPTURED 2 POW'S (MALE) AS THEY ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE THRU ENTRANCE. SEARCHED CAVE & FND 1 VC KIA CONF. DIGGING OUT CAVE FOR WPNS. ANOTHER POW PRESENTLY LEADING 1 PLAT TO LOCATION OF ANOTHER CAVE. FOLLOW UP TO BE SUBMITTED.	S, F, D

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3, 5TH MARINES	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
300001H DEC 67	302400H DEC 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1046	1055	12	300835H	G 2/5 VIC 988539 RECD 1 RIFLE GREN FM UNKN NO ENEMY. CALLED ARTY MISSION OF 1 RD WP & 10 RDS HE (105MM) WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. 1 USMC WIA EXAC.		S,F,D
1250	1345	13	301045H	I 3/5 VIC 992534 OBSD 1 ENEMY IN HEAVY CAMOUFLAGED UNIFORM & CARRYING WPN. FIRED 10 RDS S/A, 10 M79 RDS & 2 LAAWS. SWEEP AREA, FND 3 BLOOD TRAILS & 2 M26 GRENS RIGGED W/ TRIP WIRES. DESTROYED GRENS. 1 NVA KIA PROB.		S,F,D
1405	1505	14	301230H	M 3/5 VIC 990529 FND 4 HEAVILY REINFORCED BUNKERS CONTAINING NUMEROUS DOCUMENTS, 1 US PACK & 1 8" ARTY RD. DESTROYED BUNKERS & RD WITH C4. DOCUMENTS & PACK TO BE FWD TO ITT.		S,F,D
1407	1507	15	301245H	M 3/5 VIC 997530 RECD 150 RDS AUTO & SEMI AUTO WPNS FIRE FM APPROX 50 METERS WEST. RETD 175 RDS S/A, & 7 M79 RDS. SEARCHED AREA NEG RESULTS.		S,F,D
1410	1510	16	301330H	H&S 3/5 FT (+) SEC VIC 023636 FND 2 PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS ON SIDE OF STRUCTURE. WILL FWD TO REGTL S-2.		S,F,D
1420	1511	17	301215H	K 3/5 SQD CMB VIC 002682 FND T-SHRED TUNNEL 4' DEEP & 20' LONG. DESTROYED WITH 10 LB C4.		S,F,D
1430	1514	18	301130H	PLAT PTL, 10TH CO 3/2 ROKME VIC 158603 FND 1/2 LB TNT IN C-RAT CAN RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. HAD BAMBOO POLE LAID ACROSS TRAIL 10' AWAY AS EARLY WARNING DEVICE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.		S,F,D
1555	1616	19	301300H	F 2/3 CO S&D VIC 044646 FND APPROX 10 LBS UNKN TYPE EXPLOSIVE POWDER WRAPPED IN A KHAKE SHIRT & PACKED IN A CYLINDER 6" DIAMETER & 18" LONG. WILL FWD TO BN S-2.		S,F,D
1535	1600	20	301355H	H 2/3 FT SEC/AMTRAC VQC 068689 HIT AT MINE, BELIEVED TO BE 40-50 LBS TNT, PRESSURE RELEASE, ON MSR. 1ST MAR DIV CHAPLAINS MITE DROVE AROUND AMTRAC & DETONATED MINE, BELIEVED TO BE 2-3 LBS TNT, PRESSURE RELEASE. MINE NOT DAMAGED & CONTINUED MOVING. DISPATCHED 2 AMTRAC'S, FT SE & ENGR TEAM TO PSN. AMTRAC BEING TOWED IN. DETAINED 2 MALES & 3 FEMALES FOR QUESTIONING ON INCIDENT. 5 USMC WIA (3 EVAC & 2 MINOR). 5 DETAINÉES.		S,F,D
1540	1603	21	301405H	H&S 3/5 CMD GRP VIC 992531 1 MAN RECD SCHRAPNEL WDS FM ENEMY GREN. TREATED & SENT TO BN REAR.		S,F,D

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION	
PLACE	
DNG RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
300001H DEC. 67	02400H DEC. 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1630	1931	22	301245H	CO D 1/5 PLT CMB 827042 WHILE SEARCHING AREA FOR RIVER CROSSING DETONATED 2 M-26 GRENADES RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA EVAC. SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA WITH NEG. RESULTS. 3 USMC WIA EVAC.	S, F, D,	
1700	1934	23	301545H	CO H&S 2/3 SQD CMB BT 081669 FOUND 1 M-26 GRENADE IN A BRICK LINED HOLE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TOP OF HOLE. SPOON WAS DETACHED AND BLASTING CAP ATTACHED. DESTROYED WITH 1 LB. C-4.	S, F, D,	
35	1941	24	301530H 301530H	CO L 3/5 CO(2) S&D BT 027617 UNIT SEARCHING FOR 2 MIA'S UNIT FOUND AT GRID 026616 1 HELMET 1 FLACK JACKET 2M-14 MAG. 1 HANDLER 5.56 AMMO MOVED TO 2ND GRID AND FOUND 2M-16 MAG. 1 MEMO BOOK AND 1 PFC WARRANT FOR McWILLIAMS AND DRAG MARKS LEADING TO RIVER UNIT IS NOW SEARCHING GRID 029616 FOLLOW UP WILL BE SUBMITTED.	S, F, D,	
1842	1945	25	301550H	3RD AM TRAC BN S&D CMB BT 079693 PTL OBSD 1 MALE ACTING SUSPICIOUS ID CARD DID NOT AGREE WITH NALES FEATURES ANOTHER MALE WAS FOUND BEHIND HOUSE 10 METERS WEST OF THE FIRST ONE, FIRST MALE CLAIMS HE SAW 2 VC WITH ONE AUTO WPN HEADING NORTH. WILL BE FWD'D TO 2/3 ITP. 2 MALE DETAINEES.	S, F, D,	
1930	1958	26	301645H	CO H 2/3 (OPN) AT 996533 SPOTTED 3 ENEMY IN TREELINE. FIRED ON THEM 100 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	S, F, D,	
2325	2330	27	302015H	CO M 3/5 (OPN) AT 998532 REC'D TOTAL OF 3M-26 GRENADES FROM UNKN. NUMBER OF ENEMY. RET'D 2M-26 GRENADES WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S, F, D,	
2359	310300H	28	302359H	DAILY SITREP SENT OUT	S, F, D,	
2400		29	302400H	JOURNAL CLOSED OUT	S, F, D,	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods of phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3, 5TH MARINES	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 310001H DEC 67	TO (Date and hour) 312400H DEC 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1	310001H DEC	JOURNAL OPENED.	S,F	
0630	0645	2	310230H-310500H	M 3/5 VIC 998533 RECD APPROX 10 M26 GRENS WITHIN TIME SPAN. RETD 8 M26 GRENS.	S,F,D	
0745		3	310735H	ROAD SWEEP TO NORTH OF CP IS COMPLETE.	S,F,FSCC	
0750		4	310750H	ROAD SWEEP TO SOUTH OF CP IS COMPLETE.	S,F,FSCC	
0845	0930	5	310430H	1935 vic 998533 1 man received shrapnel wound from incoming green. Marine treated at Fwd CP & returned to co. 1 LITANE.	S,F,D	
0905	0933	6	310630H	CAP B-6 vic 073689 obsd 2 cn believed to be planting mines on road. Regd. illum fm tank across light & fired 30 rds S/A. Presently searching area.	S,F,D	
1000	1020	7	310915H	L 3/5 CO (-) S&D VIC 035618 MAN DETONATED BOUNCING BETTY SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEFICE RESULTING IN 9 WIA (6 EVAC & 3 NON EVAC) BOUNCED APPROX 2' ABOVE GROUND & TROOPS WERE AT NORMAL INTERVAL. SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. CALLED MEDEVAC.	S,F,D	
1034	1230	8	311000H	PLAT PTL W/2 TANKS 9TH CO 3/2 ROKMC VIC 081609 OBSD 5-10 ENEMY FLEEING ACROSS RICE PADDY TOWARD TREELINE. TANKS FIRED 7 RDS 90MM HE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S,F,D	
1135	1233H	9	311050H	F 2/3 S&D CMB VIC 041641 OBSD 1 VN MALE CHOPPING IN FIELD. MALE TURNED TO AVOID FACING PTL. MALES HANDS WERE SOFT, SUGGESTING THAT HE IS NOT A FARMER. ID SAYS MALE IS 62, BUT VILLAGERS SAY HE IS 45. APPREHENDED & FWD 1 DETAINEE TO IPT.	S,F,D	
1210	1235	10	311130H	CAP D-1 VIC 043622 SPOTTED BODY FLOATING DOWN RIVER. RETRIEVED BODY. WAS 1 USMC MIA FM 3/5 (REF SPOT RPT 291600H) HAD BULLET WND IN RIGHT SHOULDER & IN RIGHT RIB CAGE. WAS WEARING UTILITIES, BOOTS, FLAK JACKET & RAIN SUIT. HAD DOG TAGS & ID CARD ON BODY. NAME: MCWILLIAMS, R. H.	S,F,D	
1240	1404	11	311005H	D 1/5 PLAT CMB VIC 815049 APPREHENDED 5 VN MALES. 1 MALE AGE 25 WAS DRESSED LIKE OLD WOMAN IN ATTEMPT TO DECEIVE PTL. OTHER 4 ATTEMPTED TO FLEE FM PTL. 3 MALES HAD ID CARDS, BUT ALL 5 ACTED SUSPICIOUS. WILL FWD TO BN S-2.	S,F,D	
1225	1406	12	311245H	I 3/5 SQD CMB VIC 983616 RECD APPROX 7 RDS S/A FIRE FM EST 1-2 ENEMY. RETD 20 RDS S/A SEARCHED AREA NEG RESULTS.	S,F,D	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3, 5TH MARINES	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
310001H DEC 67	312400H DEC 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1304	1408	13	311115H	D 1/5 PLAT CMB VIC 800028 REAR SEC RECD 10-15 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE FM EST 1-2 ENEMY. MANEUVERED TOWARD ENEMY. RECD 5 M79 RDS & 50 RDS S/A. SEARCHED AREA NEG RESULTS & CONTINUED ON PTL.		S, F, D
1325	1418	14	311145H	F 2/3 SQD CMB VIC 052643 PTL CHECKED OUT STRUCTURE & FND 400 LBS RICE, 8,964 PIASTERS, & 2 STORAGE BUNKERS (4' x 5' x 6') CONTAINING 1 BOX OF 12 PEN LIGHT BATTERIES, 500' TRIP WIRE, 1 DOG TAG (NAME: FORD, M. D. 1473068 USMC), 15 TOOTH BRUSHES, 5 TUBES TOOTH PASTE, 25 RAZOR BLADES, 36 CANDLES, 80 CLOTHES SNAPS, 11 CANS MILK, 5 SPOOLS THREAD, 2 INK PENS W/4 REFILLS, 3 TIN CAN WARNING DEVICES W/1000' COMM WIRE, 3 CIGARETTE LIGHTERS, 3 BOXES FISH HOOKS, 6 MEDIUM FLASH LIGHT BATTERIES, 2 WALLETS (EMPTY), 50 SAFETY PINS, 6 MIRRORS, 3 OZ OINTMENT, 1 BOTTLE CONTAINING 40 CAPSALES OF 250 MILIGRAM ANTIBODIES & 100 ASSORTED 1/2 OZ BOTTLES (EMPTY). 3 VN FEMALES & 4 CHILDREN WERE IN STRUCTURE. 1 FEMALE SAID VT HAD BEEN THERE & HAD MOVED TO PHONG HO AREA. APPREHENDED FEMALES. FND DETAINEES & EQUIPT TO BN S-2, WILL DESTROY BUNKERS LATER TODAY.		S, F, D
1330	1420	15	311200H	F 2/3 FT (+) ROAD SWEEP VIC 061650 POW ACCOMPANYING ROAD SWEEP, LEAD PTL TO CHICOM GREN RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE LAYING 10' FM SIDE OF ROAD. ALSO FND ANOTHER CHICOM GREN RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE TO A RAKE. DESTROYED BOTH GRENS WITH 1/2 LB C4.		S, F, D
1340	1422	16	311307H	G 2/5 VIC 001538 RECD APPROX 50 RDS S/A FIRE FM EST 2-3 ENEMY. VIC 001542. RECD 150 RDS S/A FIRE. SEARCHED AREA NEG RESULTS.		S, F, D
1515	1535	17	311250H	F 2/3 SQD CMB VIC 054651 POW LEAD PTL TO 2 CHICOM GRENS IN A HEDGEROW W/2' COPER TRIP WIRE BETWEEN GRENS. SERIES OF M79 SHELL CASINGS ARRANGED POINTING IN DIRECTION OF GRENS. DESTROYED BOTH GRENS W/1/2 LB C4.		S, F, D
1518	1536	18	311305H	F 2/3 SQD CMB VIC 057651 POW LEAD PTL TO 2 CHICOM GRENS W/3' TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL BETWEEN GRENS. DESTROYED BOTH GRENS W/1/2 LB C4.		S, F, D
1520	1537	19	311345H	F 2/3 SQD CMB VIC 053651 FND 1 155MM HE RD (DUD) IN RICE PADDY. DESTROYED W/1 LB C4.		S, F, D

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3, 5TH MARINES	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 310001H DEC 67	TO (Date and hour) 312400H DEC 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1535	1550	20	311445H	I 3/5 SQD CMB VIC 035636 WAS APPROACHED BY VN MALE WHO HANDED MARINES A BAG WITH MARINE PERSONAL PAPERS, ID CARD, & PICTURES. MARINE WHO BEAR BELONGS TO SAID HE LOST ALL THIS ABOUT 2 WEEKS AGO. VN BEING BROUGHT IN FOR QUESTIONING. 1 DETAINEE.	S,F,D
1600	1608	21	310730H	SQD MINE SWEEP, ENGR CO, 3/2 ROKMC VIC 096583 FND 1 106MM RD RIGGED W/ XXXXXXXX PRESSURE RELEASE. DESTROY RD.	S,F,D
1600	1610	22	311120H	11TH CO, 3/2 ROKMC CO S&D VIC 121629 FND 1 105MM HE RD HANGING IN A TREE & RIGGED W/ TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S,F,D
1620	1655	23	310900H	CAP D-4 VIC 085568 PTL CHECKED OUT AREA OF POSSIBLE ENEMY AMB GIVEN BY VILLAGERS. FND 2 ROAD BLOCKS & PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS. DESTROYED ROAD BLOCKS. FNB PROPAGANDA TO DIEM BAN.	S,F,D
1624	1700	24	311320H	B 1/5 PLAT CMB VIC 098980 RECD APPROX 20 RDS S/A & 6 RDS 60MM MORTAR. RECD 150 RDS S/A & 5 M79 RDS. SEARCHED ENEMY AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. 1 USMC KIA.	S,F,D
1620	1702	25	311555H	B 1/5 PLAT CMB VIC 094985 RECD 10-15 RDS 60MM MORTAR FIRE VIC 098980. TOOK COVER & CALLED FIRE MISSION OF 3 RDS WP & 10 RDS HE (105MM) EX W/ EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE. 8 USMC WIA (6 EVAC & 2 NON EVAC).	S,F,DZ
1725	1815	26	311635H	CO F 2/3 SQD CMB BT 056640 REC'D 4 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM UNOBS'D SNIPER. RET'D 25RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 6RDS M-79. COULD NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. 1 USMC WIA EVAC.	S,F,D
1720	1930	27	311600H	CO F 2/3 SQD CMB BT 042660 FOUND 1 TUNNEL IN A BAMBOO THicket THREW 2 FRAG GRENADES AND 1 SMOKE GRENADE IN TUNNEL BEFORE ENTERING FOUND ANOTHER XXXXXX HOLE INSIDE ALSO FOUND 1 TORN BLACK SHIRT AND PONCHO AND 35 RDS 30CAL. M.G. ROUNDS. AMB. TO BE LOCATED IN VIC OF TUNNEL WILL DESTROY AT FIRST LIGHT EQUIP. TO BE FWD'D TO BN S-2.	S,F,D,
1740	1933	28	311600H	3/5 CMD GRP AT 997534 1 VC RAN FROM BUNKER TOWARDS COMMAND GROUP ELEMENT. MARINES REACTED FIRING 1 M-79 AND 2 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN 1 KIA CONF. 1 KIA CONF.	S,F,D,
1850	1935	29	311400H	CO F 2/3 SQD CMB RE 998529 FOUND SHELL HOLE ALONG TRAIL 10 - 15 METERS FROM HOLE FOUND POOL OF BLOOD APPROX 3FT IN DIAMETER	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION	
PLACE	
DNG RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
310001H DEC. 67	312400H DEC. 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
		29	cent.	DIAMETER WITH FOOT PRINTS AND DRAG MARKS	
				CONTINUED MISSION.	S,F,D,
1845	2044	30	311500H	CO E 2/3 OPN. AT 997539 1USMC ENGAGED IN SWEEP OF OBJ. C FELL WHILE CHECKING BUNKER RIFLE WENT OFF HITTING HIM IN THE HAND RESULTING IN 1 WIA EVAC. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED	
				1 USMC WIA EVAC.	S,F,D,
2012	2050	31	311740H	1/5 CMB BASE ZC077985 TO COUNTER ENEMY MORTAR THREAT ARTY 81mm AND 106mm MISSIONS WERE FIRED INTO POSITIONS IN ADJACENT TO WERE PLT PTL RECD MORTARS EARLY TODAY. IN ADDITIONAL MISSIONS WERE FIRED ON POSSIBLE ENEMY OBSERVATION POINTS. 1 RD 106mm WAS OBSD TO CLEAR FIRST RIDGE LINE TO THE S.E. IT WAS LEARNED THAT RECON INSERT WAR CLOUD RECD 8-10RDS SMALL AMRS FIRE AND 2 RDS ARTY FIRE BETWEEN 1740-1800H THERE IS A CHANCE THAT THE 2RDS OF ARTY WERE IN FACT 106RR FROM THIS POSITION. 2 VERY MINOR WOUNDS WERE REPORTED BY WAR CLOUD. RECON BN IS AWARE. NO RESULTING DIFFICULTIES TO OPN. NO FIRING AFTER 1757H 2 WIA MINOR.	
2020	2152	32	311430H	EC043 OPN. AT 995530 attacking through enemy positions MARINE threw M-26 GRENADE INTO BUNKER BEFORE ENTERING IT, RECD SHRAPNEL IN ARM FROM BURST. 1 USMC WIAE. Routine med EVAC taken MAN TO NEXT OBJECTIVE. 1 WIA EVAC	S,F,D,
2205	2215	33	311940H	#13 PERIMETER BT 070655 bunker #21 RECD 5-10 rds SIA FIRE FROM EST. 1 enemy. SHIFTED LP TO HIGH 75-100 METERS, WILL SEARCH FIRST LIGHT.	SFD
2359	010300	34	312359H	DAILY SITREP SENT OUT	S,F,D,
2400		35	312400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	SF
FOR THE LAST					
TIME THIS					
YEAR					

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.